

STATE OF TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

FEDERAL AID PROJECT NUMBER

F 2021 (686)

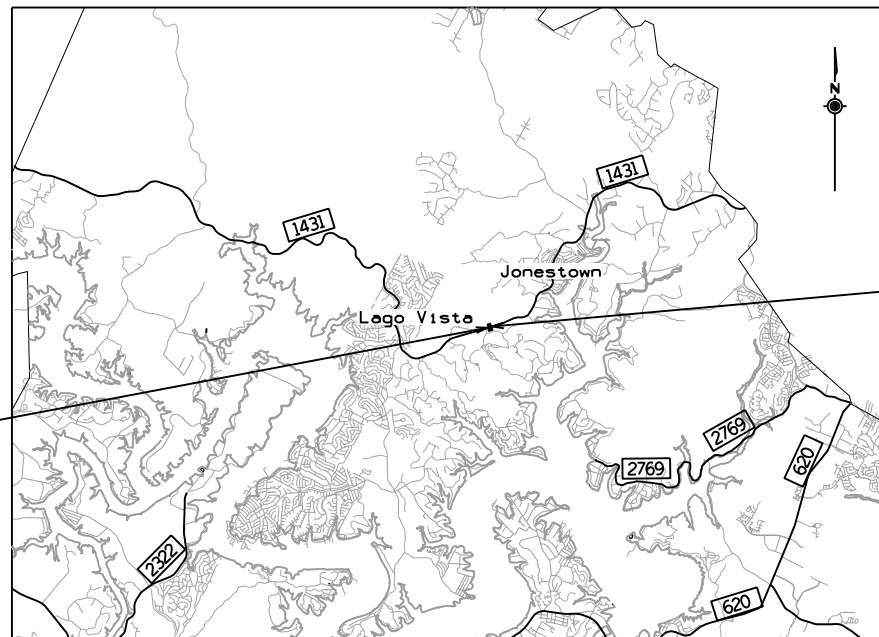
1378-01-047

NET LENGTH OF PROJECT = 1,503.08 FEET = 0.285 MILES — ROADWAY = 1,503.08 FEET = 0.285 MILES
BRIDGE = 0 FEET = 0 MILES

TRAVIS RM 1431

FROM: AT W. REED PARK ROAD
TO:

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF INSTALL/UPGRADE ROADWAY LIGHTING
CONSISTING OF INSTALL INTERSECTION FLASHING BEACON;
SAFETY LIGHTING AT INTERSECTION; ADD LEFT TURN LANE



BEGIN PROJECT
CSJ: 1378-01-047
STA 744+38.36
REF MRKR: 544+0.430
MILE PT: 12.442
DFO: 48.711

END PROJECT
CSJ: 1378-01-047
STA 759+41.44
REF MRKR: 544+0.715
MILE PT: 12.727
DFO: 48.996

LOCATION MAP NOT TO SCALE

EXCEPTIONS: NONE
EQUATIONS: NONE
RAILROAD CROSSINGS: NONE

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1378	01	047	RM 1431
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
AUS	TRAVIS		1

DESIGN SPEED

MAIN LANES: *50 MPH
*FOR HSIP ELEMENTS ONLY

A. D. T.

2019: 22,385 VPD
2039: 30,891 VPD

FINAL PLANS

DATE OF LETTING: _____

DATE WORK BEGAN: _____

DATE WORK COMPLETED AND ACCEPTED: _____

FINAL CONTRACT COST: \$ _____

CONTRACTOR: _____

LIST OF APPROVED CHANGE ORDERS:

I CERTIFY THAT THIS PROJECT
WAS CONSTRUCTED IN SUBSTANTIAL
COMPLIANCE WITH THE FINAL AS-BUILT
PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.

AREA ENGINEER P. E. DATE

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 4/30/2021

DocuSigned by:
Dwayne M. Hellman, P.E.
198812497A804A0
DISTRICT DESIGN ENGINEER

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: 4/30/2021

DocuSigned by:
JCP, PE
0806465800402
AREA ENGINEER

APPROVED FOR LETTING: 4/30/2021

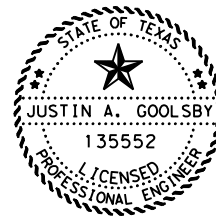
DocuSigned by:
Heather Ashby-Nguyen
8912AF1813524
DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ON NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, MAY 2012).



DATE: 3/15/2021 3:52:34 PM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\INDEX.dgn

<u>GENERAL</u>			
1	TITLE SHEET	53	
2	INDEX OF SHEETS	54	
3	PROJECT LAYOUT	55	
4	SURVEY CONTROL INDEX SHEET	56-57	
5, 5A-5I	GENERAL NOTES	58	
6, 6A-6B	ESTIMATE & QUANTITY	59	
7-8	QUANTITY SUMMARY	60	
9-11	TYPICAL SECTIONS		
12	SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION		
	<u>TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN STANDARDS</u>	# 61	
13	TCP PHASE II TYPICAL SECTIONS	# 62	
14	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PHASE II	# 63	
# 15	TCP (2-4)-18		
# 16-27	BC(1)-14 THRU BC(12)-14	64	
# 28	WZ(TD)-17	65	
# 29	WZ(STPM)-13	66	
# 30	WZ(UL)-13	67	
# 31	WZ(RCD)-13		
# 32	WZ(BTS-1)-13		
# 33	WZ(BTS-2)-13	# 68-75	
# 34	WZ(BRK)-13	76-77	
# 35	WZ(RS)-16	# 78	
	<u>ROADWAY DETAILS</u>	# 79	
36	REMOVAL PLAN	80	
37	HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT	# 81	
38-39	PLAN AND PROFILE	# 82	
40	DRIVEWAY PLAN AND PROFILE	# 83	
41	W. REED PARK ROAD PLAN AND PROFILE	# 84	
42	DRIVEWAY DETAILS	# 85	
43	MISC DETAILS	# 86-88	
44	CUT AND RESTORE DETAILS	# 89-91	
	<u>ROADWAY STANDARDS</u>	# 92-95	
# 45	TE(HMAC)-11	# 96	
# 46	GF(31)-19		
# 47	GF(31)DAT-19	97	
# 48	GF(31)MS-19	98	
# 49	SGT(10S)31-16	99	
# 50	SGT(11S)31-18		
# 51	SGT(12S)31-18	# 100	
# 52	SGT(15)31-20		
	<u>DRAINAGE DETAILS</u>		
	DRAINAGE AREA MAP		
	HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS		
	DITCH GEOMETRY		
	DRAINAGE PLAN AND PROFILE		
	CULVERT LAYOUT		
	UNDERDRAIN DETAILS		
	CONC RIPRAP DETAILS		
	<u>DRAINAGE STANDARDS</u>		
	BCS		
	SCP-10		
	PW		
	<u>TRAFFIC DETAILS</u>		
	FLASHING BEACON LAYOUT		
	SIGNAL ELEVATIONS		
	PHASING AND ELECTRICAL CHARTS		
	STRIPING LAYOUT		
	<u>TRAFFIC STANDARDS</u>		
	ED(1)-14, ED(3)-14 THRU ED(9)-14		
	SMA-80(1)-12 (MOD) AND SMA-80(2)-12 (MOD)		
	MA-C-12		
	MA-D-12		
	TS-FD-12		
	LUM-A-12		
	TS-CF-04		
	MA-DPD-20		
	TS-BP-20		
	SMD(GEN)-08		
	SMD(SLIP-1)-08 THRU SMD(SLIP-3)-08		
	TSR(3)-13 THRU TSR(5)-13		
	PM(1)-20 THRU PM(4)-20		
	RS(2)-13		
	<u>ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES</u>		
	STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SW3P)		
	SW3P LAYOUT		
	ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS		
	<u>ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES STANDARDS</u>		
	EC(1)-16		



THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY SUPERVISION AND ARE APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

Justin A. Goolsby P.E.
 JUSTIN A. GOOLSBY, P.E.

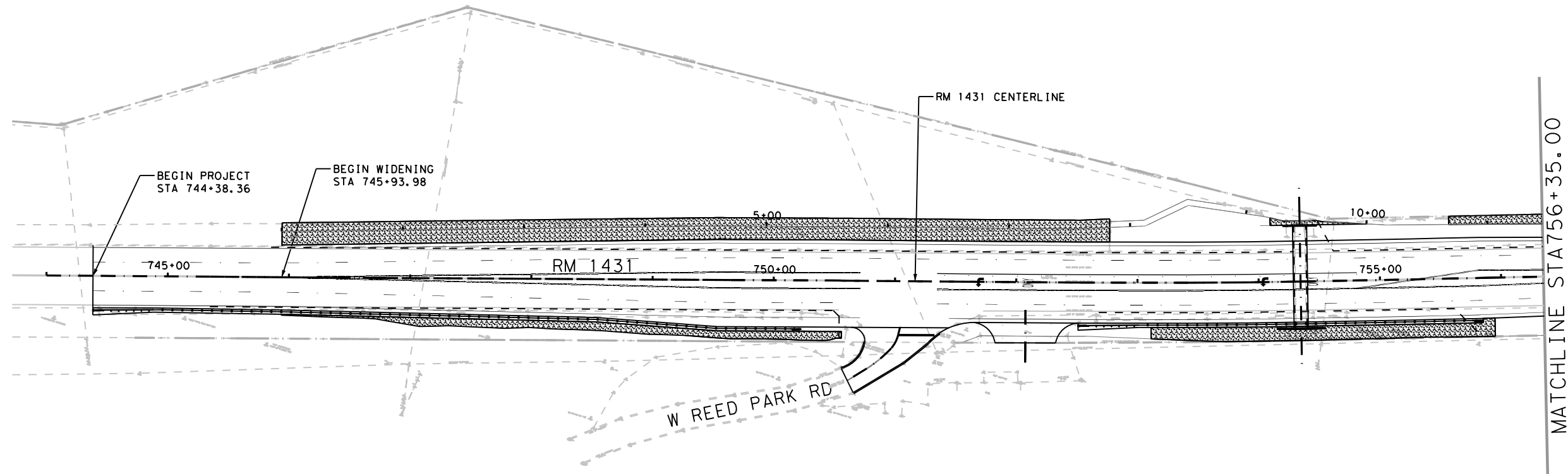
03/15/2021
 DATE

**Austin District
Georgetown Area Office**

Texas Department of Transportation

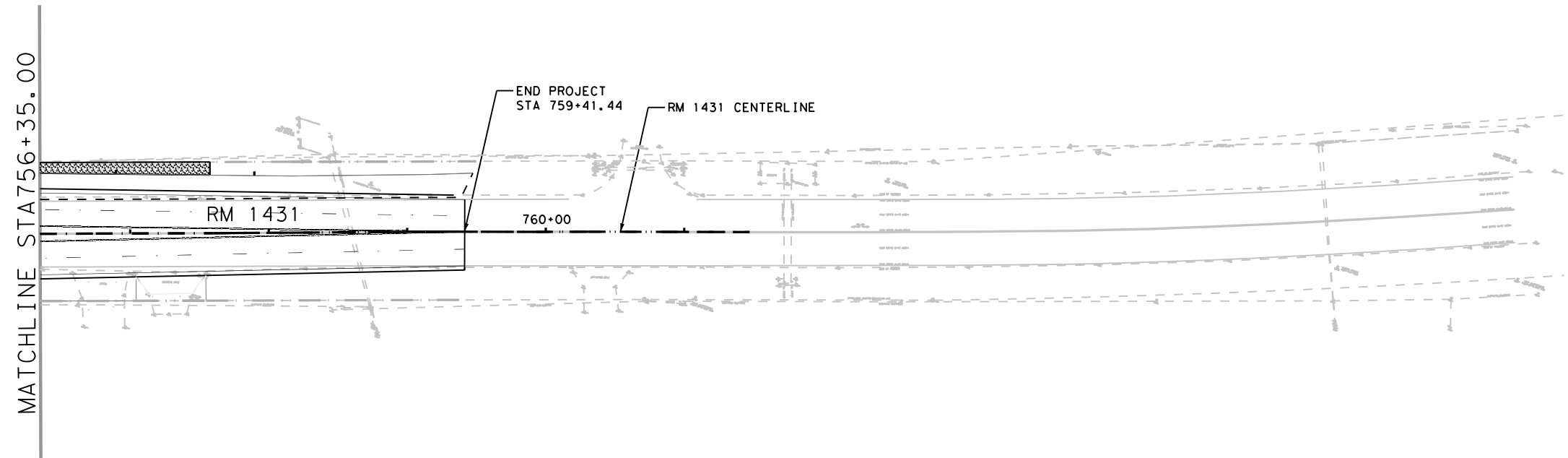
INDEX OF SHEETS

© 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
DS: CK:	1378	01	047	RM 1431
DW: CK:	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	AUS		TRAVIS	2

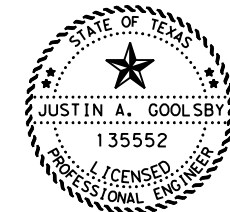


MATCHLINE STA 756+35.00

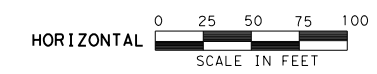
W REED PARK RD



MATCHLINE STA 756+35.00



DocuSigned by:
Justin A. Goolsby, P.E.
 93AA9200DC89455...
 2/23/2021



**Austin District
Georgetown Area Office**

Texas Department of Transportation

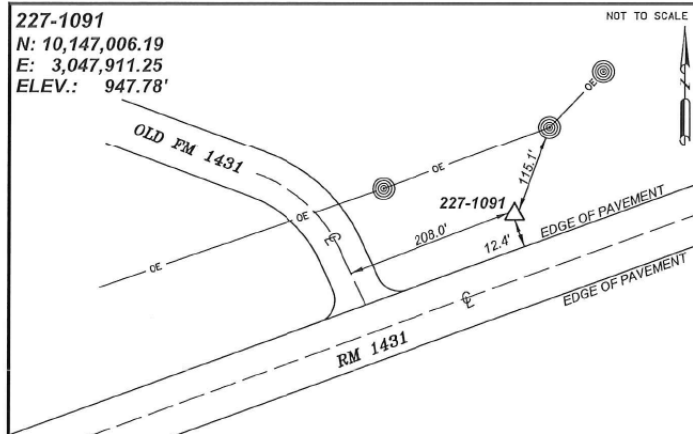
RM 1431
PROJECT LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 1

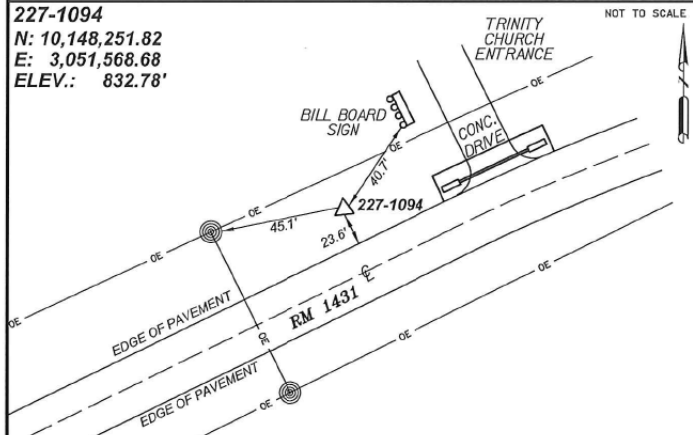
© 2021	CONT 1378	SECT 01	JOB 047	HIGHWAY RM 1431
	DIST AUS	COUNTY TRAVIS	SHEET NO. 3	

DATE: 2/23/2021 3:04:52 PM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\ProjectLayout.dgn

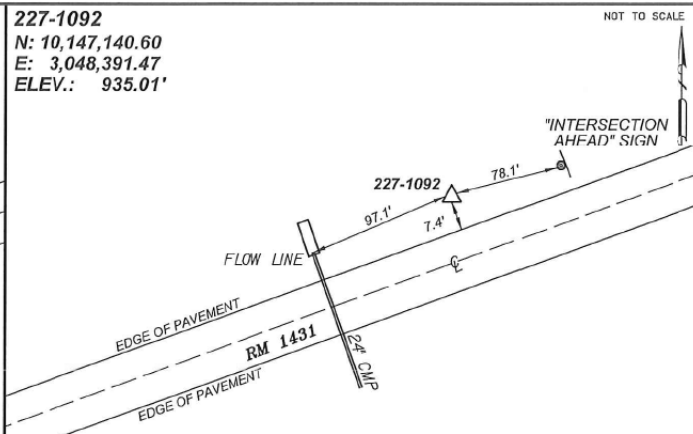
DATE: 2/23/2021 3:05:08 PM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\SurveyControl.i.dgn



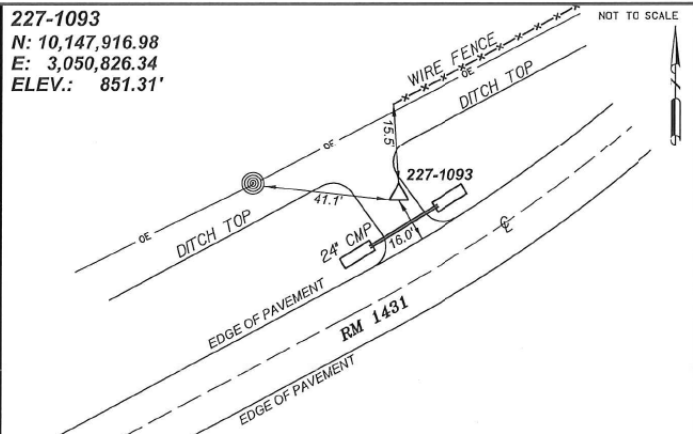
227-1091
 N: 10,147,006.19
 E: 3,047,911.25
 ELEV.: 947.78'



227-1094
 N: 10,148,251.82
 E: 3,051,568.68
 ELEV.: 832.78'



227-1092
 N: 10,147,140.60
 E: 3,048,391.47
 ELEV.: 935.01'



227-1093
 N: 10,147,916.98
 E: 3,050,826.34
 ELEV.: 851.31'

NOTES:
 1.) PRIMARY CONTROL (HORIZONTAL) WAS ESTABLISHED USING GPS METHODS CONFORMING TO THE "TxDOT SURVEY MANUAL 2016-1".
 2.) COORDINATES AND DISTANCES SHOWN ARE BASED ON A PROJECT COORDINATE SYSTEM ESTABLISHED BY APPLYING A SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.00012 TO STATE PLANE GRID COORDINATES NAD83(2011), EPOCH 2010 TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE 4203, U.S. SURVEY FEET.
 PROJECT COORDINATES - GRID COORDINATES x 1.00012
 3.) THE VERTICAL DATUM IS NAVD88.
 4.) PRIMARY CONTROL (VERTICAL) WAS

LEGEND
 △ PRIMARY CONTROL POINT
 ● POWER POLE
 ○ SIGN

THE SURVEY CONTROL INFORMATION HAS BEEN ACCEPTED AND INCORPORATED INTO THIS PS&E



Darryl L. Zercher
 10 AUG 2020
 DARRYL L. ZERCHER
 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 5609

CDS muery
 ENGINEERS | SURVEYORS
 100 NE Loop 410, Ste. 300 | San Antonio, Texas 78216
 (210) 581-1111 | TBPE No. F-17331 | TBPLS No. 100495-00



PRIMARY CONTROL

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.	
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	14	TRAVIS	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
1378	01	047	RM 1431

Austin District
 Georgetown Area Office
 Texas Department of Transportation

RM 1431
 SURVEY CONTROL
 INDEX SHEET

SHEET 1 OF 1

© 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	1378	01	047	RM 1431
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	AUS		TRAVIS	4

Project Number:
County: Travis
Highway: RM 1431

Sheet:
Control: 1378-01-047

GENERAL NOTES: Version: April 14, 2021

Item	Description	**Rate
247	Flexible Base (CMP IN PLC)	132 LB/CF
310	Prime Coat	0.20 GAL/SY
340, 3076	Dense-Graded Hot-Mix Asphalt	110 LB/SY/IN
342	Permeable Friction Course (PFC)	
	Aggregate	84.6 LB/SY/IN
	Asphalt	5.4 LB/SY/IN
3085	UnderSeal Course	0.20 GAL/SY
340, 3076	Tack Coat	0.08 GAL/SY

** For Informational Purposes Only

The following standard detail sheet or sheets have been modified:

Modified Standards
SMA-80(1)-12 & SMA-80(2)-12

GENERAL

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

Georgetown Jason.Hudson@txdot.gov
Georgetown John.Peters@txdot.gov

Contractor questions will be accepted through email, phone, and in person by the above individuals.

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. Once a response is developed, it will be posted to TxDOT's Public FTP at the following Address:
<https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting%20Responses/>

All questions submitted that generate a response will be posted through this site. The site is organized by District, Project Type (Construction or Maintenance), Letting Date, CCSJ/Project Name.

References to manufacturer's trade name or catalog numbers are for the purpose of identification only. Similar materials from other manufacturers are permitted if they are of equal quality, comply with the specifications for this project, and are approved.

If work is performed at Contractor's option, when inclement weather is impending, and the work is damaged by subsequent precipitation, the Contractor is responsible for all costs associated with replacing the work, if required.

Project Number:
County: Travis
Highway: RM 1431

Sheet: 5
Control: 1378-01-047

The roadbed will be free of organic material prior to placing any section of the pavement structure.

Equip all construction equipment used in roadway work with highly visible omnidirectional flashing warning lights.

Provide a smooth, clean sawcut along the existing asphalt or concrete pavement structure, as directed. Consider subsidiary to the pertinent Items.

Supply litter barrels in enough numbers at locations as directed to control litter within the project. Consider subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Use a self-contained vacuum broom to sweep the roadway and keep it free of sediment as directed. The contractor will be responsible for any sweeping above and beyond the normal maintenance required to keep fugitive sediment off the roadway as directed by the Engineer.

Damage to existing pipes and SET's due to Contractor operations will be repaired at Contractor's expense.

All locations used for storing construction equipment, materials, and stockpiles of any type, within the right of way, will be as directed. Use of right of way for these purposes will be restricted to those locations where driver sight distance to businesses and side street intersections is not obstructed and at other locations where an unsightly appearance will not exist. The Contractor will not have exclusive use of right of way but will cooperate in the use of the right of way with the city/county and various public utility companies as required.

During evacuation periods for Hurricane events the Contractor will cooperate with Department for the restricting of Lane Closures and arranging for Traffic Control to facilitate Coastal Evacuation Efforts.

ITEM 5 – CONTROL OF THE WORK

Place construction stakes at intervals of no more than 100 ft. This work is subsidiary.

Provide a 72-hour advance email notice to AUS_Locate@TxDOT.gov to request illumination, traffic signal, ITS, or toll equipment utility locates. Provide AUS_Locate@TxDOT.gov an electronic pdf of as-builts within 21 calendar days of illumination, traffic signal, ITS, or toll equipment being placed into operation. As-built shall include GPS coordinates of manholes and junction boxes. Include final version of RFI's and revised plan sheets.

Precast Alternate Proposals.

When a precast or cast-in-place concrete element is included in the plans, a precast concrete alternate may be submitted in accordance with "Standard Operating Procedure for Alternate Precast Proposal Submission" found online at <https://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/forms-publications/consultants-contractors/publications/bridge.html#design>. Acceptance or denial of an alternate is at the sole discretion of the Engineer. Impacts to the project schedule and any additional costs resulting from the use of alternates are the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

Project Number:
County: Travis
Highway: RM 1431

Sheet:
Control: 1378-01-047

Electronic Shop Drawing Submittals.

Submit electronic shop drawing submittals according to the current [Guide to Electronic Shop Drawing Submittal](https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/specifications/shop-drawings.html) (<https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/specifications/shop-drawings.html>) (TxDOT.gov Business > Resources - General > Shop Drawings). Pre-approved producers can be found online at TxDOT.gov > Business > Resources - Material Producer List. Use the following contact list for all submittals that are not required to be sent to Bridge Division and to copy the Engineer for all submittals to the Bridge Division.

Submittal Contact List

Georgetown Ruben.Carrasco@txdot.gov AUS_GE-ShopReview@txdot.gov

Alignment and Profile.

Unless shown in the plans, profile and alignment data for roadways being overlaid or widened are for design verification only. Provide survey and construct the roadway in accordance with the typical section. Bid items and data may be provided to adjust cross slope and super elevations.

ITEM 6 - CONTROL OF MATERIALS

Give a minimum of 1 business day notice for materials, which require inspection at the Plant.

ITEM 7 – LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Roadway closures during key dates and/or special events are prohibited. See notes for Item 502 for the key dates and/or special events.

Refer to the Environmental Permits, Issues and Commitments (EPIC) plan sheets for additional requirements and permits.

When any abandoned well is encountered, cease construction operations in this area and notify the Engineer who will coordinate the proper plugging procedures. A water well driller licensed in the State of Texas must be used to plug a well.

Erosion control and stabilization measures must be initiated immediately in portions of the site where construction activities have temporarily ceased and will not resume for a period exceeding 14 calendar days. Track all exposed soil, stockpiles, and slopes. Tracking consists of operating a tracked vehicle or equipment up and down the slope, leaving track marks perpendicular to the direction of the slope. Re-track slopes and stockpiles after each rain event or every 14 days, whichever occurs first. This work is subsidiary.

Perform maintenance of vehicles or equipment at designated maintenance sites. Keep a spill kit on-site during fueling and maintenance. This work is subsidiary.

Maintain positive drainage for permanent and temporary work for the duration of the project. Be responsible for any items associated with the temporary or interim drainage and all related maintenance. This work is subsidiary.

Project Number:
County: Travis
Highway: RM 1431

Sheet: 5A
Control: 1378-01-047

Suspend all activities near any significant recharge features, such as sinkholes, caves, or any other subterranean openings that are discovered during construction or core sampling. Do not proceed until the designated Geologist or TCEQ representative is present to evaluate and approve remedial action.

Locate aboveground storage tanks kept on-site for construction purposes in a contained area as to not allow any exposure to soils. The containment will be sized to capture 150% of the total capacity of the storage tanks.

As part of the Programmatic Consultation agreement between TxDOT and USFWS that was approved in July 2017, the following Voluntary Conservation Measures (VCMs) would be implemented to avoid and minimize direct and indirect effects to the Golden-cheeked Warbler.

- Follow all BMPs as outlined in the Best Management Practice Summary Report, TxDOT Maintenance Program dated April 2011 (<https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/-pub/txdot-info/env/mnt-bmp.pdf>).
- Any known potential habitat for the Golden-cheeked warbler will be presumed occupied, and as such, presence/absence surveys will not be required. Golden-cheeked warbler nesting and survey seasons are between March 1 and September 15. Projects that will involve clearing or trimming of individual trees or shrubs in or immediately adjacent to potential habitat would be phased such that any clearing activities will occur outside the breeding season to minimize impacts to the Golden-cheeked warbler.
- If project-specific locations are required outside of the project area but within TxDOT right of way, they will be placed such that no potential habitat or woody vegetation immediately adjacent to potential habitat would be removed.

PSL in USACE Jurisdictional Area.

Do not initiate activities in a PSL associated with a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) jurisdictional area that have not been previously evaluated by the USACE as part of the permit review of this project. Such activities include, but are not limited to, haul roads, equipment staging areas, borrow and disposal sites. Associated defined here means materials are delivered to or from the PSL. The jurisdictional area includes all waters of the U.S. including wetlands or associated wetlands affected by activities associated with this project. Special restrictions may be required for such work. Consult with the USACE regarding activities, including PSLs that have not been previously evaluated by the USACE. Provide the Department with a copy of all USACE coordination and approvals before initiating activities.

Proceed with activities in PSLs that do not affect a USACE jurisdictional area if self-determination has been made that the PSL is non-jurisdictional or proper clearances have been obtained in USACE jurisdictional areas or have been previously evaluated by the USACE as part of the permit review of this project. Document any determinations that PSL activities do not affect a USACE jurisdictional area. Maintain copies of PSL determinations for review by the Department or any regulatory agency. The Contractor must document and coordinate with the USACE, if required, before any excavation material hauled from or embankment material hauled into a USACE jurisdictional area by either (1) or (2) below.

1. **Restricted Use of Materials for the Previously Evaluated Permit Areas.** When an area within the project limits has been evaluated by the USACE as part of the permit process for this project:
 - a. suitable excavation of required material in the areas shown on the plans and cross sections as specified in Standard Specification Item 110, Excavation is used for permanent or temporary fill within a USACE jurisdictional area;
 - b. suitable embankment from within the USACE jurisdictional area is used as fill within a USACE evaluated area;
 - c. Unsuitable excavation or excess excavation that is disposed of at an approved location within a USACE evaluated area.

2. **Contractor Materials from Areas Other than Previously Evaluated Areas.** Provide the Department with a copy of all USACE coordination and approvals before initiating any activities in a jurisdictional area within the project limits that has not been evaluated by the USACE or for any off right of way locations used for the following, but not limited to, haul roads, equipment staging areas, borrow and disposal sites:
 - a. Standard Specification Item 132, Embankment is used for temporary or permanent fill within a USACE jurisdictional area;
 - b. Unsuitable excavation or excess excavation that is disposed of outside a USACE evaluated area.

Migratory Birds and Bats.

Migratory birds and bats may be nesting within the project limits and concentrated on roadway structures such as bridges and culverts. Remove all old and unoccupied migratory bird nests from any structures, trees, etc. between September 16 and February 28. Prevent migratory birds from re-nesting between March 1 and September 15. Prevention shall include all areas within 25 ft. of proposed work. All methods used for the removal of old nesting areas and the prevention of re-nesting must be submitted to TxDOT 30 business days prior to begin work. This work is subsidiary.

If active nests are encountered on-site during construction, all construction activity within 25 ft. of the nest must stop. Contact the Engineer to determine how to proceed.

Tree and Brush Trimming and Removal.

Work will be conducted September 16 thru February 28. Work conducted outside this timeframe will require a bird survey. Submit a survey request to TxDOT 30 business days prior to begin work.

No extension of time or compensation will be granted for a delay or suspension due to the above bird, bat and tree/brush requirements.

Law Enforcement Personnel.

Submit charge summary and invoices using the Department forms.

Patrol vehicles must be clearly marked to correspond with the officer’s agency and equipped with appropriate lights to identify them as law enforcement. For patrol vehicles not owned by a law enforcement agency, markings will be retroreflective and legible from 100 ft. from both sides and the rear of the vehicle. Lights will be high intensity and visible from all angles.

No payment will be made for law enforcement personnel needed for moving equipment or payment for drive time to/from the event site. A minimum number of hours is not guaranteed. Payment is for work performed. If the Contractor has a field office, provide an office location for a supervisory officer when event requires a supervising officer. This work is subsidiary.

A maximum combined rate of \$70 per hour for the law enforcement personnel and the patrol vehicle will be allowed. Any scheduling fee is subsidiary per Standard Specification 502.4.2.

Cancel law enforcement personnel when the event is canceled. Cancellation, minimums or “show up” fees will not be paid when cancellation is made 12 hours prior to beginning of the event. Failure to cancel within 12 hours will not be cause for payment for cancellation, minimums, or "show up" time. Payment of actual “show up” time to the event site due to cancellation will be on a case by case basis at a maximum of 2 hours per officer.

Alterations to the cancellation and maximum rate must be approved by the Engineer or pre-determined by official policy of the officers governing authority.

Back Up Alarm.

For hours 9 P to 5 A, utilize a non-intrusive, self-adjusting noise level reverse signal alarm. This is not applicable to hotmix or seal coat operations. This is subsidiary.

ITEM 8 – PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS

Working days will be charged in accordance with 8.3.1.4, “Standard Workweek.”

Lane Closure Assessment Fee.

The monthly estimate will be deducted a fee per 15-minute interval according to the following schedule for each closure or obstruction that extends beyond the allowable closure time.

Lane Closure Assessment Fee				
	Roadway =	Road	N/A	N/A
	0:00 - 0:15	\$640	N/A	N/A
	0:16 - 0:30	\$1,280	N/A	N/A
	0:31 - 0:45	\$1,920	N/A	N/A
	0:46 - 1:00	\$2,560	N/A	N/A
	Each additional 15 minutes	+0:15	\$3,200	N/A

Project Number:
County: Travis
Highway: RM 1431

Sheet:
Control: 1378-01-047

ITEM 100 - PREPARING RIGHT OF WAY

Prep ROW must not begin until accessible trees designated for preservation have been protected, items listed in the EPIC have been addressed, and SW3P controls installed in accessible areas.

Backfill material will be Type B Embankment using ordinary compaction.

Follow Item 752.4 Work Methods and Item 752 general notes when removing or working on or near trees and brush.

Unless shown otherwise in the plans or a designated non-mow area, perform trimming or removal for areas within 30 ft. of edge of pavement under construction. Trim or remove to provide minimum of 5 ft. of horizontal clearance and 7 ft. of vertical clearance for the following: sidewalks, paths, guard fence, rails, signs, object markers, and structures. Trim to provide a minimum of 14 ft. vertical clearance under all trees. This work is subsidiary.

ITEM 110 – EXCAVATION

The Engineer will define unsuitable material.

ITEM 132 – ALL EMBANKMENT

At no time will the retaining wall backfill material exceed the adjacent embankment operation by more than one lift. At no time will the embankment adjacent to the retaining wall backfill exceed the wall backfill by any elevation. Embankment placed over the area of MSE backfill must meet the same backfill requirements for the type specified under Item 423.

The Engineer will define unsuitable material. Material which the Contractor might deem to be unsuitable due to moisture content will not be considered unsuitable material.

Prior to begin embankment of existing area, correct or replace unstable material to a depth of 6 in. below existing grade. Embankment areas will be inspected prior to beginning work.

Rock or broken concrete produced by the project is allowed in earth embankments. The size of the rock or broken concrete will not exceed the layer thickness requirements in Section 132.3.4., “Compaction Methods.” The material will not be placed vertically within 5 ft. of the finished subgrade elevation.

Embankment placed vertically within 5 ft. of the finished subgrade elevation or within the edges of the subgrade and treated with lime, cement, or other calcium based additives must have a sulfate content less than 3000 ppm. Allow 5 business days for testing. Treatment of sulfate material 3000 ppm to 7000 ppm requires 7 days of mellowing and continuous water curing, in accordance TxDOT guidelines for Treatment of Sulfate-Rich Soils and Bases in Pavement Structures (9/2005). Material over 7000 ppm is not allowed.

Project Number:
County: Travis
Highway: RM 1431

Sheet: 5C
Control: 1378-01-047

ITEM 160 - TOPSOIL

Off-site topsoil will have a minimum PI of 25.

No Sandy Loam allowed.

Obtain approval of the actual depth of the topsoil sources for both on-site and off-site sources.

Construct topsoil stockpiles of no more than five (5) feet in height.

Seed or track slopes within 14 days of placement.

Salvage topsoil from sites of excavation and embankment. Maximum salvage depth is 6 inches.

Windrowing of topsoil obtained from the Right of Way (ROW) is not allowed.

ITEM 168 – VEGETATIVE WATERING

Water all areas of project to be seeded or sodded.

Maintain the seedbed in a condition favorable for the growth of grass. Watering can be postponed immediately after a rainfall on the site of ½ inch or greater, but will be resumed before the soil dries out. Continue watering until final acceptance.

Vegetative watering rates and quantities are based on ¼ inch of watering per week over a 3-month watering cycle. The actual rates used and paid for will be as directed and will be based on prevailing weather conditions to maintain the seedbed.

Obtain water at a source that is metered (furnish a current certification of the meter being used) or furnish the manufacturer’s specifications showing the tank capacity for each truck used. Notify the Engineer, each day that watering takes place, before watering, so that meter readings or truck counts can be verified.

ITEM 169 – SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS

Type A blankets containing straw fibers are not allowed.

ITEM 247 - FLEXIBLE BASE

The layer thickness will be 4 in. to 6 in. unless shown on the plans. Placing in a single layer is allowed when total thickness of base is 8 in. or less. When placed in multiple layers, compact the bottom and middle layers to at least 95% and 98% of the maximum dry density, respectively. When placed in a single layer or the final layer, compact to at least 100%.

Correction of subgrade soft spots is subsidiary.

Complete per plans the subgrade, ditches, slopes, and drainage structures prior to the placement of base.

Project Number:
County: Travis
Highway: RM 1431

Sheet:
Control: 1378-01-047

Do not use a vibratory roller to compact base placed directly on top of a drainage structure.

ITEM 300s – SURFACE COURSES AND PAVEMENTS

Asphalt season is May 1 thru September 15.

If an under seal is not provided, furnish a tack coat. Apply tack coat at 0.08 GAL/SY (residual). Apply non-tracking tack coat using manufacturer recommend rates.

ITEM 310 – PRIME COAT

Apply blotter material to all driveways and intersections. This work is subsidiary.

When Multi Option is allowed, provide EC 30 or AE-P. MC 30 is not allowed in Travis County.

Rolling to ensure penetration is required.

ITEM 320 - EQUIPMENT FOR ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT

Use of motor grader is allowed for placement of mixtures greater than 10 inches from the riding surface, when hotmix is used in lieu of flexbase, or as allowed.

ITEM 340/3076 THRU 348/3082 - HOT-MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT

Core holes may be filled with an Asphaltic patching material meeting the requirements of DMS-9203 or with SCM meeting requirements of DMS-9202.

Install transverse butt joints with 50 ft. H: 1 in. V transition from the new ACP to the existing surface. Install a butt joint with 24 in. H: 1 in. V transition from the new ACP to a driveway, pullout or intersection. Saw cut the existing pavement at the butt joints. This work is subsidiary.

Use a device to create a maximum 3H:1V notched wedge joint on all longitudinal joints of 2 in. or greater. This work is subsidiary.

Prior to milling, core the existing pavement to verify thickness. This work is subsidiary.

Ensure placement sequence to avoid excess distance of longitudinal joint lap back not to exceed one day's production rates.

Submit any proposed adjustments or changes to a JMF before production of the new JMF.

Tack every layer. Do not dilute tack coat. Apply it evenly through a distributor spray bar. Provide a minimum transition of 10' for intersections, 10' for commercial driveways, and 6' for residential driveways unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Irregularities will require the replacement of a full lane width using an asphalt paver. Replace the entire subplot if the irregularities are greater than 40% of the subplot area.

Project Number:
County: Travis
Highway: RM 1431

Sheet: 5D
Control: 1378-01-047

When using RAP or RAS, include the management methods of processing, stockpiling, and testing the material in the QCP submitted for the project. If RAP and RAS are used in the same mix, the QCP must document that both of these materials have dedicated feeder bins for each recycled material. Blending of RAP and RAS in one feeder bin or in a stockpile is not permitted.

Asphalt content and binder properties of RAP and RAS stockpiles must be documented when recycled asphalt content greater than 20% is utilized.

No RAS is allowed in surface courses.

Department approved warm-mix additives is required for all surface mix application when RAP is used. Dosage rates will be approved during JMF approval.

The Hamburg Wheel Test will have a minimum rut depth of 3mm.

ITEM 340 & 3076 - DENSE-GRADED HOT-MIX ASPHALT

Use the SGC for design and production testing of all mixtures. Design all Dense-Graded Type D mixtures as a surface mix, maximum 15% RAP and no RAS.

When using substitute binders, mold specimens for mix design and production at the temperature required for the substitute binder used to produce the HMA.

The Hamburg Wheel minimum number of passes for PG 64 or lower is reduced to 7,000. The Engineer may accept Hamburg Wheel test results for production and placement if no more than 1 of the 5 most recent tests is below the specified number of passes and the failing test is no more than 2,000 passes below the specified number of passes.

ITEM 342 - PERMEABLE FRICTION COURSE (PFC)

For SAC A, blending SAC B aggregate with an RSSM greater than the SAC A rating or 10, whichever is greater, is prohibited.

The use of RAP is prohibited.

Submit the A-R binder design to the District Laboratory for approval.

Permeability test shall not exceed 20 seconds.

Install a butt joint when the edge is adjacent to a driveway or intersection. The taper for the butt joint shall be 24H:1V beyond the normal edge line of the PFC. This work is subsidiary.

ITEM 354 - PLANING AND TEXTURING PAVEMENT

Contractor retains ownership of salvaged materials.

Mill and fill the work area during each shift unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Project Number:
County: Travis
Highway: RM 1431

Sheet:
Control: 1378-01-047

Taper permanent transverse faces 50 ft. per 1 in. Taper temporary transverse faces 25 ft. per 1 in. Taper permanent longitudinal faces 6 ft. per 1 in. HMA may be used as temporary tapers. Provide minimum 1 in. butt joints at bridge ends and paving ends. This work is subsidiary.

ITEM 400 - EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL FOR STRUCTURES

Unless shown on the plans, the following backfill will apply to cutting and restoring flexible pavement. Backfill with flowable backfill. The flowable backfill is paid for under item 401. Cap the backfill with Type B hot-mix to a depth equal to the adjacent hot-mix. At locations where the backfill surface is final, place 1-1/2 in. Type D for the surface. The minimum hot-mix depth will be 4 in.

Saw-cut the pavement at the edge of the excavation. This work is subsidiary.

ITEM 416 - DRILLED SHAFT FOUNDATIONS

Stake all Foundations, for approval, before beginning drilling operations.

Calculate the vertical signal head clearance before placing any signal pole foundation. For mast-arm signal and strain pole anchor bolts, set two in tension and two in compression.

Obtain approval of placement prior to placing concrete.
Remove spoils from a flood plain at the end of each work day.

ITEM 432 - RIPRAP

Mow strip riprap will be 4 in.

Saw-cut existing riprap then epoxy 12 in. long No. 3 or No. 4 bars 6 in. deep at a maximum spacing of 18 in. in each direction to tie new riprap to existing riprap. This work is subsidiary.

SGT approach taper, paid using mow strip item, shall be installed using concrete.

ITEM 466 - HEADWALLS AND WINGWALLS

Remove all loose formwork and materials from the waterway at the end of each work week or prior to a rain event. Debris that falls into the waterway must be removed at the end of each work day.

ITEM 502 - BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND TRAFFIC HANDLING

Table 1

<u>Roadway</u>	<u>Limits</u>	<u>Allowable Closure Time</u>
RM 1431	Lohmans Ford Rd to Nameless Rd	8 P to 5 A and 9 A to 4 P
All	Within 200' of a signalized intersection	9 P to 5 A

Project Number:
County: Travis
Highway: RM 1431

Sheet: 5E
Control: 1378-01-047

Table 3 (Mobile Operations)

<u>Roadway</u>	<u>Allowable Sun Night thru Fri Noon</u>	<u>Allowable Sat thru Sun Morn</u>
Outside Austin City Limits	9 A to 3 P and 7 P to 7 A	6 P to 11 A

Unless stated, Friday night lane closures will not be allowed and one lane in each direction will remain open at all times for all roadways.

No closures will be allowed on the weekends, working day prior, and working day after the National Holidays defined in the Standard Specifications, Good Friday, and Easter weekend. Closures the Sunday of the Super Bowl will not be allowed from 1 P to 11 P. No closures will be allowed on Friday and the weekends for projects within 20 miles of Formula 1 at COTA, ACL Fest, SXSW, ROT Rally, UT home football games (includes games not on a Friday or weekend), sales tax holiday, Dell Match Play (includes Thursday) or other special events that could be impacted by the construction. All lanes will be open by noon of the day before these special events.

To account for directional traffic volumes, begin and end times of closures may be shifted equally by the Engineer. The closure duration will remain. Added compensation is not allowed. Submit an emailed request for a lane closure (LCN) to TxDOT. The email will be submitted in the format provided. Receive concurrence prior to implementation. Submit a cancellation of lane closures a minimum of 18 hours prior to implementation. Blanket requests for extended periods are not allowed. Max duration of a request is 2 weeks prior to requiring resubmittal.

Provide 2-hour notice prior to implementation and immediately upon removal of the closure.

For roadways listed in Table 1: Submit the request 96 hours prior to implementation. For roadways not listed in Table 1: Submit the request a minimum of 48 hours prior to the closure and by the following deadline immediately prior to the closure: 11A on Tuesday or 11A on Friday.

For all roadways: Submit request for traffic detours and full roadway closures 168 hours prior to implementation. Submit request for nighttime work 96 hours to implementation date.

Cancellations of accepted closures (not applicable to full closures or detours) due to weather will not require resubmission in accordance with the above restrictions if the work is completed during the next allowable closure time.

Closures that conflict with adjacent contractor will be prioritized according to critical path work per latest schedule. Conflicting critical path or non-critical work will be approved for first LCN submitted. Denial of a closure due to prioritization or other reasons will not be reason for time suspension, delay, overhead, etc.

Project Number:
County: Travis
Highway: RM 1431

Sheet:
Control: 1378-01-047

Cover, relocate or remove existing signs that conflict with traffic control. Install all permanent signs, delineation, and object markers required for the operation of the roadway before opening to traffic. Use of temporary mounts is allowed or may be required until the permanent mounts are installed or not impacted by construction. Maintain the temporary mounts. This work is subsidiary.

Meet with the Engineer prior to lane closures to ensure that sufficient equipment, materials, devices, and workers will be used. Take immediate action to modify traffic control, if at any time the queue becomes greater than 20 minutes. Have a contingency plan of how modification will occur. Consider inclement weather prior to implementing the lane closures. Do not set up traffic control when the pavement is wet.

Edge condition treatment types must be in accordance with the TxDOT standard. Installation and removal of a safety slope is subsidiary.

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

ITEM 504 - FIELD OFFICE AND LABORATORY

All labs and offices will include cleaning at least once a week. The cleaning will include sweeping and mopping of floors, cleaning the toilet and lavatory, and emptying wastebaskets. Space heaters are not considered adequate heating.

Projects with HMAC, furnish a Type D structure for the Engineer's exclusive use. The structure will include high speed internet service with WIFI signal, one desk, two chairs, and one file cabinet. Provide a minimum of three 120-volt circuits with 20-amp breakers and at most two grounded convenience outlets per circuit.

ITEM 506 - TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENTATION, AND ENV CONTROLS

Install, maintain, remove erosion, sedimentation and environmental control measures in areas of the right of way utilized by the contractor that are outside the limits of disturbance required for construction. Permanently stabilize the area. This work is subsidiary.

ITEM 530 – INTERSECTIONS, DRIVEWAYS, AND TURNOUTS

Notify property owners a minimum of 48 hr. in advance of beginning work on their driveway. Provide a list of each notification and contact prior to each closure. Only close driveways for reconstruction if duration and alternate access are approved. Install and maintain material across a work zone as temporary access. Temporary access must not have grade breaks that exceed 10%. This work is subsidiary.

Project Number:
County: Travis
Highway: RM 1431

Sheet: 5F
Control: 1378-01-047

The HMA driveway that serves 'Pardners Heating & AC Inc.' will not be paid for under item 530, but will be paid for under item 340.

For CONC driveways, furnish base meeting the requirement for any type or grade in accordance with Item 247. Compressive strengths for flexible base are waived. Base must be placed using ordinary compaction. Class A concrete is required and may use Coarse Aggregate Grades 1-8. Expansion joints will be placed every 20 ft.

Expansion joints will be constructed as detailed in the driveway details sheet. Reinforcement will be in accordance with concrete riprap for Item 432.3.1.

ITEM 540, 542, & 544 - METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE AND GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

Furnish round timber posts for guard fence. Steel posts for low fill culverts are subsidiary. Stake the locations for approval prior to installation. Adjust the limits of the fence to meet field conditions. Install delineators before opening the road to traffic.

Retain all materials. Contractor may reuse all existing materials that are structurally sound and dent free. All reused material shall be from this project and in compliance with current standards. Structurally sound rust spots with the largest dimension of 4 in. may be cleaned and repaired in accordance with 540.3.5. Contractor may punch or field drill holes in the metal rail element to accommodate post spacing. Additional holes for splice or connections are not allowed. The holes shall be spaced in accordance with the latest standard and shall not be closer than the minimum spacing shown on the current standard.

Backfill and shoulder up of area around fence and mow strip will be paid using embankment item.

ITEM 556 – PIPE UNDERDRAINS

Backfill material secured from within the existing ROW as directed.

Connection to culvert and all details shown in plans are subsidiary to item.

ITEM 585 - RIDE QUALITY FOR PAVEMENT SURFACES

Use Surface Test Type B Pay Schedule 2 to evaluate ride quality of travel lanes, including service roads.

ITEM 600s & 6000s – ITS, LIGHTING, SIGNING, MARKINGS, AND SIGNALS

Meet the requirements of the NEC, Texas MUTCD, TxDOT standards, and TxDOT Standard Specifications. Notify the Engineer if existing elements to remain do not meet code or specification.

Contractor shall provide all service, equipment and material required to provide a functional item and interface with existing equipment and software.

Project Number:
County: Travis
Highway: RM 1431

Sheet:
Control: 1378-01-047

For signal shop contact Charles Vaughn Jr (Charles.Vaughn@txdot.gov) and Douglas Turner (Douglas.L.Turner@txdot.gov).

Use the TxDOT provided form to submit an electrical, illumination, and signal checklist prior to request for signal activation or a punch list.

Provide a 7-day advance email notice to the Engineer to request illumination or traffic signal punch list inspection.

Provide a 14-day advance email notice to the Engineer with signal technician contact information and signal locations prior to working or assuming operations of illumination or traffic signal.

Provide a 60-day advance email notice to the Engineer to request signal timing if timing is not provided in the plans.

Provide a 180-day advance email notice to the Engineer for equipment to be provided by TxDOT.

Prior to relief of maintenance, a Test Period is required for signals and ITS equipment in accordance with Item 680.3.1.8. Response time to reported trouble calls shall be less than 2 hours. Complete repairs within 24 hours. Notify the Engineer and maintain a logbook in the controller cabinet of each trouble call. Do not clear the error log in the conflict monitor without approval.

Definitions of abbreviations used to designate ITS equipment, material, etc. can be provided by the Engineer.

ITEM 610 - ROADWAY ILLUMINATION ASSEMBLIES

Upon removal, contact signal shop to stockpile a maximum of 10 assemblies that meet the current TxDOT standards at the Austin District Headquarters located at 7901 North IH 35, 78753. If signal shop declines receipt of these assemblies, Contractor will be responsible for disposal.

ITEM 618 - CONDUIT

Fit PVC and HDPE conduit terminations with bell ends.

Shift the locations of conduit and ground boxes to accommodate field conditions.

Install conduit not exceeding 2 feet in any direction from a straight line. Install conduit at a minimum depth of 2 ft. below finished grade. Installation of the conduit by jacking or boring method will be at a depth of at least 1 ft. below subgrade.

Install a high tension, non-metallic pull rope in all conduit runs. Cap all empty conduit using standard weather tight conduit caps. This work is subsidiary.

General Notes

Sheet O

Project Number:
County: Travis
Highway: RM 1431

Sheet: 5G
Control: 1378-01-047

Use a coring device when drilling holes through concrete structures.

When using existing conduit, ensure that all conduits have bushings and cleaned of dirt, mud, grease, and other debris. Re-strap existing or relocated conduit per the specification. This work is subsidiary. Abandon existing underground conduit that is unusable is allowed if all conductors are removed. Replacement conduit will be paid using the existing bid items.

ITEM 620 - ELECTRICAL CONDUCTORS

Provide 10-amp time delay fuses.

Install a minimum size 8 AWG equipment grounding conductor (EGC) in all conduits including loop detectors and traffic signal cables. Payment and the size of the EGC will be in accordance with standard ED (3)-14 note 12.

Permanently mark "illumination" on the luminaire conductors installed inside a traffic signal pole. Make the marks easily visible from the hand hole.

ITEM 624 - GROUND BOXES

Aggregate for fill under the box will be crushed, have a maximum size of 2 in., minimum size of ½ in., and requirements per Item 302 are waived.

ITEM 628 - ELECTRICAL SERVICES

Contact the utility company upon execution of contract and prior to the pre-construction meeting to make arrangements for all work and materials provided by the utility company. Contact AUS_Business_Services@txdot.gov for account approval and information. Accounts shall be placed in the name of TxDOT.

ITEM 662 - WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Notify the Engineer at least 24 hours in advance of work for this item.

Maintain removable and short-term markings daily. Remove within 48 hours after permanent striping has been completed.

Item 668 is not allowed for use as Item 662.

ITEM 666 - RETROREFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Notify the Engineer at least 24 hr. before beginning work.

Replace missing or damaged tabs nightly. Place longitudinal markings weekly by 5 AM Friday for all weekday work and by 5 AM Monday for all weekend work. Failure to maintain tabs or place longitudinal markings by deadline will require nightly placement of longitudinal markings.

Place longitudinal markings no later than 7 calendar days after placement of the surface.

General Notes

Sheet P

Project Number:
County: Travis
Highway: RM 1431

Sheet:
Control: 1378-01-047

When the raised portion of a profile marking is placed as a separate operation from the pavement marking, the raised portion must be placed first then covered with TY I.

When using black shadow to cover existing stripe apply a non-retroreflective angular abrasive bead drop. The marking color shall be adjusted to resemble the pavement color. If Item 677 is not used prior to placement of black shadow, scrape the top of the marking with a blade or large piece of equipment unless surface is a seal coat. The scraping of the marking is subsidiary.

ITEM 677 - ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS
Dispose of removed materials and debris at locations off the right of way.

Elimination using a pavement marking will not be allowed in lieu of methods listed in specification.

Strip seal is only method allowed on seal coat surface unless project includes placement of a new surface. If total quantity of removal on a seal coat surface is less than 2000 ft., elimination using a pavement marking is allowed if a test section is approved by the Engineer. Test section shall demonstrate the thermo marking color matches the existing pavement color.

Remove pavement markings outside the limits of the new surface by a blasting method.

Use a TRAIL or a non-retroreflective paint to cover stripe remnants that remain after elimination. The test requirements for these materials are waived. The paint color shall be adjusted to resemble the existing pavement color. Installation and maintenance is subsidiary.

ITEM 680 - HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SIGNALS

Luminaire arms shall be aligned with the signal head support. If multiple signal head supports, the luminaire arm shall be aligned with the support over the higher volume roadway.

Install 250W EQ LED illumination fixtures as shown in the plans. Test in accordance with Item 616. This work is subsidiary.

Furnish all materials and install signs mounted on the traffic signal wire, traffic signal poles, mast arms, and pedestal pole assemblies. Remove all conflicting signs and sign foundations when signal is placed into operation. This work is subsidiary.

Place the traffic signal into operation after the traffic signal and stripe have been completed. The signal shop will be present to program the controller and assist with detection setup. Have a qualified technician and a representative from the controller supplier on the project site to place the traffic signals in operation.

Upon removal, contact signal shop to stockpile a maximum of 4 signal poles and mast arms that meet the current TxDOT standards at the Austin District Headquarters located at 7901 North IH 35, 78753. If signal shop declines receipt of material, Contractor will be responsible for disposal.

Project Number:
County: Travis
Highway: RM 1431

Sheet: 5H
Control: 1378-01-047

ITEM 682 – VEHICLE AND PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEADS

Install signal head attachments so the wiring to each passes from the signal pole through the attachment hardware to the signal head. Use UV rated tie wraps.

Traffic signal heads will be aluminum unless otherwise shown on the plans. Back plates will be black aluminum.

Provide louvers, which have five vanes with a black finish on inside surfaces when required. Fasten a hardware cloth screen, securely, with $\frac{5}{8}$ " or smaller mesh size to the front face of each louver to prevent bird nesting.

Use the four-point mounting system (TY A) for signal heads, except in cases of skewed or vertical heads when (TY B) will be used.

ITEM 684 – TRAFFIC SIGNAL CABLES

For each cable run, coil an extra 2 ft. of cable in each steel pole and 5 ft. in the controller cabinet.

Provide a separate multi-conductor signal cable (14 AWG) inside mast-arm signal poles from the terminal strip to each signal head as shown on the plans.

ITEM 686 - TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE ASSEMBLIES (STEEL)

Provide and install damping plates on all mast arms 40 ft. or greater. For mast arms less than 40 ft., refer to SMA and DMA vibration notes for guidance. This work is subsidiary.

When luminaires are installed on mast arm poles, install a separate terminal strip in the signal pole access compartment. Provide a 10-amp time-delay fuse for traffic signal poles with luminaires.

ITEM 752 – TREE AND BRUSH REMOVAL

Follow Item 752.4 Work Methods and Item 752 general notes when removing or working on or near trees and brush even if Item 752 is not included as a pay item.

Flailing equipment is not allowed. Burning brush is not allowed in urban areas or on ROW. Use hand methods or other means of removal if doing work by mechanical methods is impractical.

Prior to begin tree pruning, send email confirmation to the Engineer that training and demonstration of work methods has been provided to the employees. This work is subsidiary.

Shredded vegetation may be blended, at a rate not to exceed 15 percent by volume, with Item 160 if the maximum dimension is not greater than 2 in.

ITEM 3085 – UNDERSEAL COURSE

The minimum application rates are listed in Table UC. The target shear bond strengths are listed in Table UCS. The informational test cores shall be taken once a shift for first 5 lots of placement or a change to placement method of bonding course, bonding material, or hot mix material. The remaining informational test cores shall be taken once every 3 lots for surface mix. Informational tests are not required for non-surface mix beyond the first 5 lots unless there is a change to placement method of bonding course, bonding material, or hot mix material. Results from these informational tests will not be used for specification compliance.

Table UC

Material	Minimum Application Rate (gal. per square yard)
TRAIL – Hot Asphalt	0.15
Spray Applied Underseal Membrane	0.20
Seal Coat – Tier II emulsion	0.25
Seal Coat – Tier II asphalt	0.23

Table UCS

Material	Minimum Shear Strength (psi)
SMA – Stone-Matrix Asphalt	60.0
PFC – Permeable Friction Course	40.0
All Other Materials	40.0

ITEM 6001 – PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN

Provide 2 PCMS. Provide a replacement within 12 hours. PCMS will be available for traffic control, event notices, roadway conditions, service announcements, etc.

Place PCMS 10 calendar days prior to begin work stating “Road Work Begin Soon, Contact 832-7000 For Info”.

Place PCMS at time of LCN request. Place the PCMS at the expected end of queue caused by the closure. When the closure is active, revise the message to reflect the actual condition during the closure, such as “RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT”.

ITEM 6185 – TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR AND TRAILER ATTENUATOR

The TMA/TA used for installation/removal of traffic control for a work area will be subsidiary to the TMA/TA used to perform the work.

The contractor will be responsible for determining if one or more operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMA/TA required for the work. TMA/TAs paid by the day is full compensation for all worksite locations during an entire day.

TMA/TAs used to protect damaged attenuators will be paid by the day using the force account item for the repair.



CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 1378-01-047

DISTRICT Austin
HIGHWAY RM 1431

COUNTY Travis

QUANTITY SHEET

CONTROL SECTION JOB				1378-01-047		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
PROJECT ID				A00133847			
COUNTY				Travis			
HIGHWAY				RM 1431			
ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL		
	100-6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	15.000		15.000	
	104-6009	REMOVING CONC (RIPRAP)	SY	1,393.000		1,393.000	
	104-6021	REMOVING CONC (CURB)	LF	117.000		117.000	
	104-6054	REMOVING CONCRETE(MOW STRIP)	LF	786.000		786.000	
	105-6074	REMOVING STAB BASE AND ASPH PAV (4")	SY	33.000		33.000	
	110-6001	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	CY	1,641.000		1,641.000	
	132-6003	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(ORD COMP)(TY B)	CY	541.000		541.000	
	160-6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4")	SY	2,633.000		2,633.000	
	164-6009	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (WARM)	SY	1,316.500		1,316.500	
	164-6011	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (COOL)	SY	1,316.500		1,316.500	
	164-6023	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(PERM)(RURAL)(CLAY)	SY	2,633.000		2,633.000	
	168-6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	MG	106.000		106.000	
	169-6001	SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS (CL 1) (TY A)	SY	2,633.000		2,633.000	
	247-6366	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TY A GR 5)(FNAL POS)	CY	661.000		661.000	
	310-6001	PRIME COAT (MULTI OPTION)	GAL	657.000		657.000	
	340-6011	D-GR HMA(SQ) TY-B PG64-22	TON	364.000		364.000	
	340-6138	D-GR HMA(SQ) TY-D PG76-22	TON	1,160.000		1,160.000	
	340-6272	TACK COAT	GAL	878.000		878.000	
	342-6002	PFC (ASPHALT) PG76-22	TON	56.000		56.000	
	342-6006	PFC-C (AGGREGATE)(PG76 MIX) SAC-A	TON	883.000		883.000	
	351-6002	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(6")	SY	250.000		250.000	
	354-6024	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV(2" TO 4")	SY	7,691.000		7,691.000	
	400-6006	CUT & RESTORING PAV	SY	80.000		80.000	
	401-6001	FLOWABLE BACKFILL	CY	80.000		80.000	
	402-6001	TRENCH EXCAVATION PROTECTION	LF	80.000		80.000	
	403-6001	TEMPORARY SPL SHORING	SF	1,400.000		1,400.000	
	416-6031	DRILL SHAFT (TRF SIG POLE) (30 IN)	LF	23.000		23.000	
	416-6032	DRILL SHAFT (TRF SIG POLE) (36 IN)	LF	13.500		13.500	
	432-6001	RIPRAP (CONC)(4 IN)	CY	146.000		146.000	
	432-6002	RIPRAP (CONC)(5 IN)	CY	227.000		227.000	
	432-6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY	41.400		41.400	
	462-6101	CONC BOX CULV (10 FT X 4 FT)	LF	86.000		86.000	
	466-6182	WINGWALL (PW - 1) (HW=7 FT)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	466-6194	WINGWALL (PW - 2) (HW=5 FT)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	496-6004	REMOV STR (SET)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	496-6007	REMOV STR (PIPE)	LF	158.000		158.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	100.00%		100.00%	



DISTRICT	COUNTY	CCSJ	SHEET
Austin	Travis	1378-01-047	6



CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 1378-01-047

DISTRICT Austin
HIGHWAY RM 1431

COUNTY Travis

QUANTITY SHEET

CONTROL SECTION JOB				1378-01-047		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
PROJECT ID				A00133847			
COUNTY				Travis			
HIGHWAY				RM 1431			
ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL		
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	5.000		5.000	
	506-6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	LF	30.000		30.000	
	506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	LF	30.000		30.000	
	506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	1,511.000		1,511.000	
	506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	1,511.000		1,511.000	
	529-6038	CONC CURB (RIBBON)	LF	117.000		117.000	
	530-6004	DRIVEWAYS (CONC)	SY	57.000		57.000	
	540-6001	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	LF	800.000		800.000	
	540-6016	DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	EA	2.000		2.000	
	542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	LF	625.000		625.000	
	542-6002	REMOVE TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION	EA	2.000		2.000	
	544-6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	544-6003	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	556-6008	PIPE UNDERDRAINS (TY 8) (6")	LF	2,229.000		2,229.000	
	610-6009	REMOVE RD IL ASM (TRANS-BASE)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	618-6023	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")	LF	11.000		11.000	
	618-6029	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (3")	LF	192.000		192.000	
	618-6030	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (3") (BORE)	LF	234.000		234.000	
	620-6007	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) BARE	LF	159.000		159.000	
	620-6008	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) INSULATED	LF	478.000		478.000	
	620-6009	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) BARE	LF	21.000		21.000	
	620-6010	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) INSULATED	LF	42.000		42.000	
	624-6010	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)W/APRON	EA	2.000		2.000	
	628-6119	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)AL(E)TS(O)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	658-6061	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2	EA	10.000		10.000	
	662-6048	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (REFL) TY I-C	EA	510.000		510.000	
	662-6050	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (REFL) TY II-A-A	EA	465.000		465.000	
	662-6056	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (TRAF BTN) TY W	EA	1,530.000		1,530.000	
	662-6058	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (TRAF BTN) TY Y	EA	745.000		745.000	
	662-6080	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)(ARROW)	EA	8.000		8.000	
	662-6109	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W	EA	216.000		216.000	
	662-6111	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	EA	228.000		228.000	
	666-6035	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	346.000		346.000	
	666-6047	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	30.000		30.000	
	666-6053	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(090MIL)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	666-6077	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(090MIL)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	666-6167	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 4" (BRK)	LF	2,310.000		2,310.000	

DISTRICT	COUNTY	CCSJ	SHEET
Austin	Travis	1378-01-047	6A



CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 1378-01-047

DISTRICT Austin
HIGHWAY RM 1431

COUNTY Travis

QUANTITY SHEET

CONTROL SECTION JOB				1378-01-047		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
PROJECT ID				A00133847			
COUNTY				Travis			
HIGHWAY				RM 1431			
ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL		
	666-6170	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 4" (SLD)	LF	9,210.000		9,210.000	
	666-6178	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 8" (SLD)	LF	346.000		346.000	
	666-6182	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 24" (SLD)	LF	30.000		30.000	
	666-6184	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) (ARROW)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	666-6192	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) (WORD)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	666-6207	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 4" (SLD)	LF	11,150.000		11,150.000	
	666-6283	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)4"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	9,210.000		9,210.000	
	666-6287	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)4"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	11,150.000		11,150.000	
	666-6299	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(BRK)(090MIL)	LF	2,310.000		2,310.000	
	672-6007	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	EA	132.000		132.000	
	672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	538.000		538.000	
	672-6017	TRAFFIC BUTTON TY Y	EA	1,318.000		1,318.000	
	677-6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	LF	11,212.000		11,212.000	
	680-6001	INSTALL HWY TRF SIG (FLASH BEACON)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	682-6003	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL)	EA	10.000		10.000	
	682-6005	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED)	EA	6.000		6.000	
	682-6021	BACK PLATE (12")(1 SEC)	EA	16.000		16.000	
	684-6030	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(14 AWG)(4 CONDR)	LF	183.000		183.000	
	684-6033	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(14 AWG)(7 CONDR)	LF	273.000		273.000	
	686-6029	INS TRF SIG PL AM (S)1 ARM(28')	EA	1.000		1.000	
	686-6035	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(32')LUM	EA	1.000		1.000	
	686-6047	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(44')LUM	EA	1.000		1.000	
	3076-6051	D-GR HMA TY-D PG76-22 (LEVEL-UP)	TON	13.500		13.500	
	3076-6066	TACK COAT	GAL	13.000		13.000	
	3085-6001	UNDERSEAL COURSE	GAL	1,968.000		1,968.000	
	6001-6001	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	DAY	150.000		150.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	136.000		136.000	
	6185-6003	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	HR	40.000		40.000	
	18	LAW ENFORCEMENT: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		ENVIRONMENTAL: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	

SUMMARY OF WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS

	662 6048	662 6050	662 6056	662 6058	662 6080	662 6109	662 6111	677 6001
LOCATION	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (REFL) TY 1-C	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (REFL) TY 1I-A-A	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (TRAF BTN) TY W	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (TRAF BTN) TY Y	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W) (ARROW)	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB) TY W	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB) TY Y-2	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")
	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF
PROJECT TOTALS	510	465	1530	745	8	216	228	11212

SUMMARY OF REMOVAL ITEMS

	104 6009	104 6021	104 6054	105 6074	496 6004	496 6007	542 6001	542 6002	544 6003	610 6009
LOCATION	REMOVING CONC (RIPRAP)	REMOVING CONC (CURB)	REMOVING CONCRETE (MOW STRIP)	REMOVING STAB BASE AND ASPH PAV (4")	REMOV STR (SET)	REMOV STR (PIPE)	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	REMOVE TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	REMOVE RD IL ASM (TRANS-BASE)
	SY	LF	LF	SY	EA	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA
	1393	117	786	33	2	158	625	2	2	1
PROJECT TOTALS	1393	117	786	33	2	158	625	2	2	1

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS

	100 6002	110 6001	132 6003	247 6366	310 6001	340 6011	340 6138	340 6272	342 6002	342 6006	351 6002	354 6024	432 6045	529 6038	530 6004	540 6001
LOCATION	PREPARING ROW	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	EMBANKMENT (FINAL) (ORD COMP) (TY B)	FL BS (CMP IN PLC) (TY A GR 5) (FNAL POS)	PRIME COAT (MULTI OPTION)	D-GR HMA (SQ) TY-B PG64-22	D-GR HMA (SQ) TY-D PG76-22	TACK COAT	PFC (ASPHALT) PG76-22	PFC-C (AGGREGATE) (PG76 MIX) SAC-A	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR (6")	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2" TO 4")	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP) (4 IN)	CONC CURB (RIBBON)	DRIVEWAYS (CONC)	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)
	STA	CY	CY	CY	GAL	TON	TON	GAL	TON	TON	SY	SY	CY	LF	SY	LF
PROJECT TOTALS	15	1641	541	661	657	364	1160	878	56	883	250	7691	41.4	117	57	800

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS


	540 6016	544 6001	658 6061	3076 6051	3076 6066	3085 6001	6001 6001	6185 6002	6185 6003
LOCATION	DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW) SZ 1 (BRF) GF2	D-GR HMA TY-D PG76-22 (LEVEL-UP)	TACK COAT	UNDERSEAL COURSE	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	TMA (STATIONARY)	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)
	EA	EA	EA	TON	GAL	GAL	DAY	DAY	HR
PROJECT TOTALS	2	2	10	13.5	13	1968	150	136	40

SUMMARY OF DRAINAGE ITEMS

	400 6006	401 6001	402 6001	403 6001	432 6001	432 6002	462 6101	466 6182	466 6194	556 6008
LOCATION	CUT & RESTORING PAV	FLOWABLE BACKFILL	TRENCH EXCAVATION PROTECTION	TEMPORARY SPL SHORING	RIPRAP (CONC) (4 IN)	RIPRAP (CONC) (5 IN)	CONC BOX CULV (10 FT X 4 FT)	WINGWALL (PW - 1) (HW=7 FT)	WINGWALL (PW - 2) (HW=5 FT)	PIPE UNDERDRAINS (TY 8) (6")
	SY	CY	LF	SF	CY	CY	LF	EA	EA	LF
	80	80	80	1400	146	227	86	1	1	2229
PROJECT TOTALS	80	80	80	1400	146	227	86	1	1	2229

DATE: 4/23/2021 9:50:18 AM
FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\QuantitySummary.dgn

**Austin District
Georgetown Area Office**



RM 1431
QUANTITY SUMMARY

SHEET 1 OF 2

© 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1378	01	047	RM 1431	
AUS	TRAVIS		SHEET NO.	7

SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL ITEMS												
LOCATION	416 6031	416 6032	618 6023	618 6029	618 6030	620 6007	620 6008	620 6009	620 6010	624 6010	628 6119	680 6001
	DRILL SHAFT (TRF SIG POLE) (30 IN)	DRILL SHAFT (TRF SIG POLE) (36 IN)	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (3")	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (3") (BORE)	ELEC CONDR (NO. 8) BARE	ELEC CONDR (NO. 8) INSULATED	ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) BARE	ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) INSULATED	GROUND BOX TY D (162922) W/A PRON	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060 (NS) AL (E) TS (O)	INSTALL HWY TRF SIG (FLASH BEACON)
	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA
PROJECT TOTALS	23	13.5	11	192	234	159	478	21	42	2	1	1


SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL ITEMS								
LOCATION	682 6003	682 6005	682 6021	684 6030	684 6033	686 6029	686 6035	686 6047
	VEH SIG SEC (12") LED (YEL)	VEH SIG SEC (12") LED (RED)	BACK PLATE (12") (1 SEC)	TRF SIG CBL (TY A) (14 AWG) (4 CONDR)	TRF SIG CBL (TY A) (14 AWG) (7 CONDR)	INS TRF SIG PL AM (S) 1 ARM (28")	INS TRF SIG PL AM (S) 1 ARM (32') LUM	INS TRF SIG PL AM (S) 1 ARM (44') LUM
	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA
PROJECT TOTALS	10	6	16	183	273	1	1	1

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING ITEMS																	
LOCATION	666 6035	666 6047	666 6053	666 6077	666 6167	666 6170	666 6178	666 6182	666 6184	666 6192	666 6207	666 6283	666 6287	666 6299	672 6007	672 6009	672 6017
	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 8" (SLD) (090MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 24" (SLD) (090MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) (ARROW) (090MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) (WORD) (090MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 4" (BRK)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 4" (SLD)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 8" (SLD)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 8" (ARROW)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 24" (SLD)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) (WORD)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 4" (SLD)	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 4" (SLD) (090MIL)	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (Y) 4" (SLD) (090MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W) 4" (BRK) (090MIL)	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	TRAFFIC BUTTON TY Y
	LF	LF	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA
PROJECT TOTALS	346	30	2	2	2310	9210	346	30	2	2	11150	9210	11150	2310	132	538	1318

SUMMARY OF EROSION CONTROL ITEMS										
LOCATION	160 6003	164 6023	164 6009	164 6011	168 6001	169 6001	506 6002	506 6011	506 6038	506 6039
	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4")	CELL FBR MLCH SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (CLAY)	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (WARM)	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (COOL)	VEGETATIVE WATERING	SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS (CL 1) (TY A)	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)
	SY	SY	SY	SY	MG	SY	LF	LF	LF	LF
SHEET 1 OF 1	2633	2633	1316.5	1316.5	106	2633	30	30	1511	1511
PROJECT TOTALS	2633	2633	1316.5	1316.5	106	2633	30	30	1511	1511

DATE: 3/10/2021 9:34:39 AM
FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\QuantitySummary2.dgn

**Austin District
Georgetown Area Office**

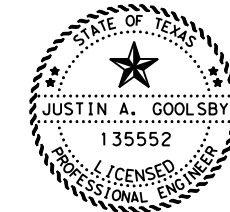
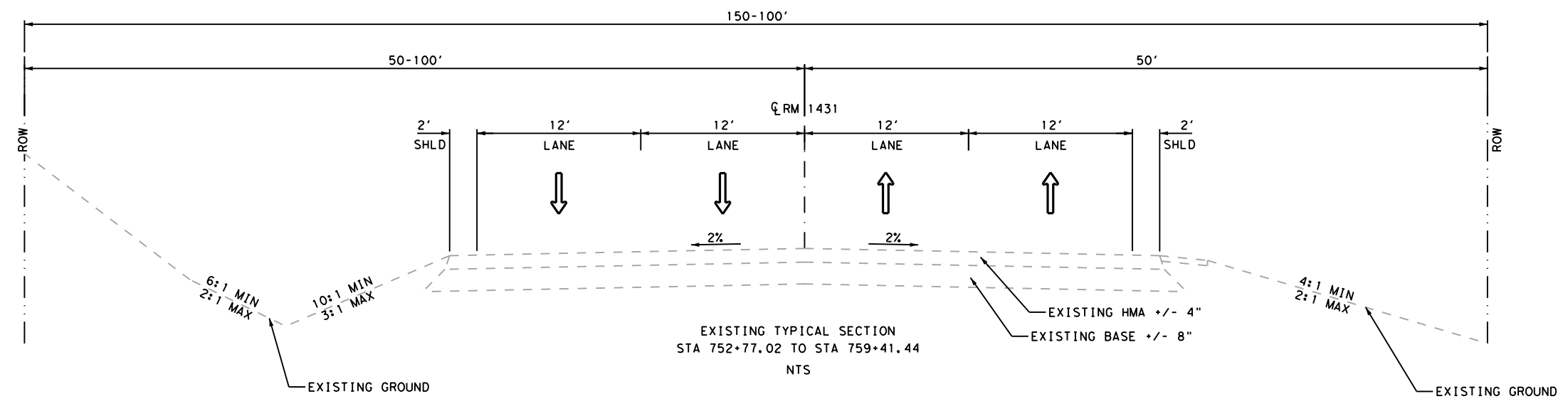
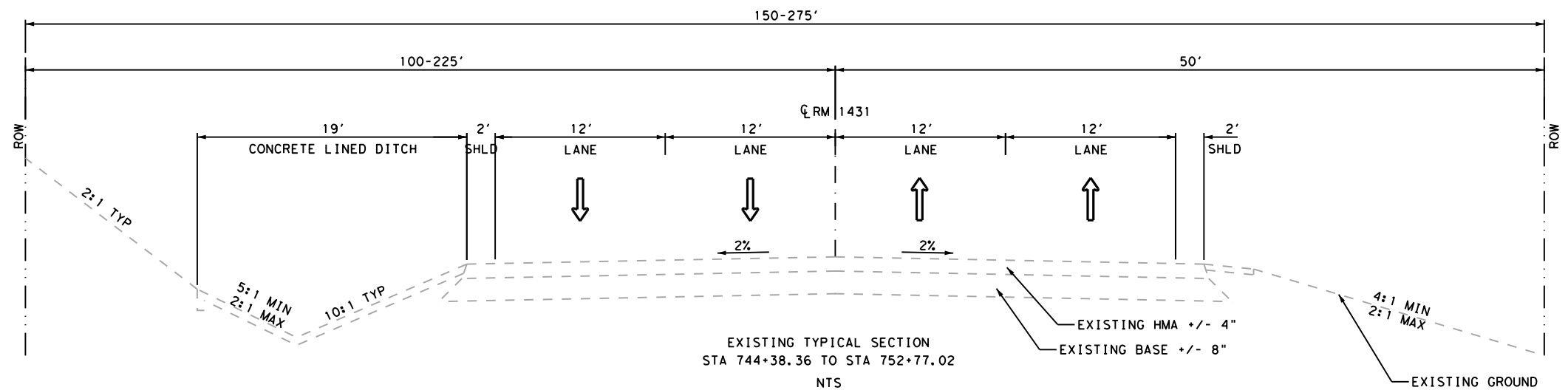


RM 1431
QUANTITY SUMMARY

SHEET 2 OF 2

© 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	1378	01	047	RM 1431
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	AUS		TRAVIS	8

DATE: 3/15/2021 2:36:14 PM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\Typical Sections.dgn



DocuSigned by:
 Justin A. Goolsby, P.E.
 93AA9200DC89455...

3/15/2021

**Austin District
 Georgetown Area Office**

Texas Department of Transportation

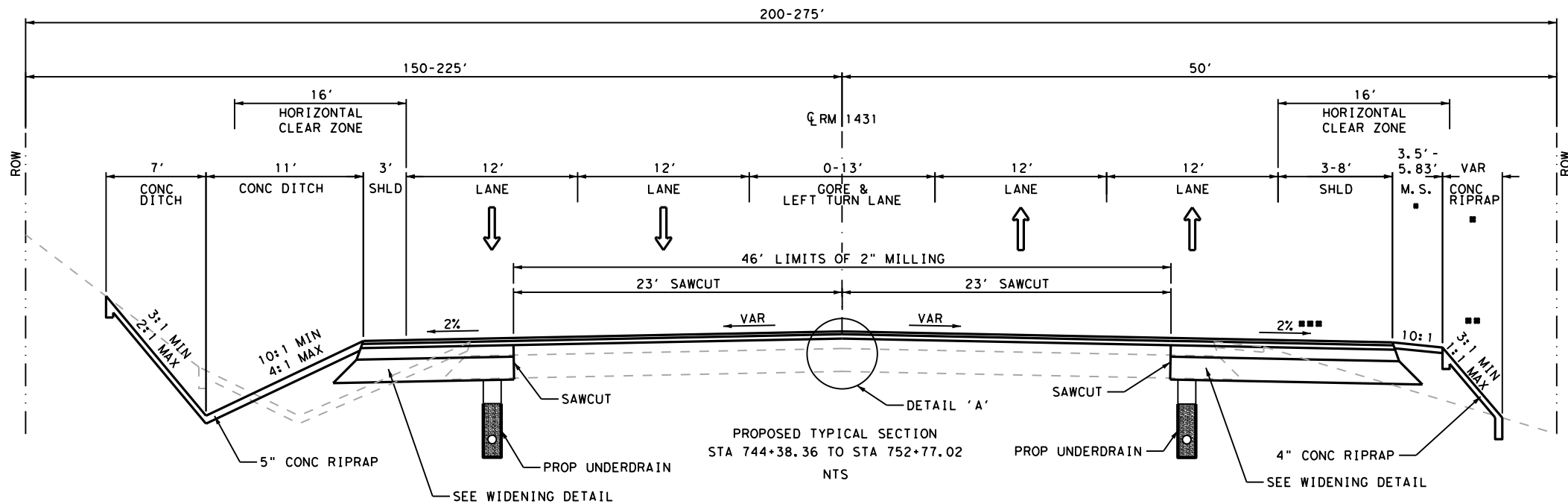
RM 1431

TYPICAL SECTIONS

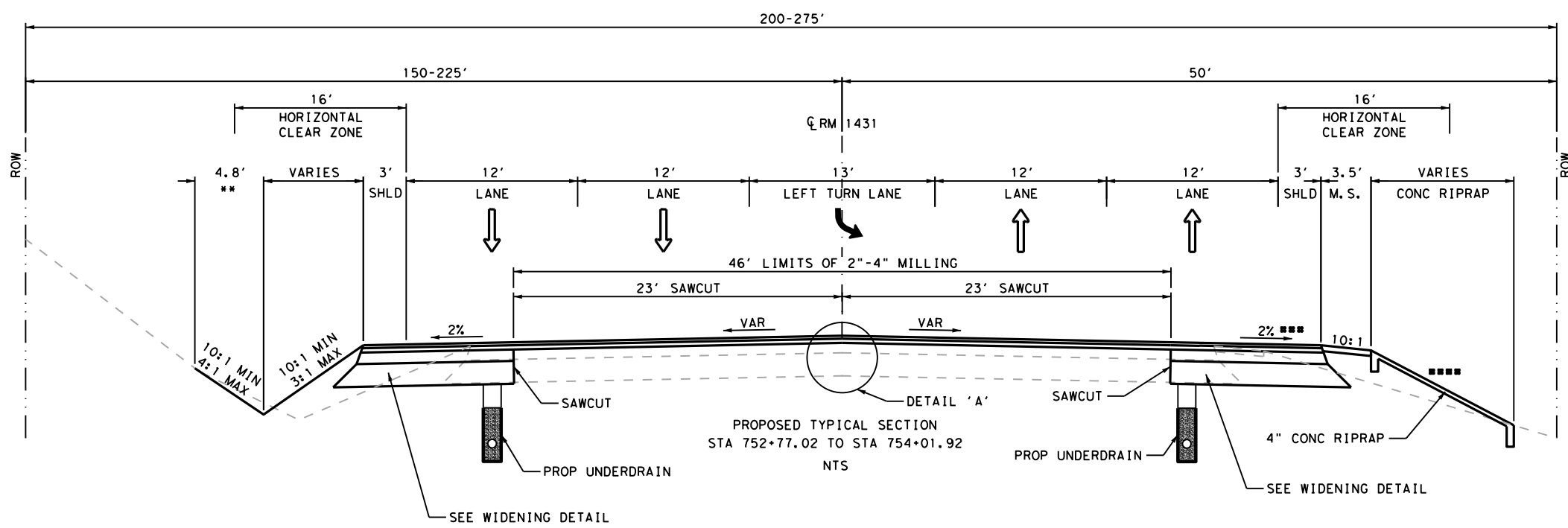
SHEET 1 OF 3

© 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	1378	01	047	RM 1431
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	AUS	TRAVIS	9	

DATE: 4/19/2021 11:18:03 AM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\Typical Sections2.dgn

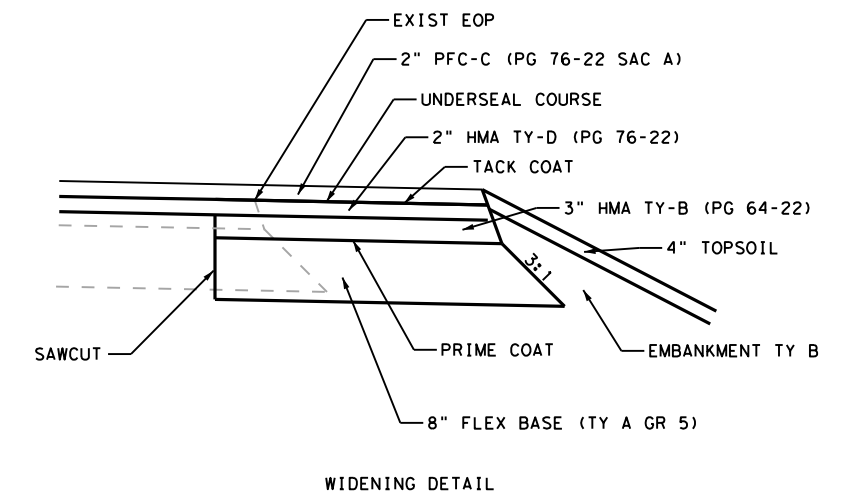


PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
 STA 744+38.36 TO STA 752+77.02
 NTS



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
 STA 752+77.02 TO STA 754+01.92
 NTS

** 4.8' FOR STA 752+77.02 TO STA 753+68.88.
 FRONT SLOPE TIES INTO EXISTING GROUND FOR
 STA 753+68.88 TO STA 754+01.92.
 SEE DRAINAGE PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS
 AND DITCH GEOMETRY DATA SHEET



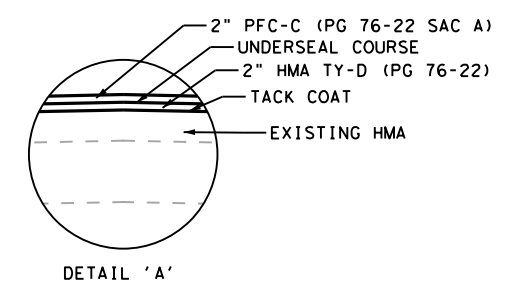
WIDENING DETAIL

*END MOWSTRIP AT STA 750+22.57
 MAINTAIN 3.5' WIDTH OF GRASS TO
 STA 750+55.41 TRANSITIONING
 SLOPE FROM 10:1 TO 4:1

*CONC RIPRAP FROM STA 745+93.98
 TO STA 750+55.90 (SLOPES STEEPER
 THAN 3:1)

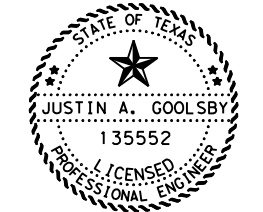
** GRASS SLOPES TRANSITION FROM
 3:1 TO 4:1 BETWEEN STA 750+55.41
 TO STA 750+64.16. SEE DRIVEWAY
 PLAN AND PROFILE SHEET FOR SLOPE
 AND ELEVATION INFO.

*** SLOPE TRANSITIONS FROM 2% AT
 STA 750+22.64 TO 3.38% AT STA 750+64.10.
 MAINTAIN 3.38% SLOPE TO STA 752+51.20.
 TRANSITION FROM 3.38% AT STA 752+51.20 TO
 2% AT STA 753+51.20.



DETAIL 'A'

****CONC RIPRAP BEGINS AT
 STA 753+14.33 AND TRANSITIONS
 FROM 3:1 TO 1.8:1



DocuSigned by:
 Justin A. Goolsby, P.E.
 93AA9200DC89455...

4/19/2021

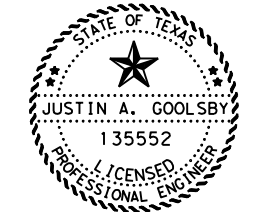
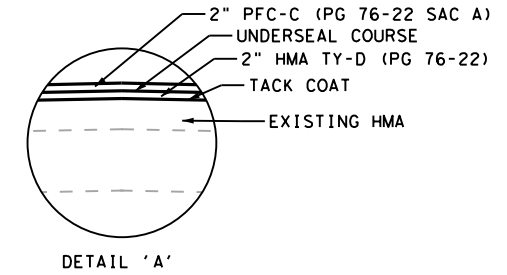
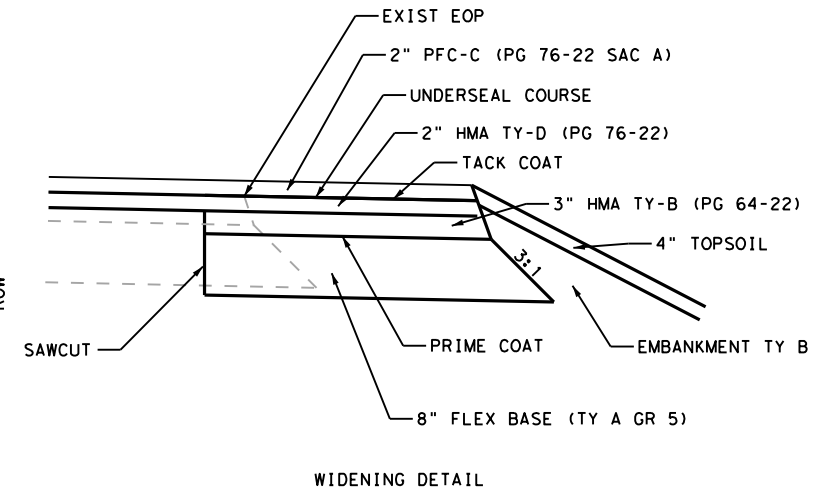
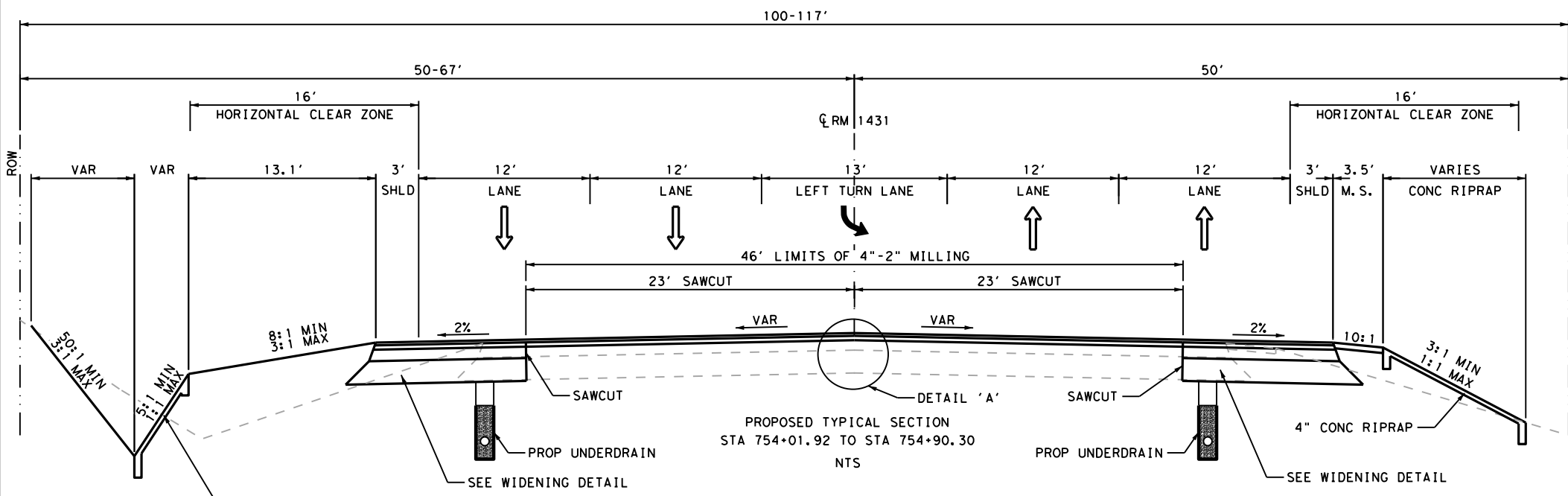
**Austin District
 Georgetown Area Office**

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 1431
 TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 2 OF 3

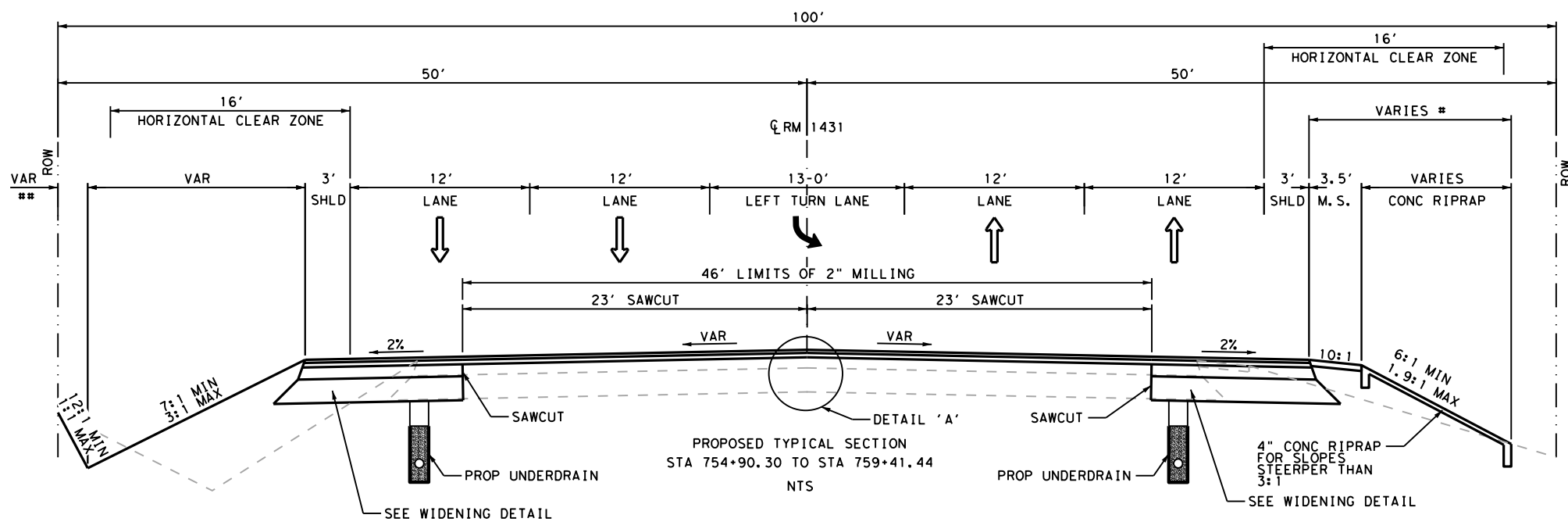
© 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	1378	01	047	RM 1431
			DIST	COUNTY
	AUS		TRAVIS	10



DocuSigned by:
Justin A. Goolsby, P.E.
93AA9200DC89455...

4/19/2021

*GRASS FOR SLOPES VARY FROM 3:1 TO 6:1
(STA 755+94.15 TO STA 759+41.11)



**CONC RIPRAP FOR SLOPES STEEPER THAN 3:1
(STA 755+57.70 TO STA 757+57.72)

**Austin District
Georgetown Area Office**

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 1431
TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 3 OF 3

© 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	1378	01	047	RM 1431
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	AUS	TRAVIS	11	

DATE: 4/19/2021 11:18:19 AM
FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\Typical Sections3.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

1. INCORPORATE 3:1 SAFETY WEDGES FOR ALL DROP OFFS GREATER THAN TWO INCHES LEFT DURING NON-WORK HOURS.
2. MAINTAIN POSITIVE DRAINAGE THROUGHOUT THE PROJECT SITE TO REDUCE PONDING.
3. SET ELECTRONIC PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS 7 DAYS PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK.

SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION:

PHASE I

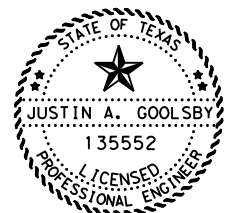
1. REDUCE SPEED LIMIT TO 45 MPH AND INSTALL PROJECT BARRICADES ACCORDING TO APPROPRIATE BC SHEETS.
2. INSTALL NECESSARY EROSION CONTROL DEVICES AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. PREPARE RIGHT OF WAY.
4. UTILIZING TCP (2-4)-18 AND DAY-TIME LANE CLOSURES (9A-4P) PERFORM CULVERT REMOVAL/INSTALLATION AND WINGWALL INSTALLATION.

PHASE II

1. REMOVE CONFLICTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND INSTALL SHORT-TERM RAISED PAVEMENT MARKINGS IN ORDER TO RECONFIGURE TRAFFIC AS SHOWN ON THE TCP PHASE II LAYOUT SHEET.
2. INSTALL NECESSARY EROSION CONTROL DEVICES AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. PERFORM FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIRS. REPAIR LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED AND MARKED IN THE FIELD BY THE ENGINEER. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PRESENT AT THE TIME THAT THE REPAIR AREAS ARE MARKED. ANY NECESSARY TRAFFIC CONTROL SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR, AND SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO THE VARIOUS BID ITEMS.
4. SAW CUT, EXCAVATE, REMOVE ITEMS PER PLAN, AND PREPARE SUBGRADE.
5. INSTALL ALL ELECTRIC AND SIGNAL ITEMS.
6. PLACE FLEX BASE.
7. PLACE CONCRETE RIPRAP AND MOW STRIP.
8. PLACE HMA TY B.
9. PERFORM MILLING AS SHOWN IN THE TYPICAL SECTIONS AND PLACE HMA TY D IN ONE CONTINUOUS OPERATION. CONTRACTOR WILL NOT MILL MORE THAN THEY CAN REPLACE IN ONE NIGHT'S PRODUCTION.
10. PLACE PFC OVERLAY. APPLY TYPE II PAVEMENT MARKINGS.
11. PLACE TOP SOIL AND SEEDING.
12. INSTALL METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
13. INSTALL PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKINGS:
PLACE TY I AND RAISED PAVEMENT MARKINGS A MINIMUM OF 10 DAYS AFTER FINAL PAVING.

***NOTE:

THE ABOVE SEQUENCE IS ESTABLISHED AS THE MOST APPROPRIATE METHOD TO CONSTRUCT THIS PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE REQUIRED TO GAIN THE ENGINEER'S APPROVAL PRIOR TO DEVIATION FROM THE ABOVE ESTABLISHED METHOD.



DocuSigned by:
Justin A. Goolsby, P.E.

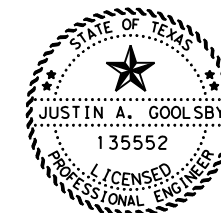
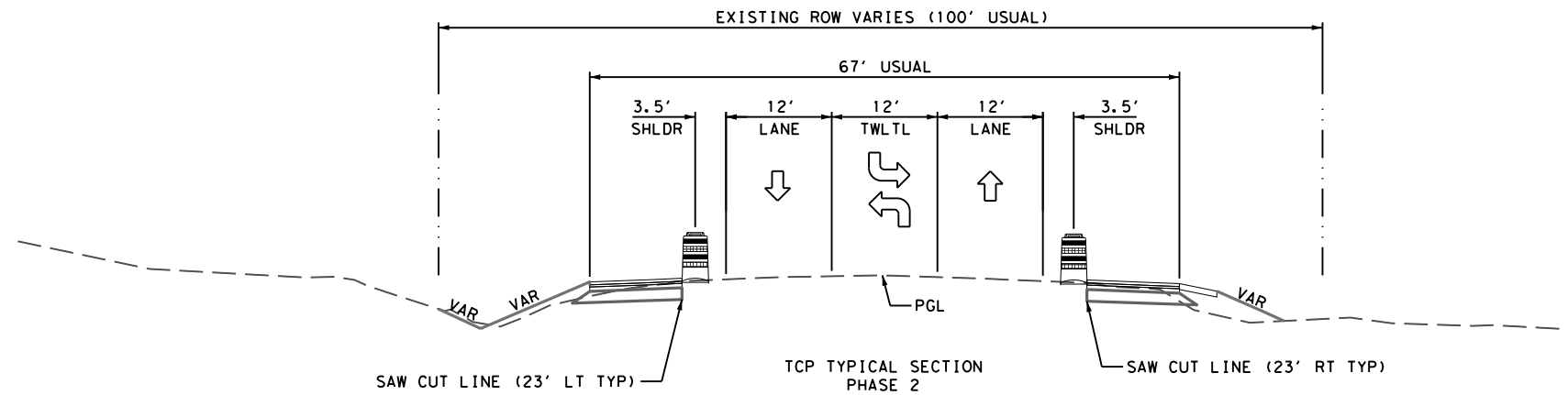
93AA9200DC89455...

2/23/2021

DATE: 2/23/2021 4:12:16 PM
FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\Sequence.dgn

Austin District Georgetown Area Office			
 Texas Department of Transportation			
RM 1431			
SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION			
SHEET 1 OF 1			
© 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB
1378	01	047	RM 1431
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
AUS	TRAVIS		12

DATE: 2/23/2021 3:07:15 PM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\TCP_Typ.dgn



DocuSigned by:
 Justin A. Goolsby, P.E.
 93AA9200DC89455...

2/23/2021

**Austin District
 Georgetown Area Office**



RM 1431
 TCP PHASE II
 TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 1 OF 1

© 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	1378	01	047	RM 1431
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	AUS		TRAVIS	13

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

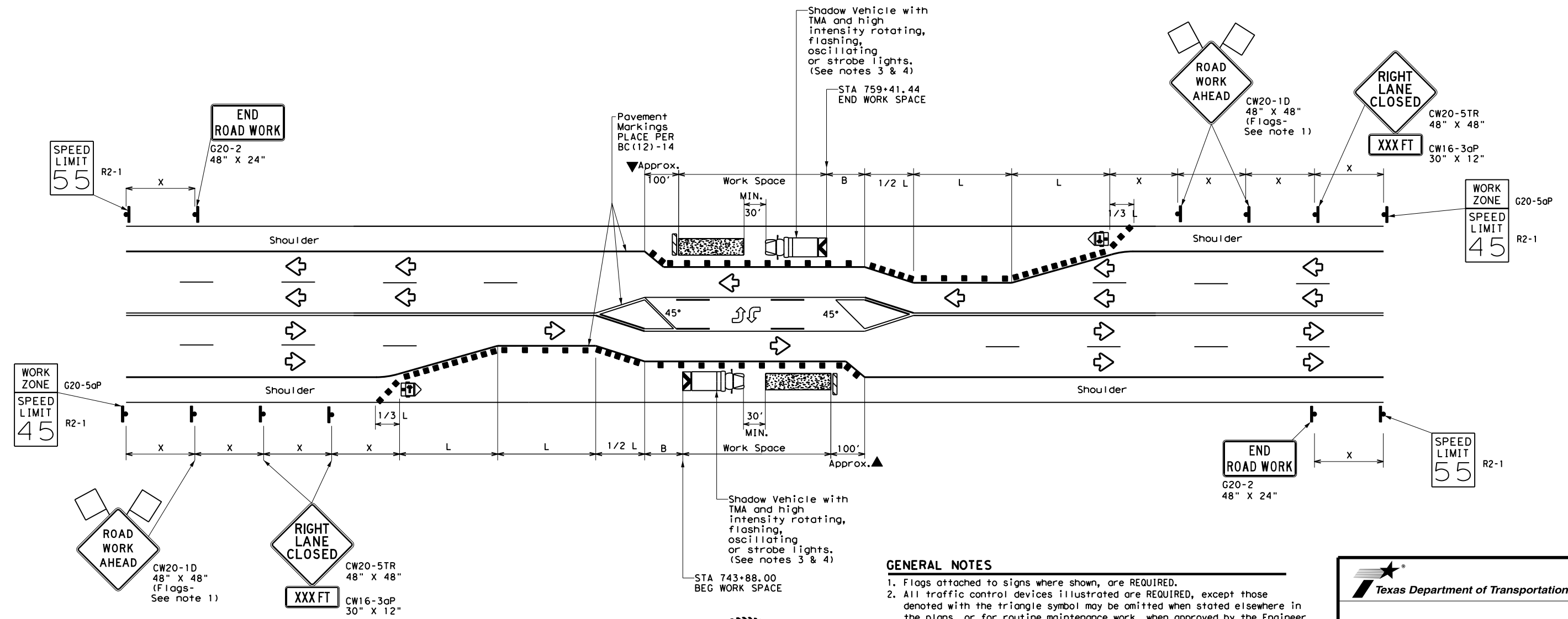
DATE: 4/19/2021 1:41:17 PM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\TCPlan_PH2.dgn

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
662 6048	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (REFL) TY I-C	EA	510
662 6050	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (REFL) TY II-A-A	EA	465
662 6056	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (TRAF BTN) TY W	EA	1530
662 6058	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (TRAF BTN) TY Y	EA	745
662 6080	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W) (ARROW)	EA	8
677 6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	LF	11212

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

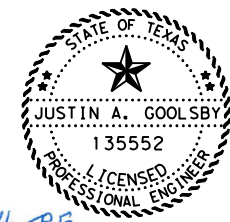
Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths X*			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "x" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'

**Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)



GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
4. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
5. The downstream taper is optional. When used, it should be 100 feet approximately per lane, with channelizing devices spaced at 20 feet.
6. Conflicting pavement markings shall be removed by strip sealing.

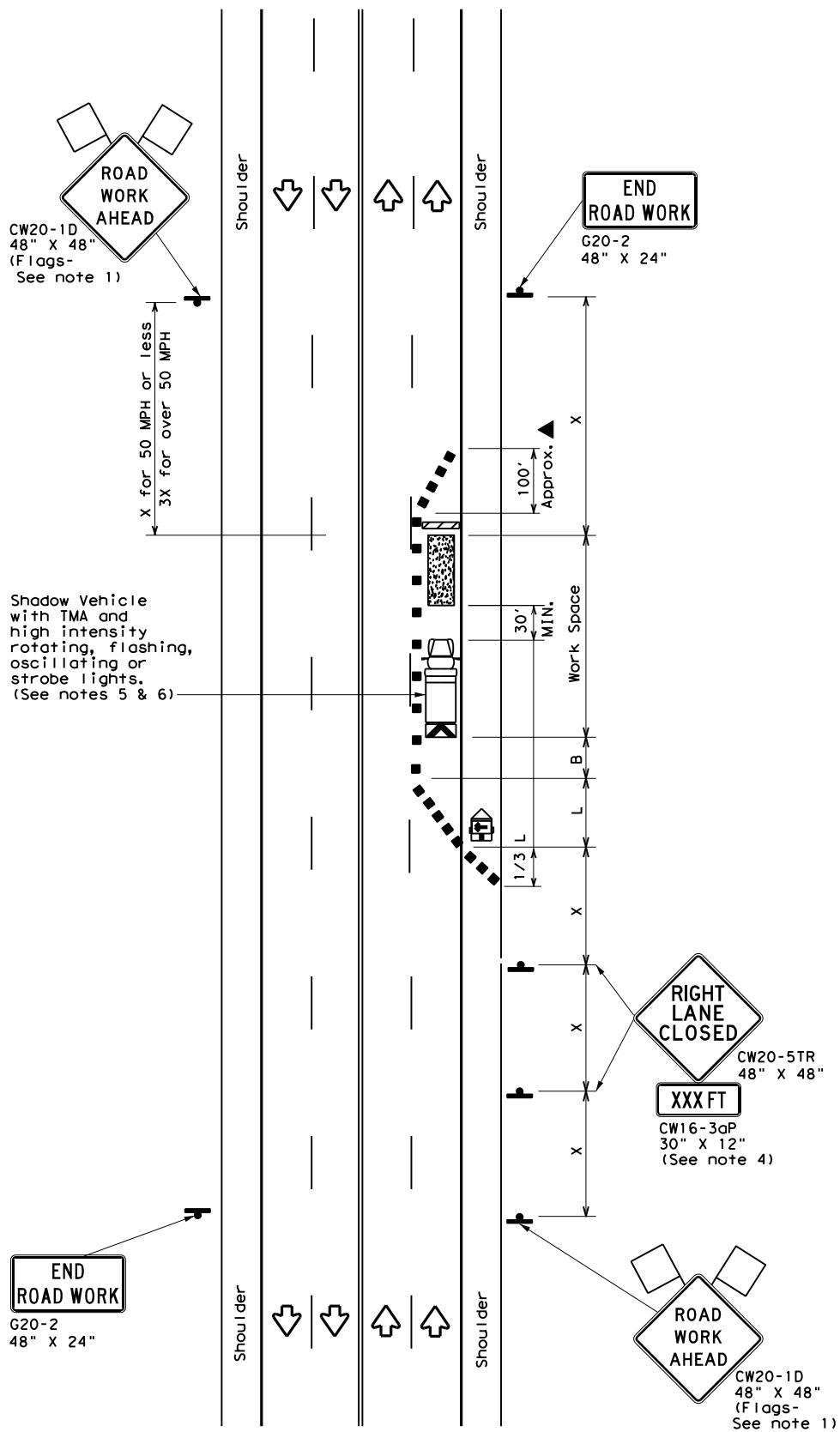


DocuSigned by:
 Justin A. Goold, P.E.
 93AA9200DC89455...
 4/19/2021

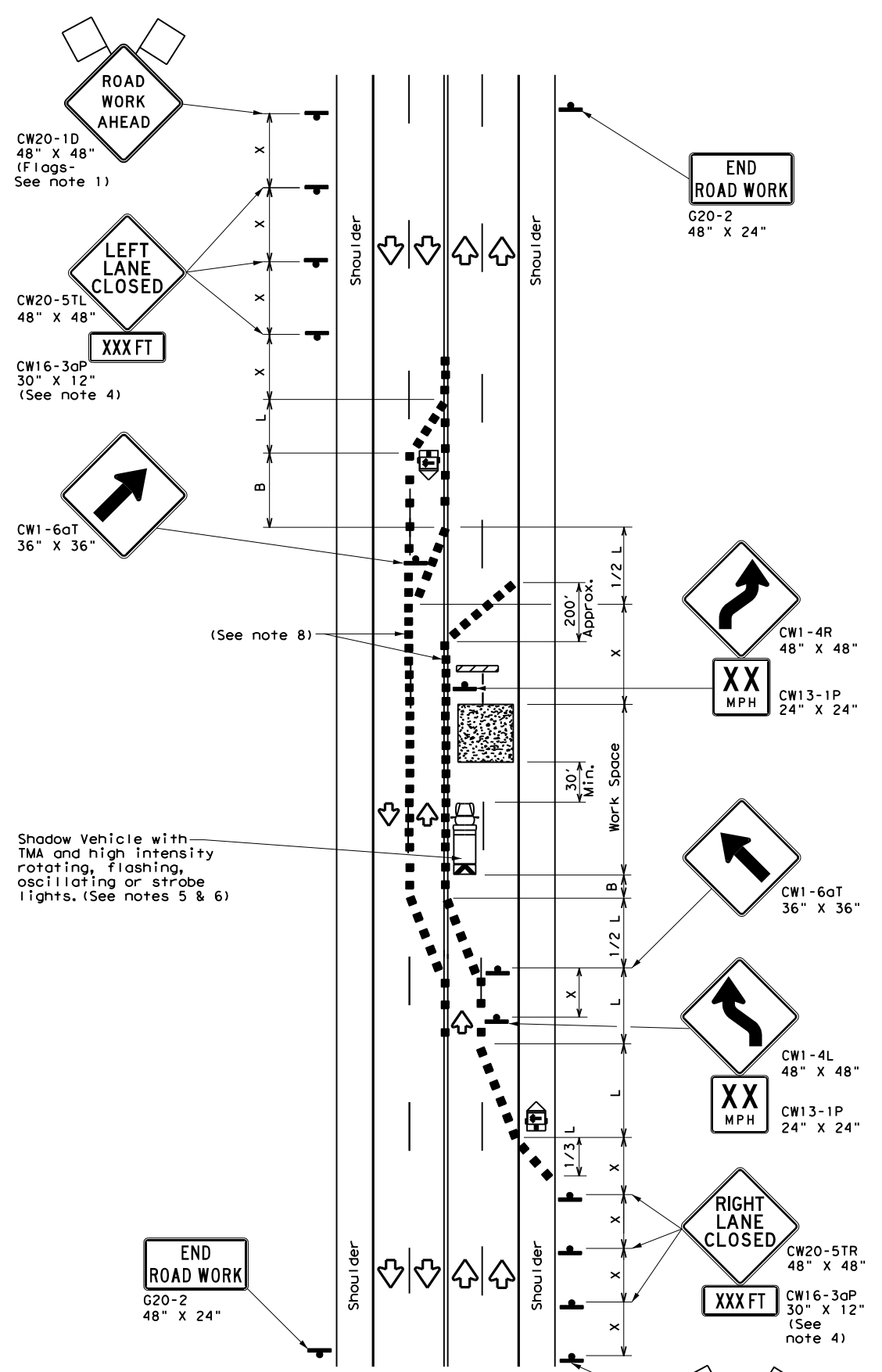
<h2>TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PHASE II</h2>			
FILE:	tcp2-5-18.dgn	DN:	CK:
© TxDOT	December 1985	CONT	SECT
REVISIONS		1378	01
8-95	2-12	JOB	047
1-97	3-03	DIST	AUS
4-98	2-18	COUNTY	TRAVIS
		HIGHWAY	RM 1431
		SHEET NO.	14

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/23/2021 3:07:37 PM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Standards\Traffic\tcp2-4\18.dgn



TCP (2-4a)
ONE LANE CLOSED



TCP (2-4b)
TWO LANES CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "x" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	L = WS ² / 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

- Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
- All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
- The downstream taper is optional. When used, it should be 100 feet minimum length per lane.
- For short term applications, when post mounted signs are not used, the distance legend may be shown on the sign face rather than on a CW16-3aP supplemental plaque.
- A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
- Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-4a)

- If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED" signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic with the arrow board placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.

TCP (2-4b)

- For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter devices spacing is intended for the area of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
LANE CLOSURES ON MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL ROADS
TCP (2-4) - 18

FILE: tcp2-4-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1378	01	O47	RM 1431
8-95 3-03	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
1-97 2-12	AUS	TRAVIS	15	
4-98 2-18				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT or any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard into any other format or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

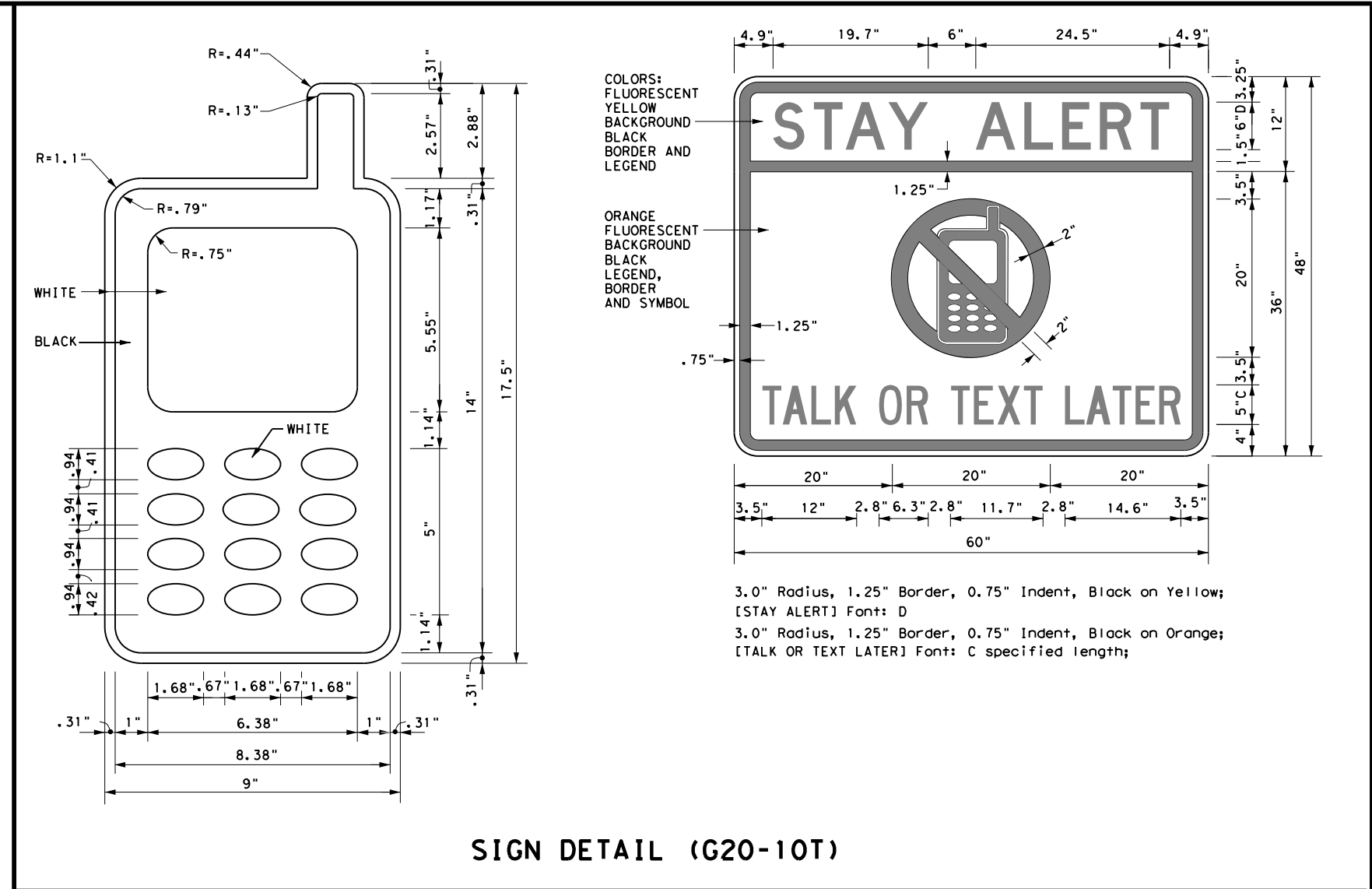
DATE: 2/23/2021 3:07:52 PM
 FILE: I:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Standards\Barricade and Construction\bc-14.dgn

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

- The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP) is the responsibility of the Engineer.
- The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.
- The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.
- Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.
- When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.
- The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.
- All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.
- The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.
- As shown on BC(2), the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER (see Sign Detail G20-10T) and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. However, the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign will not be required on projects consisting solely of mobile operation work, such as striping or milling edgeline rumble strips. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits.
- Except for devices required by Note 10, traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.
- The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.
- Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY APPAREL NOTES:

- Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.



Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found on-line at the web address given below or by contacting:

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division - TE
 Phone (512) 416-3118

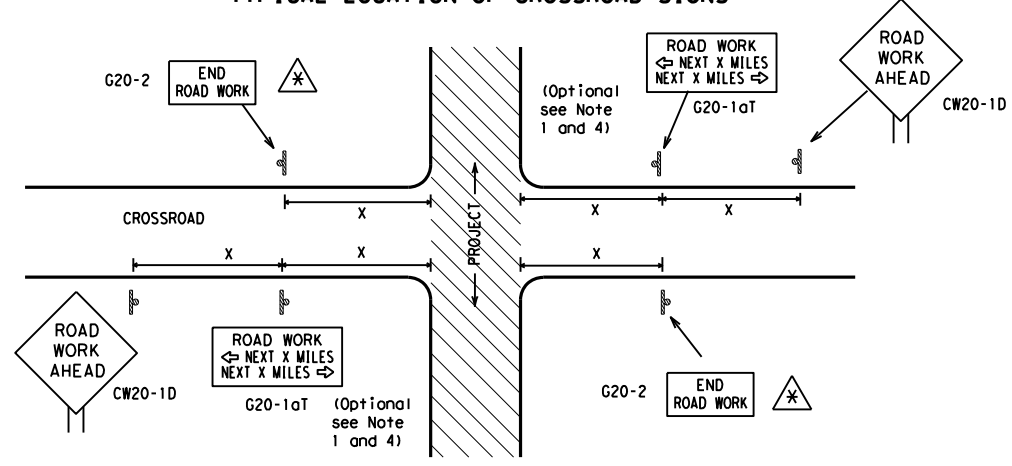
THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov	
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)	
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)	
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)	
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"	
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)	
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)	
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS	

SHEET 1 OF 12

		<i>Traffic Operations Division Standard</i>
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS BC (1) - 14		
FILE: bc-14.dgn © TxDOT November 2002	DNE: TxDOT REVISIONS: 1378 01	CK: TxDOT JOB: 047 COUNTY: TRAVIS SHEET NO.: 16

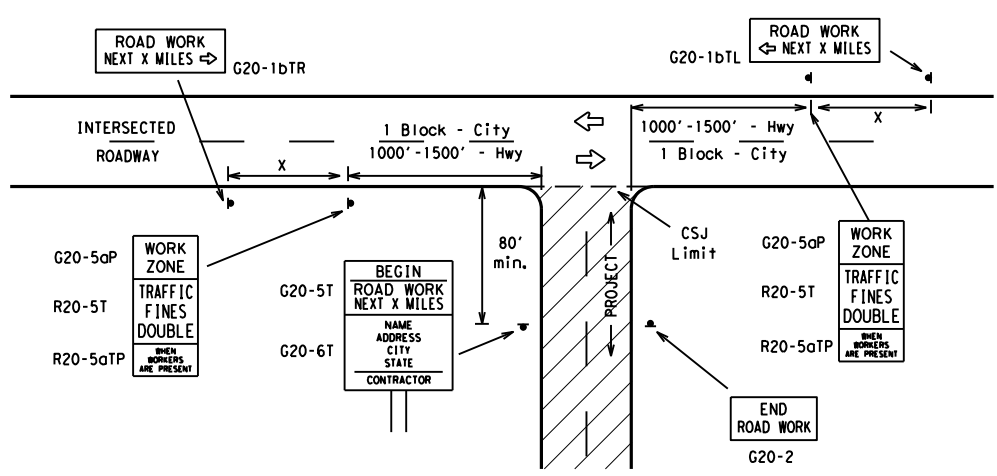
DATE: 2/23/2021 3:07:57 PM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\Standards\Barricade and Construction\BC(2)-14.dgn
 The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



- ⚠ May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)
- The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
 - The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK" (G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume. This information shall be shown in the plans.
 - Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
 - The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" (G20-1aT) sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
 - Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
 - When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

- The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
- If construction closes the road at a T-intersection the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME" (G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow (G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR) signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING^{1,5,6}

Sign Number or Series	SIZE		SPACING	
	Conventional Road	Expressway/Freeway	Posted Speed MPH	Sign Spacing "X" Feet (Apprx.)
CW20 ⁴	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	30	120
CW21			35	160
CW22			40	240
CW23			45	320
CW25			50	400
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"	55	500 ²
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	60	600 ²
			65	700 ²
			70	800 ²
			75	900 ²
			80	1000 ²
			*	* ³

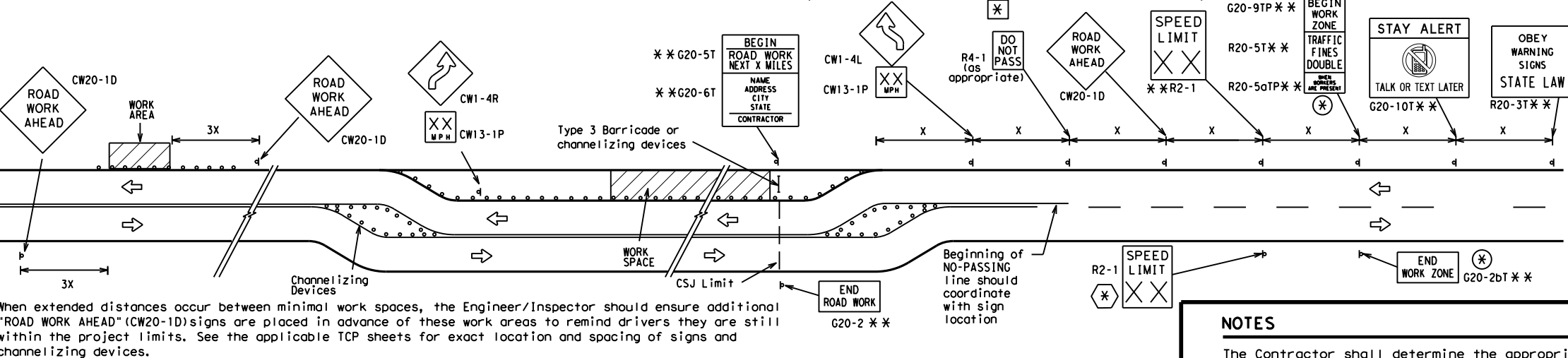
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

Δ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

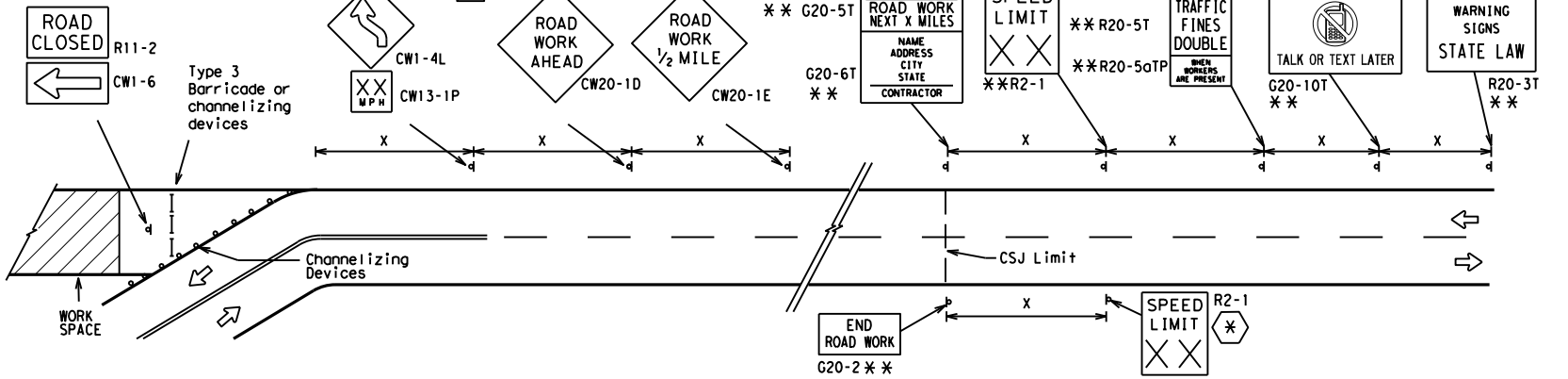
- Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
- Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
- Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
- 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
- Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
- See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS

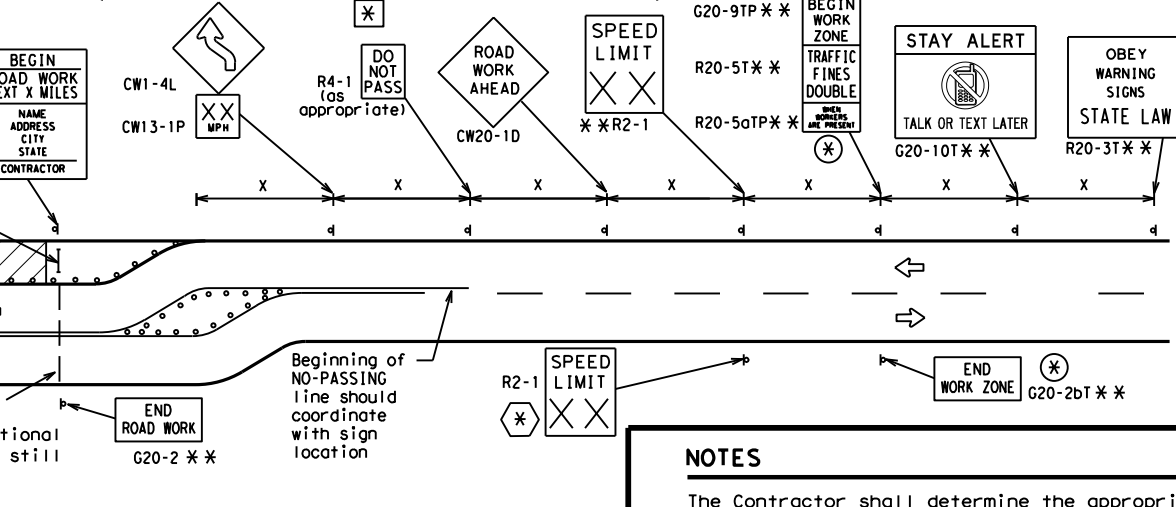


When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

- The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" (G20-5T) sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.
- ⊗ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE" (G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.
- ** Required CSJ Limit signing. See Note 10 on BC(1). TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE signs will not be required on projects consisting solely of mobile operations work.
- ⊗ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.
- ⊗ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND

—	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
⊗	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

SHEET 2 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

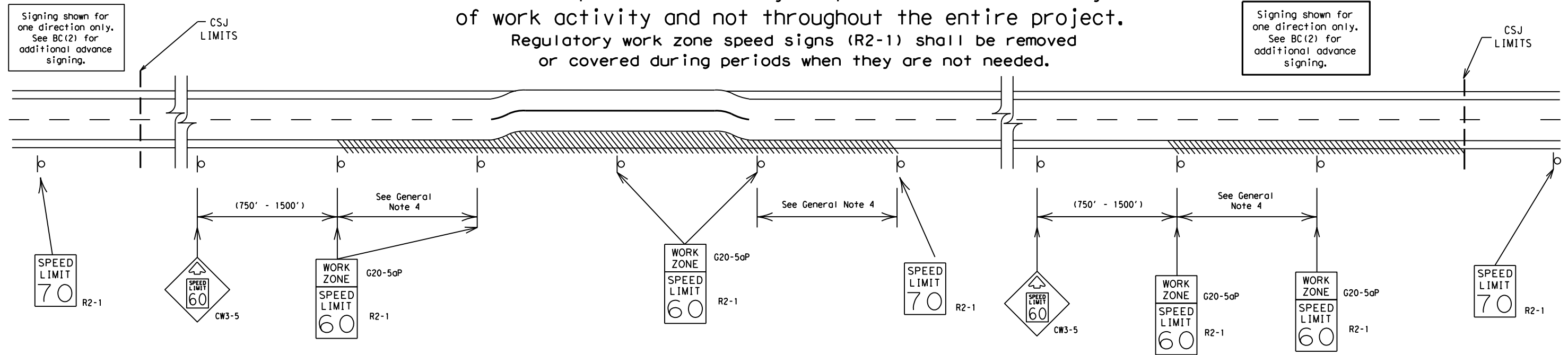
BC(2)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1378	01	047	RM 1431
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13	AUS	TRAVIS	17	

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project. Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

- rough road or damaged pavement surface
- substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
- construction detours
- grade
- width
- other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the travelled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered. (See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

- Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
- Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
- Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
- Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:

40 mph and greater	0.2 to 2 miles
35 mph and less	0.2 to 1 mile
- Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
- Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the "ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT" (CW3-5) sign, "WORK ZONE" (G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT" (R2-1) signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
- Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
- Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
 - Law enforcement.
 - Flagger stationed next to sign.
 - Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
 - Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
 - Speed monitor trailers or signs.
- Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
- For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for any errors or omissions in the standard or for any damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/23/2021 3:08:03 PM
FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Standards\Barricade and Construction\BC(3)-14.dgn

SHEET 3 OF 12

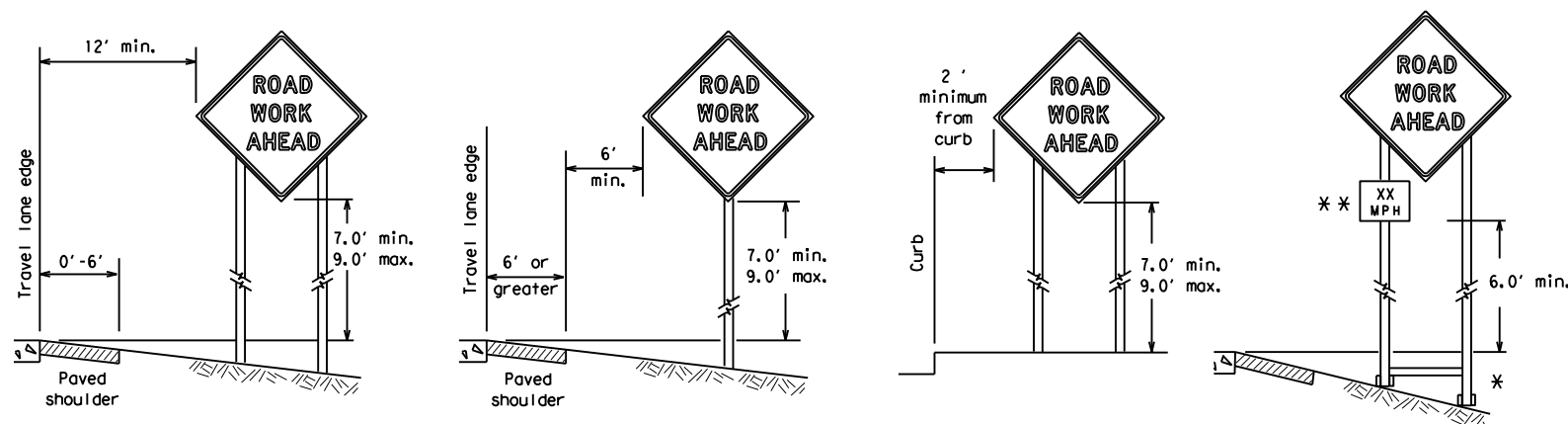


BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-14

FILE:	bc-14.dgn	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
REVISIONS		1378	01	047	RM 1431				
9-07	8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.				
7-13		AUS	TRAVIS		18				

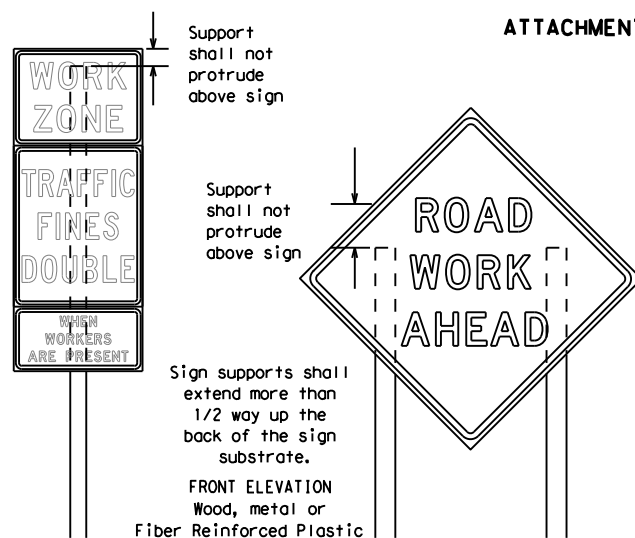
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS



* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS



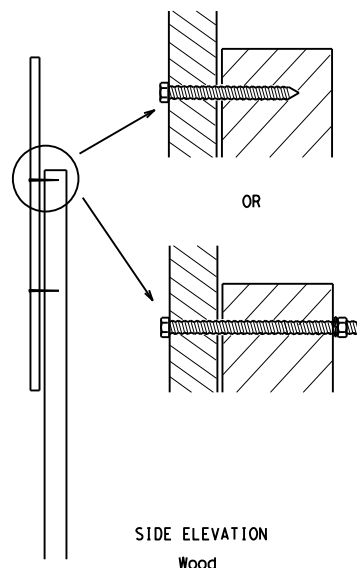
Support shall not protrude above sign

Support shall not protrude above sign

Sign supports shall extend more than 1/2 way up the back of the sign substrate.

FRONT ELEVATION
Wood, metal or
Fiber Reinforced Plastic

Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

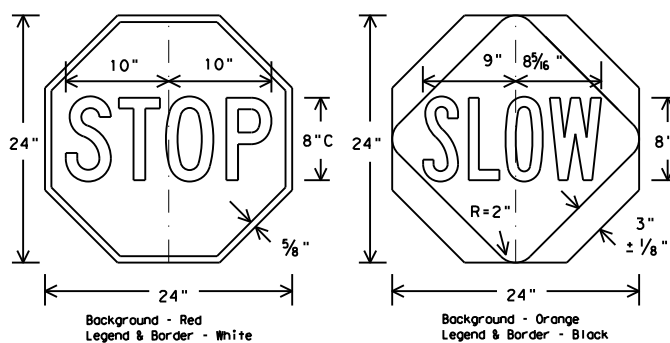


Nails shall NOT be allowed.
Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the splice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24" as detailed below.
2. When used at night, the STOP/SLOW paddle shall be retroreflectORIZED.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC sheets or the CWZTCD. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
 2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
 3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
 4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
 5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
 6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD). The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
 7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
 8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
 9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.
- DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)**
1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
 - a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
 - b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
 - c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
 - d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
 - e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

SHEET 4 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC (4) - 14

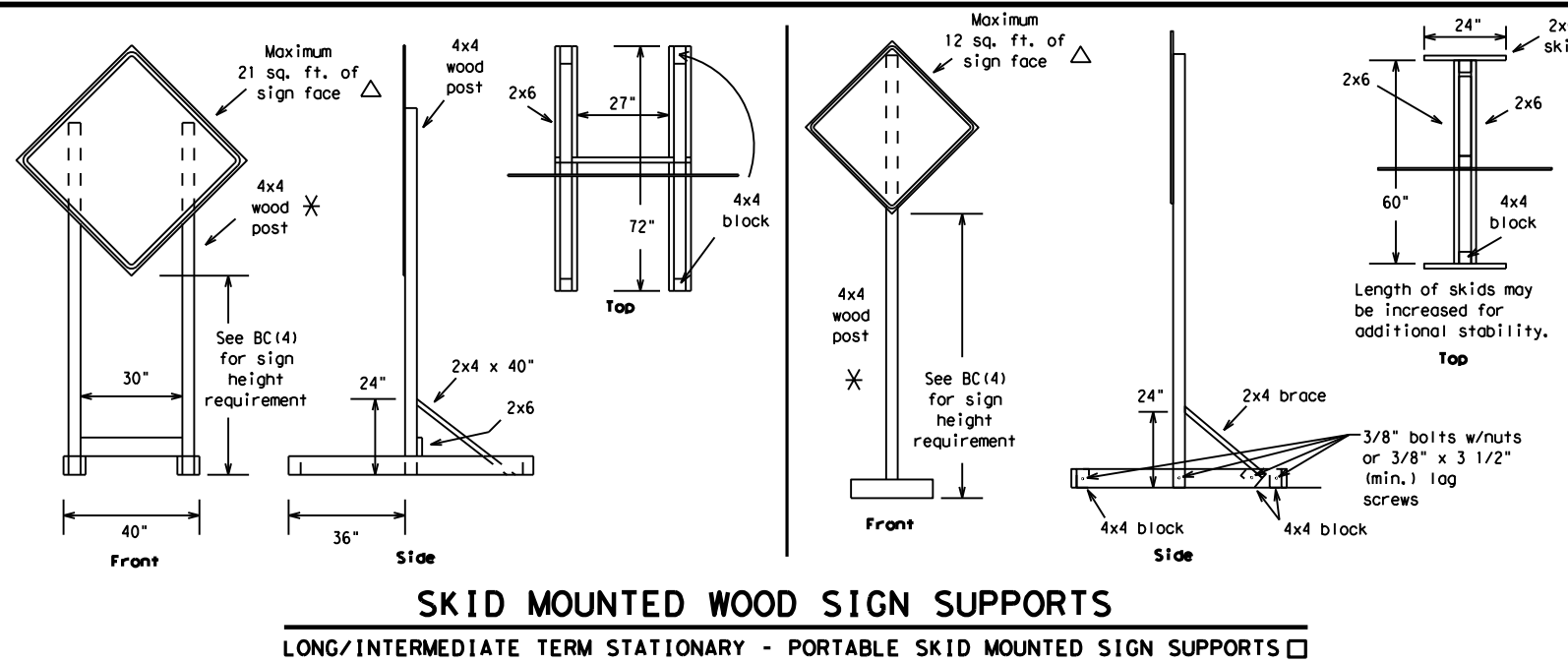
FILE:	bc-14.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CR:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
REVISIONS		1378	01	047	RM 1431				
9-07	8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.				
7-13		AUS	TRAVIS		19				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/23/2021 3:08:10 PM
FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Standards\Barricade and Construction\bc-14.dgn

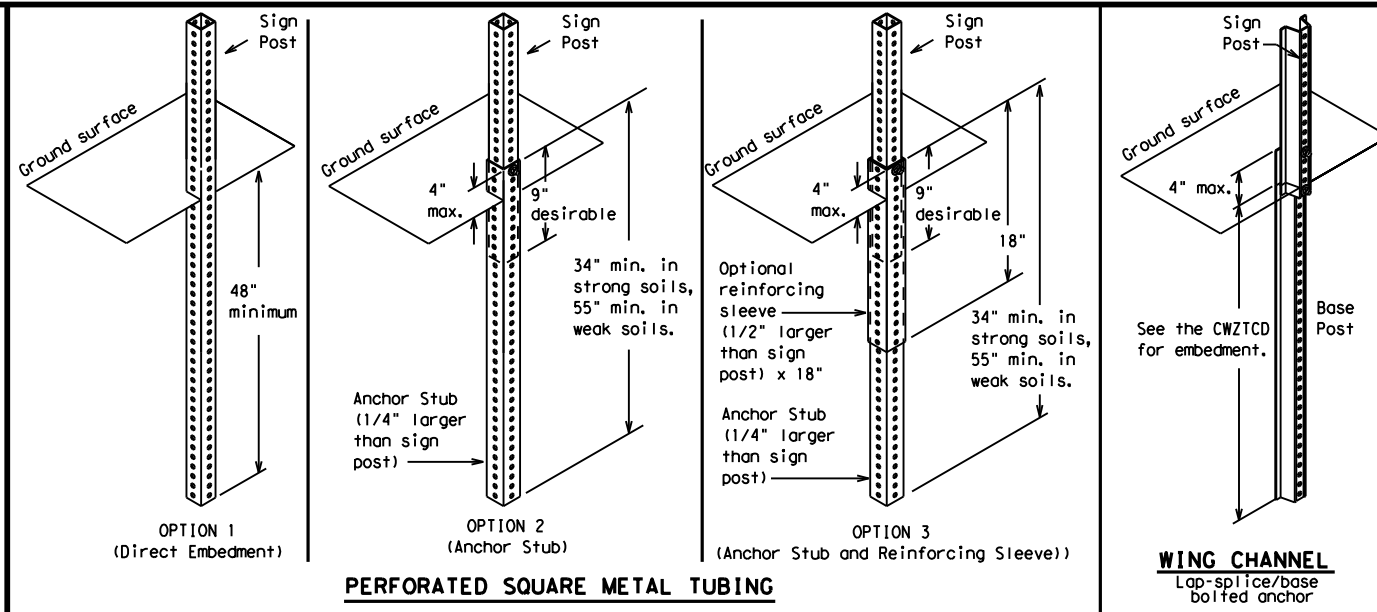
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/23/2021 3:08:17 PM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Standards\Barricade and Construction\bc-14.dgn



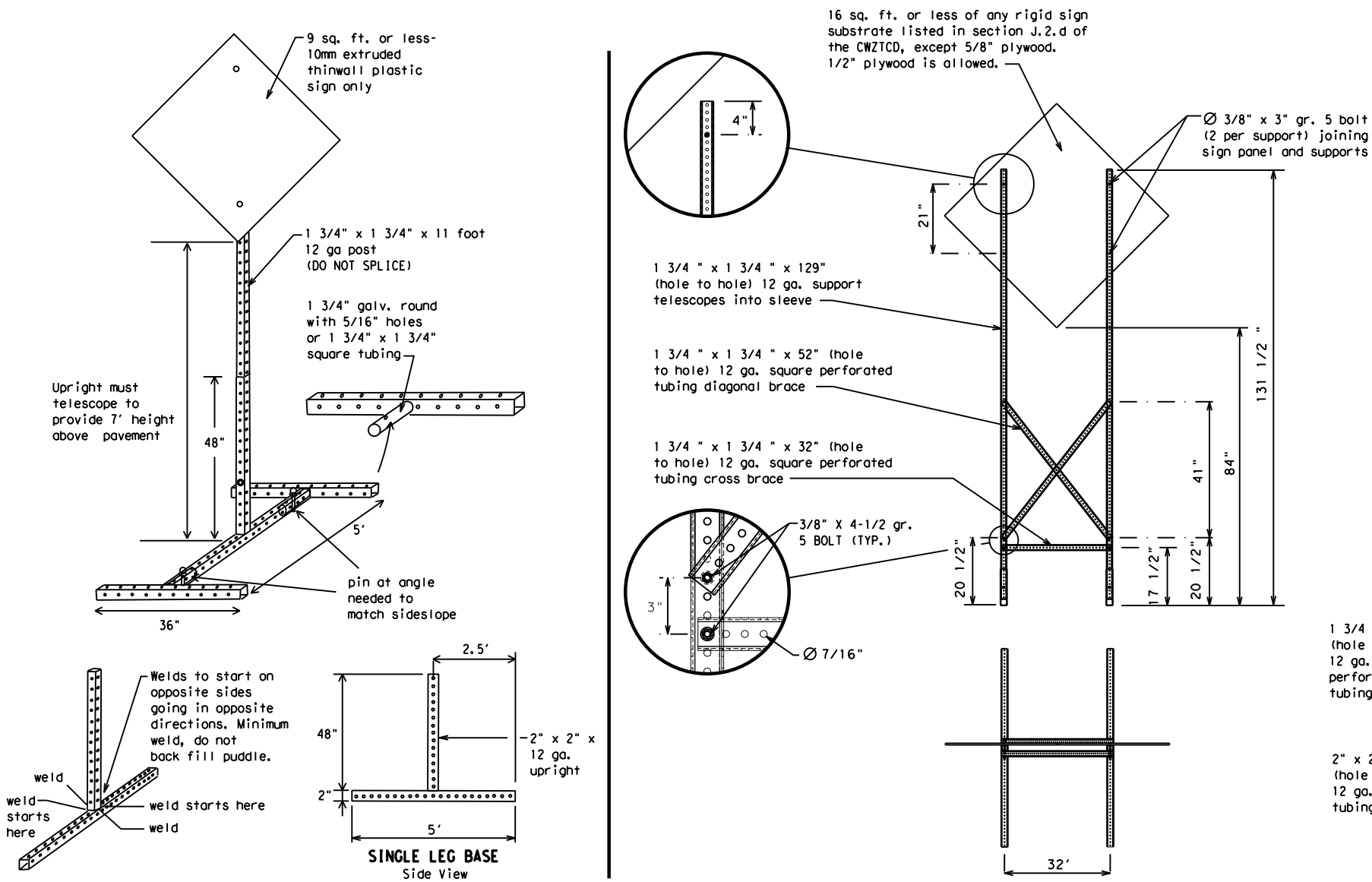
SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS □

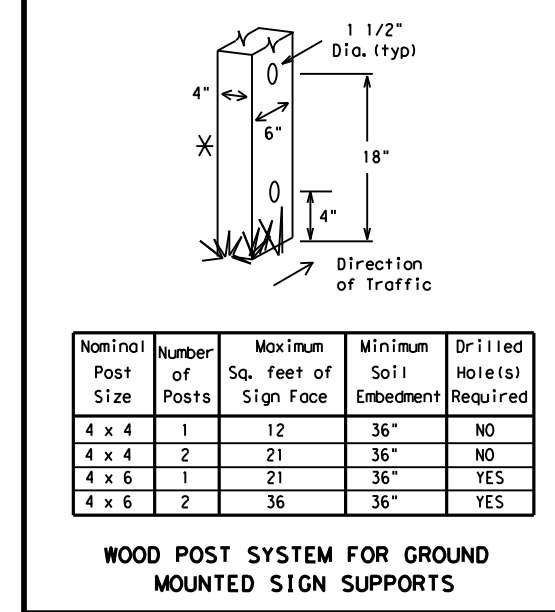


GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support. The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation. Two post installations can be used for larger signs.



SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS



WOOD POST SYSTEM FOR GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS
 Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS
 MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

- Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
- No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
- When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

- See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."
- * Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.
- △ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

SHEET 5 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5) - 14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1378	01	047	RM 1431
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13	AUS	TRAVIS	20	

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

- The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
- Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
- Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
- Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
- Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
- When in use the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
- The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
- The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
- Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
- Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
- Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
- Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
- Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
- The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
- PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
- Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
- If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE
ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX
ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX
RIGHT X LANES CLOSED
CENTER LANE CLOSED
NIGHT LANE CLOSURES
VARIOUS LANES CLOSED
EXIT CLOSED
MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED
XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED

Other Condition List

FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
RIGHT X LANES OPEN
DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI

ROADWORK XXX FT
FLAGGER XXXX FT
RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT
MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT
LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT
DETOUR X MILE
ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX
BUMP XXXX FT
TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT

ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
US XXX EXIT X MILES
LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

MERGE RIGHT
DETOUR NEXT X EXITS
USE EXIT XXX
STAY ON US XXX SOUTH
TRUCKS USE US XXX N
WATCH FOR TRUCKS
EXPECT DELAYS
REDUCE SPEED XXX FT
USE OTHER ROUTES
STAY IN LANE *

FORM X LINES RIGHT
USE XXXXX RD EXIT
USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
WATCH FOR TRUCKS
EXPECT DELAYS
PREPARE TO STOP
END SHOULDER USE
WATCH FOR WORKERS

Location List

AT FM XXXX
BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
NEXT X MILES
PAST US XXX EXIT
XXXXXXXX TO XXXXXX
US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
RIGHT LANE EXIT
USE CAUTION
DRIVE SAFELY
DRIVE WITH CARE

** Advance Notice List

TUE-FRI XX AM-X PM
APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
BEGINS MONDAY
BEGINS MAY XX
MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
NEXT FRI-SUN
XX AM TO XX PM
NEXT TUE AUG XX
TONIGHT XX PM-XX AM

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

- Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
- The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
- A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
- A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
- If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
- For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

- The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
- Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
- EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
- Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
- ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
- AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
- FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
- AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
- Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

- When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
- When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol" (CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
- When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
- A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION	WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD	Major	MAJ
Alternate	ALT	Miles	MI
Avenue	AVE	Miles Per Hour	MPH
Best Route	BEST RTE	Minor	MNR
Boulevard	BLVD	Monday	MON
Bridge	BRDG	Normal	NORM
Canal	CANT	North	N
Center	CTR	Northbound	(route) N
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD	Parking	PKING
CROSSING	XING	Road	RD
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE	Right Lane	RT LN
Do Not	DONT	Saturday	SAT
East	E	Service Road	SERV RD
Eastbound	(route) E	Shoulder	SHLDR
Emergency	EMER	Slippery	SLIP
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH	South	S
Entrance, Enter	ENT	Southbound	(route) S
Express Lane	EXP LN	Speed	SPD
Expressway	EXPWY	Street	ST
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT	Sunday	SUN
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD	Telephone	PHONE
Freeway	FRWY, FWY	Temporary	TEMP
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD	Thursday	THURS
Friday	FRI	To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING	Traffic	TRAF
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT	Travelers	TRVLR
High-Occupancy Vehicle	HOV	Tuesday	TUES
Highway	HWY	Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Hour(s)	HR, HRS	Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Information	INFO	Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
It Is	ITS	Warning	WARN
Junction	JCT	Wednesday	WED
Left	LFT	Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
Left Lane	LFT LN	West	W
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED	Westbound	(route) W
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL	Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Maintenance	MAINT	Will Not	WONT

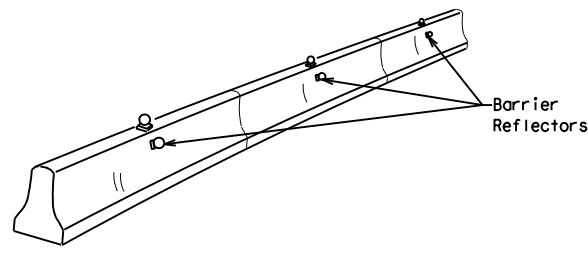
Roadway designation # IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

<h3>BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)</h3>			
<h2>BC (6) - 14</h2>			
FILE:	bc-14.dgn	DN:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CR:	TxDOT
REVISIONS	1378	OW:	TxDOT
9-07	8-14	CK:	TxDOT
7-13		CON:	SECT
		REV:	01
		JOB:	O47
		HIGHWAY:	RM 1431
		DIST:	COUNTY
		AUS:	TRAVIS
		SHEET NO.:	21

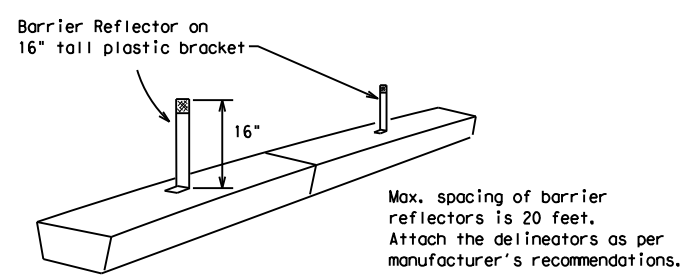
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/23/2021 3:08:30 PM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Standards\Barricade and Construction\bc-14.dgn

- Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
- Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.

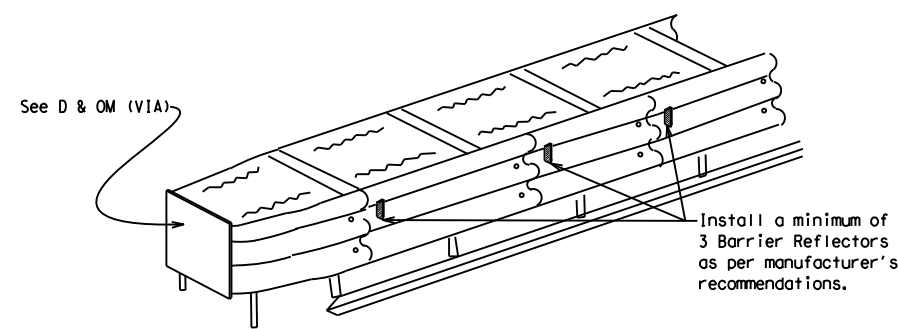


CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)

- Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
- Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional) while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
- When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
- Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
- Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
- Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
- Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
- Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
- Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.



DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES
 End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet crashworthy standards as defined in the National Cooperative Highway Research Report 350. Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS

WARNING LIGHTS

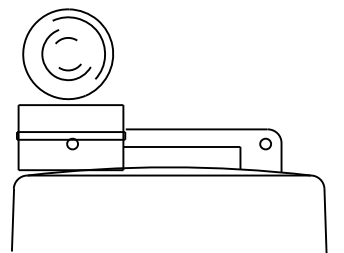
- Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
- Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
- Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
- Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
- The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
- When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
- When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
- The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

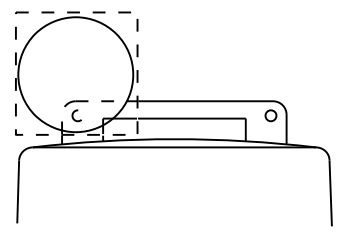
- Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
- Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
- A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
- Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
- Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
- Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
- The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

- A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
- The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
- The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
- Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
- Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
- The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
- When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
- The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
- The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.



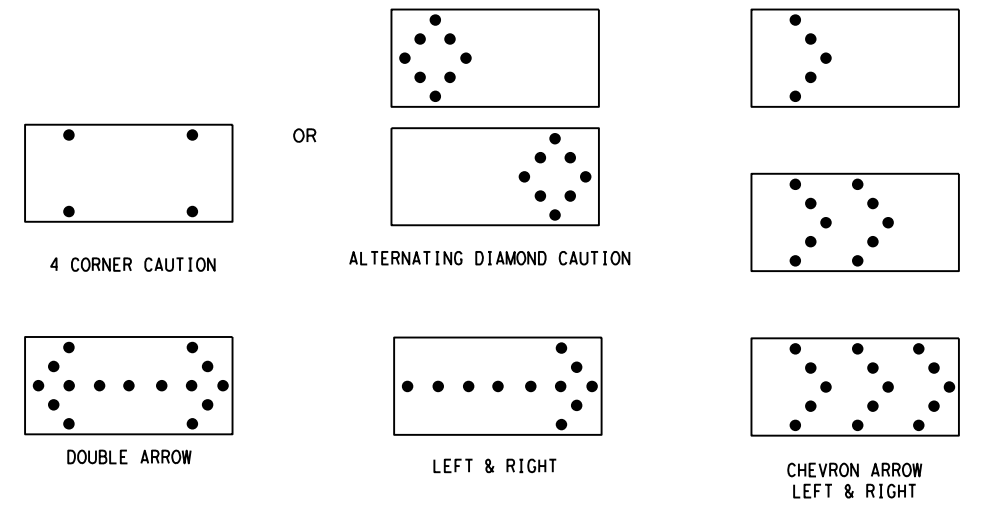
Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square. Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

- The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
- Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
- The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
- The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



- The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
- The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
- The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
- Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
- The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
- The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential Chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
- The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
- A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
- A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
- Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION
 Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

SHEET 7 OF 12

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

- Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the National Cooperative Highway Research Report No. 350 (NCHRP 350) or the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
- Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
- Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
- TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
- A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
- The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC (7) - 14

FILE:	bc-14.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CR:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
REVISIONS		1378	01	047	RM 1431				
9-07	8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.				
7-13		AUS	TRAVIS		22				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/23/2021 3:08:35 PM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\Standards\Barricade and Construction\bc-14.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

- For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
- For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
- For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
- Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
- The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

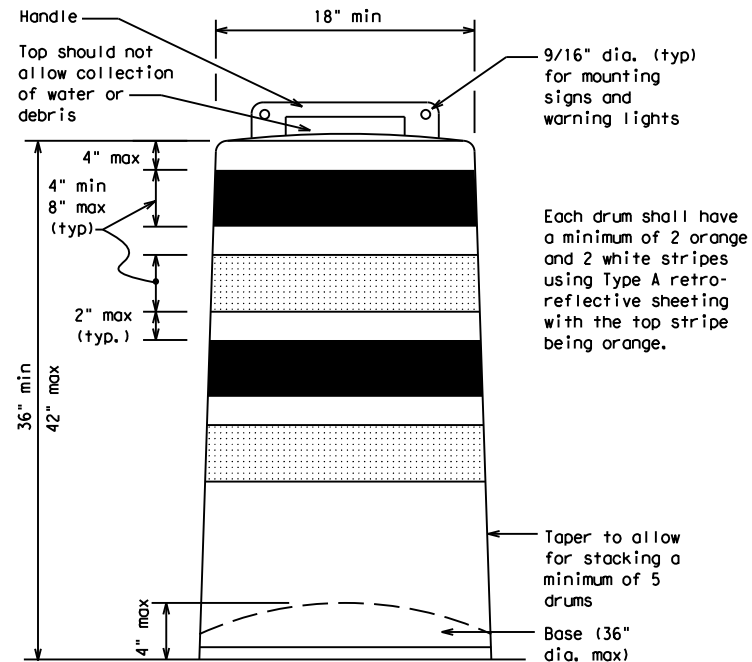
- Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:
- Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
 - The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
 - Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
 - Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
 - The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
 - The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectORIZED space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
 - Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
 - Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
 - Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
 - Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

- The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
- The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

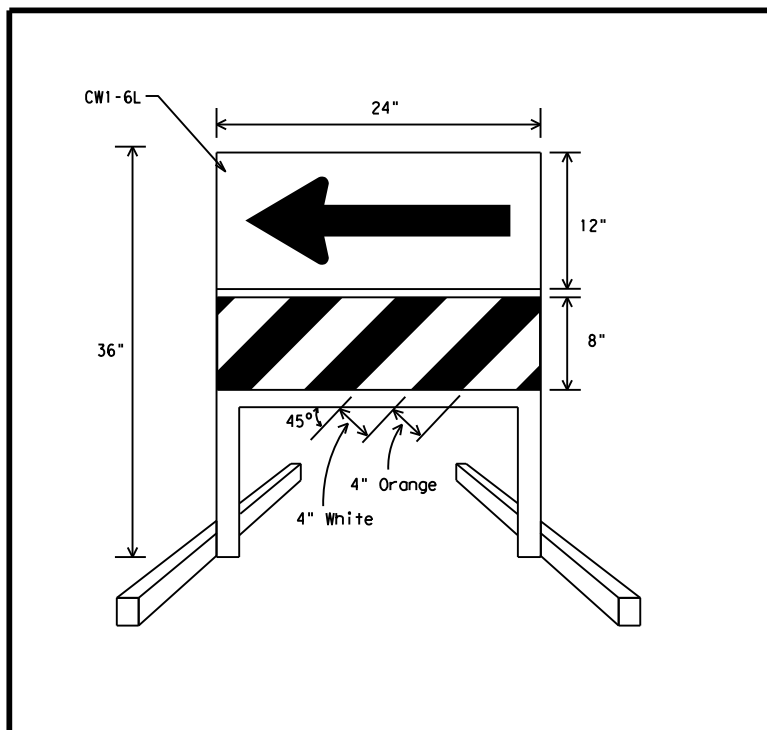
BALLAST

- Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
- Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
- Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
- The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
- When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
- Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
- Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.



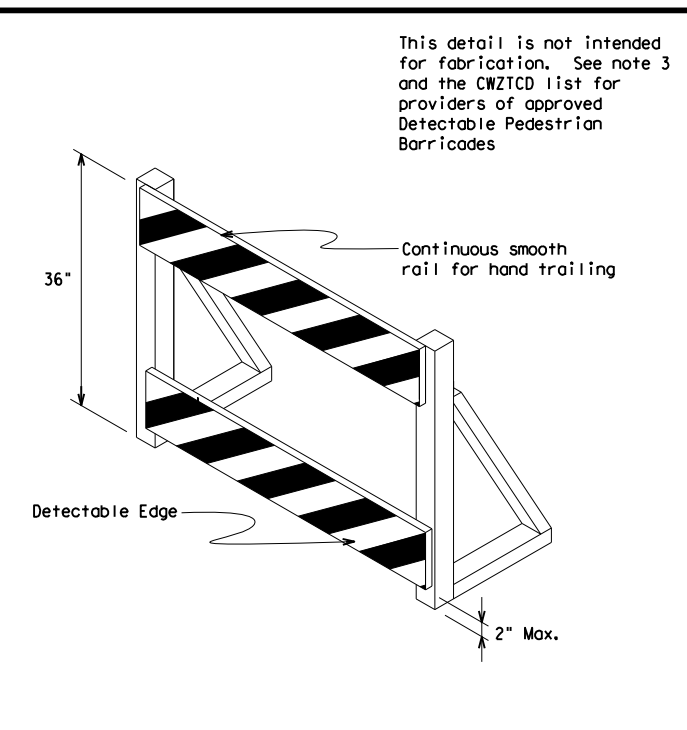
Each drum shall have a minimum of 2 orange and 2 white stripes using Type A retro-reflective sheeting with the top stripe being orange.

Taper to allow for stacking a minimum of 5 drums
Base (36" dia. max)



DIRECTION INDICATOR BARRICADE

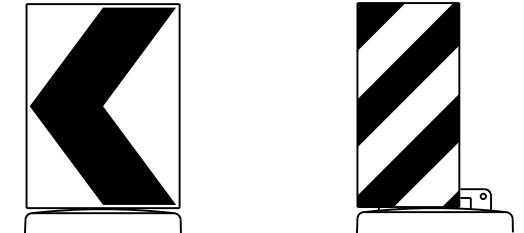
- The Direction Indicator Barricade may be used in tapers, transitions, and other areas where specific directional guidance to drivers is necessary.
- If used, the Direction Indicator Barricade should be used in series to direct the driver through the transition and into the intended travel lane.
- The Direction Indicator Barricade shall consist of One-Direction Large Arrow (CWI-6) sign in the size shown with a black arrow on a background of Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange retroreflective sheeting above a rail with Type A retroreflective sheeting in alternating 4" white and orange stripes sloping downward at an angle of 45 degrees in the direction road users are to pass. Sheeting types shall be as per DMS 8300.
- Double arrows on the Direction Indicator Barricade will not be allowed.
- Approved manufacturers are shown on the CWZTCD List. Ballast shall be as approved by the manufacturers instructions.



DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

- When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility.
- Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a device that is detectable by a person with a visual disability traveling with the aid of a long cane shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk.
- Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
- Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
- Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
- Detectable pedestrian barricades may use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.

This detail is not intended for fabrication. See note 3 and the CWZTCD list for providers of approved Detectable Pedestrian Barricades



18" x 24" Sign (Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CWI-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer

12" x 24" Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

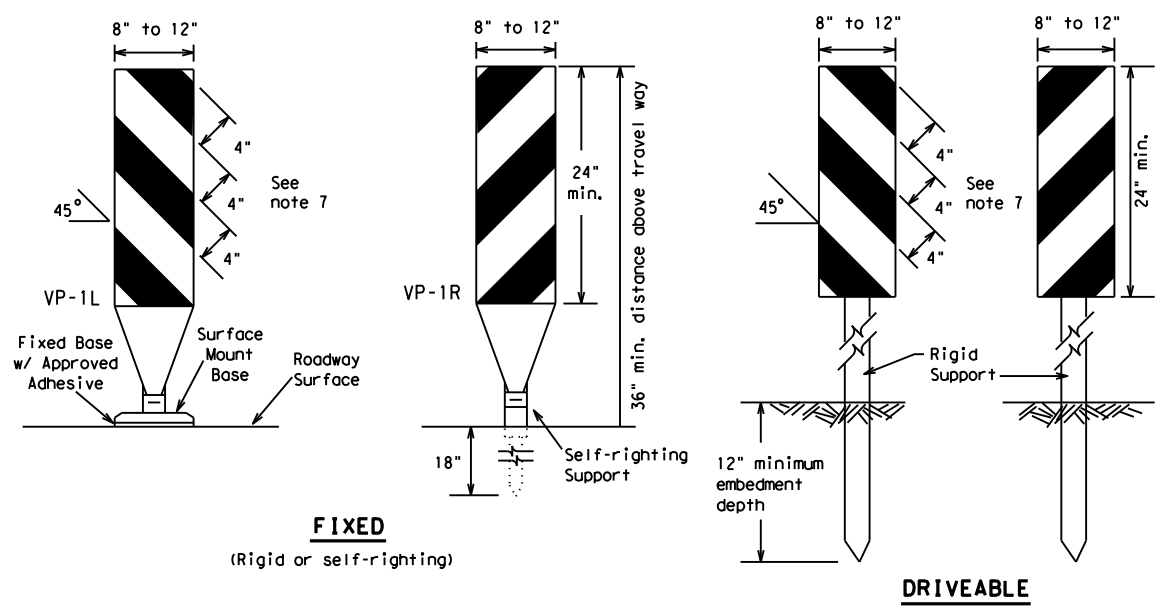
- Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
- Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
- Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
- Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
- Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
- Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
- Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
- R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

SHEET 8 OF 12

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES			
BC (8) - 14			
FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	1378	01	O47
4-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
9-07 8-14	AUS	TRAVIS	23

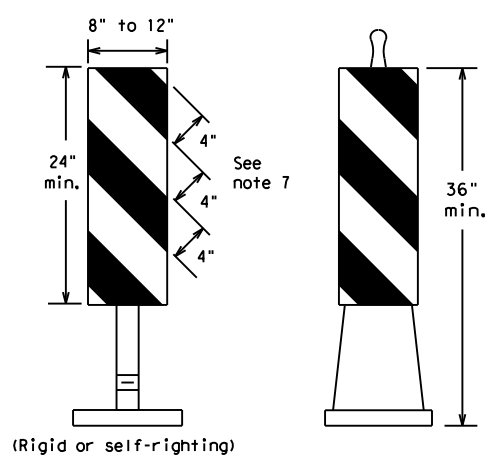
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/23/2021 3:08:41 PM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Standards\Barricade and Construction\bc-14.dgn



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

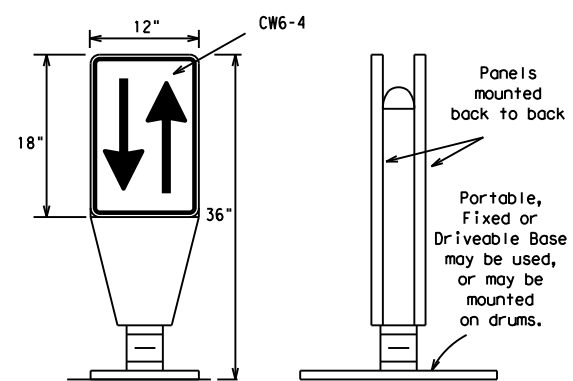


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

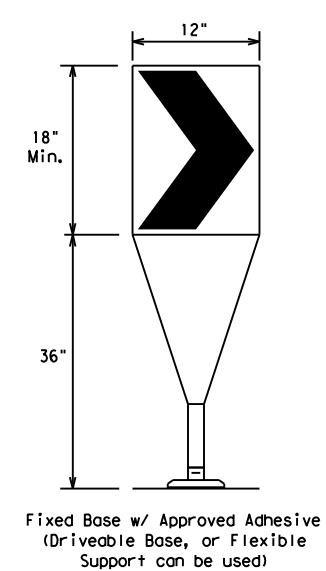
VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)

- Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
- VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual Appendix B "Treatment of Pavement Drop-offs in Work Zones" for additional guidelines on the use of VP's for drop-offs.
- VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
- VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
- Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
- Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.



OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)

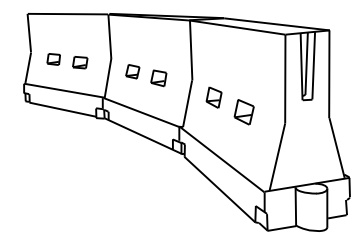
- Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
- The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
- Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
- The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.



Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

- The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
- Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
- Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
- To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
- Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
- For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

- LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
- LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
- LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
- LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
- LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10) placed near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

- Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate NCHRP 350 crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
- Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
- Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
- When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

GENERAL NOTES

- Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
- Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
- Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
- Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
- The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.

Posted Speed * S	Formula L = WS ² / 60	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices	
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	L = WS ² / 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40	L = WS	265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45		450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50	L = WS	500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
60	L = WS	650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
65		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
70	L = WS	750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
75		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'
80	L = WS					
80						

**Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
 S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC (9) - 14

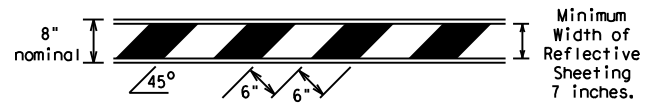
FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1378	01	047	RM 1431
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13	AUS	TRAVIS	24	

DATE: 2/23/2021 3:08:48 PM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Standards\Barricade and Construction\bc-14.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

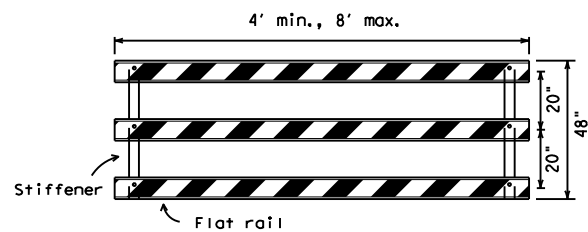
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

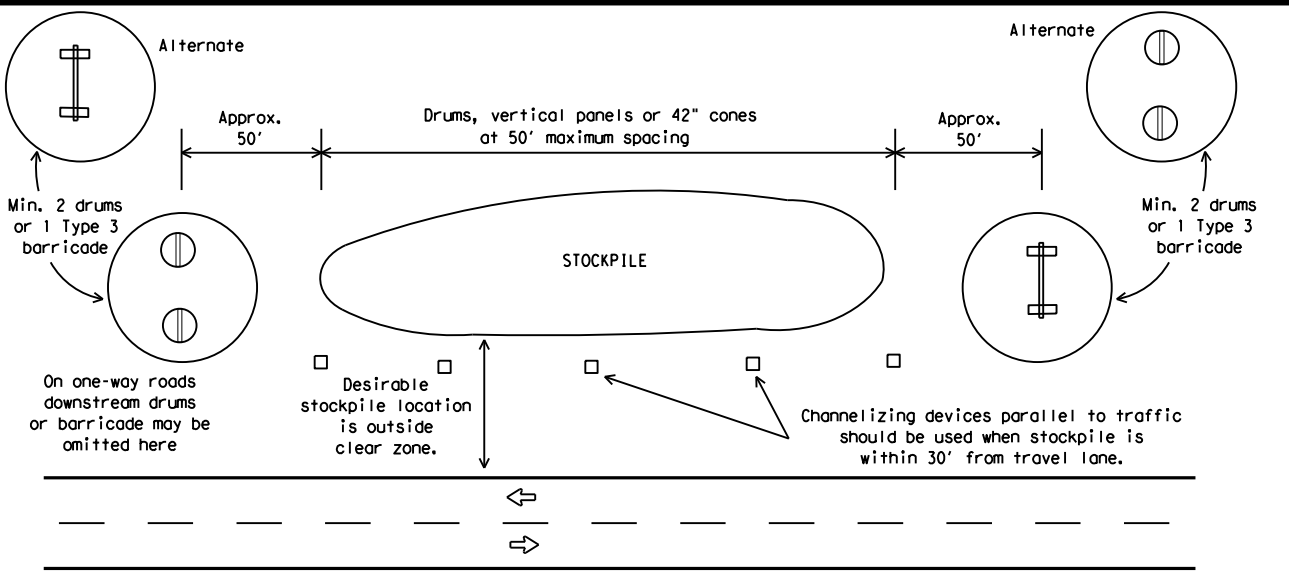
Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL

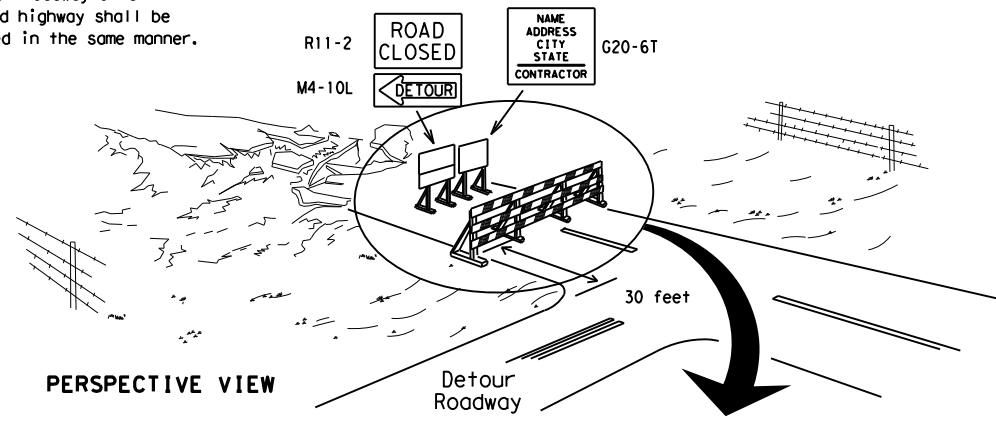


TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

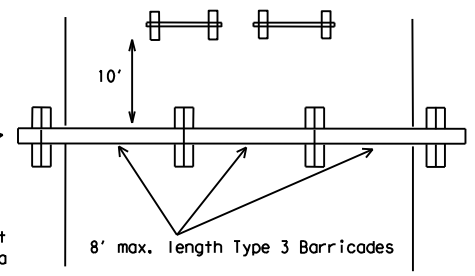
Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

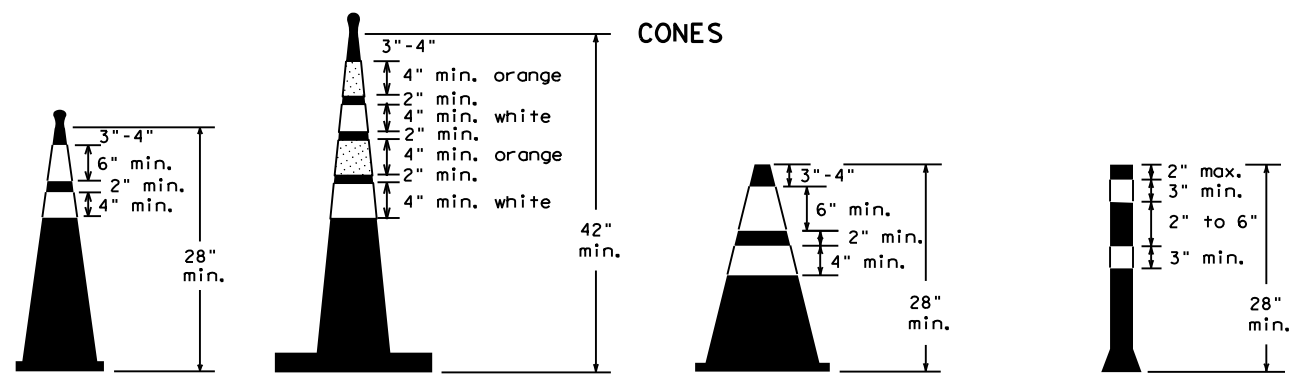
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic. Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.

1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.



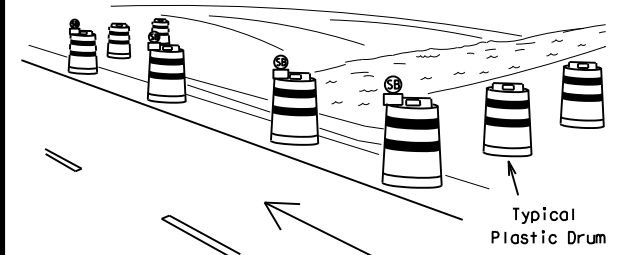
PLAN VIEW

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION

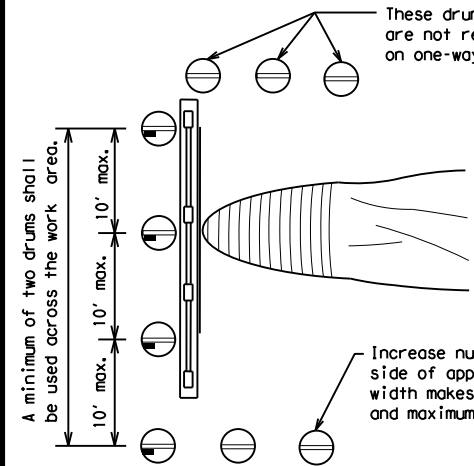


28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.
 42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers used at night shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW



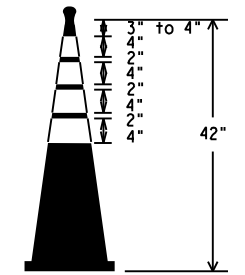
PLAN VIEW

1. Where positive redirection capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.

LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

THIS DEVICE SHALL NOT BE USED ON PROJECTS LET AFTER MARCH 2014.



EDGE LINE CHANNELIZER

1. This device is intended only for use in place of a vertical panel to channelize traffic by indicating the edge of the travel lane. It is not intended to be used in transitions or tapers.
2. This device shall not be used to separate lanes of traffic (opposing or otherwise) or warn of objects.
3. This device is based on a 42 inch, two-piece cone with an alternate striping pattern: four 4 inch retroreflective bands, with an approximate 2 inch gap between bands. The color of the band should correspond to the color of the edgeline (yellow for left edgeline, white for right edgeline) for which the device is substituted or for which it supplements. The reflectorized bands shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless otherwise noted.
4. The base must weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC (10) - 14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	OW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1378	01	047	RM 1431
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13	AUS	TRAVIS	25	

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

- The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
- Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
- Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
- When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
- When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
- All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

- Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
- All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
- Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

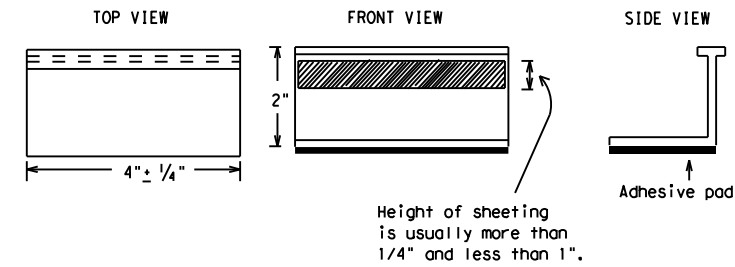
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
- Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
- The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
- Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
- The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
- Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
- The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
- Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
- Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
- Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
- Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
- Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
- Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



**STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER
TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE**

- Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
- Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
 - Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
 - Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
- Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
- See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

- Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
- All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
- Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
 YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
 WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

SHEET 11 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11) - 14

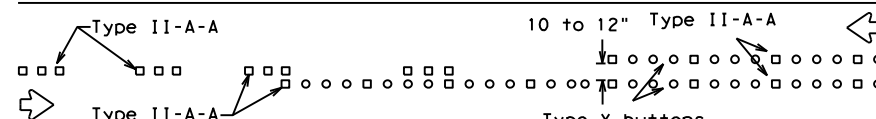
FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1378	01	047	RM 1431
2-98 9-07	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
1-02 7-13	AUS	TRAVIS	26	
11-02 8-14				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.
 DATE: 2/23/2021 3:08:54 PM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Standards\Barricade and Construction\bc-14.dgn

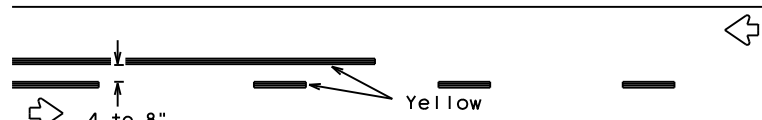
PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS



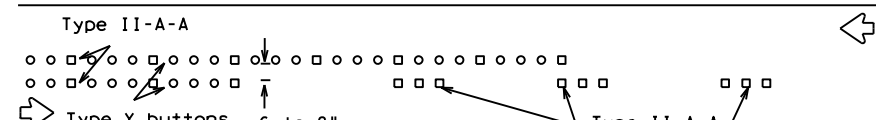
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



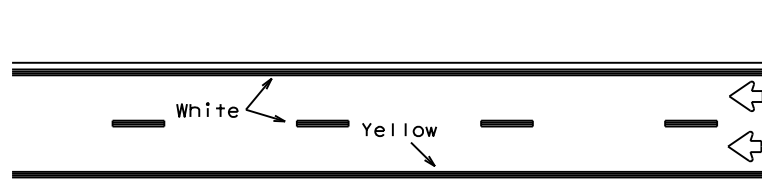
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



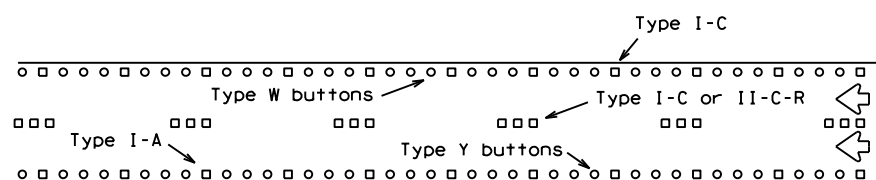
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TxDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer. Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

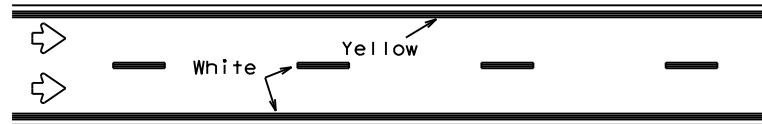
CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



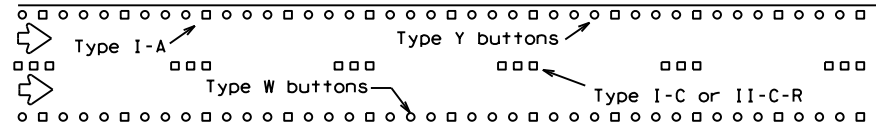
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS



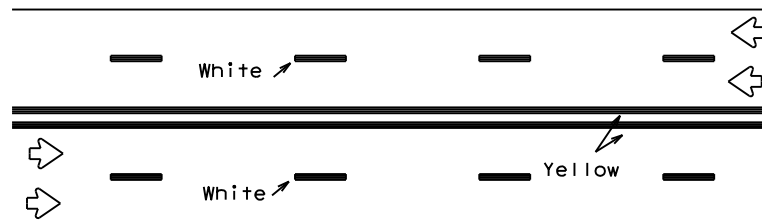
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



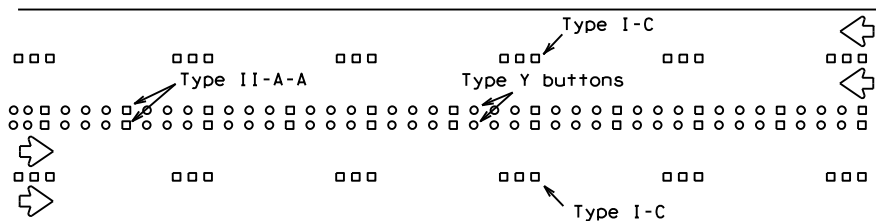
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



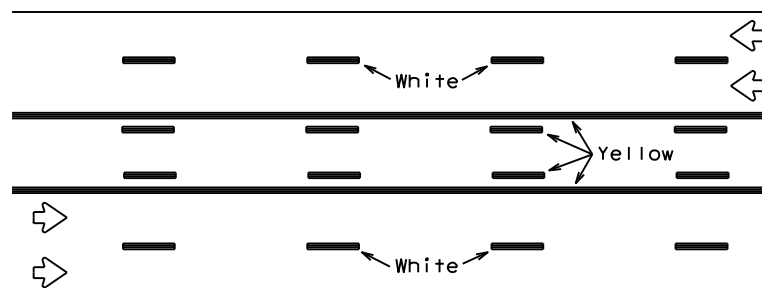
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



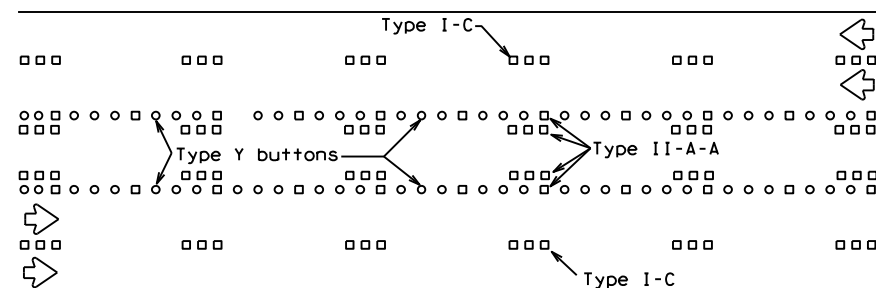
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

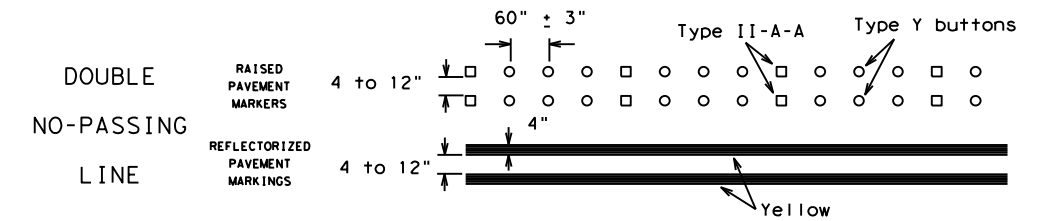


RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

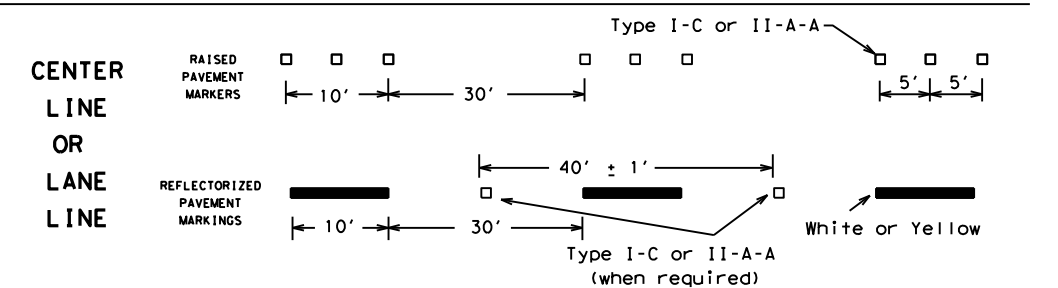
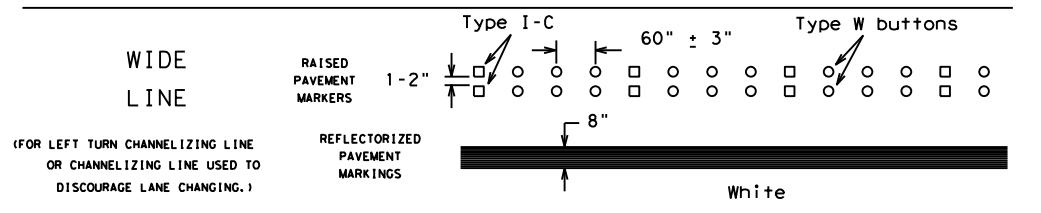
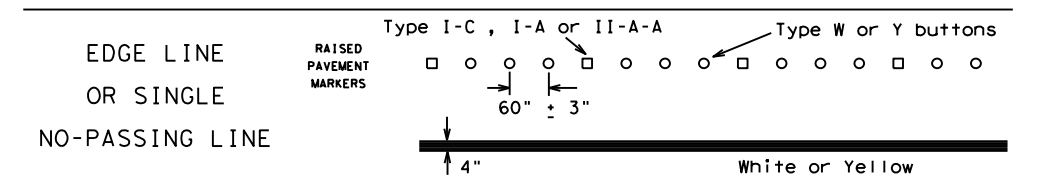
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

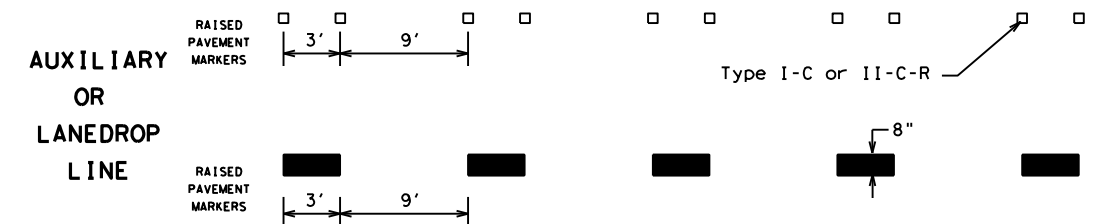
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



SOLID LINES

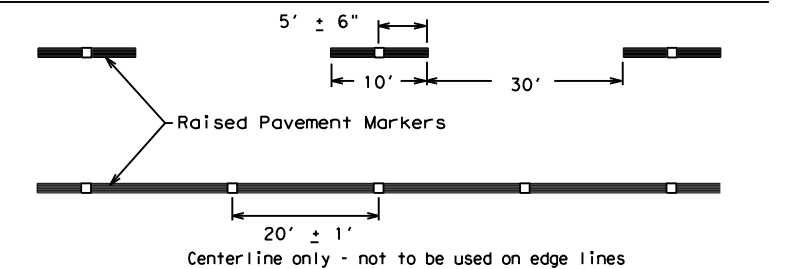


BROKEN LINES



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



SHEET 12 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

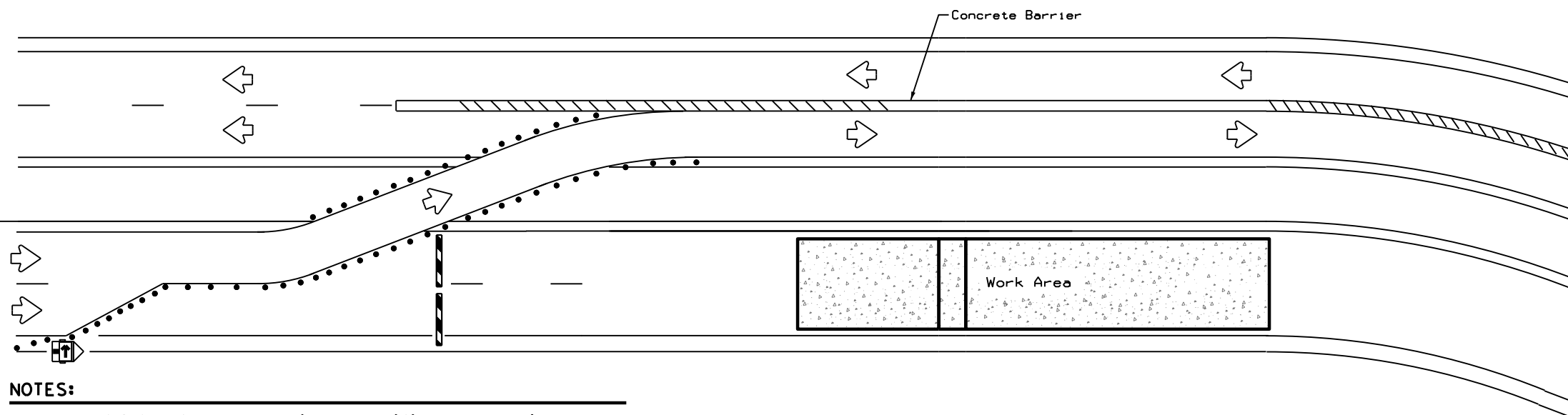
BC (12) - 14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1378	01	047	RM 1431
1-97 9-07	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
2-98 7-13	AUS	TRAVIS	27	
11-02 8-14				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/23/2021 3:09:00 PM
FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Standards\Barricade and Construction\bc-14.dgn

DATE: 2/23/2021 3:09:12 PM
 FILE: I:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Standards\WorkZone\Wztd\071718.dwg
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



LEGEND	
	Type 3 Barricade
	Channelizing Devices
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board
	Sign
	Safety glare screen

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS	DMS-8600
MODULAR GLARE SCREENS FOR HEADLIGHT BARRIER	DMS-8610

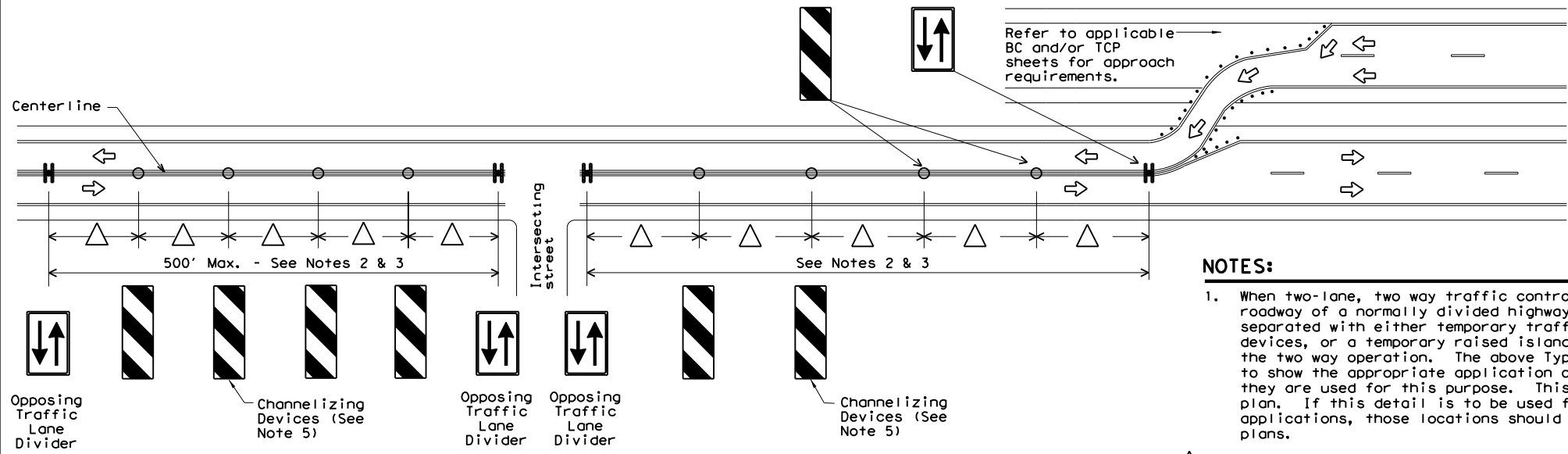
Only pre-qualified products shall be used. A copy of the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found at the following web address:

<http://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/producer-list.html>

NOTES:

- Length of Safety Glare screen will be specified elsewhere in the plans.
- The cumulative nominal length of the modular safety glare screen units shall equal the length of the individual sections of temporary concrete traffic barrier on which they are installed so the joint between barrier sections will not be spanned by any one safety glare screen unit.
- Screen Panel/blades will be designed such that reflective sheeting conforming with Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, Sign Face Materials, Type B or C Yellow, minimum size of 2 inches by 12 inches can be attached to the edge of the panel/blade. The sheeting shall be attached to one glare screen panel/blade per section of concrete barrier not to exceed a spacing of 30 feet. Barrier reflectors are not necessary when panel/blades are installed with reflective sheeting as described.
- Payment for these devices will be under statewide Special Specification "Modular Glare Screens for Headlight Barrier."
- This detail is only intended to show types of locations where Glare Screens would be appropriate. Required signing and other devices shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

BARRIER DELINEATION WITH MODULAR GLARE SCREENS



NOTES:

- When two-lane, two way traffic control must be maintained on one roadway of a normally divided highway, opposing traffic shall be separated with either temporary traffic barriers, channelizing devices, or a temporary raised island throughout the length of the two way operation. The above Typical Application is intended to show the appropriate application of channelizing devices when they are used for this purpose. This is not a traffic control plan. If this detail is to be used for other types of roads or applications, those locations should be stated elsewhere in the plans.
- Space devices according to the Tangent Spacing shown on the Device Spacing table on BC(9) but not exceeding 100'.
- Every fifth device should be an OTLD except when spaced closer to accommodate an intersection. An OTLD should be the first device on each side of intersecting streets or roads.
- Locations where surface mount bases with adhesives or self-righting devices will be required in order to maintain them in their proper position should be noted elsewhere in the plans.
- Channelizing devices are to be vertical panels, 42" cones or tubular markers that are at least 36" tall. Tubular markers used to separate traffic should have a rubber base weighing at least 30 pounds. Tubular markers that are 42" tall or more shall have four bands of reflective material as detailed for 42" cones on BC(10). Tubular markers less than 42" but at least 36" tall shall have three bands of 3" wide white reflective material spaced 2" apart. Reflective material shall meet DMS-8300, Type A.

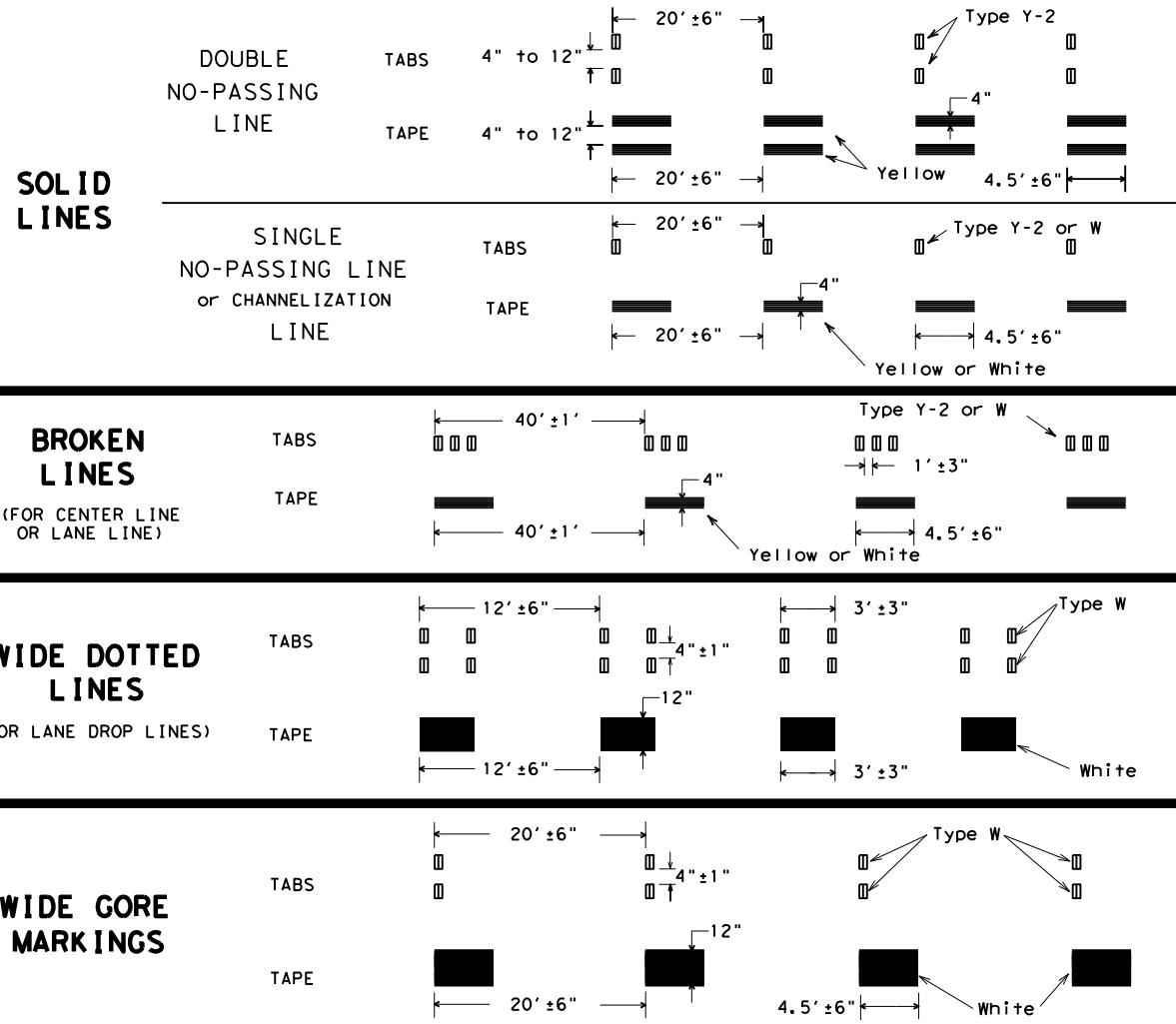
VERTICAL PANELS & OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD) SEPARATING TWO-WAY TRAFFIC ON NORMALLY DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

		Traffic Operations Division Standard	
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TYPICAL DETAILS			
WZ(TD) - 17			
FILE:	wztd-17.dgn	DN:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	February 1998	CONT:	1378
		SECT:	01
		JOB:	047
		DIST:	AUS
		COUNTY:	TRAVIS
		REVISIONS:	RM 1431
			SHEET NO.
			28

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/23/2021 3:09:23 PM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Standards\WorkZone\WZ-STPM-13.dwg

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



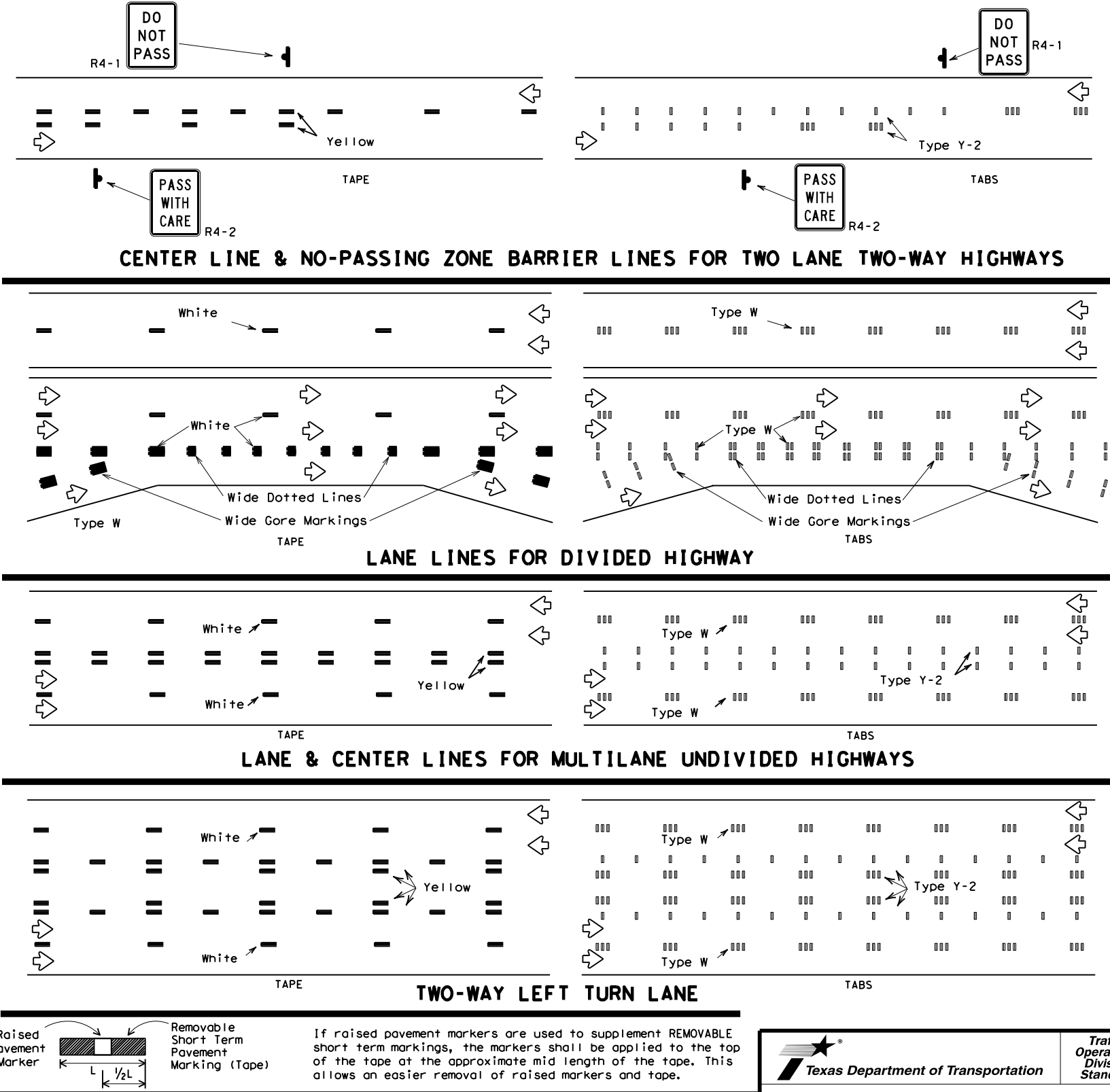
NOTES:

- Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
- Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
- Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
- Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
- No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
- For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then be placed.
- For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
- For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

- Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
- Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
- When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
- No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS



PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
- Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Construction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

- All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

- DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:
http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm



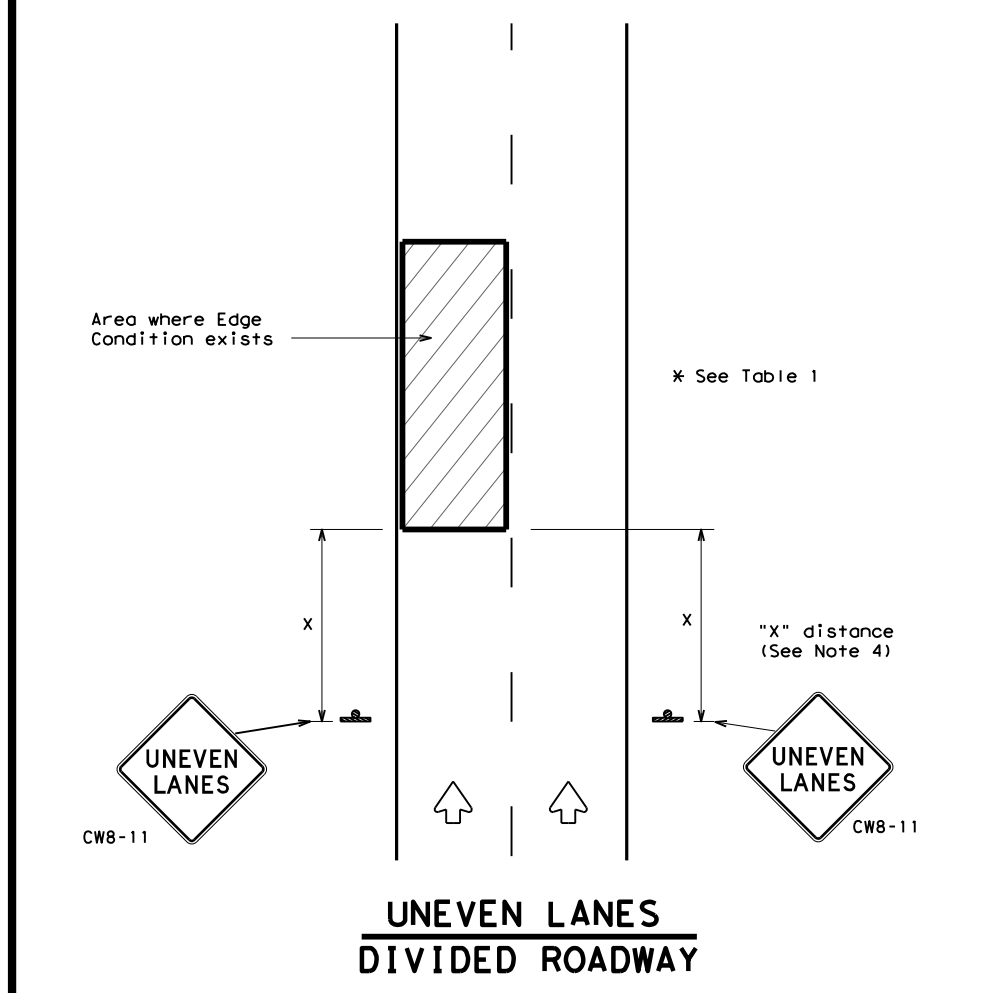
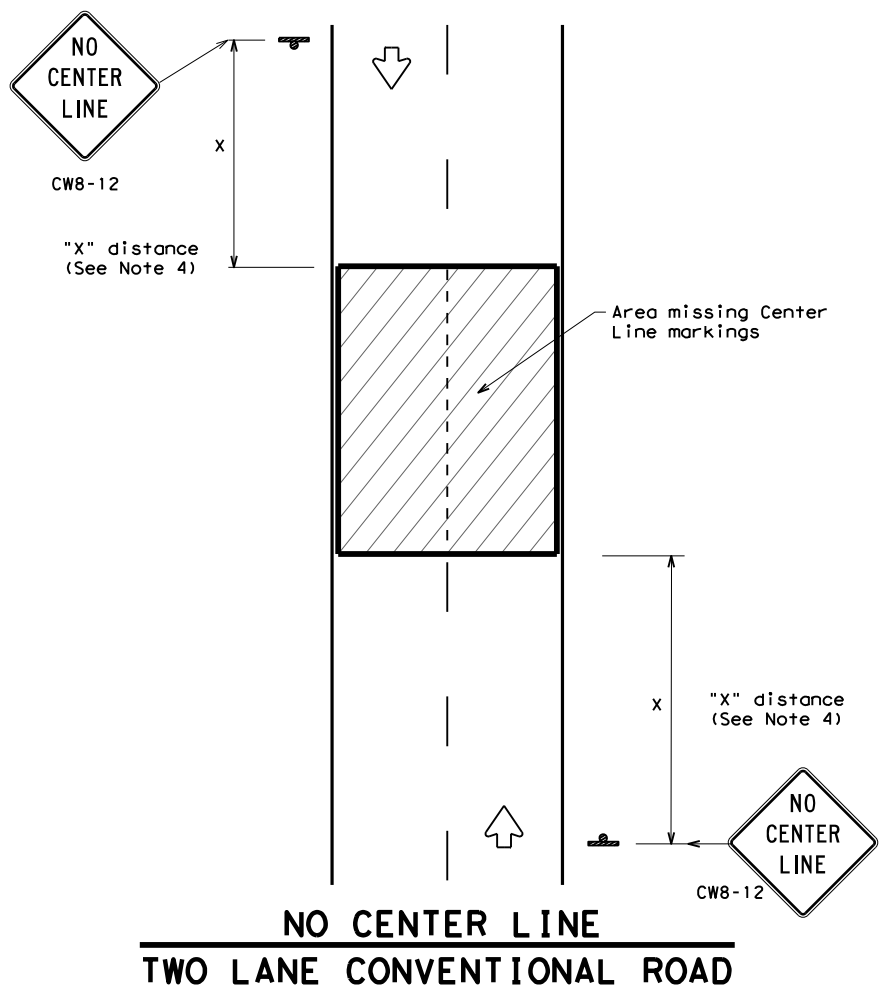
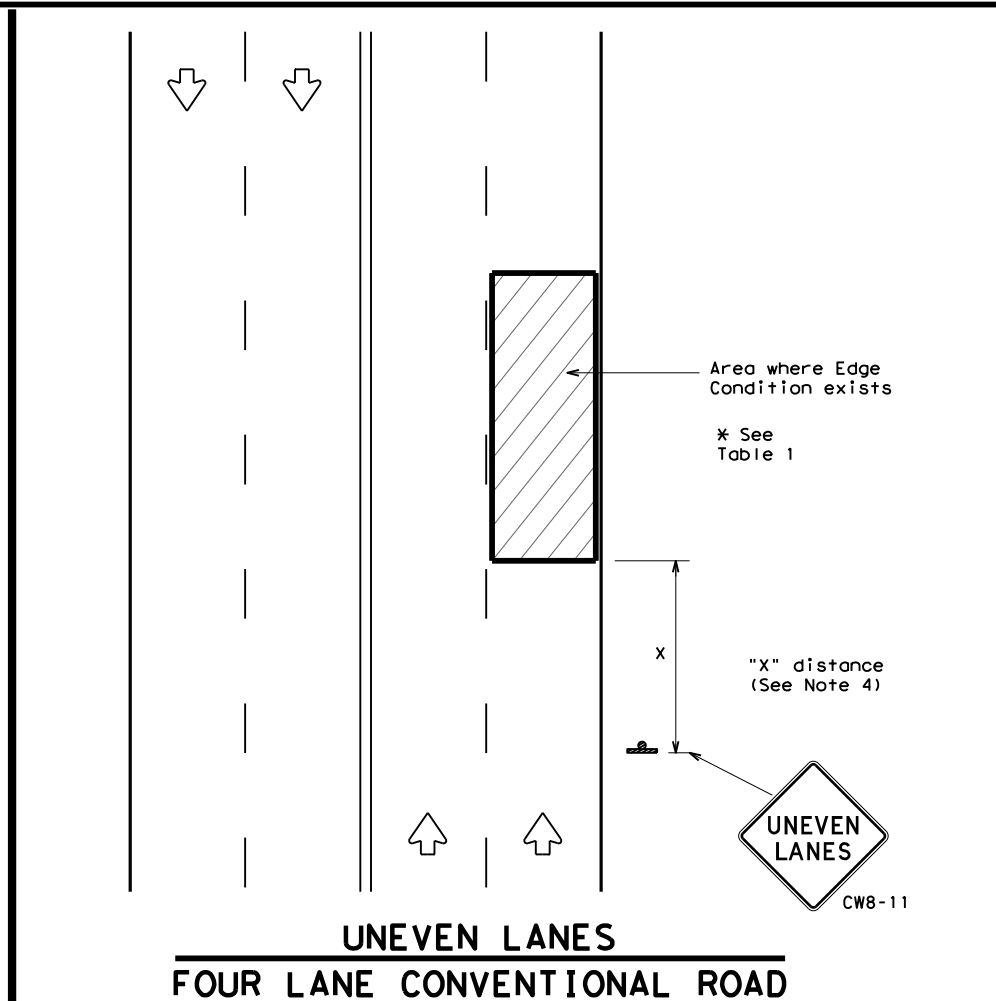
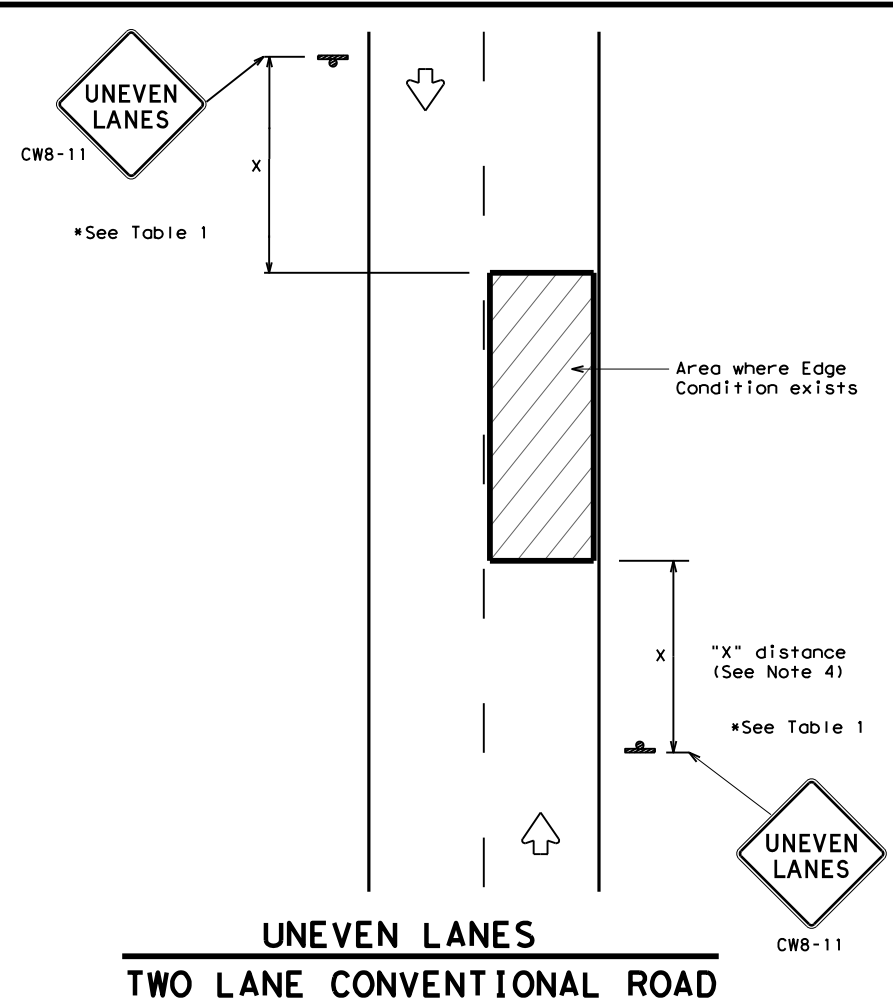
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

WZ (STPM) - 13

FILE:	wzstpm-13.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	April 1992	CONT	1378	SECT	01	JOB	047	RM	1431
REVISIONS		DIST	AUS	COUNTY	TRAVIS	SHEET NO.			29

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/23/2021 3:09:34 PM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Standards\WorkZone\WZUL-13.dgn



DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY (REMOVABLE) PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B _{FL} OR TYPE C _{FL} SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. If spalling or holes occur, ROUGH ROAD (CW8-8) signs should be placed in advance of the condition and be repeated every two miles where the condition persists.
2. UNEVEN LANES (CW8-11) signs shall be installed in advance of the condition and repeated every mile. Signs installed along the uneven lane condition may be supplemented with the NEXT XX MILES (CW7-3aP) plaque or Advisory Speed (CW13-1P) plaque.
3. NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs and temporary pavement markings as per the WZ(STPM) standard shall be installed if yellow centerlines separating two way traffic are obscured or obliterated. Repeat NO CENTER LINE signs every two miles where the center line markings are not in place. The signs and markings shall remain in place until permanent pavement markings are installed.
4. Signs shall be spaced at the distances recommended as per BC standards.
5. Additional signs may be required as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall remain in place until final surface is applied. Signs shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502 "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING."
6. Signs shall be fabricated and mounted on supports as shown on the BC standards and/or listed on the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
7. Short term markings shall not be used to simulate edge lines.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition.

Edge Condition	Edge Height (D)	* Warning Devices
①	Less than or equal to: 1/4" (maximum-planing) 1/2" (typical-overlay)	Sign: CW8-11
②	Less than or equal to 3"	Sign: CW8-11
③	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 3" if uneven lanes with edge condition 2 or 3 are open to traffic after work operations cease. Uneven lanes should not be open to traffic when "D" is greater than 3".	

TRAFFIC CONTROL DURING PLANING, OVERLAY AND LEVELING OPERATIONS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

MINIMUM WARNING SIGN SIZE	
Conventional roads	36" x 36"
Freeways/expressways, divided roadways	48" x 48"



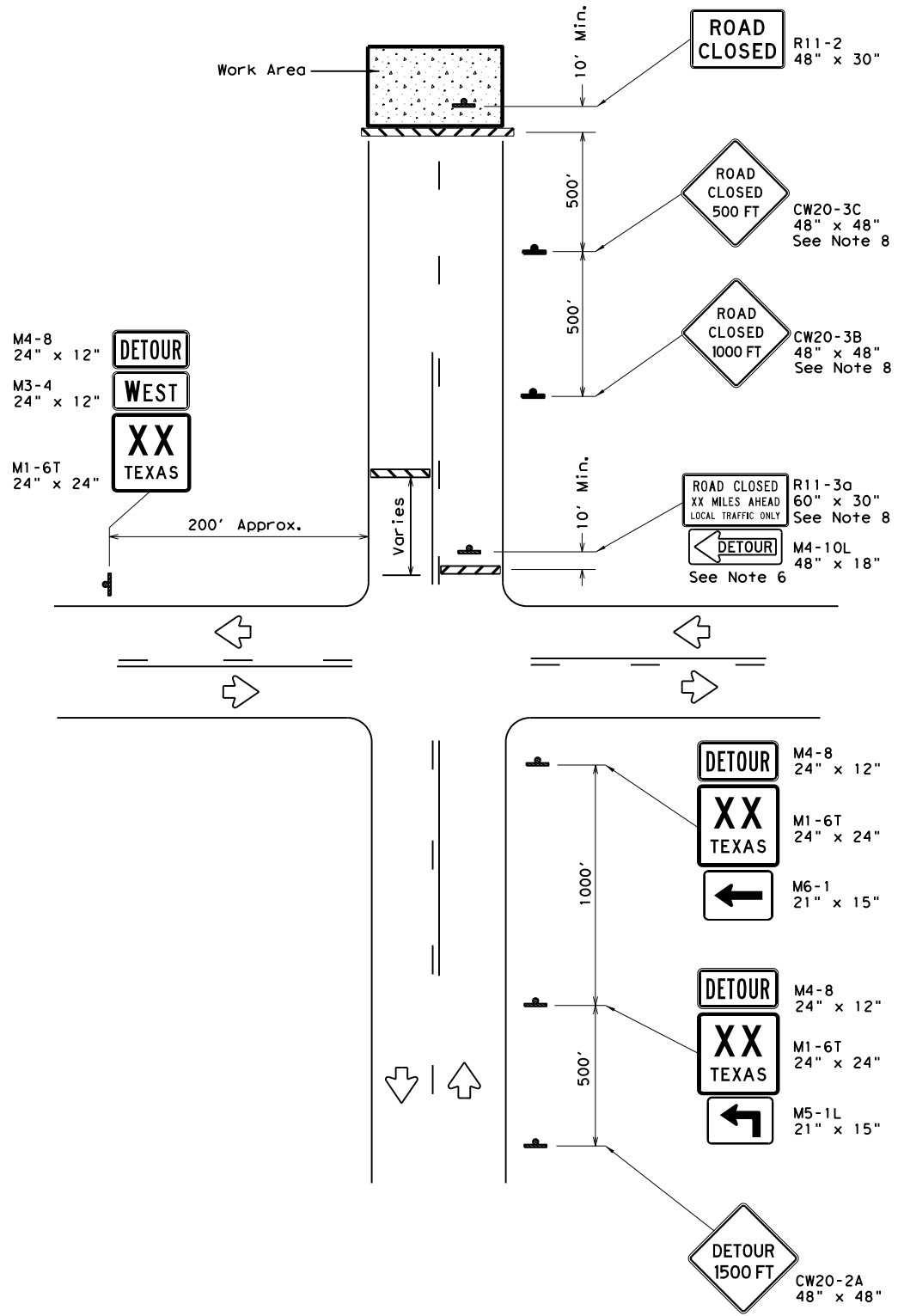
SIGNING FOR UNEVEN LANES

WZ (UL) - 13

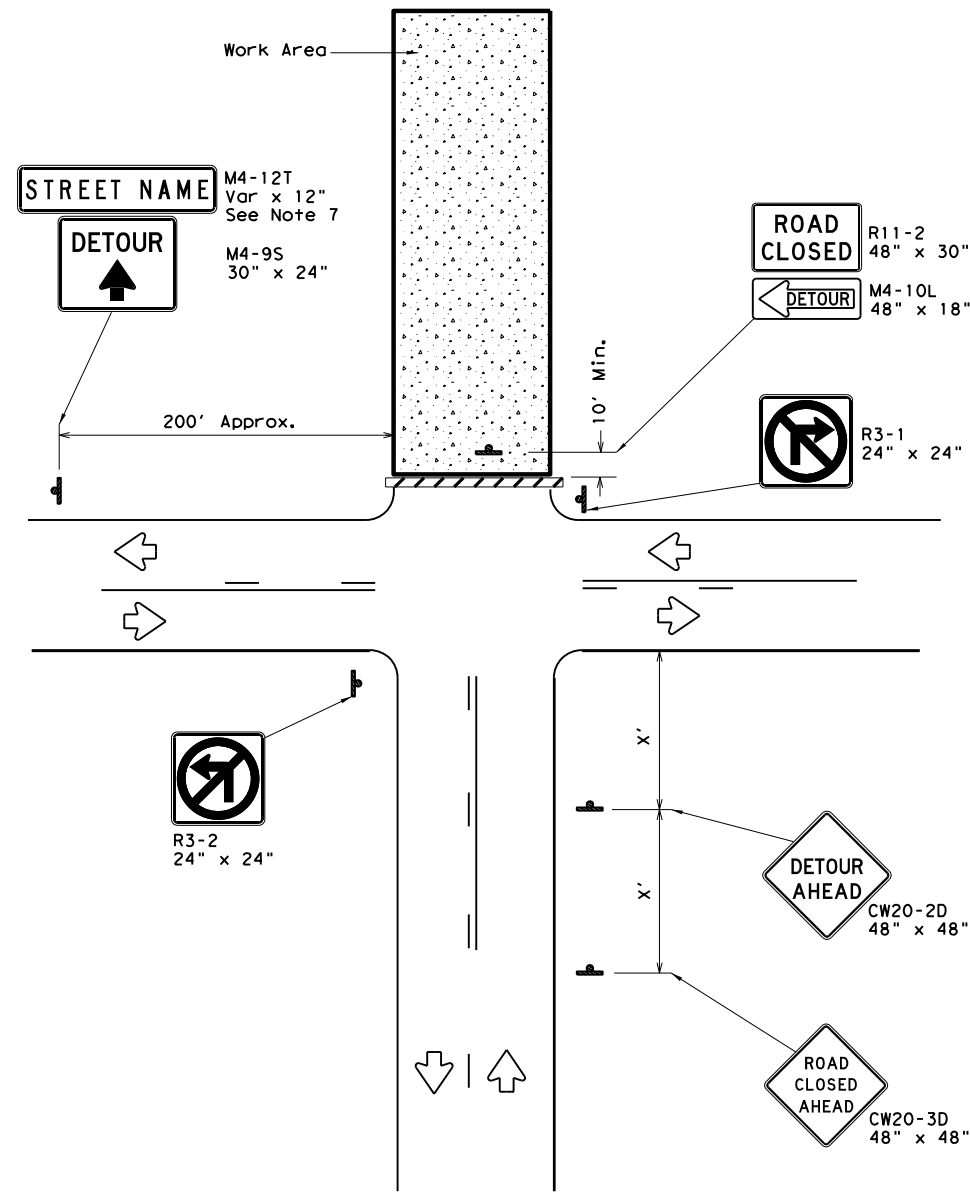
FILE: WZUL-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT	APRIL 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	1378	01	047	RM 1431
8-95	2-98	7-13	DIST	COUNTY
1-97	3-03		AUS	TRAVIS
				SHEET NO.
				30

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/23/2021 3:09:47 PM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Standards\WorkZone\wzrcd-13.dgn



ROAD CLOSURE BEYOND THE INTERSECTION
 Signing for a Numbered Route with an Off-Site Detour



ROAD CLOSURE AT THE INTERSECTION
 Signing for an Un-numbered Route with an Off-Site Detour

LEGEND	
	Type 3 Barricade
	Sign

Posted Speed *	Minimum Sign Spacing "x" Distance
30	120'
35	160'
40	240'
45	320'
50	400'
55	500'
60	600'
65	700'
70	800'
75	900'

* Conventional Roads Only

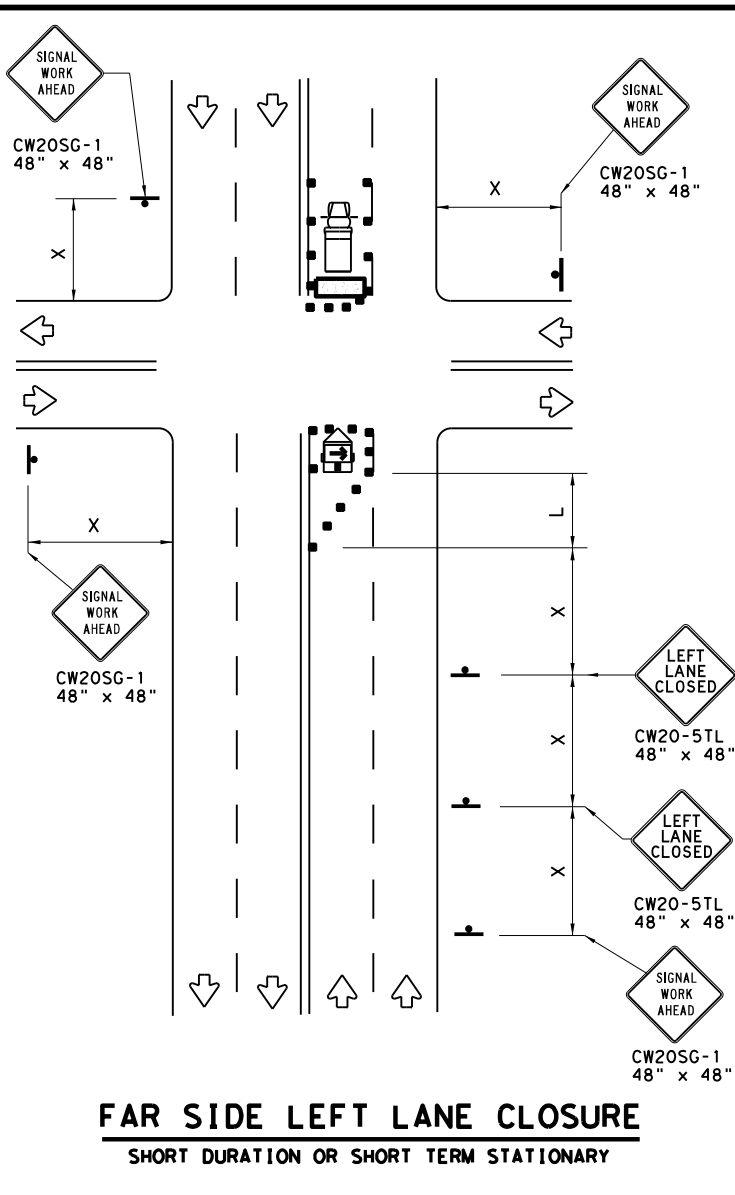
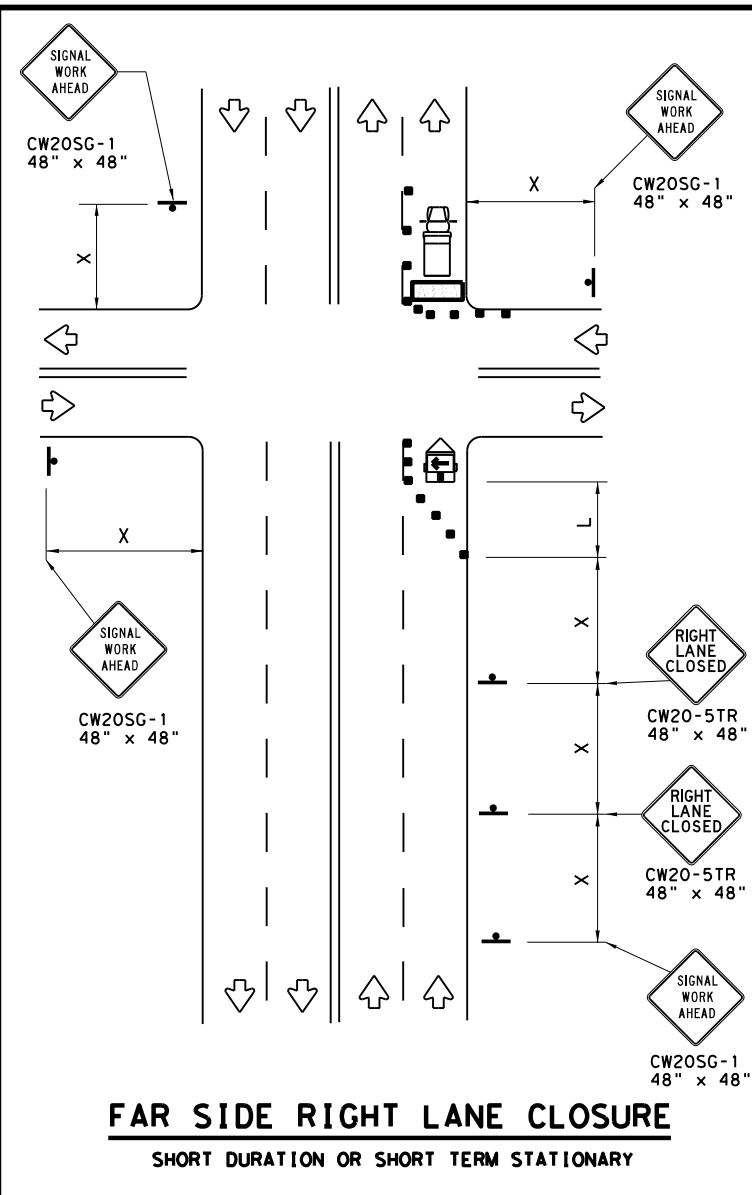
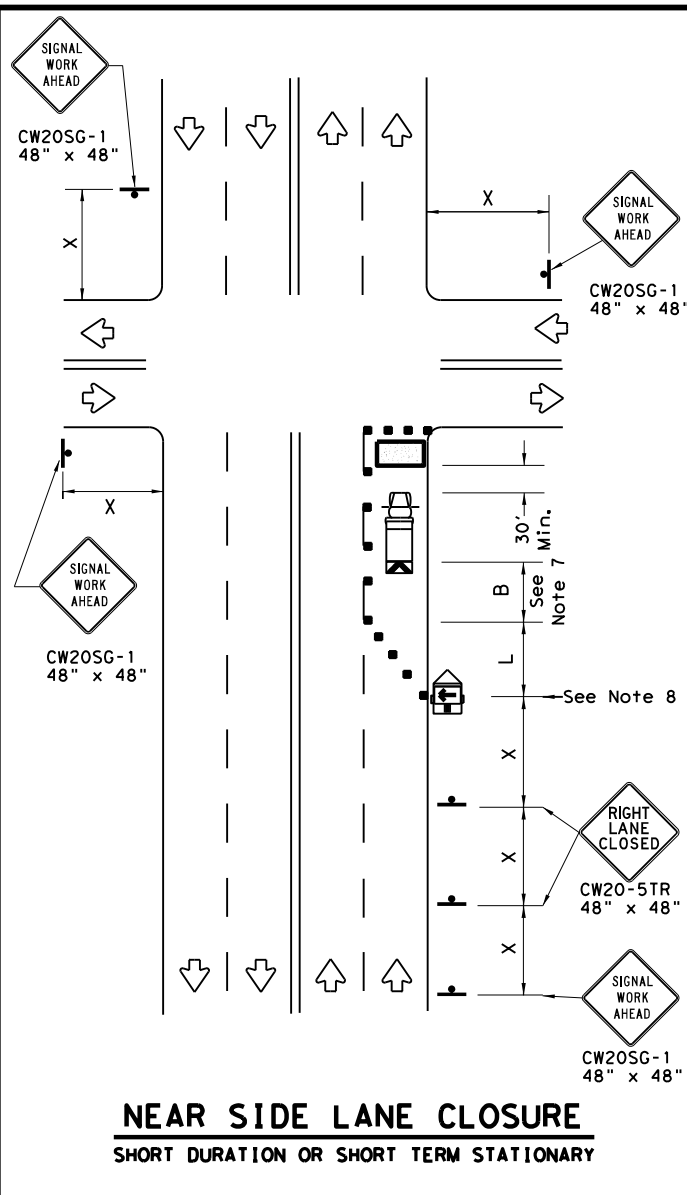
GENERAL NOTES

1. This sheet is intended to provide details for temporary work zone road closures. For permanent road closure details see the D&OM standards.
2. Barricades used shall meet the requirements shown on Barricade and Construction Standard BC(10) and listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices list (CWZTCD).
3. Stockpiled materials shall not be placed on the traffic side of barricades.
4. Barricades at the road closure should extend from pavement edge to pavement edge.
5. Detour signing shown is intended to illustrate the type of signing that is appropriate for numbered routes or un-numbered routes as labeled. It does not indicate the full extent of detour signing required. Detour routes should be signed as shown elsewhere in the plans.
6. If the road is open for a significant distance beyond the intersection or there are significant origin/destination points beyond the intersection, the signs and barricades at this location should be located at the edge of the traveled way.
7. The Street Name (M4-12T) sign is to be placed above the DETOUR (M4-9S) sign.
8. For urban areas where there is a shorter distance between the intersection and the actual closure location, the ROAD CLOSED XX MILES AHEAD (R11-3a) sign may be replaced with a ROAD CLOSED TO THRU TRAFFIC (R11-4) sign. If adequate space does not exist between the intersection and the closure a single ROAD CLOSED AHEAD (CW20-3D) sign spaced as per the table above may replace the ROAD CLOSED 1000 FT (CW20-3B) and ROAD CLOSED 500 FT (CW20-3C) signs.
9. Signs and barricades shown shall be subsidiary to Item 502. Locations where these details will be required shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

		Traffic Operations Division Standard	
WORK ZONE ROAD CLOSURE DETAILS			
WZ (RCD) - 13			
FILE: wzrcd-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 1995	CONT	SECT	JOB
1378	01	047	RM 1431
1-97 4-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
2-98 3-03	AUS	TRAVIS	31

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/23/2021 3:10:02 PM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Standards\WorkZone\wzbt01.dwg

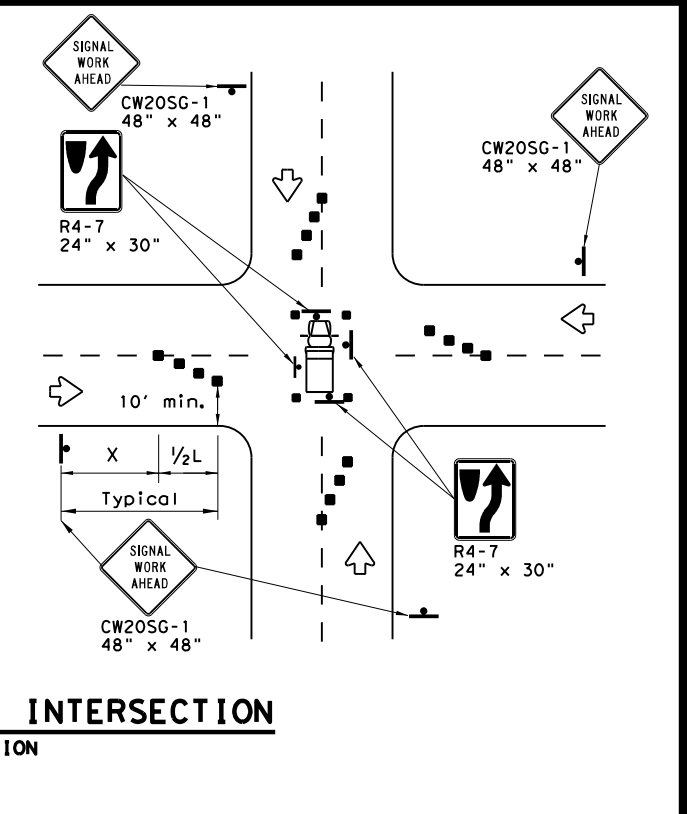
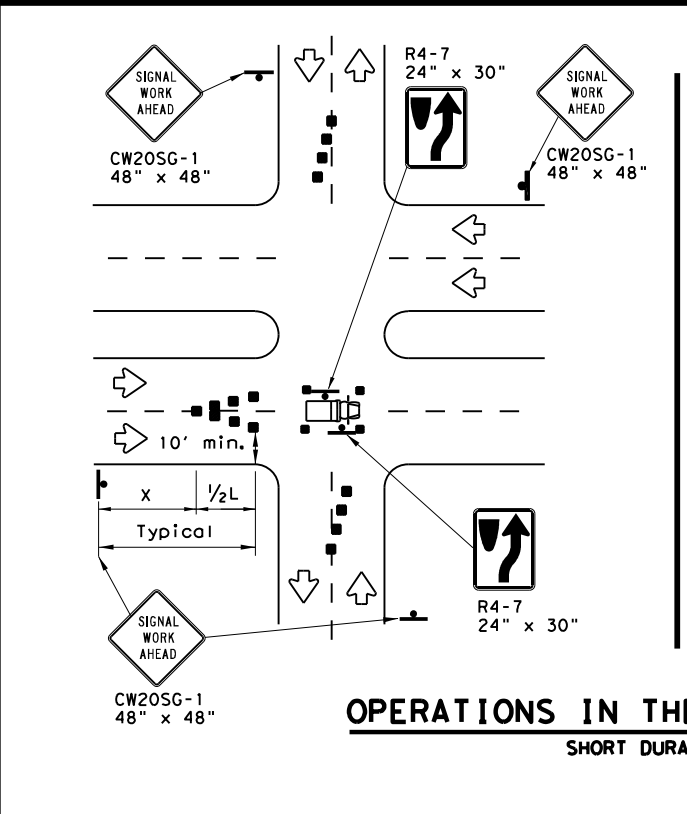


LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

WORKERS IN BUCKET TRUCKS SHALL NOT WORK ABOVE OPEN LANES OF TRAFFIC.



GENERAL NOTES

- The minimum size channelizing device is the 28" cone. 42" Two-piece cones, drums, vertical panels or barricades will be required when the device must be left unattended at night.
- Obstructions or hazards at the work area shall be clearly marked and delineated at all times.
- Flaggers and Flagger Symbol (CW20-7) signs may be required according to field conditions.
- Vehicles parked in roadway shall be equipped with at least two high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe type lights.
- High level warning devices (flag trees) may be used at corners of the vehicle.
- When work operations are performed on existing signals, the signals may be placed in flashing red mode when approved by the engineer. If existing signals do not have power, All-Way Stop (R1-1 and R1-3P) signs may be implemented when approved by the engineer.
- For Short-Term Stationary work the buffer space "B" from the above table should be used if field conditions permit. For Short Duration (less than 1 hour) any buffer space provided will enhance the safety of the setup.
- The arrow board at this location may be omitted for Short Duration work if the work vehicle has an arrow board in operation. As an option, the arrow board may be placed at the end of the taper in the closed lane if space is not available at the beginning of the taper.
- Signs and devices for the NEAR SIDE LANE CLOSURE may be altered for a left lane closure by using a LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5TL) and adding channelizing devices on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic.

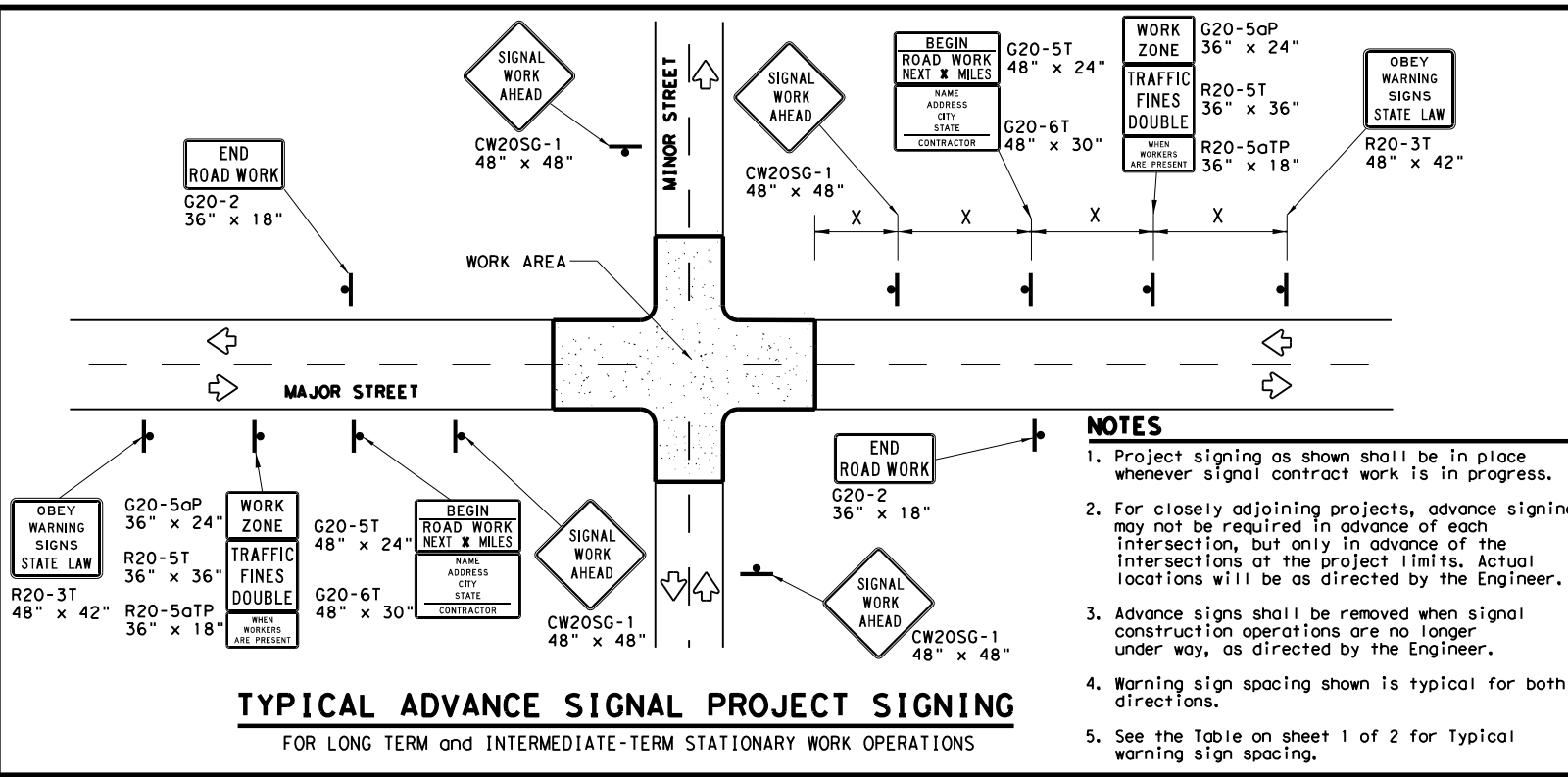
TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK TYPICAL DETAILS

WZ(BTS-1)-13

FILE: wzbt01-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1378	01	047	RM 1431
2-98 10-99 7-13	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
4-98 3-03	AUS	TRAVIS	32	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/23/2021 3:10:08 PM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane Sheets\Standards\WorkZone\WzBts-2-13.dgn



TYPICAL ADVANCE SIGNAL PROJECT SIGNING
 FOR LONG TERM and INTERMEDIATE-TERM STATIONARY WORK OPERATIONS

- NOTES**
1. Project signing as shown shall be in place whenever signal contract work is in progress.
 2. For closely adjoining projects, advance signing may not be required in advance of each intersection, but only in advance of the intersections at the project limits. Actual locations will be as directed by the Engineer.
 3. Advance signs shall be removed when signal construction operations are no longer under way, as directed by the Engineer.
 4. Warning sign spacing shown is typical for both directions.
 5. See the Table on sheet 1 of 2 for Typical warning sign spacing.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Signs shall be installed and maintained in a straight and plumb condition.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. Nails shall NOT be used to attach signs to any support.
5. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer.
6. The Contractor shall furnish the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
7. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports and substrates listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD), installed as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
8. Temporary signs that have damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
9. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
10. Damaged wood posts shall be replaced. Splicing wood posts will not be allowed.

DURATION OF WORK

1. Work zone durations are defined in Part 6, Section 60.02 of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD).

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. Sign height of Long-term/Intermediate-term warning signs shall be as shown on Figure 6F-1 of the TMUTCD.
2. Sign height of Short-term/Short Duration warning signs shall be as shown on Figure 6F-2 of the TMUTCD.
3. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.
2. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night without damaging the sign sheeting. Burlap, or heavy materials such as plywood or aluminum shall not be used to cover signs.
3. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
4. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes back filled upon completion of the work.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the requirements of the DMS and color usage table shown on this sheet.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Weights used to keep signs from turning over should be sandbags filled with dry, cohesionless material.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber, such as tire inner tubes, shall not be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

LEGEND

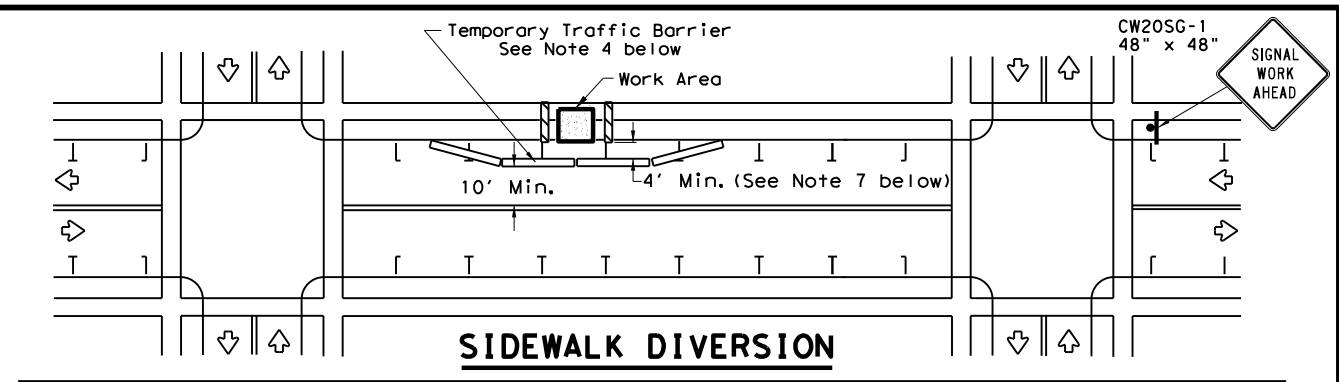
	Sign
	Channelizing Devices
	Type 3 Barricade

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

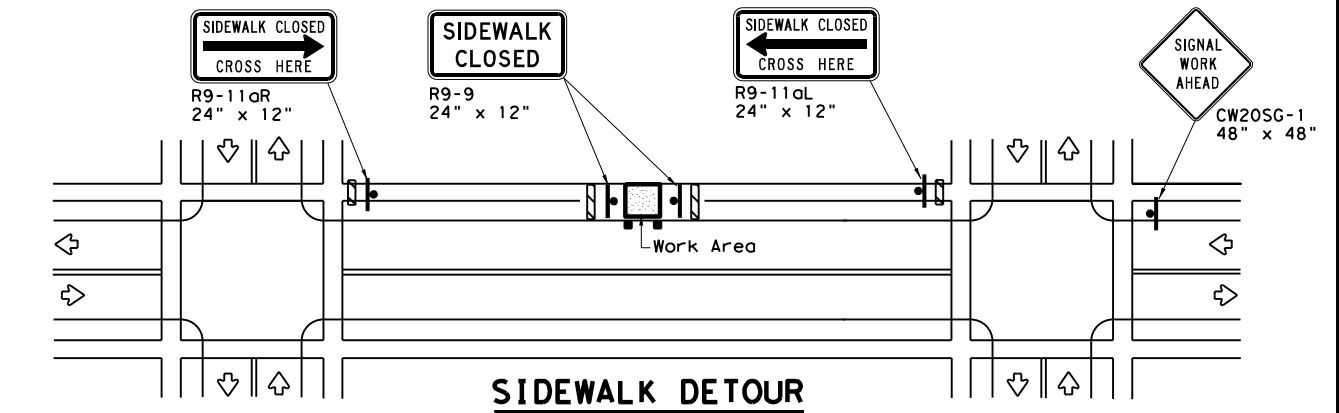
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
FLEXIBLE ROLL-UP REFLECTIVE SIGNS	DMS-8310

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B _{FL} OR TYPE C _{FL} SHEETING
WHITE	BACKGROUND	TYPE A SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

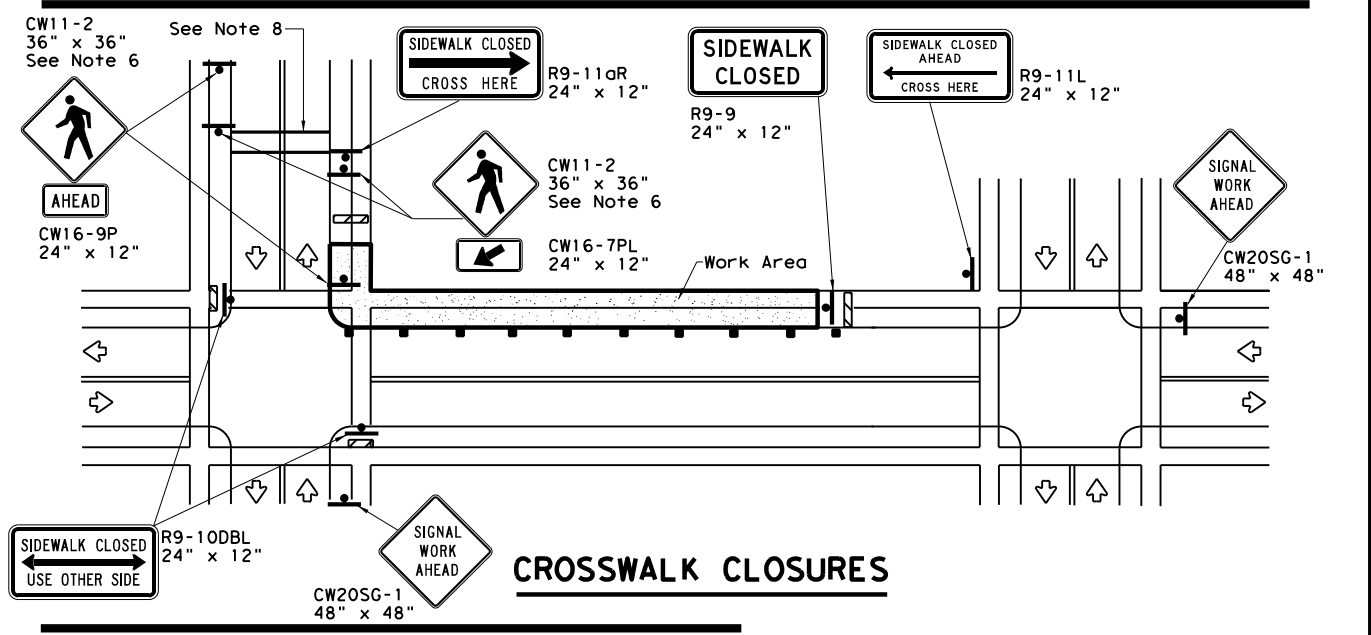
Only pre-qualified products shall be used. A copy of the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found at the following web address:
http://www.txdot.gov/txdot_library/publications/construction.htm



SIDEWALK DIVERSION



SIDEWALK DETOUR



CROSSWALK CLOSURES

PEDESTRIAN CONTROL

1. Holes, trenches or other hazards shall be adequately protected by covering, delineating or surrounding the hazard with orange plastic pedestrian fencing or longitudinal channelizing devices, or as directed by the Engineer.
2. "CROSSWALK CLOSURES" as detailed above will require the Engineer's approval prior to installation.
3. R9 series signs shown may be placed on supports detailed on the BC standards or CWZTCD list, or when fabricated from approved lightweight plastic substrates, they may be mounted on top of a plastic drum at or near the location shown.
4. For speeds less than 45 mph longitudinal channelizing devices may be used instead of traffic barriers when approved by the Engineer. Attenuation of blunt ends and installation of water filled devices shall be as per BC(9) and manufacturer's recommendations.
5. Location of devices are for general guidance. Actual device spacing and location must be field adjusted to meet actual conditions.
6. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk Detectable Pedestrian Barricades should be used instead of the Type 3 Barricades shown.
7. The width of existing sidewalk should be maintained if practical.
8. Pavement markings for mid-block crosswalks shall be paid for under the appropriate bid items.
9. When crosswalks or other pedestrian facilities are closed or relocated, temporary facilities shall be detectable and shall include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility.

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division Standard

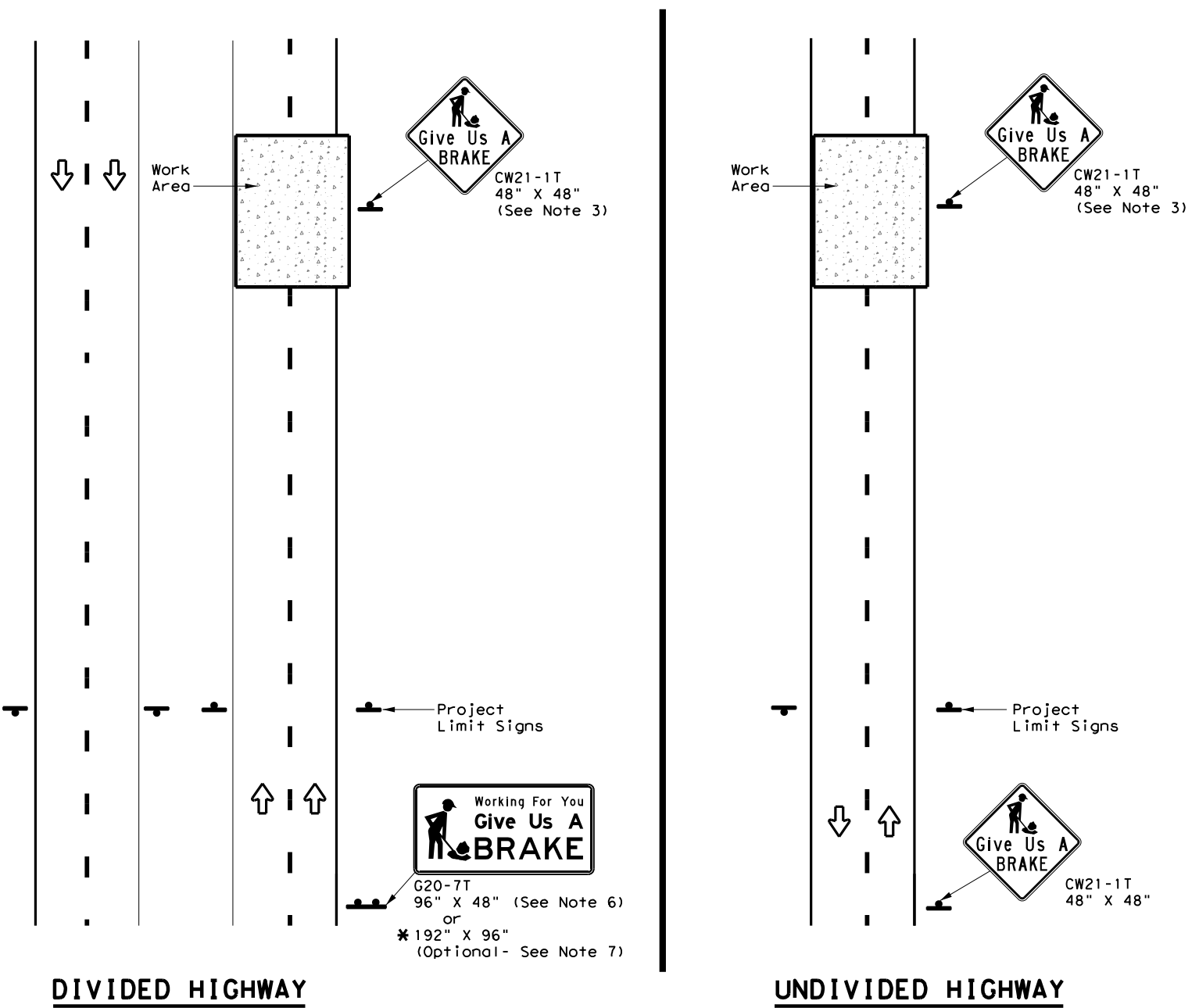
TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK BARRICADES AND SIGNS

WZ (BTS-2) - 13

FILE: wzBts-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	OW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1378	01	047	RM 1431
2-98 10-99 7-13	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
4-98 3-03	AUS	TRAVIS	33	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/23/2021 3:10:21 PM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Standards\WorkZone\wzbrk-13.dgn



SIGNS ARE SHOWN FOR ONE DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

* When the optional larger WORKING FOR YOU GIVE US A BRAKE (G20-7T) 192" x 96" sign is required, the locations shall be noted elsewhere in the plans.

SUMMARY OF LARGE SIGNS

BACKGROUND COLOR	SIGN DESIGNATION	SIGN	SIGN DIMENSIONS	REFLECTIVE SHEETING	SQ FT	GALVANIZED STRUCTURAL STEEL		DRILLED SHAFT	
						Size	(LF)		
						①	②	24" DIA. (LF)	
Orange	G20-7T		96" X 48"	Type B _{FL} or C _{FL}	32	▲	▲	▲	
Orange	G20-7T		192" X 96"	Type B _{FL} or C _{FL}	128	W8x18	16	17	12

▲ See Note 6 Below

LEGEND

	Sign
	Large Sign
	Traffic Flow

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

PLYWOOD SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7100
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B _{FL} OR TYPE C _{FL}
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	NON-REFLECTIVE ACRYLIC FILM

GENERAL NOTES

- See BC and SMD sheets for additional sign support details.
- Sign locations shall be approved by the Engineer.
- For projects more than two miles in length, Give Us a BRAKE signs should be repeated halfway through the project. The Give Us a Brake (CW21-1T) may be used for this purpose.
- Work zone speed limits are sometimes used in conjunction with GIVE US A BRAKE signing. See BC(3) for location and spacing of construction speed zone signing when required.
- Give Us a Brake (CW21-1T) signs and supports shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502, "Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling."
- The 96" X 48" Working For You Give Us A BRAKE (G20-7T) may use a 1/2" or 5/8" plywood substrate or 0.125" aluminum sheeting substrate and may be supported by two 4" x 6" wood posts with drilled holes for breakaway as per BC(5) and will be subsidiary to Item 502.
- The Working For You Give Us A BRAKE (G20-7T) 192" X 96" sign shall be paid for under the following specification items:
 Item 636 - Aluminum Signs
 Item 647 - Large Roadside Sign Supports and Assemblies.
 Item 416 - Drilled Shaft Foundations
- All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

WORK ZONE "GIVE US A BRAKE" SIGNS

WZ (BRK) - 13

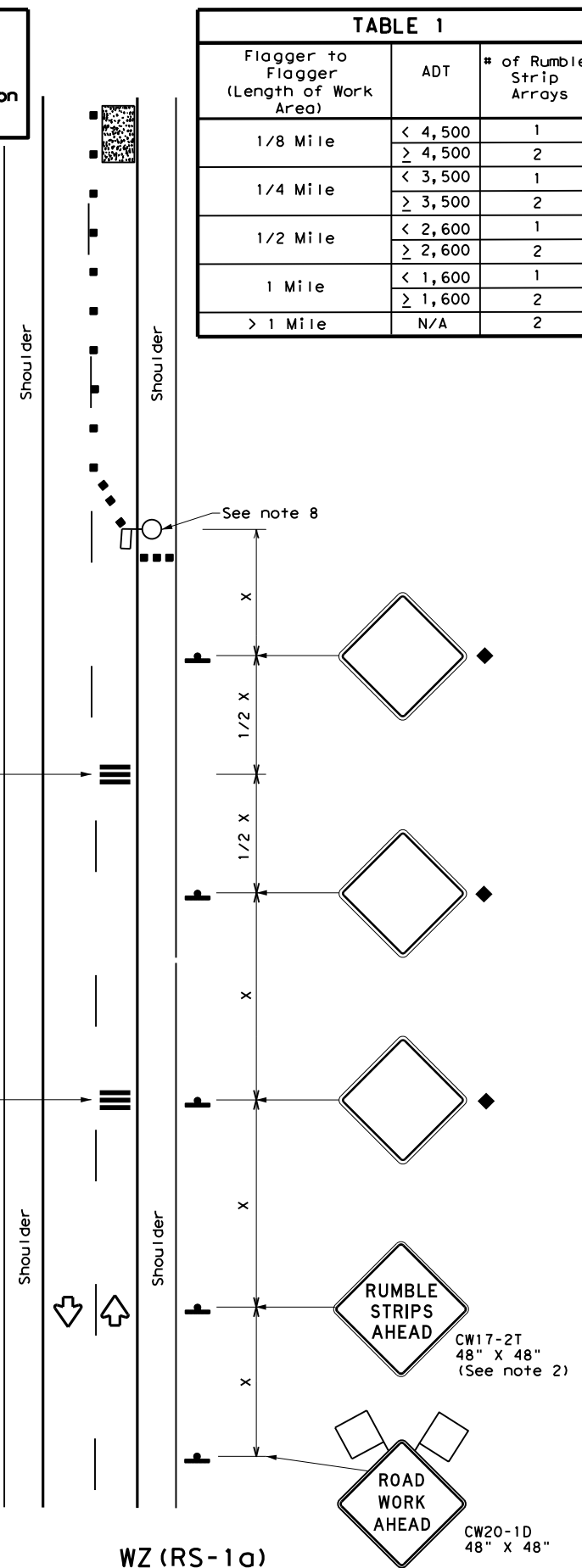
FILE: wzbrk-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 1995	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1378	01	047	RM 1431
6-96 5-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
8-96 3-03	AUS	TRAVIS	34	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

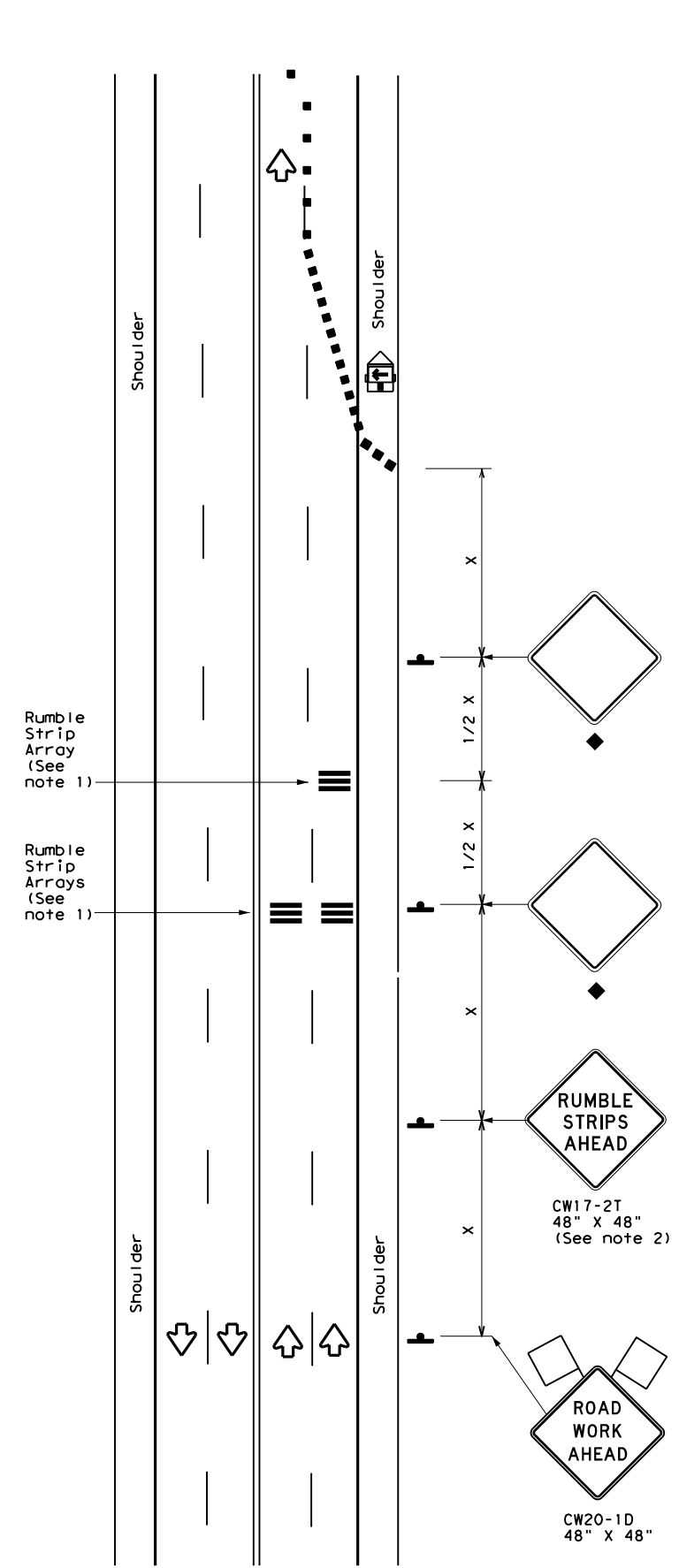
DATE: 2/23/2021 3:10:32 PM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\Standards\WorkZone\Wzrs\Wzrs.dgn

Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below

Flagger to Flagger (Length of Work Area)	ADT	# of Rumble Strip Arrays
1/8 Mile	< 4,500	1
	≥ 4,500	2
1/4 Mile	< 3,500	1
	≥ 3,500	2
1/2 Mile	< 2,600	1
	≥ 2,600	2
1 Mile	< 1,600	1
	≥ 1,600	2
> 1 Mile	N/A	2



WZ (RS-1a)
75 mph or Less
RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION



WZ (RS-1b)
75 mph or Less
RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

- Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
- The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
- Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
- Removal of the Temporary Rumble Strips should be accomplished before removing the advance warning signs.
- Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
- Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
- This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
- The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an AFAD or a portable traffic signal.
- Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment.

Speed	Approximate distance between strips in an Array
≤ 40 MPH	10'
> 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH	15'
> 55 MPH	20'

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "x" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	L = WS ² / 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40	L = WS	265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45		450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50	L = WS	500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60	L = WS	600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70	L = WS	700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT)
 S=Posted Speed (MPH)

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

◆ Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.

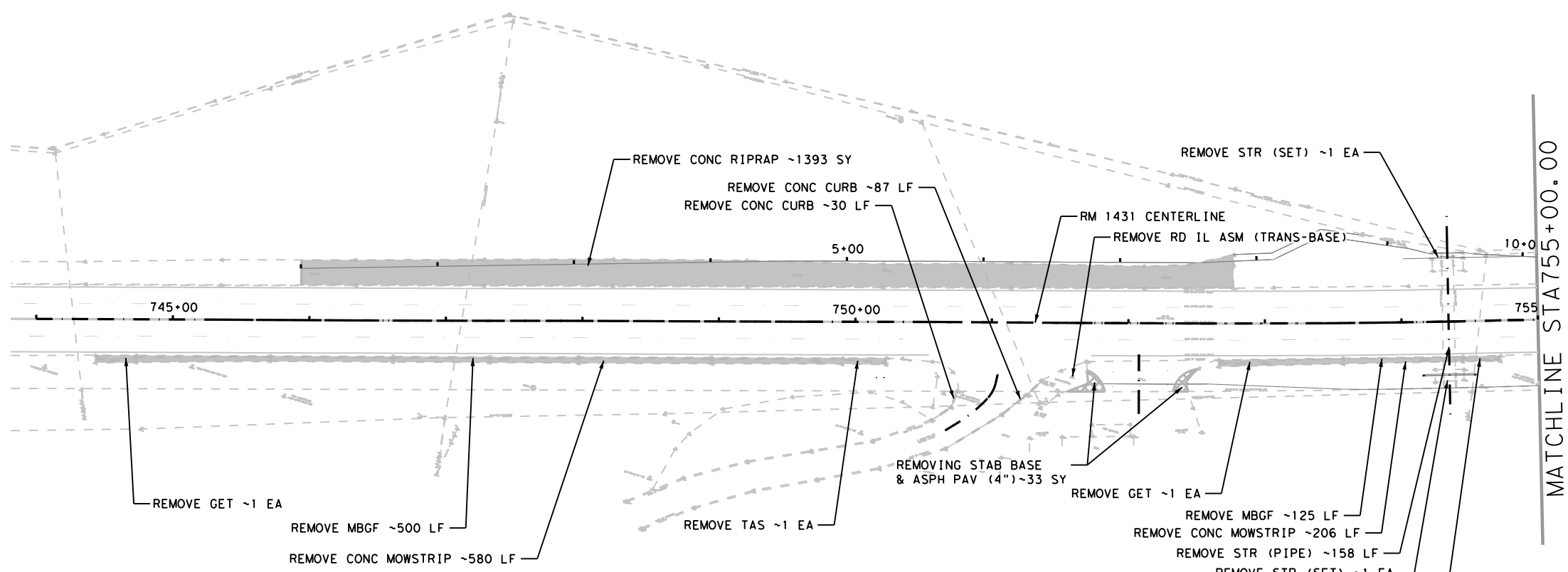
Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division Standard

TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

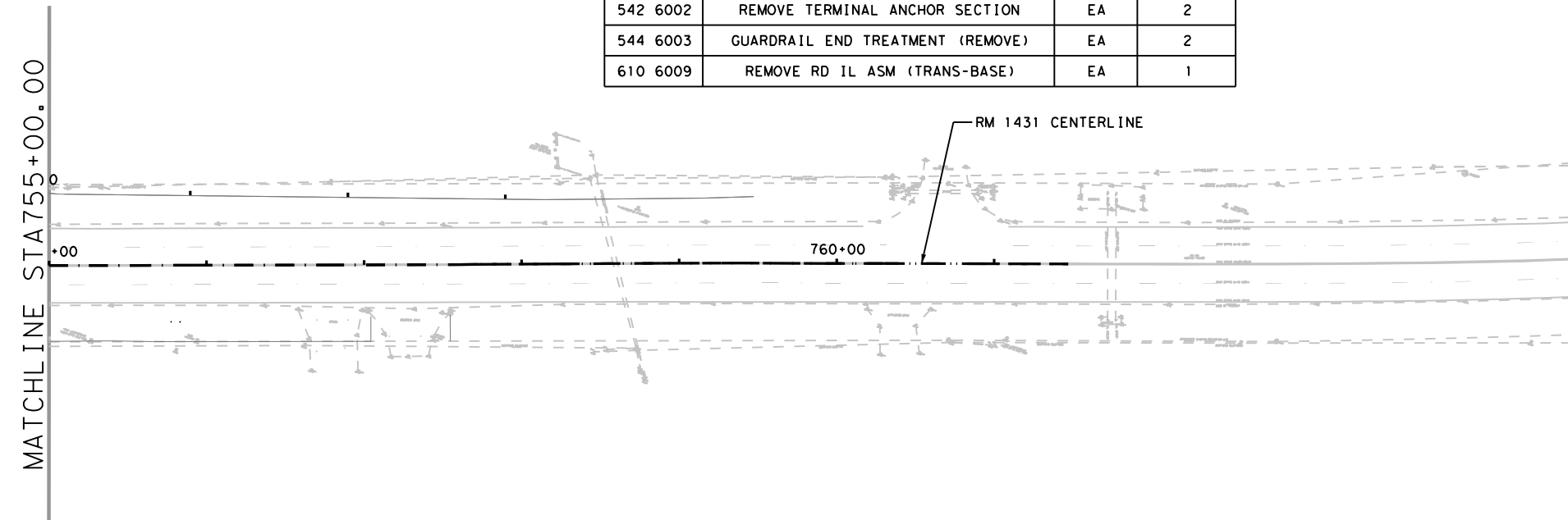
WZ (RS) - 16

FILE: wzrs16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1378	01	047	RM 1431
2-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
4-16	AUS	TRAVIS	35	

DATE: 4/19/2021 11:19:10 AM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\Removal\Plan.dgn



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
104 6009	REMOVING CONC (RIPRAP)	SY	1393
104 6021	REMOVING CONC (CURB)	LF	117
104 6054	REMOVING CONCRETE (MOW STRIP)	LF	786
105 6074	REMOVING STAB BASE AND ASPH PAV (4'')	SY	33
496 6004	REMOV STR (SET)	EA	2
496 6007	REMOV STR (PIPE)	LF	158
542 6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	LF	625
542 6002	REMOVE TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION	EA	2
544 6003	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	EA	2
610 6009	REMOVE RD IL ASM (TRANS-BASE)	EA	1



PROPOSED CONCRETE REMOVAL



DocuSigned by:
 Justin A. Goolsby, P.E.
 93AA9200DC89455...
 4/19/2021

**Austin District
 Georgetown Area Office**

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 1431
 REMOVAL PLAN

SHEET 1 OF 1

© 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	1378	01	047	RM 1431
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	AUS		TRAVIS	36

RM 1431 CENTERLINE

Beginning chain RM1431GEOCL description
 Feature: Geom*Centerline

Point 391 N 10,147,206.7977 E 3,048,737.9535 Sta 745+35.00
 Course from 391 to 392 N 73° 57' 35.52" E Dist 50.0000

Point 392 N 10,147,220.6132 E 3,048,786.0069 Sta 745+85.00
 Course from 392 to 393 N 73° 57' 35.52" E Dist 50.0004

Point 393 N 10,147,234.4288 E 3,048,834.0607 Sta 746+35.00
 Course from 393 to 394 N 73° 49' 09.55" E Dist 42.0000

Point 394 N 10,147,246.1329 E 3,048,874.3970 Sta 746+77.00
 Course from 394 to 395 N 73° 44' 07.86" E Dist 0.9626

Point 395 N 10,147,246.4025 E 3,048,875.3211 Sta 746+77.96
 Course from 395 to 396 N 73° 44' 07.94" E Dist 53.1775

Point 396 N 10,147,261.2960 E 3,048,926.3704 Sta 747+31.14
 Course from 396 to 397 N 73° 40' 50.67" E Dist 53.9601

Point 397 N 10,147,276.4582 E 3,048,978.1564 Sta 747+85.10
 Course from 397 to 398 N 73° 49' 26.17" E Dist 179.2298

Point 398 N 10,147,326.3898 E 3,049,150.2906 Sta 749+64.33
 Course from 398 to 399 N 73° 43' 07.46" E Dist 89.6615

Point 399 N 10,147,351.5266 E 3,049,236.3564 Sta 750+53.99
 Course from 399 to 400 N 73° 43' 07.45" E Dist 4.7023

Point 400 N 10,147,352.8450 E 3,049,240.8701 Sta 750+58.69
 Course from 400 to 401 N 73° 59' 05.36" E Dist 97.7261

Point 401 N 10,147,379.8068 E 3,049,334.8033 Sta 751+56.42
 Course from 401 to 402 N 73° 52' 04.75" E Dist 95.3166

Point 402 N 10,147,406.2907 E 3,049,426.3667 Sta 752+51.74
 Course from 402 to 403 N 73° 31' 46.54" E Dist 91.2047

Point 403 N 10,147,432.1490 E 3,049,513.8290 Sta 753+42.94
 Course from 403 to 404 N 73° 01' 28.58" E Dist 49.1576

Point 404 N 10,147,446.5011 E 3,049,560.8447 Sta 753+92.10
 Course from 404 to 405 N 72° 33' 50.31" E Dist 42.9028

Point 405 N 10,147,459.3565 E 3,049,601.7762 Sta 754+35.00
 Course from 405 to 406 N 72° 23' 51.78" E Dist 42.6723

Point 406 N 10,147,472.2610 E 3,049,642.4506 Sta 754+77.67
 Course from 406 to 407 N 72° 23' 51.78" E Dist 47.6564

Point 407 N 10,147,486.6726 E 3,049,687.8756 Sta 755+25.33
 Course from 407 to 408 N 72° 07' 20.16" E Dist 27.5328

Point 408 N 10,147,495.1248 E 3,049,714.0789 Sta 755+52.86
 Course from 408 to 409 N 72° 13' 26.03" E Dist 28.6160

Point 409 N 10,147,503.8612 E 3,049,741.3287 Sta 755+81.48
 Course from 409 to 410 N 72° 13' 26.02" E Dist 10.1075

Point 410 N 10,147,506.9470 E 3,049,750.9536 Sta 755+91.59
 Course from 410 to 411 N 72° 13' 26.03" E Dist 83.6188

Point 411 N 10,147,532.4757 E 3,049,830.5802 Sta 756+75.21
 Course from 411 to 412 N 72° 09' 19.70" E Dist 84.7862

Point 412 N 10,147,558.4572 E 3,049,911.2875 Sta 757+59.99
 Course from 412 to 413 N 72° 00' 38.17" E Dist 12.2022

Point 413 N 10,147,562.2257 E 3,049,922.8932 Sta 757+72.19
 Course from 413 to 414 N 72° 00' 11.89" E Dist 47.3931

Point 414 N 10,147,576.8684 E 3,049,967.9675 Sta 758+19.59
 Course from 414 to 415 N 72° 00' 11.89" E Dist 69.2088

Point 415 N 10,147,598.2513 E 3,050,033.7903 Sta 758+88.80
 Course from 415 to 416 N 72° 10' 25.25" E Dist 50.0716

Point 416 N 10,147,613.5799 E 3,050,081.4579 Sta 759+38.87
 Course from 416 to 417 N 72° 30' 59.77" E Dist 52.2460

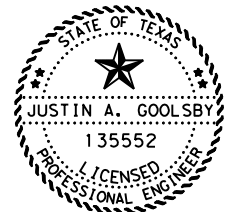
Point 417 N 10,147,629.2761 E 3,050,131.2903 Sta 759+91.11
 Course from 417 to 418 N 72° 20' 28.16" E Dist 40.0406

Point 418 N 10,147,641.4224 E 3,050,169.4442 Sta 760+31.15
 Course from 418 to 419 N 72° 31' 11.33" E Dist 60.3849

Point 419 N 10,147,659.5605 E 3,050,227.0406 Sta 760+91.54
 Course from 419 to 420 N 72° 31' 11.32" E Dist 55.4653


Point 420 N 10,147,676.2210 E 3,050,279.9446 Sta 761+47.00

 Ending chain RM1431GEOCL description



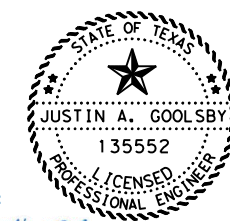
DocuSigned by:
 Justin A. Goolsby, P.E.
 93AA9200DC89455...
 2/23/2021

DATE: 2/23/2021 3:11:39 PM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\HAL.dgn

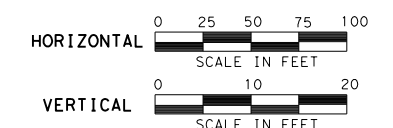
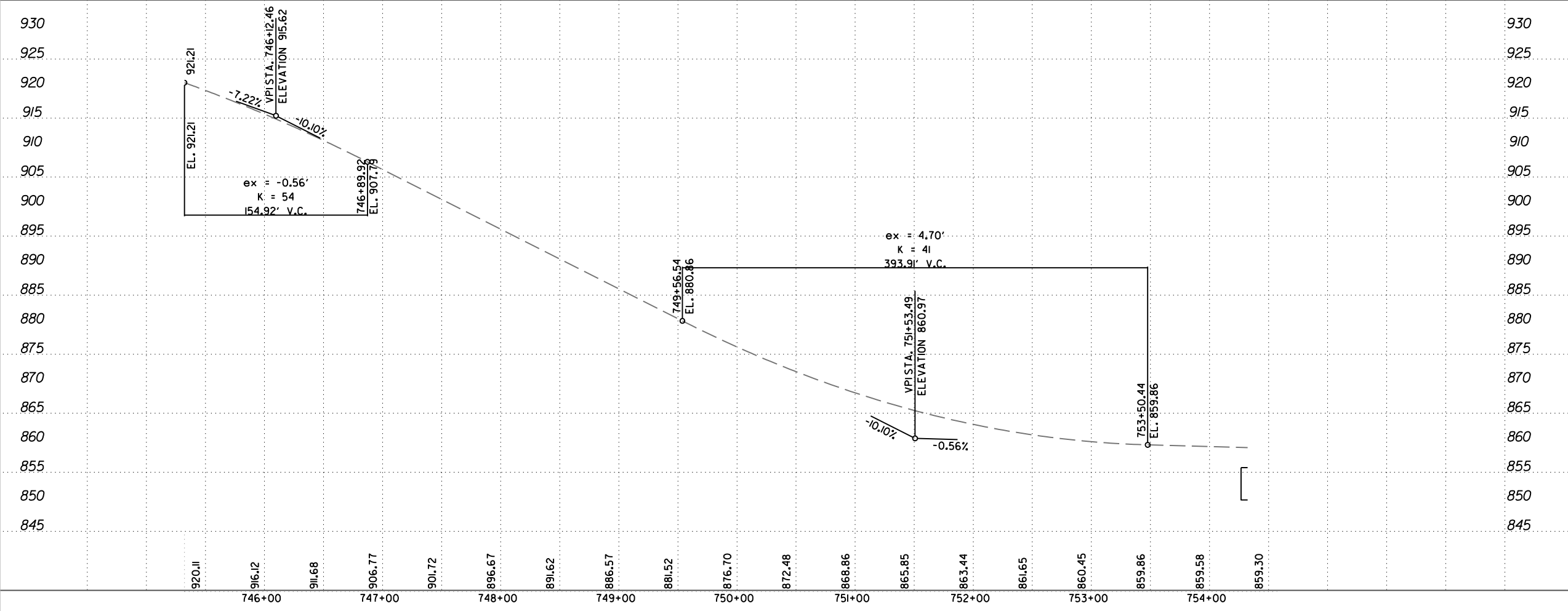
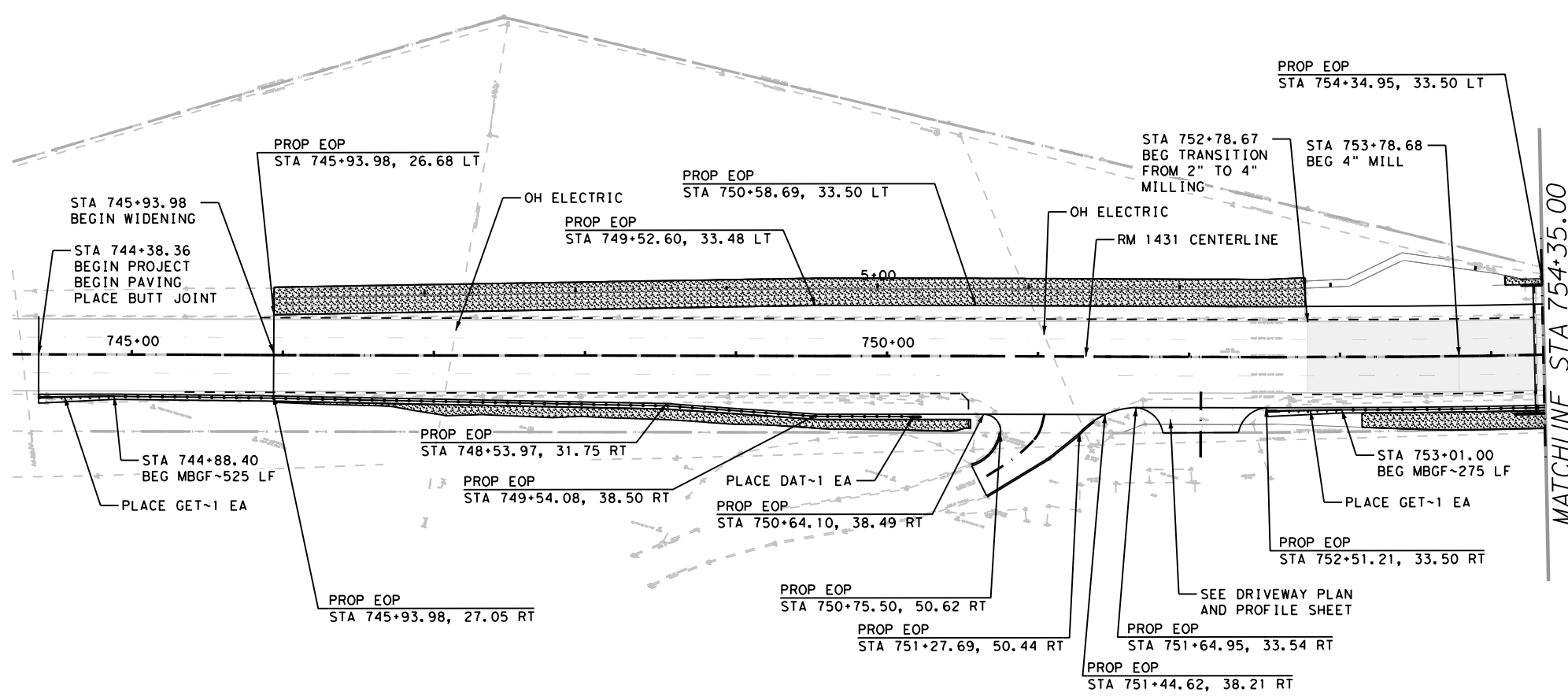
Austin District Georgetown Area Office			
 Texas Department of Transportation			
RM 1431 HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT			
SHEET 1 OF 1			
© 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB HIGHWAY
	1378	01	047 RM 1431
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS	37



4" CONC RIPRAP



DocuSigned by:
Justin A. Goolsby, P.E.
93AA9200DC89455
4/19/2021

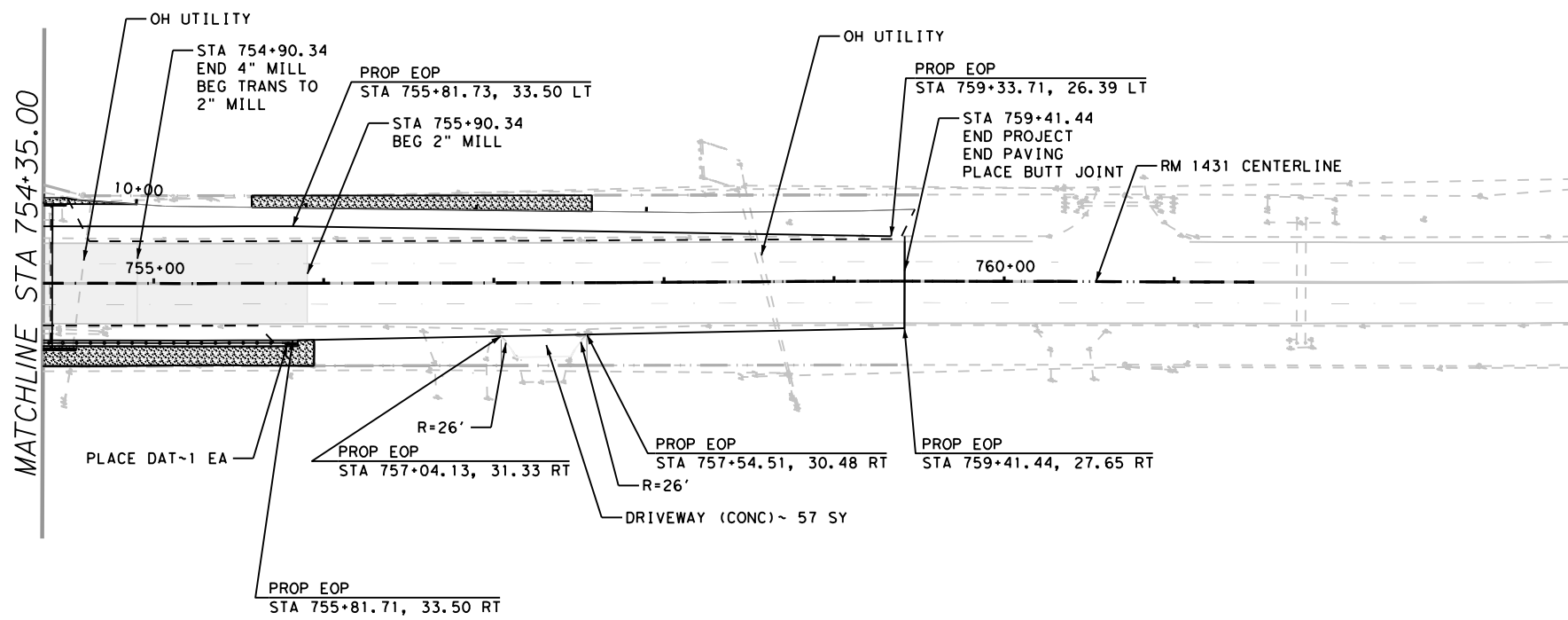


Austin District
Georgetown Area Office
Texas Department of Transportation

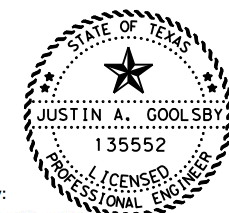
RM 1431
PLAN AND PROFILE

SHEET 1 OF 2				
© 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	1378	01	047	RM 1431
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	AUS	TRAVIS	38	

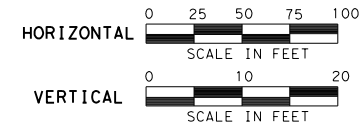
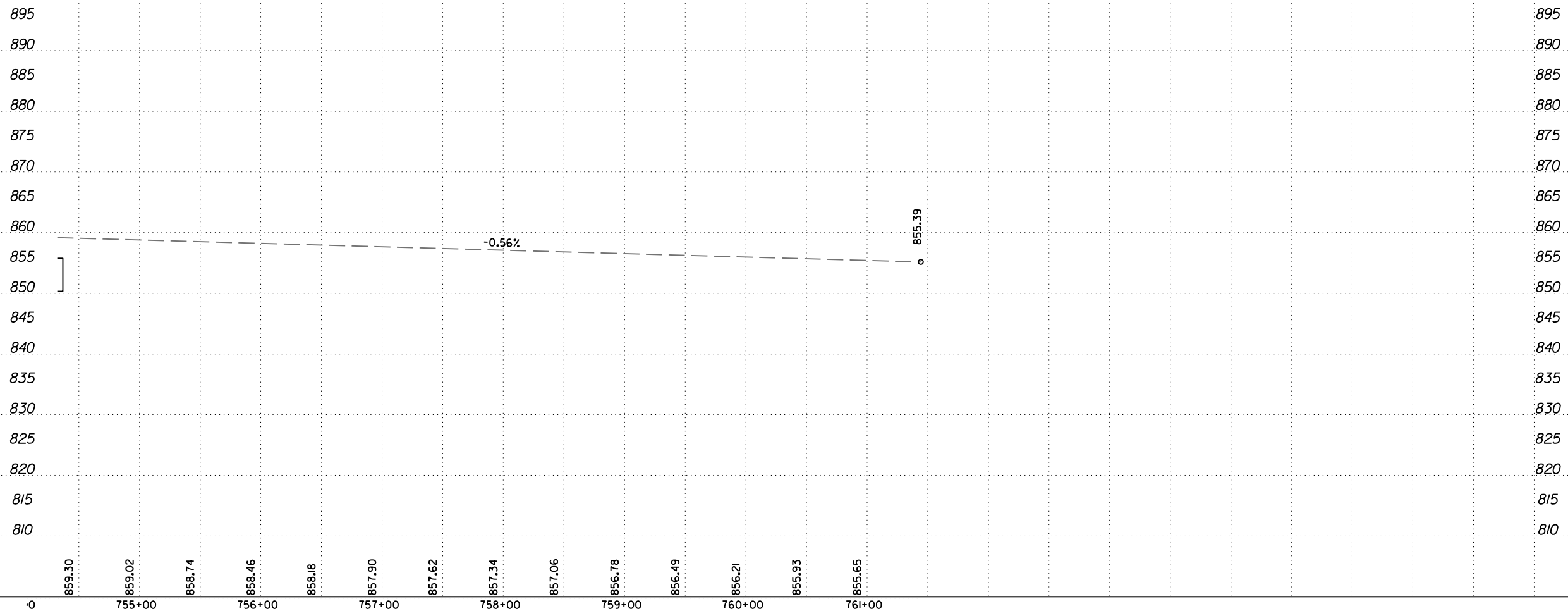
DATE: 4/19/2021 11:19:30 AM
FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\Plan1.dgn



4" CONC RIPRAP



DocuSigned by:
Justin A. Goolsby, P.E.
93AA9200DC89455...
4/19/2021



Austin District
Georgetown Area Office

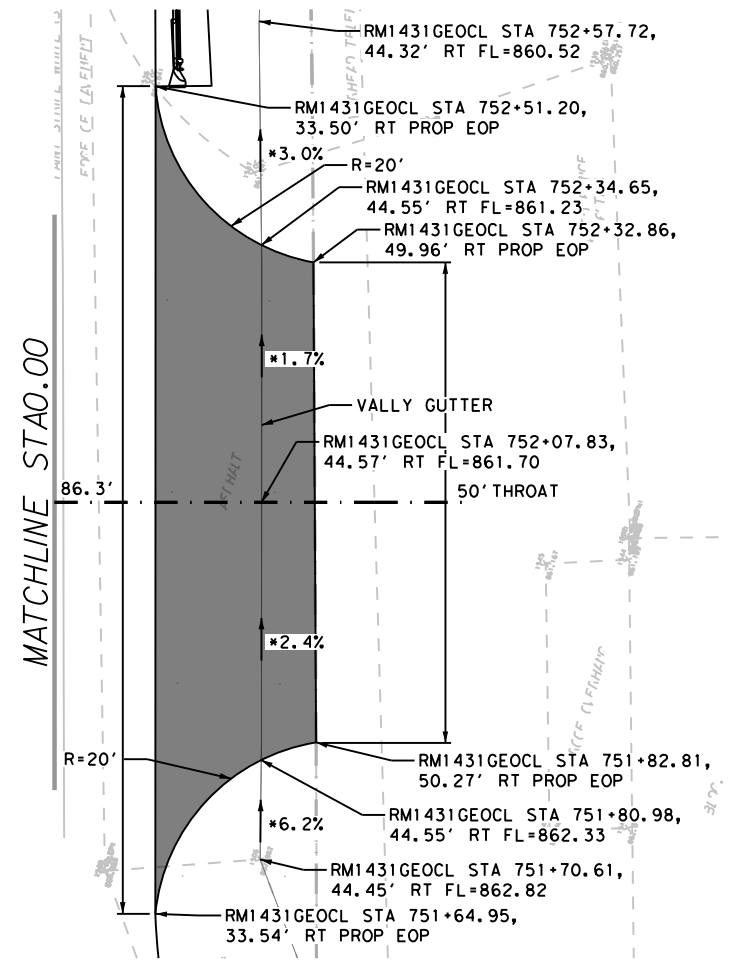
Texas Department of Transportation

RM 1431
PLAN AND PROFILE

SHEET 2 OF 2

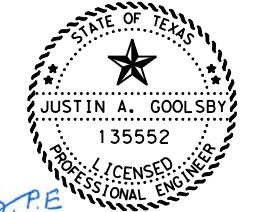
© 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	1378	01	047	RM 1431
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	AUS	TRAVIS	39	

DATE: 4/19/2021 11:19:42 AM
FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\Plan2.dgn



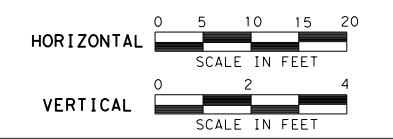
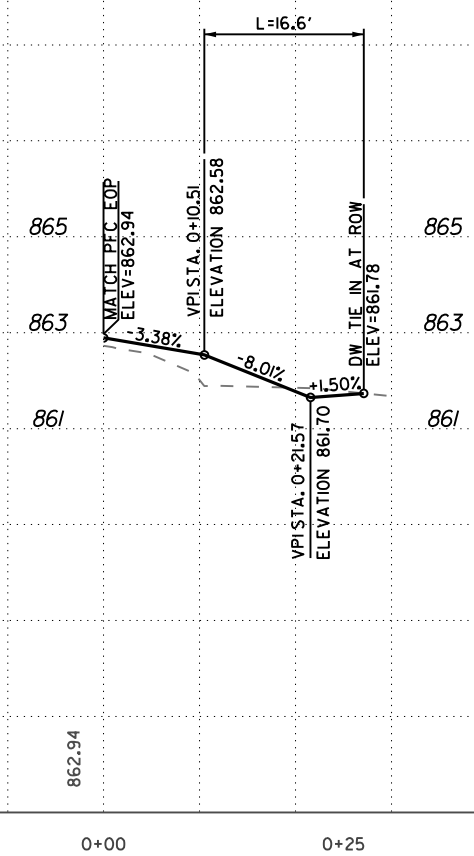
*NOTE: SLOPE ALONG VALLY GUTTER AND GRASS FL

Beginning chain DWCL description
 Feature: Geom.Centerline
 =====
 Point DWCL1 N 10,147,371.9930 E 3,049,390.5664 Sta 0+00.00
 Course from DWCL1 to DWCL3 S 16° 10' 37.52" E Dist 33.3369
 Point DWCL3 N 10,147,339.9760 E 3,049,399.8543 Sta 0+33.34
 Course from DWCL3 to DWCL4 S 16° 10' 37.52" E Dist 10.0000
 Point DWCL4 N 10,147,330.3720 E 3,049,402.6403 Sta 0+43.34
 =====
 Ending chain DWCL description



DocuSigned by:
 Justin A. Goolsby, P.E.
 93AA9200DC89455...

4/19/2021



Austin District
 Georgetown Area Office



DRIVEWAY PLAN AND PROFILE

SHEET 1 OF 1

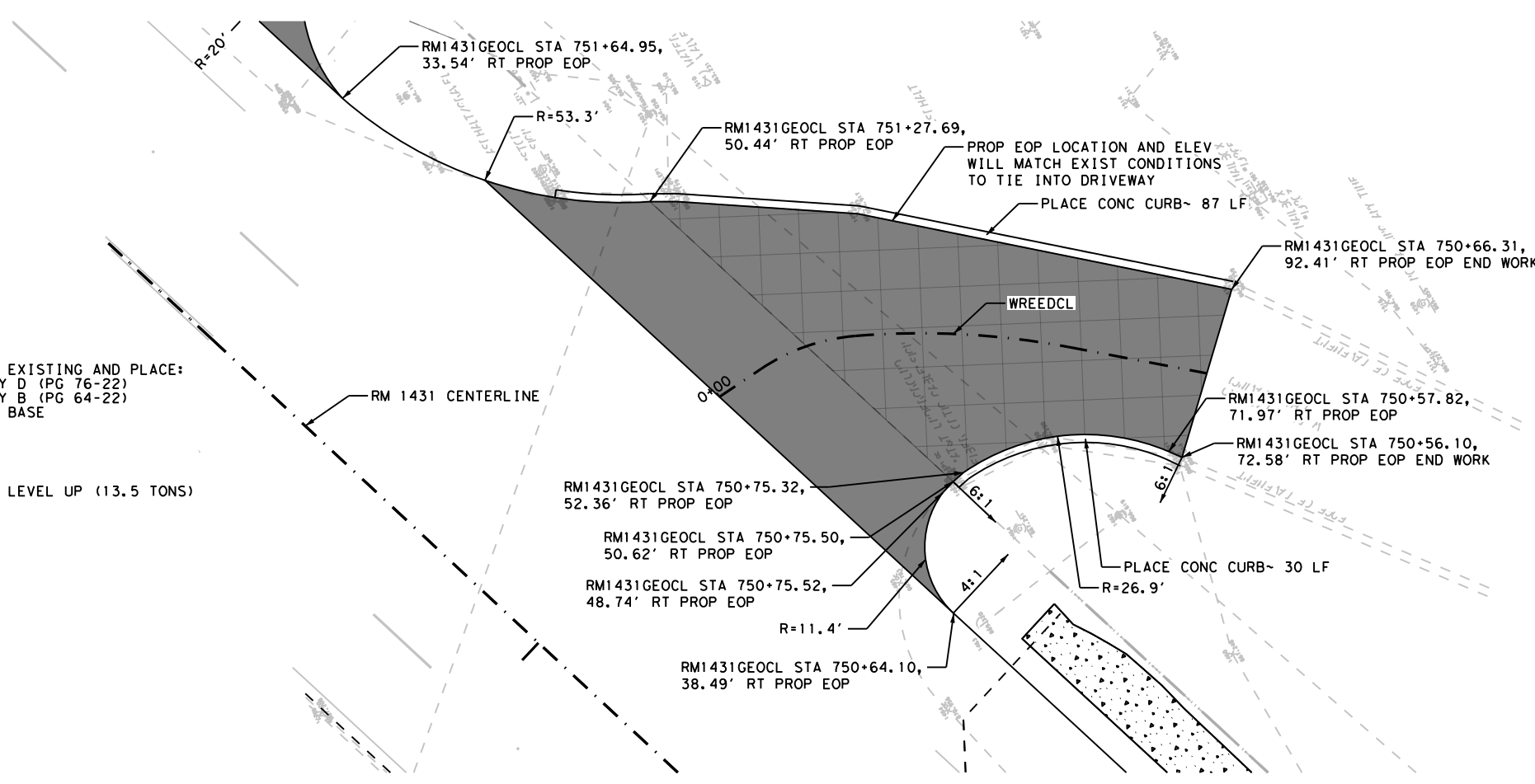
© 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	1378	01	047	RM 1431
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	AUS	TRAVIS	40	

DATE: 4/19/2021 11:20:01 AM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\DWLayout.dgn



EXCAVATE EXISTING AND PLACE:
 2" HMA TY D (PG 76-22)
 3" HMA TY B (PG 64-22)
 8" FLEX BASE

HMA TY D LEVEL UP (13.5 TONS)

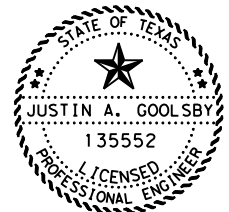
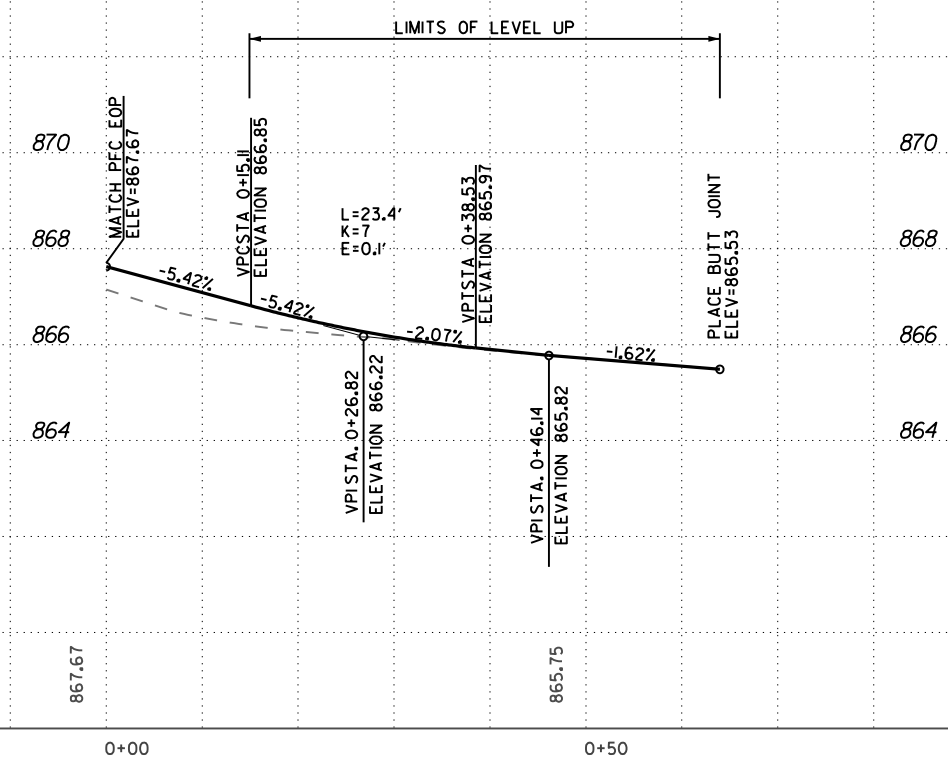


Beginning chain WREEDCL description
 Feature: Geom_Centerline
 =====
 Point WREEDCL1 N 10,147,328.6034 E 3,049,295.4135 Sta 0+00.00
 Course from WREEDCL1 to PC WREEDCL_3 S 2° 54' 07.60" E Dist 6.3239

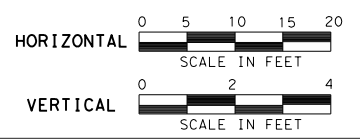
Curve Data
 =====
 Curve WREEDCL_3
 P.I. Station = 0+12.82 N 10,147,315.7954 E 3,049,296.0628
 Delta = 29° 09' 04.02" (RT)
 Degree = 229° 10' 59.22"
 Tangent = 6.5006
 Length = 12.7196
 Radius = 25.0000
 External = 0.8313
 Long Chord = 12.5828
 Mid. Ord. = 0.8046
 P.C. Station = 0+06.32 N 10,147,322.2877 E 3,049,295.7336
 P.T. Station = 0+19.04 N 10,147,309.9651 E 3,049,293.1877
 C.C. = N 10,147,321.0219 E 3,049,270.7657
 Back = S 2° 54' 07.60" E
 Ahead = S 26° 14' 56.42" W
 Chord Bear = S 11° 40' 24.41" W

Curve Data
 =====
 Curve WREEDCL_4
 P.I. Station = 0+32.68 N 10,147,297.7374 E 3,049,287.1580
 Delta = 15° 31' 37.82" (RT)
 Degree = 57° 17' 44.81"
 Tangent = 13.6336
 Length = 27.1000
 Radius = 100.0000
 External = 0.9251
 Long Chord = 27.0172
 Mid. Ord. = 0.9166
 P.C. Station = 0+19.04 N 10,147,309.9651 E 3,049,293.1877
 P.T. Station = 0+46.14 N 10,147,287.5702 E 3,049,278.0750
 C.C. = N 10,147,354.1924 E 3,049,203.4997
 Back = S 26° 14' 56.42" W
 Ahead = S 41° 46' 34.24" W
 Chord Bear = S 34° 00' 45.33" W

Course from PT WREEDCL_4 to WREEDCL6 S 41° 46' 34.24" W Dist 17.8131
 Point WREEDCL6 N 10,147,274.2860 E 3,049,266.2075 Sta 0+63.96
 =====
 Ending chain WREEDCL description



DocuSigned by:
 Justin A. Goolsby, P.E.
 93AA9200DC89455...
 3/10/2021



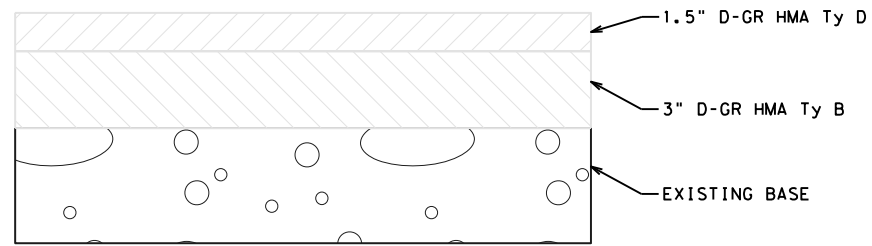
Austin District
 Georgetown Area Office

Texas Department of Transportation

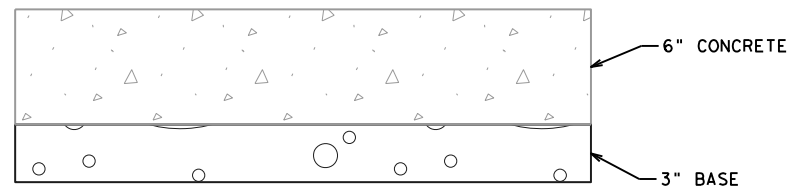
W. REED PARK
 ROAD PLAN AND
 PROFILE

SHEET 1 OF 1				
© 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	1378	01	047	RM 1431
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		41

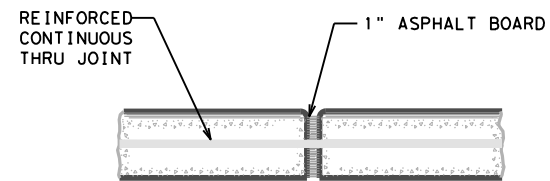
DATE: 3/10/2021 9:36:16 AM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\Wreedclayout.dgn



HMA DRIVEWAY



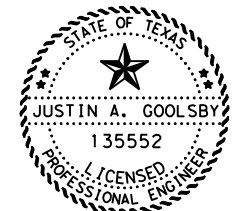
CONCRETE DRIVEWAY



EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES

- PROVIDE EXPANSION 20 FT C-C FOR WIDTH OR LENGTH OVER 25 FT.
- REINFORCEMENT WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 432.3.1 USING NO. 3 OR NO. 4 BARS.
- FIBER REINFORCEMENT IS NOT ALLOWED. CLASS A CONCRETE IS ALLOWED TO USE COARSE AGGREGATE GRADES 1-8.
- BLADE LAY HMA IS ALLOWED.
- FURNISH BASE MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS FOR ANY TYPE OR GRADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 247. BASE COMPRESSIVE STRENGTHS ARE WAIVED.
- THE BASE UNDER THE CONCRETE MAY BE REPLACED WITH CONCRETE AT A RATIO OF 3 INCHES OF BASE EQUALS 2 INCHES OF CONCRETE.



DocuSigned by:
Justin A. Goolsby, P.E.
93AA9200DC89455...

2/23/2021

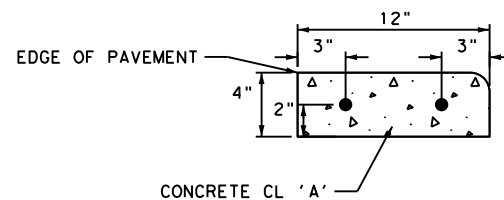
DATE: 2/23/2021 3:13:28 PM
FILE: I:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\DW Detail.s.dgn



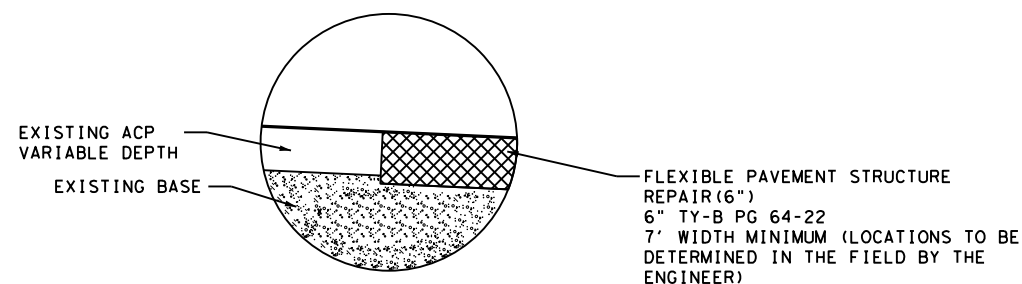
DRIVEWAY DETAILS

NOT TO SCALE

REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
01/16: SHEET CREATED	1378	01	047	RM 1431
04/19: APPROVED	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
11/20: TABLE REVISED, GN ADDED, PLAN & PROFILE MODIFIED	AUS		TRAVIS	42



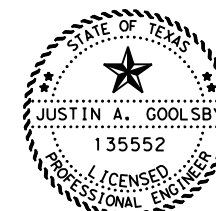
RIBBON CURB DETAIL



6" FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR

General Notes

1. All materials and construction shall be in accordance with Item 529, "Concrete Curb, Gutter, and Combined Curb and Gutter."
2. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. When reinforcing bars are used, they shall be No.4 unless otherwise shown. The use of synthetic fiber in lieu of steel reinforcing is acceptable, provided the fiber producer is on the Department Producer List (MPL), maintained by TxDOT, Construction Division.
4. Round exposed sharp edges with a rounding tool, to a minimum radius of 1/4 inch.
5. All existing curbs and driveways to be removed shall be sawed or removed at existing joints.
6. Expansion and contraction joints shall be constructed to match pavement joints in all curbs and curb and gutter adjacent to jointed concrete pavement. Where placement of curb or curb and gutter is not adjacent to concrete pavement, expansion joints shall be provided at structures, curb returns at streets, and at locations directed by The Engineer.
7. Vertical and horizontal dowel bars and transverse reinforcing bars shall be placed at four feet C~C.
8. One-half inch expansion joint material shall be provided where curb or curb and gutter is adjacent to sidewalk or riprap.



DocuSigned by:
Justin A. Goolsby, P.E.

93AA9200DC89455...

2/23/2021

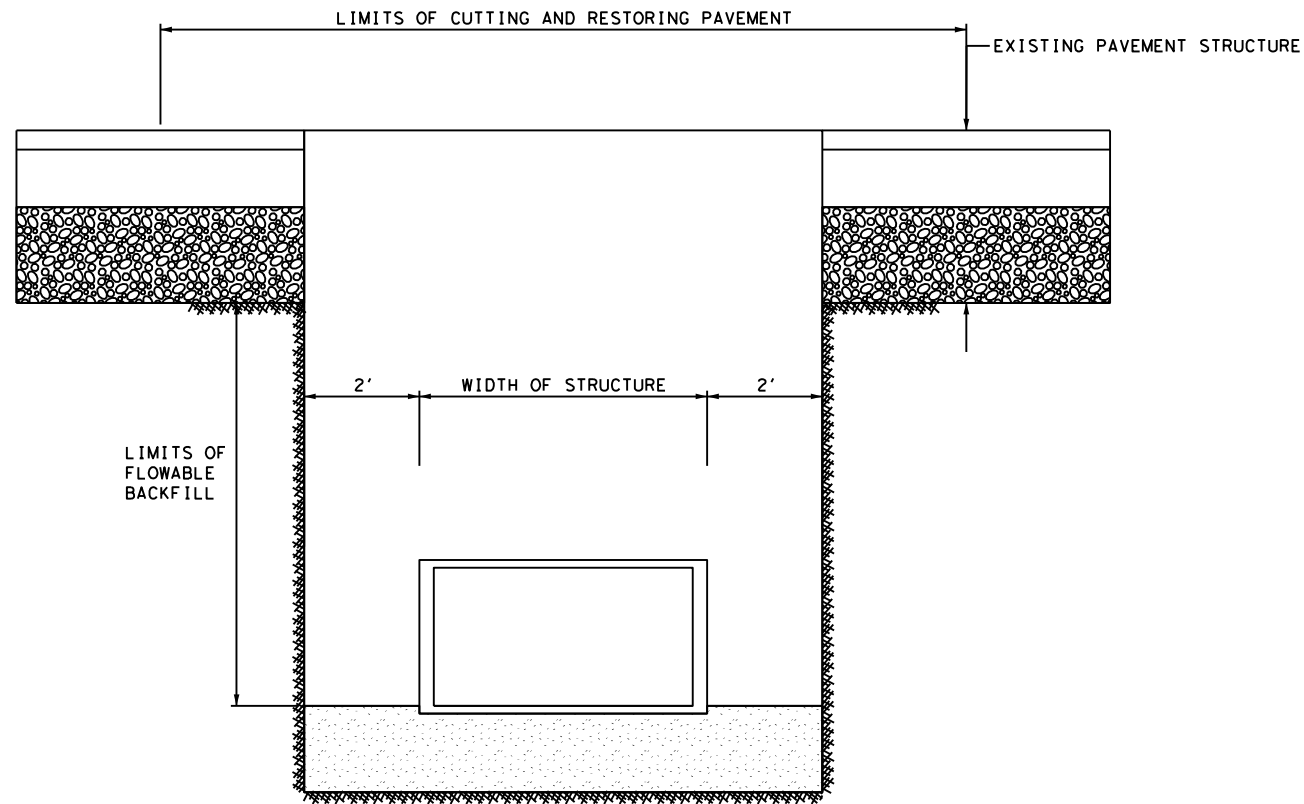
**Austin District
Georgetown Area Office**



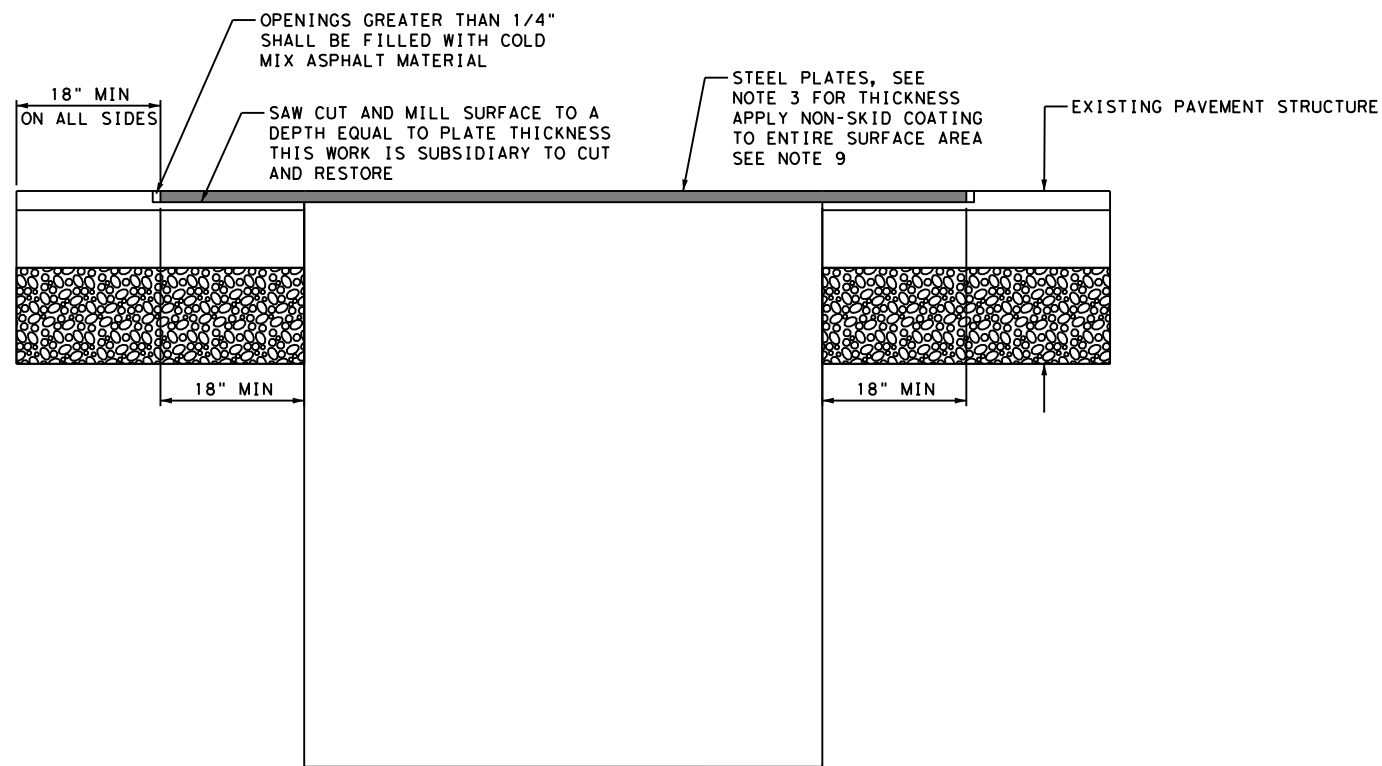
RM 1431
MISC
DETAILS

SHEET 1 OF 1

© 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	1378	01	047	RM 1431
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		43



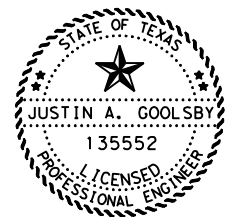
CUT AND RESTORE PAVEMENT DETAIL



PLATING DETAIL

CUT AND RESTORE NOTES

1. CONSIDER ANY WORK PERFORMED TO REPAIR DAMAGE TO THE EXISTING PAVEMENT OUTSIDE THE LIMITS SHOWN SUBSIDIARY TO THE PERTINENT ITEMS.
2. REPLACEMENT MATERIAL WILL BE AN ASPHALT STABILIZED PAVING MATERIAL OR FLOWABLE BACKFILL. ENSURE THAT THE THICKNESS OF THE REPLACEMENT MATERIAL IS EQUIVALENT TO THE THICKNESS OF THE EXISTING PAVEMENT STRUCTURE.



DocuSigned by:
Justin A. Goolsby, P.E.
93AA9200DC89455...
2/23/2021

PLATING NOTES

1. WHERE TRAFFIC MUST CROSS TRENCHES, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE SUITABLE BRIDGES. THIS WORK IS SUBSIDIARY TO CUT AND RESTORE.
2. CONTRACTOR TO BACKFILL EVERY NIGHT PRIOR TO PLACING STEEL PLATE.
3. THE THICKNESS OF THE PLATE SHALL BE ESTABLISHED IN AN ANALYSIS COMPLETED BY A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, REGISTERED IN THE STATE OF TEXAS. THE ANALYSIS SHALL BE BASED ON HL-93 TRAFFIC LOADING WITH A MAXIMUM PLATE DEFLECTION OF 1/2" WHEN EXPERIENCING SAID LOADING. IF MULTIPLE LAYERS OF PLATES ARE NEEDED, THE UPPER LAYER SHALL BE PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO THE SEAMS OF THE UNDERLYING PLATES.
4. THE TOPSIDE OF THE STEEL PLATE SHALL BE FLAT AND FREE OF ANY CLIPS, CHAINS, ATTACHMENTS, WELDMENTS OR SURFACE IRREGULARITIES.
5. PLATES WITH A PERMANENT DISPLACEMENT (I.E. DISPLACEMENT ANYWHERE ON THE SURFACE OF THE PLATE WITH RESPECT TO A PLANE) THAT EXCEEDS 1/2" SHALL NOT BE USED FOR PLATING PURPOSES. PLATES THAT DEVELOP A PERMANENT DISPLACEMENT EXCEEDING 1/2" DURING SERVICE SHALL BE REMOVED AND REPLACED.
6. THE PLATES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH APPROPRIATED NUMBER OF KEYHOLE SLOTS OR CIRCULAR HOLES FOR HANDLING, LIFTING, INSTALLATION, AND REMOVAL PURPOSES. THE CONTRACTOR SHOULD AVOID USING A LONG SERIES OF PLATES THAT RUN PARALLEL TO VEHICULAR TRAFFIC WHEEL PATHS.
8. ADDITIONAL METHODS OF SECURING PLATES MAY BE REQUIRED DEPENDING ON FIELD CONDITIONS.
9. NON-SKID COATING SHOULD BE APPLIED TO THE ENTIRE SURFACE AREA OF ALL PLATES, AS WELL AS ADJACENT AREAS. THE NON-SKID COATING SHALL BE TCA (TEXTURED COATED OF AMERICA, INC.), STRATA-DRIP DECK COATING SYSTEM, SLIPFLX INC., SPS (SLIP PROTECTION SURFACE) OR AN EQUIVALENT PRODUCT APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

DATE: 2/23/2021 3:14:05 PM
FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\CutandRestore.dgn

**Austin District
Georgetown Area Office**

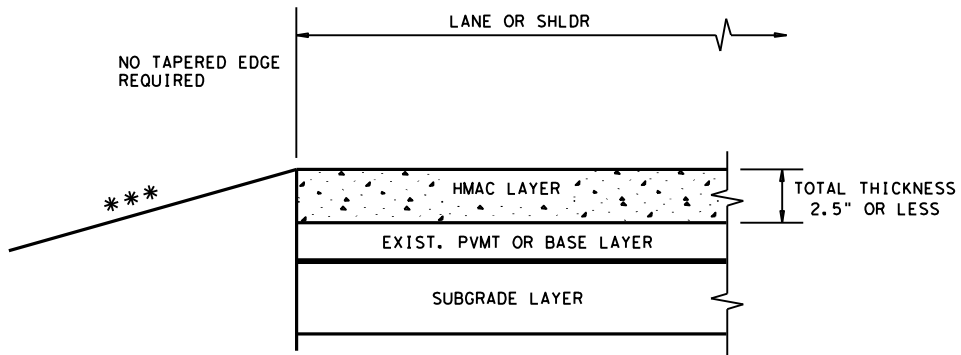
RM 1431
CUT AND RESTORE
DETAILS

SHEET 1 OF 1

© 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	1378	01	047	RM 1431
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	AUS		TRAVIS	44

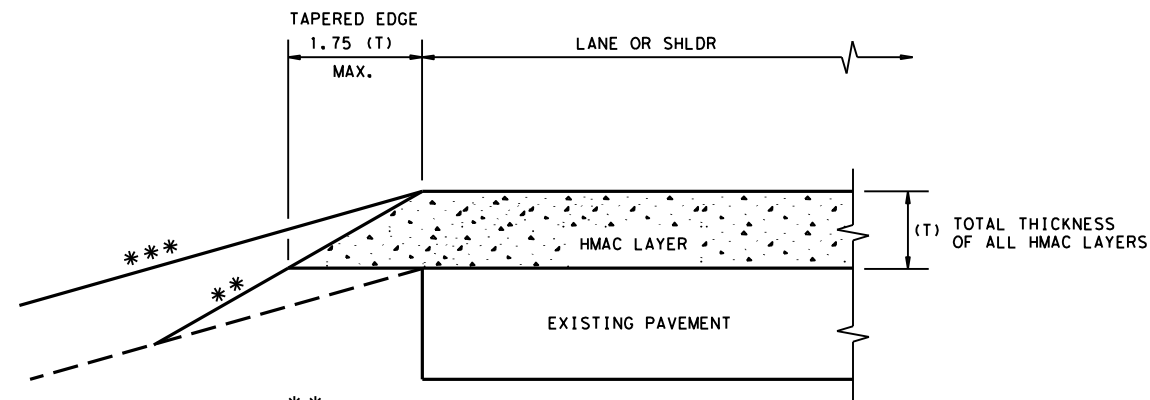
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/23/2021
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\Standards\Roadway\tehm11.dgn



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

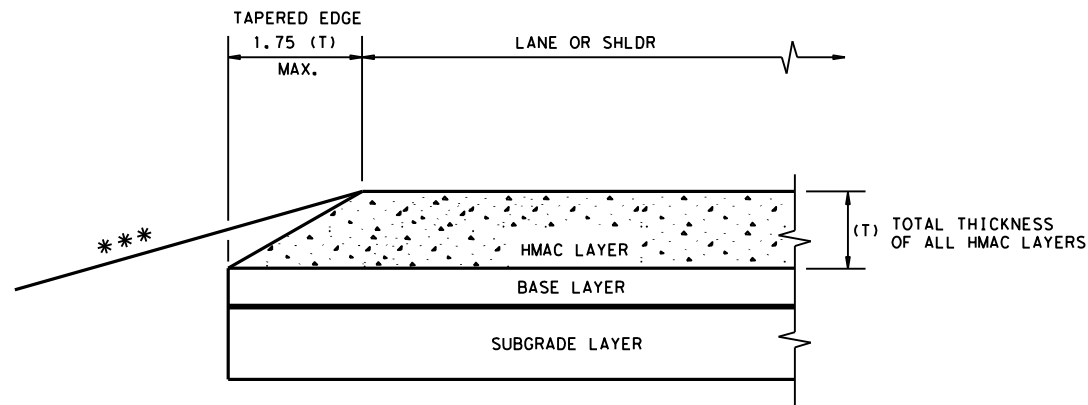
CONDITION - 1
 THIN HMAC SURFACES OR HMAC OVERLAY
 WITH THICKNESS OF 2.5" OR LESS



** EXISTING ROADSIDE EMBANKMENT TO BE GRADED TO PRODUCE A SMOOTH LEVEL SURFACE FOR PLACEMENT OF TAPERED EDGE. THIS WORK IS SUBSIDIARY TO THE VARIOUS BID ITEMS.

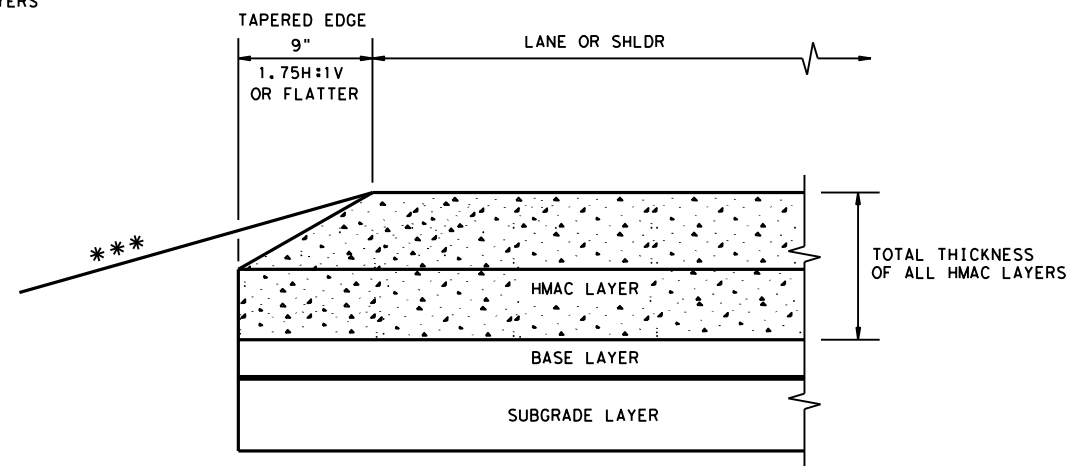
*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 2
 OVERLAY OF EXISTING PAVEMENT
 HMAC THICKNESS 2.5" TO 5"



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 3
 NEW OR RECONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT
 HMAC THICKNESS 2.5" TO 5"



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 4
 NEW OR RECONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT
 HMAC THICKNESS 5" OR GREATER

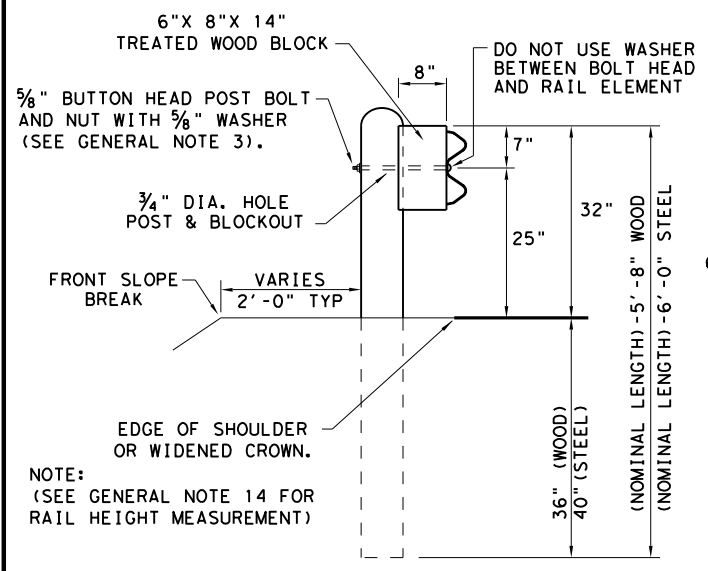
GENERAL NOTES

1. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A VERTICAL EDGE IS PERMISSIBLE FOR HMAC PLACED GREATER THAN 5" BELOW THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT AND FOR THICKNESS OF HMAC LESS THAN 2.5".
2. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION REGARDING THE ROADSIDE AND PAVEMENT DETAILS, SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS.
3. PAYMENT FOR TAPERED EDGE WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE ITEMS IN THE CONTRACT.
4. THE SLOPE OF THE TAPERED EDGE SHALL BE 1.75H:1V OR FLATTER.
5. THE TAPERED EDGE SHALL BE PRODUCED BY USE OF A SCREED ATTACHMENT CAPABLE OF PRODUCING A SMOOTH COMPACTED SURFACE. ADDITIONAL COMPACTING EFFORT BEHIND THE SCREED IS NOT REQUIRED.

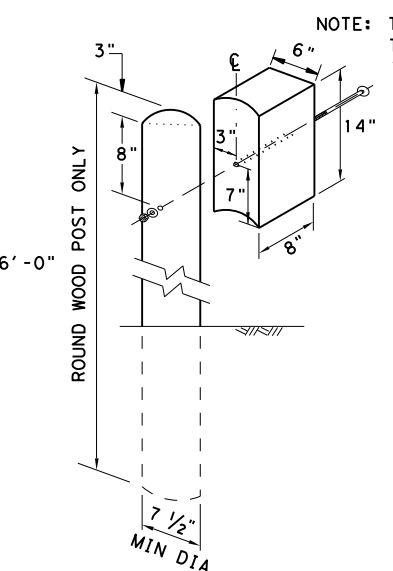
(NOT TO SCALE)

					Design Division Standard
TAPERED EDGE DETAILS HMAC PAVEMENT					
TE (HMAC) - 11					
FILE: tehmac11.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RL	DW: KB	CK:	
© TxDOT January 2011	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS		1378	01	047	RM 1431
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	AUS	TRAVIS		45	

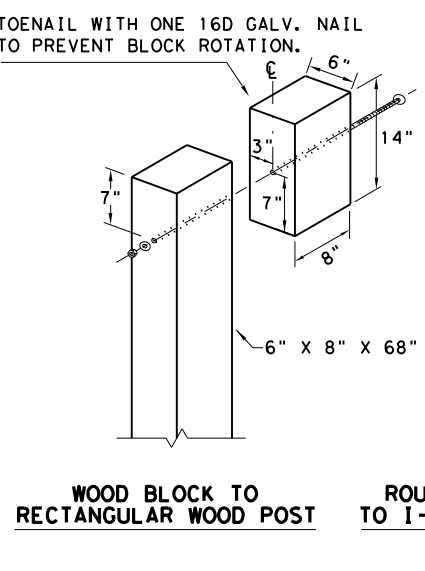
DATE: 2/23/2021
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\Standards\Roadway\gf3119.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.



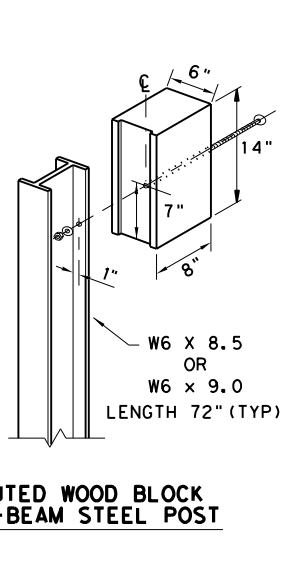
TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT



WOOD BLOCK TO ROUND WOOD POST



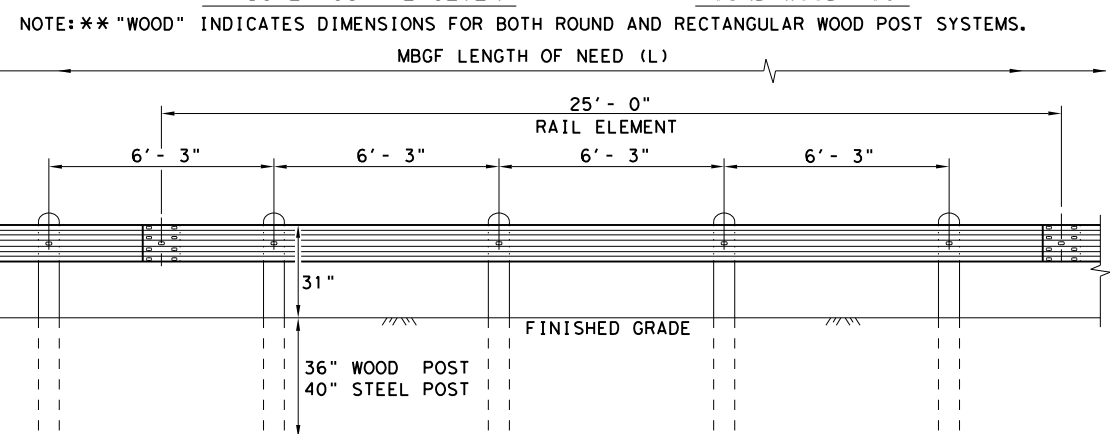
WOOD BLOCK TO RECTANGULAR WOOD POST



ROUTED WOOD BLOCK TO I-BEAM STEEL POST

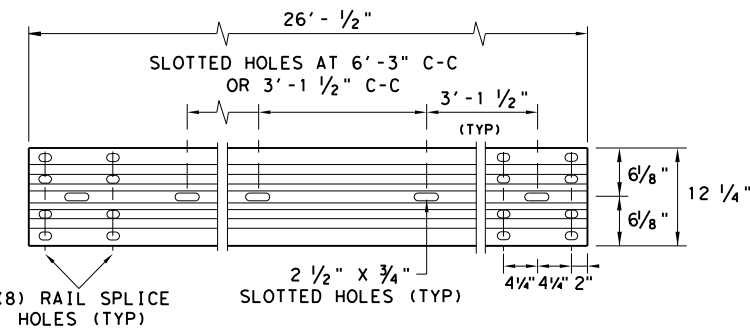
GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'-0", OR 12'-6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 1/2" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND 5/8" WASHER (FWC16G) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAYBE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
13. FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-MD.
14. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SHOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL, MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.



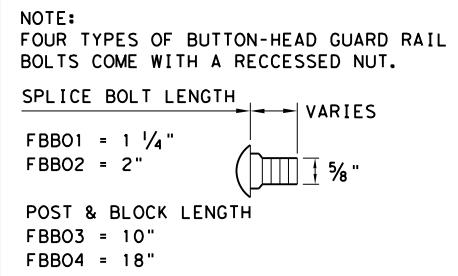
ELEVATION MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE

NOTE: ** "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.
 SHOWING A 25'-0" SECTION OF W-BEAM RAIL. (SEE GENERAL NOTE 2)



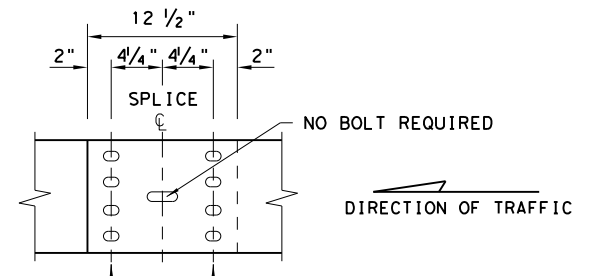
ELEVATION 25'-0" (NOM.) W-BEAM SECTION

NOTES: SEE GENERAL NOTE 2 FOR ALLOWABLE RAIL TYPES. SEE RAIL SPLICE DETAIL FOR REQUIRED HARDWARE.



BUTTON HEAD BOLT

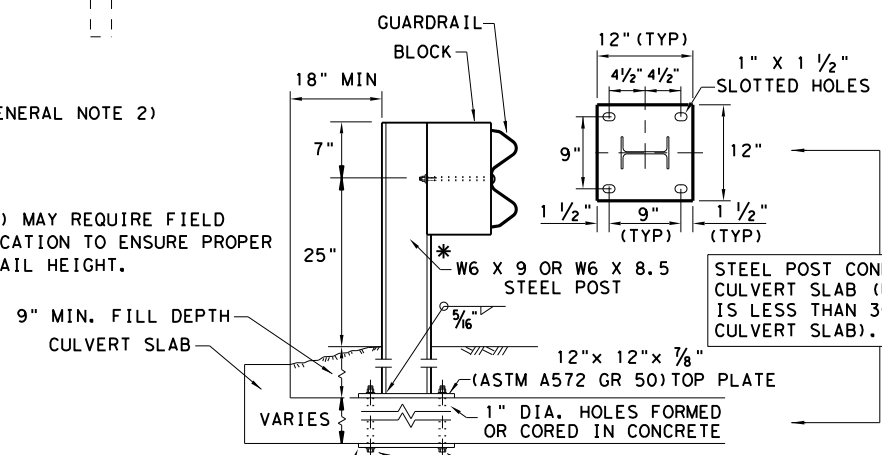
NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE 3 FOR SPLICE & POST BOLT DETAILS.



MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE DETAIL

NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.

* POST(S) MAY REQUIRE FIELD MODIFICATION TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL HEIGHT.



LOW FILL CULVERT POST

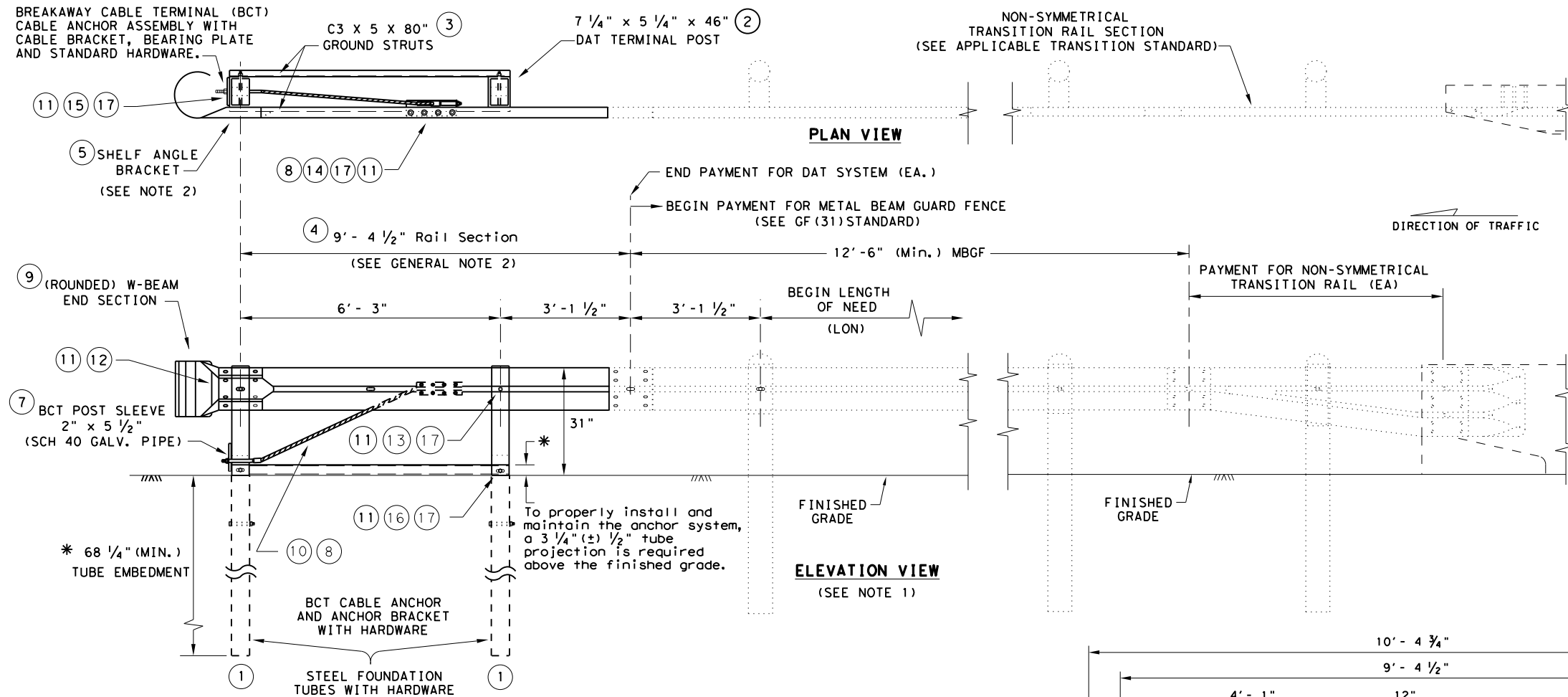
NOTE: TWO INSTALLATION OPTIONS.

1. **BOLT-THROUGH OPTION:** REQUIRES A 6" MIN. SLAB THICKNESS. 7/8" DIA (ASTM A449) HEAVY HEX BOLTS WITH TWO HARDENED WASHER EACH AND HEAVY HEX NUTS. NOTE: BOLT LENGTH = SLAB PLUS 2 1/4" MIN.
2. **EPOXY ANCHOR OPTION:** THIS OPTION MAY ONLY BE USED IF THE CULVERT SLAB IS 9" MIN. THICK. THREADED ANCHOR RODS MUST BE 7/8" DIA. ASTM A449 OR A193 GRADE B7 WITH HEAVY HEX NUT, AND ONE HARDENED WASHER EACH. EMBED ANCHOR RODS 6" WITH HILTI HIT RE 500 EPOXY ADHESIVE. OTHER TYPE III CLASS C EPOXY ADHESIVES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-6100, "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES", MAY BE USED IF IT CAN BE DEMONSTRATED THAT THEY MEET OR EXCEED THE STRENGTH OF HILTI HIT RE 500 WITH THE SAME EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND THREADED ROD DIA. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING EPOXIED THREADED RODS. EXTEND RODS 1/4" MIN. BEYOND NUT.

NOTE: CULVERTS OF 25 FT. OR LESS, SEE GF(31)LS STANDARD FOR "LONG SPAN" OPTION.

				Design Division Standard
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT GF(31)-19				
FILE: gf3119.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
© TXDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1378	01	047	RM 1431
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	AUS	TRAVIS	46	

DISCLAIMER: THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

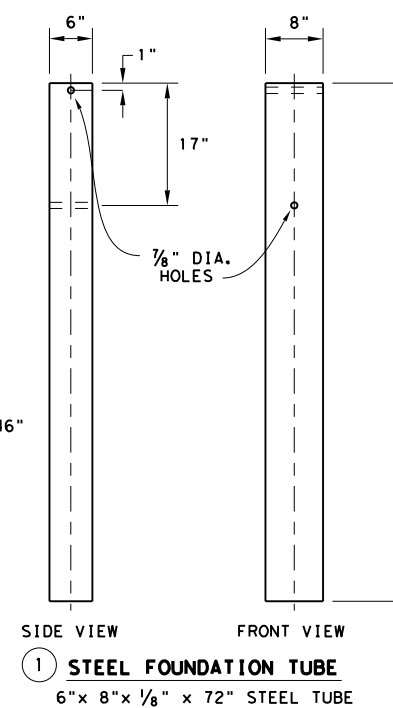
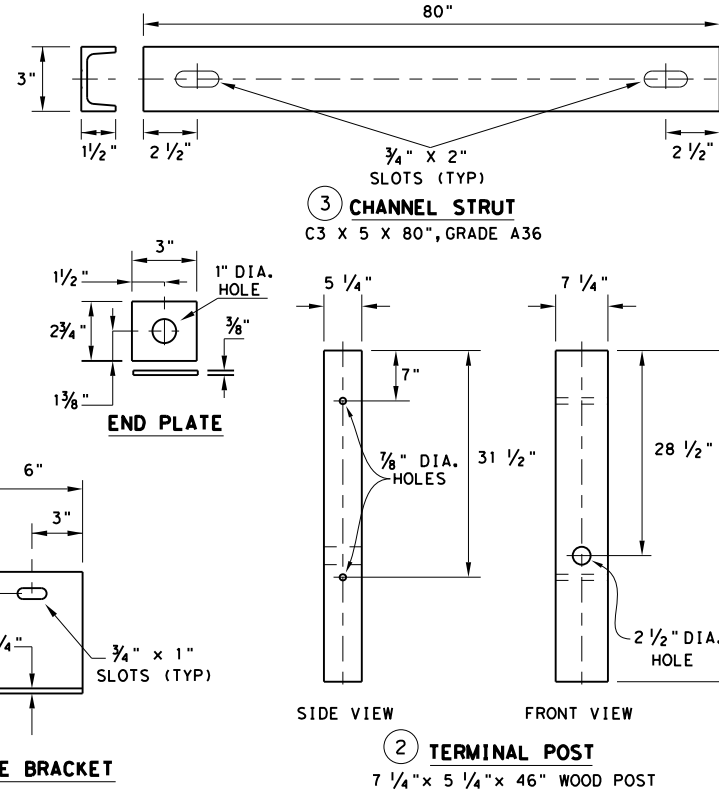
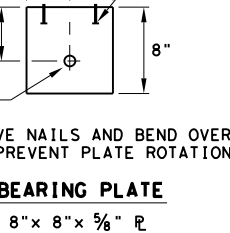
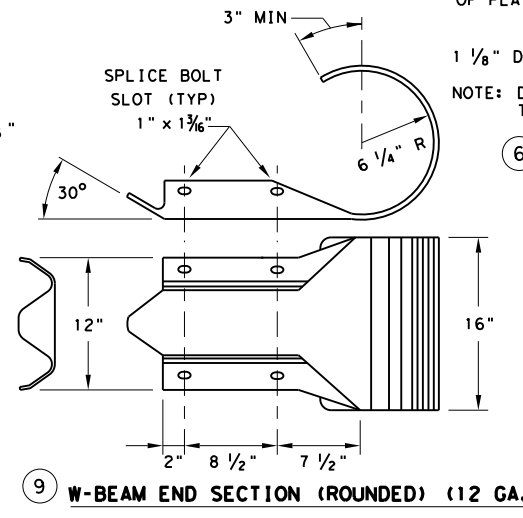
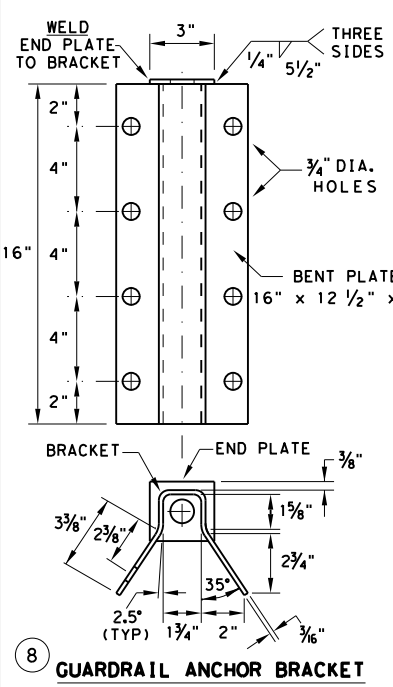
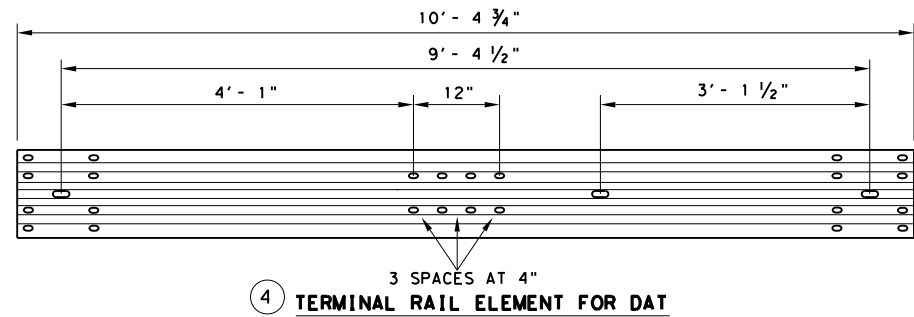


DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT)
 NOTE: ONLY FOR DOWNSTREAM USE, WHEN LOCATED OUTSIDE THE HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE AREA OF OPPOSING TRAFFIC.

- GENERAL NOTES**
1. THE DETAIL SHOWN IS THE MINIMUM LENGTH OF NEED (LON) FOR A DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) CONNECTED TO A CONCRETE RAIL.
 2. THE RAIL SECTION AT THE END POST IS SUPPORTED BY THE SHELF ANGLE BRACKET. THE RAIL ELEMENT IS NOT ATTACHED TO THE END POST.
 3. THE FOUNDATION TUBES SHALL NOT PROJECT MORE THAN 3 3/4" ABOVE THE FINISHED GRADE.
 4. ALL HARDWARE FOR DAT SHALL BE ASTM A307 UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
 5. REFER TO GF(31) SHEET FOR TERMINAL CONNECTION DETAILS.

MOW STRIP INSTALLATION
 IF A MOW STRIP IS REQUIRED WITH THE DAT INSTALLATION THE LEAVE-OUT AREA AROUND THE STEEL FOUNDATION TUBES AND THE TWO CHANNEL STRUTS MAY BE OMITTED. THIS WILL REQUIRE A FULL POUR AT THE FOUNDATION TUBES.

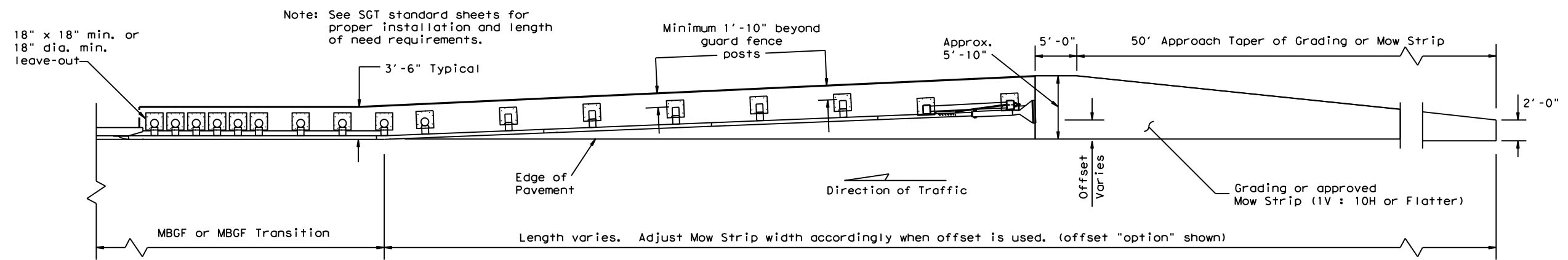
#	(DAT) PARTS LIST	QTY
1	STEEL FOUNDATION TUBE	2
2	DAT TERMINAL POST	2
3	CHANNEL STRUT	2
4	TERMINAL RAIL ELEMENT	1
5	SHELF ANGLE BRACKET	1
6	BCT BEARING PLATE	1
7	BCT POST SLEEVE	1
8	GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET	1
9	(ROUNDED) W-BEAM END SECTION	1
10	BCT CABLE ANCHOR	1
11	RECESSED NUT, GUARDRAIL	20
12	1 1/4" BUTTON HEAD BOLT	4
13	10" BUTTON HEAD BOLT	2
14	5/8" X 2" HEX HEAD BOLT	8
15	5/8" X 8" HEX HEAD BOLT	4
16	5/8" X 10" HEX HEAD BOLT	2
17	5/8" FLAT WASHER	18



Design Division Standard
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL) TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT GF(31)DAT-19

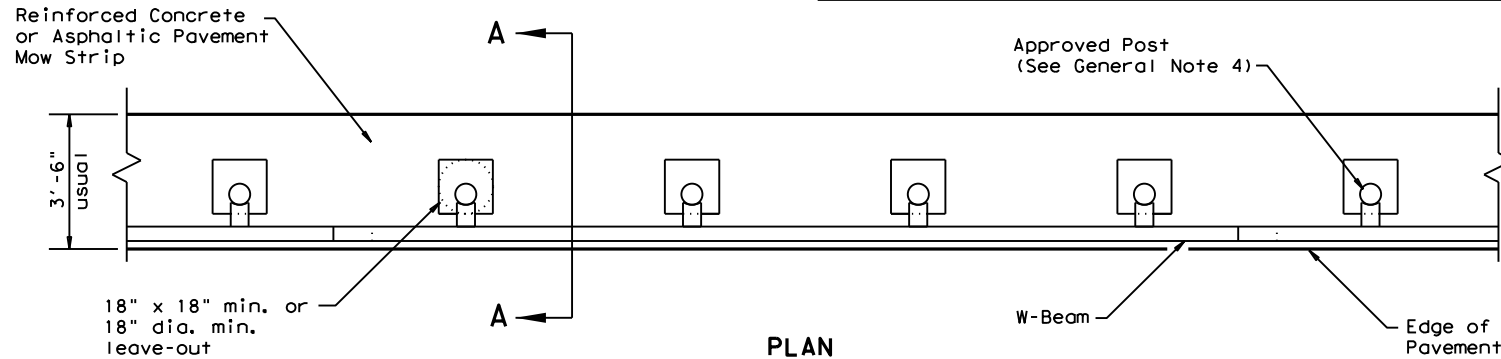
FILE: gf31dat19.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
© TXDOT: NOVEMBER 2019 REVISIONS	CONT: 1378	SECT: 01	JOB: 047	HIGHWAY: RM 1431
	DIST: AUS	COUNTY: TRAVIS	SHEET NO. 47	

DATE: 2/23/2021
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\Standards\Roadway\gf31ms19.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TxDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TxDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.



GRADING AND MOW STRIP AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

Note: Site Condition(s)
 Site conditions may exist where grading is required for the proper installation of metal guard fence and end treatments.
 Approach grading or mow strip may be decreased or eliminated, as directed by the Engineer.

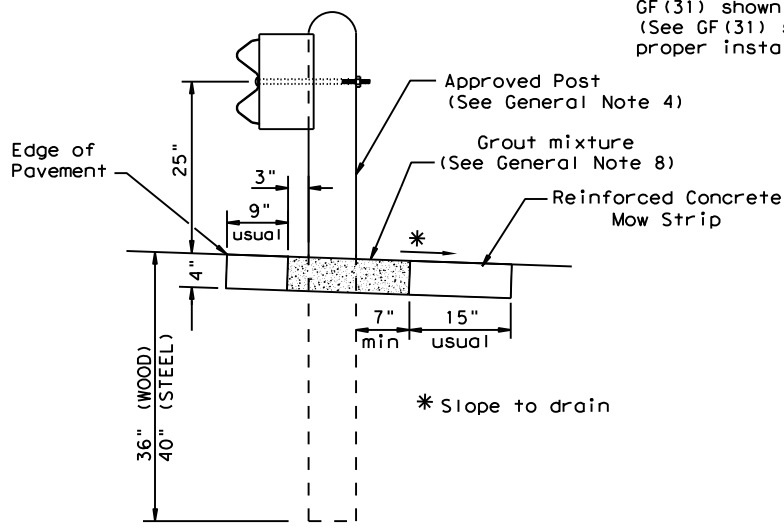


PLAN

GF(31) shown with Mow Strip
 (See GF(31) standard sheet for proper installation)

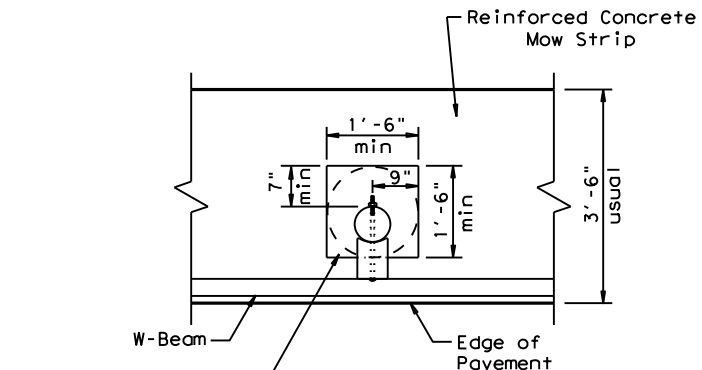
GENERAL NOTES

1. This mow strip design is for use with metal beam guard fence, guard fence transitions, and guard fence end treatments. See applicable GF(31) MBGF or GF(31) Transition Standard sheet for additional information.
2. Mow strips shall be reinforced concrete with (wire mesh or synthetic fiber), as shown on the plans and will be paid for under the pertinent bid item. Reinforced concrete shall be placed in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap." The use of the synthetic fiber in lieu of steel reinforcing is acceptable, provided the fiber producer is on the Department Material Producer List (MPL), maintained by TxDOT, Construction Division.
3. The leave-out behind the post shall be a minimum of 7".
4. Only steel (W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9.0), or 7 1/2" Dia. round wood posts are acceptable for use in the mow strip. See GF(31) Standard for additional details.
5. Other curb placement options may be used. Curbs are not considered part of the mow strip and will be paid for under other pertinent bid item.
6. Thickness of the mow strip will be 4".
7. The limits of payment for reinforced concrete will include leave-outs for the posts.
8. The leave-outs shall be filled with a Grout mixture consisting of: 2719 pounds sand, 188 pounds Type I or II cement, and 550 pounds of water per cubic yard, with a 28-day compressive strength of approximately 230 psi or less. Provide grout with a consistency that will flow into and completely fill all voids. Due to auger size, larger leave-out dimensions are acceptable from both an impact performance and maintenance repair standpoint (Suggested Maximum leave-out of 20"). Payment for furnishing and placing the grout mixture will be subsidiary to the pay item of riprap mow strip.



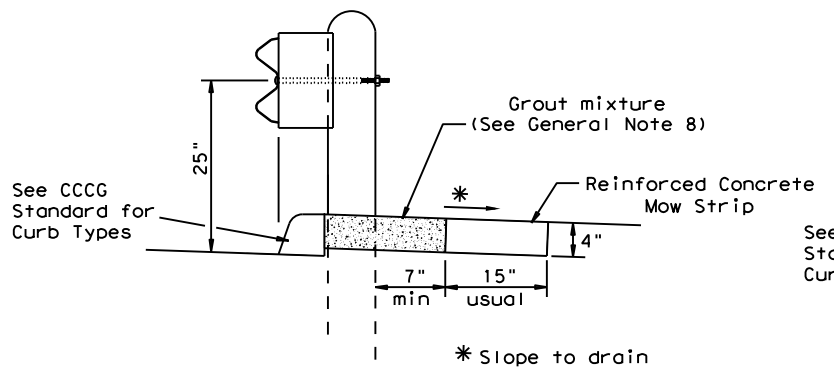
SECTION A-A

Typical



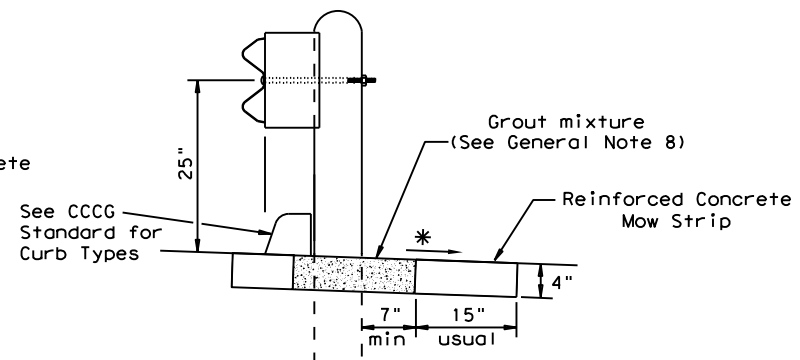
MOW STRIP DETAIL

Reinforced Concrete Mow Strip with 18" x 18" Square or 18" Dia. minimum leave-out.



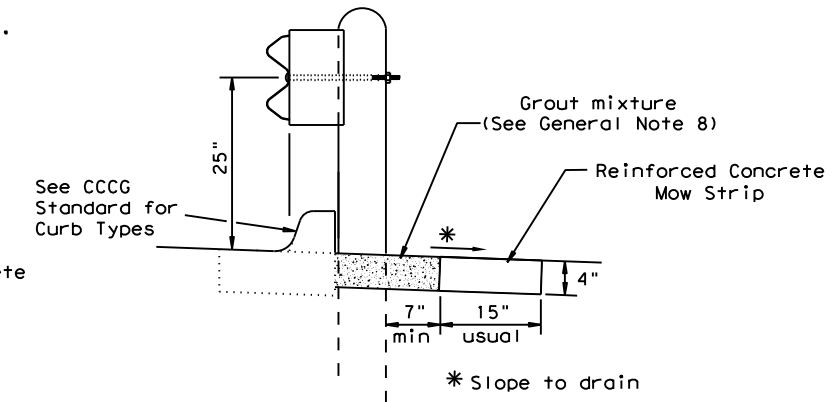
CURB OPTION (1)

This option will increase the post embedment throughout the system.



CURB OPTION (2)

Curb shown on top of mow strip

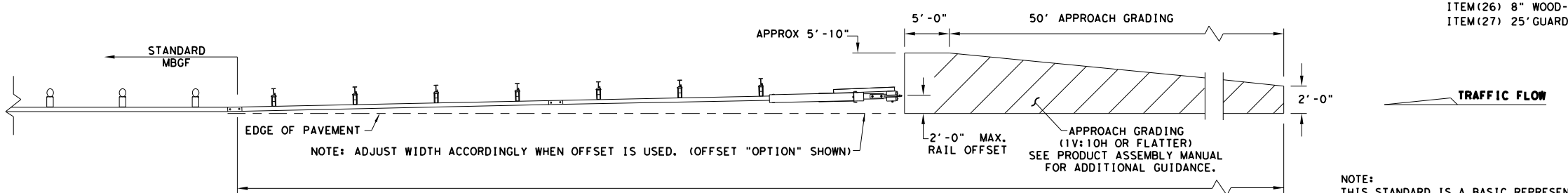
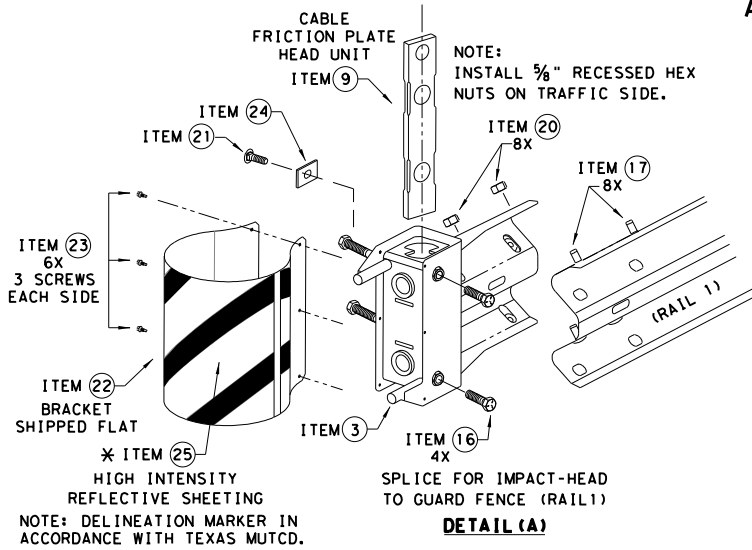
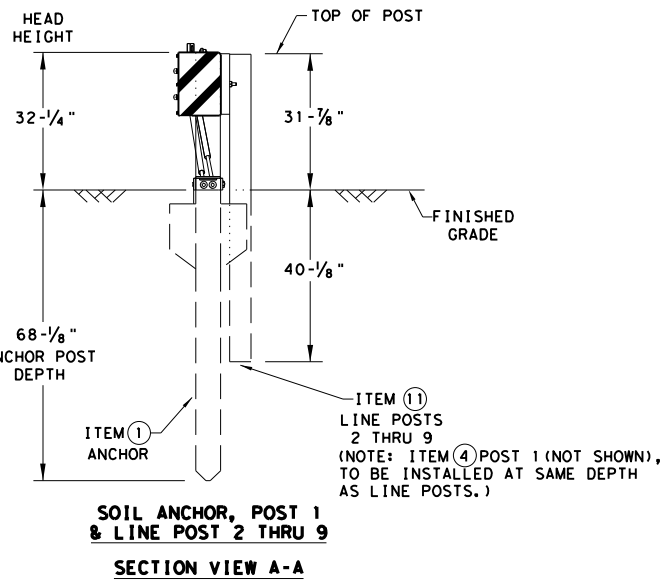
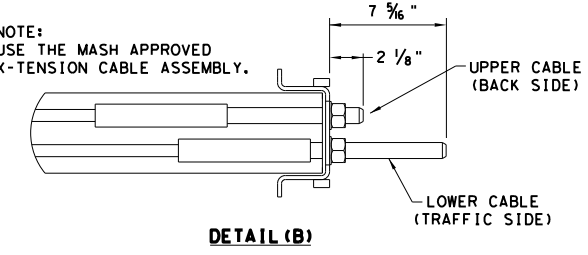
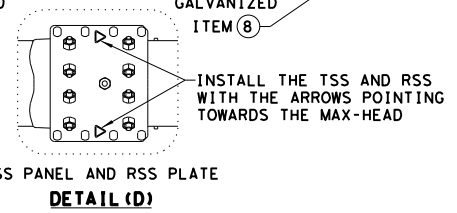
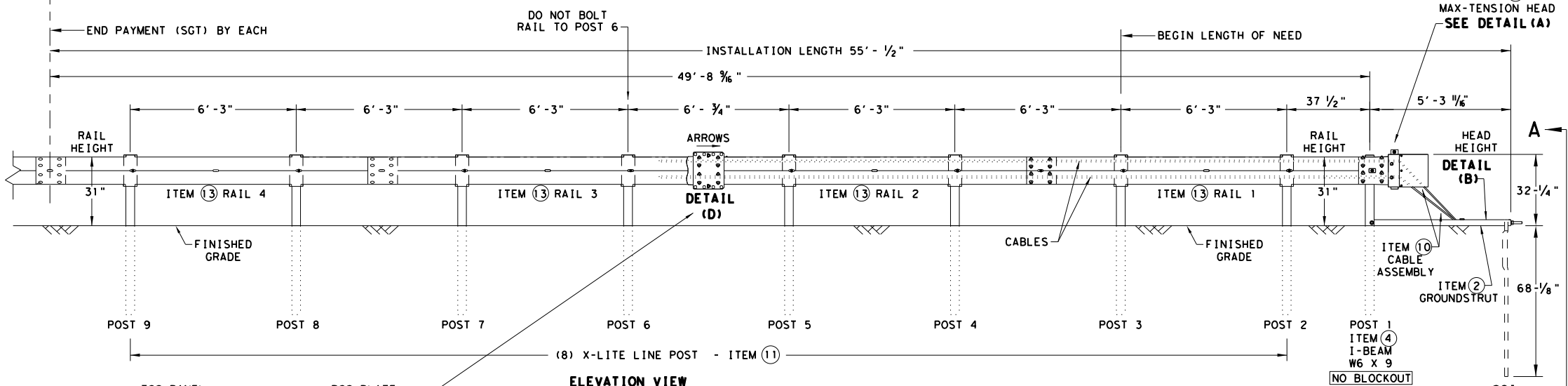
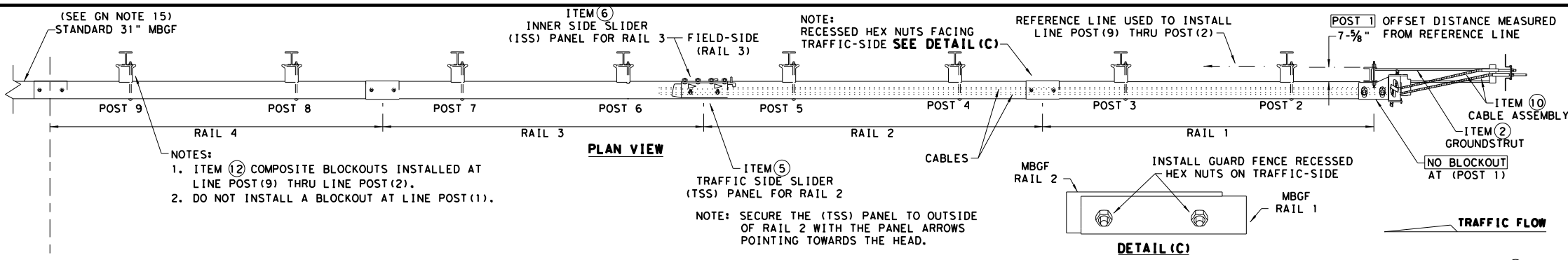


CURB OPTION (3)

		Design Division Standard	
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MOW STRIP) TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT GF(31)MS-19			
FILE: gf31ms19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	1378	01	047
	DIST	COUNTY	HIGHWAY
	AUS	TRAVIS	RM 1431
			SHEET NO.
			48

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/23/2021
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Standards\Roadway\sgt11.sgf



GENERAL NOTES

- FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800
- FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR, & MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION MANUAL, P/N MANMAX REV D (ECN 3516).
- APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
- FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TxDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
- ALL STEEL COMPONENTS ARE GALVANIZED PER ASTM A123 OR EQUIVALENT UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
- SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POST WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
- COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
- REFER TO INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC PANEL LAPPING GUIDANCE.
- IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
- POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
- A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POST TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST.
- MAX-TENSION SYSTEM SHALL NEVER BE INSTALLED WITHIN A CURVED SECTION OF GUARDRAIL.
- IF A DELINEATION MARKER IS REQUIRED, MARKER SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS MUTCD.
- THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, 25'-0" MBGF PANELS ARE ALSO ALLOWED.
- A MINIMUM OF 12'-6" OF 12GA. MBGF IS REQUIRED IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF THE MAX-TENSION SYSTEM.

ITEM #	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	BSI-1610060-00	SOIL ANCHOR - GALVANIZED	1
2	BSI-1610061-00	GROUND STRUT - GALVANIZED	1
3	BSI-1610062-00	MAX-TENSION IMPACT HEAD	1
4	BSI-1610063-00	W6x9 I-BEAM POST 6FT. -GALVANIZED	1
5	BSI-1610064-00	TSS PANEL - TRAFFIC SIDE SLIDER	1
6	BSI-1610065-00	ISS PANEL - INNER SIDE SLIDER	1
7	BSI-1610066-00	TOOTH - GEOMET	1
8	BSI-1610067-00	RSS PLATE - REAR SIDE SLIDER	1
9	B061058	CABLE FRICTION PLATE - HEAD UNIT	1
10	BSI-1610069-00	CABLE ASSEMBLY - MASH X-TENSION	2
11	BSI-1012078-00	X-LITE LINE POST - GALVANIZED	8
12	B090534	8" W-BEAM COMPOSITE-BLOCKOUT XT110	8
13	BSI-4004386	12'-6" W-BEAM GUARD FENCE PANELS 12GA.	4
14	BSI-1102027-00	X-LITE SQUARE WASHER	1
15	BSI-2001886	3/8" X 7" THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	1
16	BSI-2001885	3/4" X 3" ALL-THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	4
17	4001115	5/8" X 1 1/4" GUARD FENCE BOLTS (GR.2)MGAL	48
18	2001840	5/8" X 10" GUARD FENCE BOLTS MGAL	8
19	2001636	5/8" WASHER F436 STRUCTURAL MGAL	2
20	4001116	5/8" RECESSED GUARD FENCE NUT (GR.2)MGAL	59
21	BSI-2001888	3/8" X 2" ALL THREAD BOLT (GR.5)GEOMET	1
22	BSI-1701063-00	DELINEATION MOUNTING (BRACKET)	1
23	BSI-2001887	1/4" X 3/4" SCREW SD HH 410SS	7
24	4002051	GUARDRAIL WASHER RECT AASHTO FWRO3	1
25	SEE NOTE BELOW	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING	1
26	4002337	8" W-BEAM TIMBER-BLOCKOUT, PDB01B	8
27	BSI-4004431	25' W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PANEL, 8-SPACE, 12GA.	2
28	MANMAX Rev- (D)	MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS	1

* TO BE PROVIDED BY DISTRIBUTOR OR CONTRACTOR.
 ** ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN.
 ITEM (26) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUTS
 ITEM (27) 25' GUARD FENCE PANELS

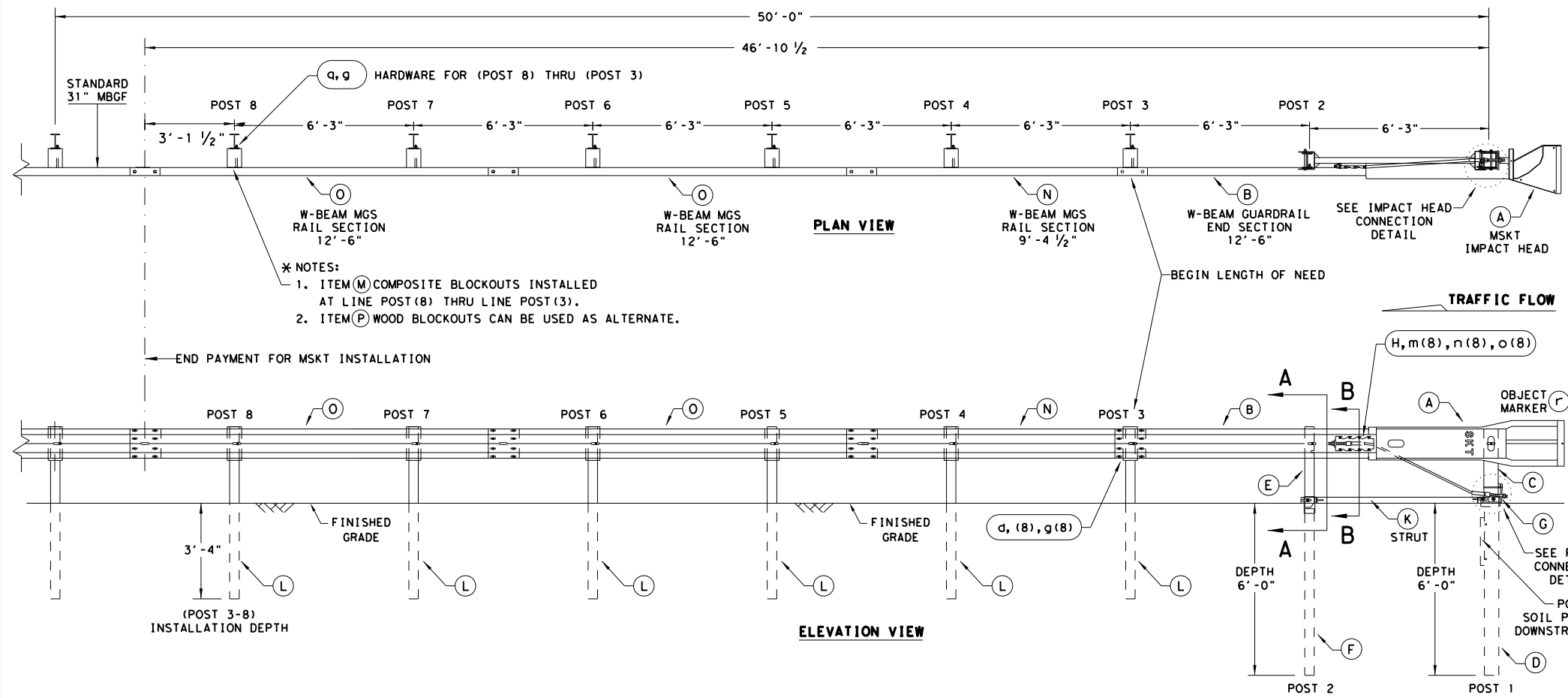
Texas Department of Transportation
 Design Division Standard

**MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL
 MASH - TL-3
 SGT (11S) 31-18**

FILE: sgt11s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: TxDOT	CK: CL
© TxDOT: FEBRUARY 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1378	01	047	RM 1431
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		50

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

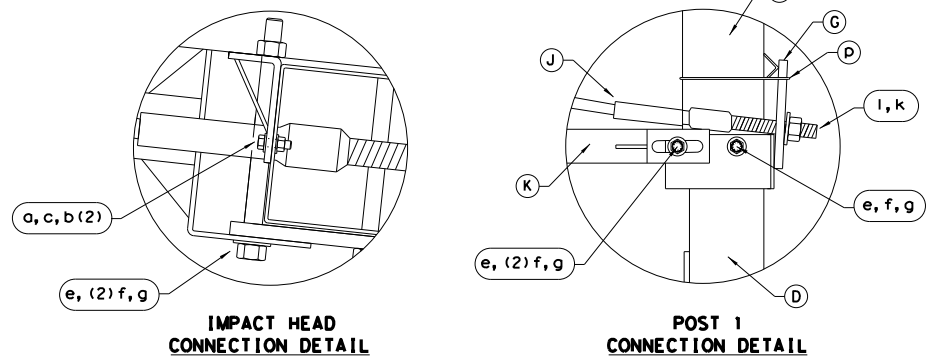
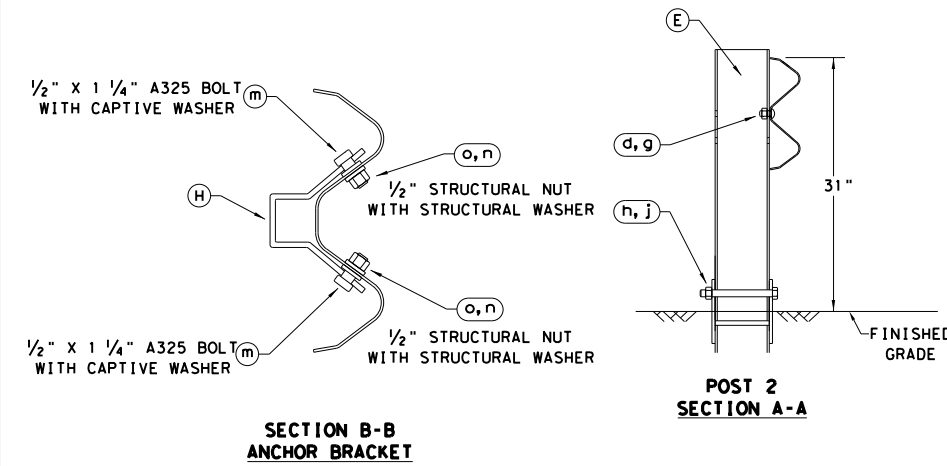
DATE: 2/23/2021
 FILE: I:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Standards\Roadway\sgt12s3118.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.



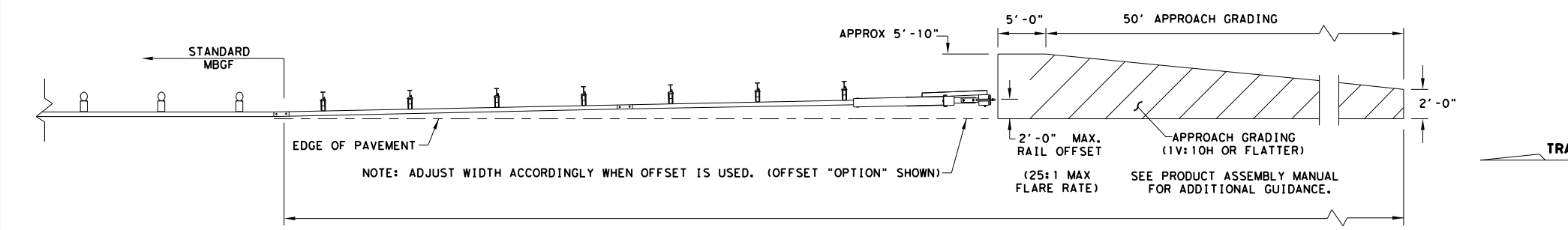
- * NOTES:**
- ITEM (M) COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS INSTALLED AT LINE POST (8) THRU LINE POST (3).
 - ITEM (P) WOOD BLOCKOUTS CAN BE USED AS ALTERNATE.

- GENERAL NOTES**
- FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: ROAD SYSTEMS, INC. (432)263-2435. 3616 OLD HOWARD COUNTY AIRPORT, BIG SPRING, TX 79720
 - FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE: MSKT END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (PUBLICATION-062717).
 - APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
 - FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
 - HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
 - SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POSTS WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
 - A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUTS THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
 - IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF (POST 1) AND / OR (POST 2) CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER, & REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
 - POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
 - SYSTEM MUST BE ATTACHED TO STANDARD 31" MBGF.
 - UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE MSKT SYSTEM BE CURVED.
 - A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCRoACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
 - THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH TWO 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, ONE 25'-0" MBGF PANEL IS ALSO ALLOWED IN ITS PLACE.
 - A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POSTS 3-8 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST. SPECIAL DRIVING CAP TO BE USED ON LOWER POSTS 1 & 2 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE WELDED PLATES.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM NUMBERS
A	1	MSKT IMPACT HEAD	MS3000
B	1	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTION, 12 Go.	SF1303
C	1	POST 1 - TOP (6" x 6" x 1/8" TUBE)	MTPHP1A
D	1	POST 1 - BOTTOM (6' W6X15)	MTPHP1B
E	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY TOP	UHP2A
F	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY BOTTOM (6' W6X9)	HP2B
G	1	BEARING PLATE	E750
H	1	CABLE ANCHOR BOX	S760
J	1	BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY	E770
K	1	GROUND STRUT	MS785
L	6	W6X9 OR W6X8.5 STEEL POST	P621
M	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS	CBSP-14
N	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (9'-4 1/2")	G12025
O	2	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (12'-6")	G1203A
P	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	P675
Q	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (25'-0")	G1209
SMALL HARDWARE			
a	2	5/8" x 1" HEX BOLT (GRD 5)	B5160104A
b	4	5/8" WASHER	W0516
c	2	5/8" HEX NUT	N0516
d	25	5/8" Dia. x 1 1/4" SPLICE BOLT (POST 2)	B580122
e	2	5/8" Dia. x 9" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B580904A
f	3	5/8" WASHER	W050
g	33	5/8" Dia. H.G.R NUT	N050
h	1	3/4" Dia. x 8 1/2" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B340854A
j	1	3/4" Dia. HEX NUT	N030
k	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE HEX NUT	N100
l	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE WASHER	W100
m	8	1/2" x 1 1/4" A325 BOLT WITH CAPTIVE WASHER	SB12A
n	8	1/2" STRUCTURAL NUTS	N012A
o	8	1 1/8" O.D. x 3/8" I.D. STRUCTURAL WASHERS	W012A
p	1	BEARING PLATE RETAINER TIE	CT-100ST
q	6	5/8" x 10" H.G.R. BOLT	B581002
r	1	OBJECT MARKER 18" X 18"	E3151



ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN. *
 * ITEM (P) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUT
 ** ITEM (Q) 25' GUARD FENCE PANEL



NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MSKT END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Design Division Standard

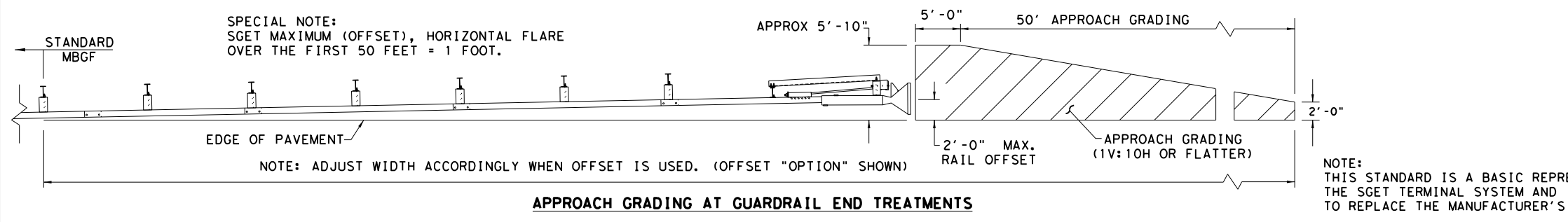
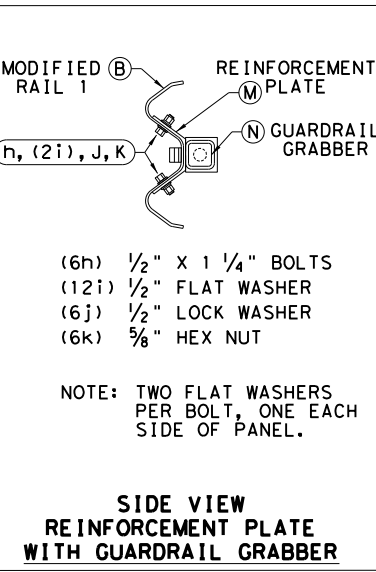
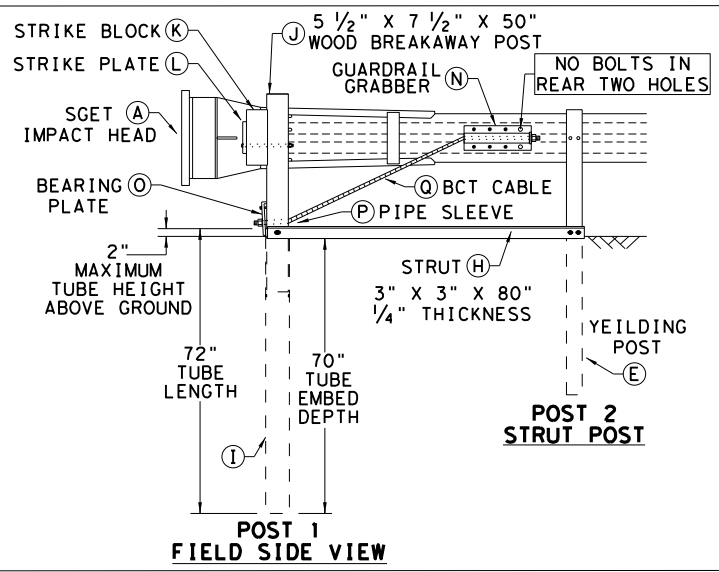
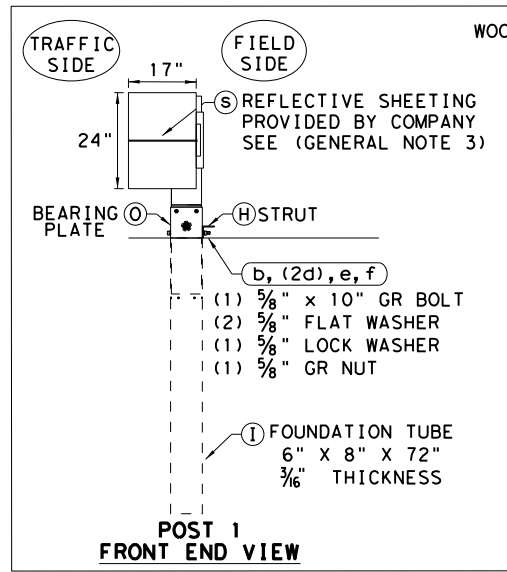
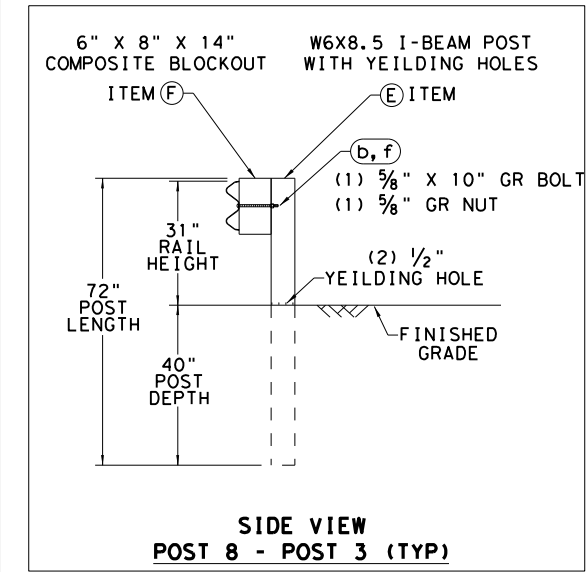
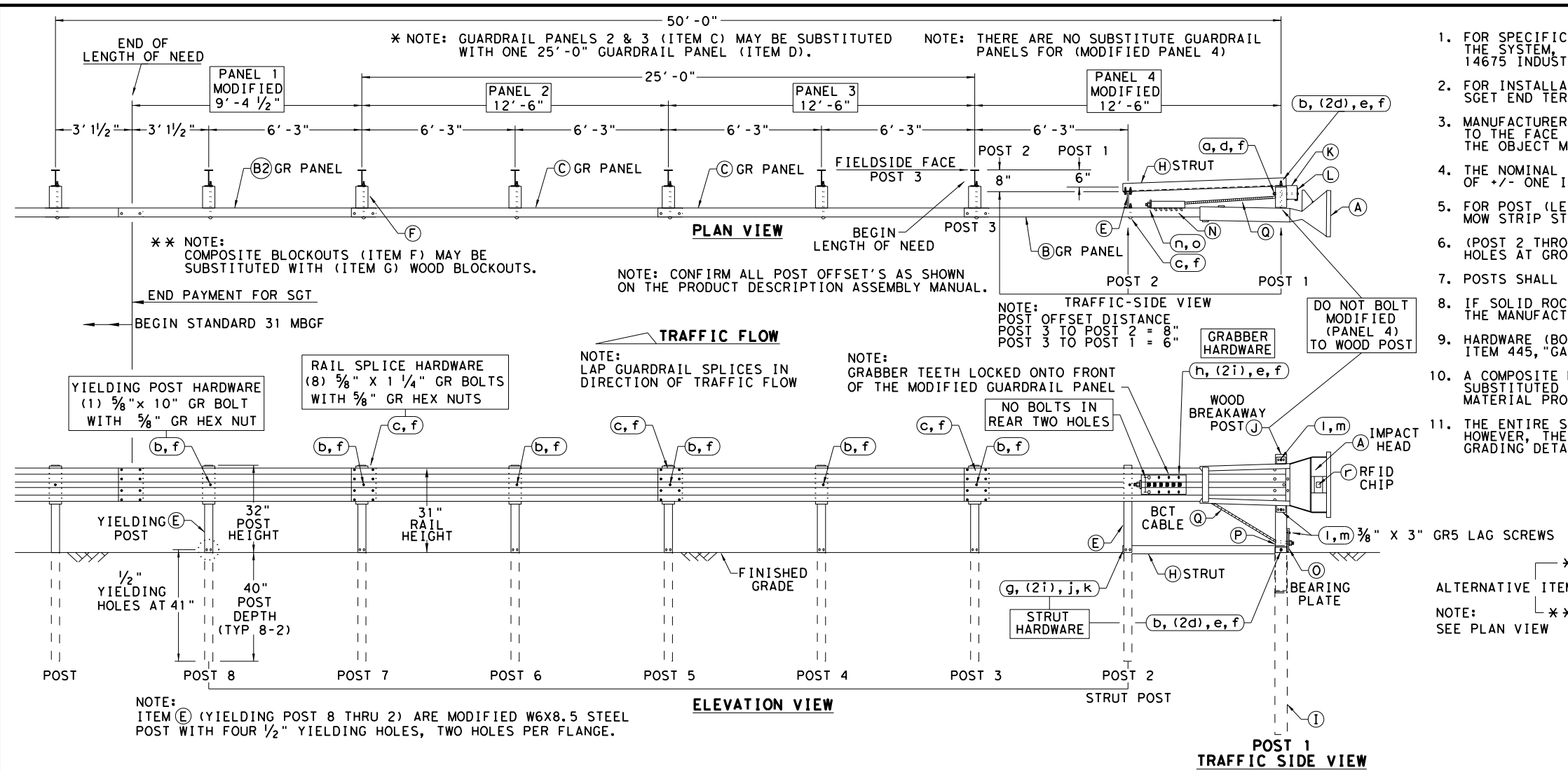
SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL

MSKT-MASH-TL-3

SGT (12S) 31-18

FILE: sgt12s3118.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CL
© TXDOT: APRIL 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1378	01	047	RM 1431
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	AUS	TRAVIS	51	

DATE: 2/23/2021
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\Standards\Roadway\sgt153120.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.



- ### GENERAL NOTES
- FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: SPIG INDUSTRY, INC. AT 1(267) 644-9510. 14675 INDUSTRIAL PARK RD; BRISTOL, VA 24202
 - FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE MANUFACTURER'S; SGET END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.
 - MANUFACTURER WILL APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" TO THE FACE PLATE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. THE OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
 - THE NOMINAL HEIGHT OF THE GUARDRAIL BEAM IS 31 INCHES WITH A TOLERANCE OF +/- ONE INCH.
 - FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
 - (POST 2 THROUGH POST 8) ARE MODIFIED STEEL-YIELDING POSTS WITH YIELDING HOLES AT GROUND LEVEL. THERE ARE NO SUBSTITUTE POSTS.
 - POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
 - IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED FOR ANY OF THE POSTS IN THE SYSTEM, CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
 - HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
 - A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS DMS-7210 REQUIREMENTS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR AN APPROVED WOOD BLOCKOUT. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
 - THE ENTIRE SYSTEM MUST BE INSTALLED IN A STRAIGHT LINE WITHOUT ANY CURVE. HOWEVER, THE SYSTEM CAN BE OFFSET BY TWO FEET AS SHOWN ON THE APPROACH GRADING DETAIL TO HELP OFF-SET THE IMPACT HEAD FROM SHOULDER OF THE ROAD.

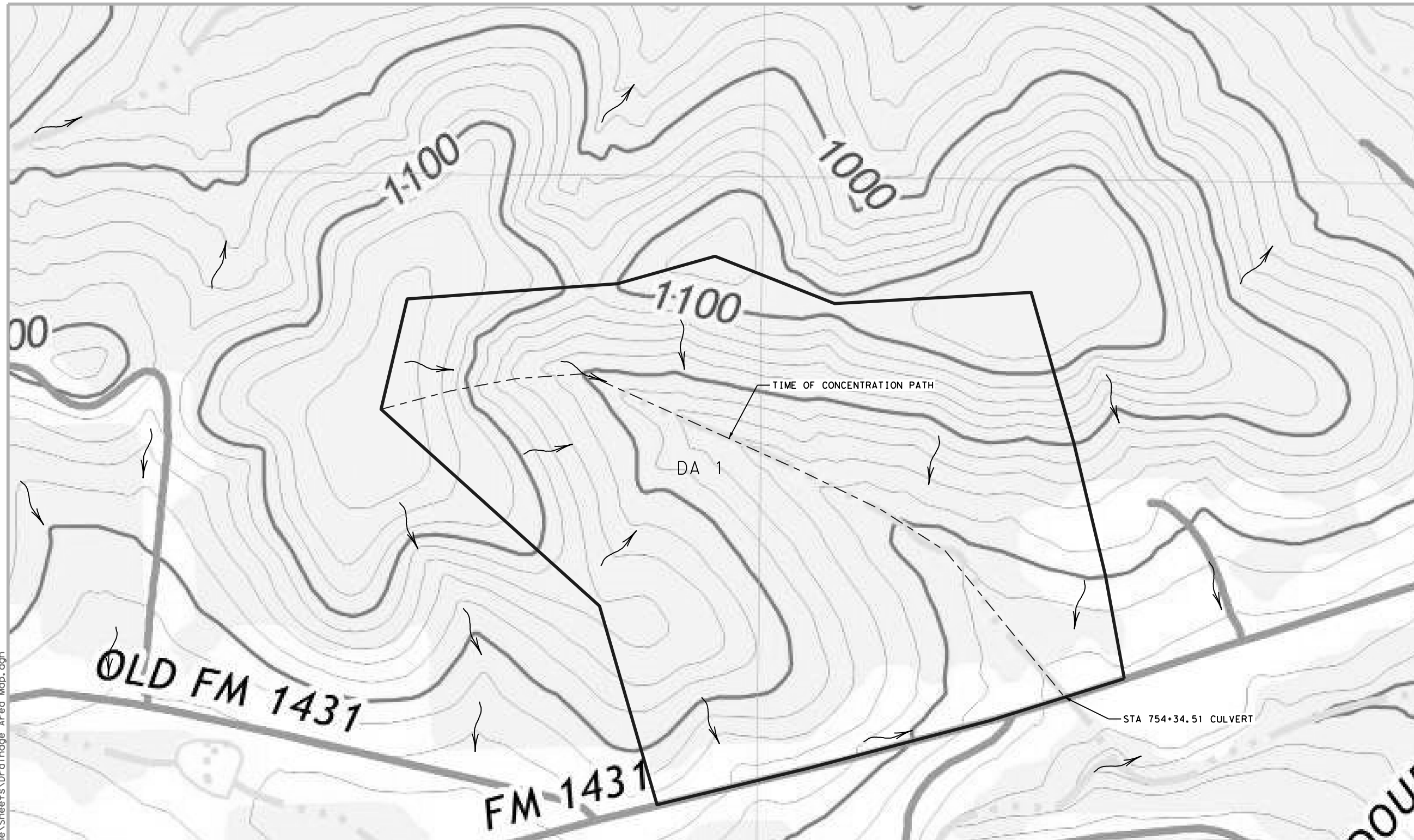
ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM #
A	1	SGET IMPACT HEAD	SIH1A
B	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	126SPZGP
B2	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 9'-4 1/2" 12GA	GP94
C	2	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	GP126
D	1	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" 12GA	GP25
E	7	MODIFIED YIELDING I-BEAM POST W6x8.5	YP6MOD
F	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	CBO8
G	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	WBO8
H	1	STRUT 3" X 3" X 80" X 1/4" A36 ANGLE	STR80
I	1	FOUNDATION TUBE 6" X 8" X 72" X 3/16"	FNDT6
J	1	WOOD BREAKAWAY POST 5 1/2" X 7 1/2" X 50"	WBRK50
K	1	WOOD STRIKE BLOCK	WSBK14
L	1	STRIKE PLATE 1/4" A36 BENT PLATE	SPLT8
M	1	REINFORCEMENT PLATE 12 GA. GR55	REPLT17
N	1	GUARDRAIL GRABBER 2 1/2" X 2 1/2" X 16 1/2"	GR17
O	1	BEARING PLATE 8" X 8 5/8" X 5/8" A36	BPLT8
P	1	PIPE SLEEVE 4 1/4" X 2 3/8" O.D. (2 1/8" I.D.)	PSLV4
Q	1	BCT CABLE 3/4" X 81" LENGTH	CBL81
SMALL HARDWARE			
o	1	5/8" X 12" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	12GRBLT
b	7	5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	10GRBLT
c	33	5/8" X 1 1/4" GR SPlice BOLTS 307A HDG	1GRBLT
d	3	5/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	58FW436
e	1	5/8" LOCK WASHER HDG	58LW
f	39	5/8" GUARDRAIL HEX NUT HDG	58HN563
g	2	1/2" X 2" STRUT BOLT A325 HDG	2BLT
h	6	1/2" X 1 1/4" PLATE BOLT A325 HDG	125BLT
i	16	1/2" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	12FWF436
j	8	1/2" LOCK WASHER HDG	12LW
k	8	1/2" HEX NUT A563 HDG	12HN563
l	4	3/8" X 3" HEX LAG SCREW GR5 HDG	38LS
m	4	3/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	38FW844
n	2	1" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	1FWF436
o	2	1" HEX NUT A563DH HDG	1HN563
p	1	18" TO 24" LONG ZIP TIE RATED 175-200LB	ZPT18
q	1	1 1/2" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE	PSPCR4
r	1	RFID CHIP RATED MIL-STD-810F	RFID810F
s	1	IMPACT HEAD REFLECTIVE SHEETING	RS30M

SPIG INDUSTRY, LLC
SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
SGET - TL-3 - MASH
SGT (15) 31-20

FILE: sg153120.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: VP
© TXDOT: APRIL 2020	CONT: 1378	SECT: 01	JOB: 047	HIGHWAY: RM 1431
REVISIONS	DIST: AUS	COUNTY: TRAVIS	SHEET NO. 52	

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SGET TERMINAL SYSTEM AND IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE MANUFACTURER'S ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

DATE: 2/23/2021 3:16:04 PM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\Drainage Area Map.dgn


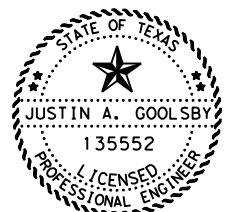
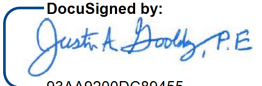
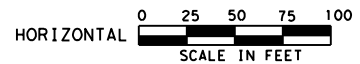


— DRAINAGE BOUNDARY
 ↘ DRAINAGE ARROW


STA 754+34.51	Tc (Minutes)	C	I	A (Acres)	Q (cfs)
DA 1 (10 Yr)	24.33	0.70	5.04	89.90	317.17
DA 1 (100 Yr)	24.33	0.88	8.19	89.90	647.93

NOTE: ALL HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS WERE DERIVED USING THE RATIONAL METHOD AND KERBY-KIRPICH METHOD. CONTOURS PROVIDED BY USGS 2019 TOPO MAPS. RAINFALL INTENSITIES WERE TAKEN FROM ATLAS-14 DATA.

Time of Concentration	DA 1
K	0.828
L	530 Feet
N	0.5
s	0.253
toV=	15.49 Minutes
K	0.0078
L	2527.00 Feet
S	0.074
tch=	8.84 Minutes
†total=	24.33 Minutes



 DocuSigned by:

 93AA9200DC89455...
 2/23/2021


**Austin District
Georgetown Area Office**

 Texas Department of Transportation

RM 1431
DRAINAGE AREA MAP

SHEET 1 OF 1

© 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	1378	01	047	RM 1431
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		53

DATE: 2/23/2021 3:16:26 PM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\Hydraulic Calculations.dgn

Culvert DA 1 Existing Conditions											
Total Discharge	Culvert Discharge	Headwater Elevation (FT)	Inlet Control Depth	Outlet Control Depth	Flow Type	Normal Depth (FT)	Critical Depth (FT)	Outlet Depth (FT)	Tailwater Depth (FT)	Outlet Velocity (FT/S)	Tailwater Velocity (FT/S)
300	300	857.81	5.86~	5.78	7-M2c	3.31	3.09	3.09	1.54	10.29	10.58
317.17	317.17	858.21	6.26~	6.01	7-M2c	3.54	3.18	3.18	1.57	10.58	10.73
369.59	364.46	859.39	7.44~	7.14	7-M2c	4.25	3.41	3.41	1.66	11.44	11.15
404.38	370.79	859.55	7.60~	7.32	7-M2c	4.25	3.44	3.44	1.72	11.56	11.4
439.17	375.45	859.67	7.72~	7.45	7-M2c	4.25	3.46	3.46	1.77	11.65	11.64
473.96	379.42	859.78	7.83~	7.57	7-M2c	4.25	3.48	3.48	1.82	11.72	11.87
508.76	382.97	859.88	7.93~	7.67	7-M2c	4.25	3.49	3.49	1.87	11.79	12.08
543.55	386.29	859.96	8.01~	7.76	7-M2c	4.25	3.5	3.5	1.92	11.85	12.28
578.34	389.4	860.05	8.10~	7.86	7-M2c	4.25	3.52	3.52	1.97	11.91	12.47
613.14	392.35	860.13	8.18~	7.96	7-M2c	4.25	3.53	3.53	2.01	11.97	12.65
647.93	395.16	860.21	8.26~	8.03	7-M2c	4.25	3.54	3.54	2.05	12.03	12.83

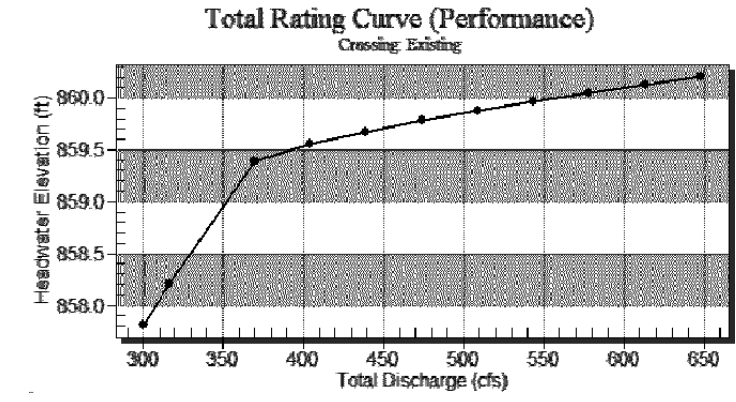
10 Year

100 Year

 Straight Culvert
 Inlet Elevation (invert): 851.95 ft, Outlet Elevation (invert): 850.33 ft
 Culvert Length: 80.00 ft, Culvert Slope: 0.0203

 Site Data - Culvert 1 - Exist
 Site Data Option: Culvert Invert Data
 Inlet Station: 0.00 ft
 Inlet Elevation: 851.95 ft
 Outlet Station: 80.00 ft
 Outlet Elevation: 850.33 ft
 Number of Barrels: 2
 Culvert Data Summary - Culvert 1 - Exist
 Barrel Shape: Pipe Arch
 Barrel Span: 5.50 ft
 Barrel Rise: 4.25 ft
 Barrel Material: Steel or Aluminum
 Embedment: 0.00 in
 Barrel Manning's n: 0.0280
 Culvert Type: Straight
 Inlet Configuration: Mitered
 Inlet Depression: NONE

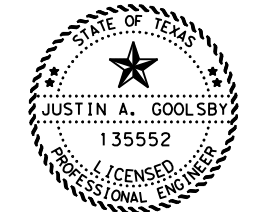
Tailwater Channel Data - Culvert 1 - Exist
 Tailwater Channel Option: Triangular Channel
 Side Slope (H:V): 12.00 (:1)
 Channel Slope: 0.0887
 Channel Manning's n: 0.0350
 Channel Invert Elevation: 850.33 ft
 Roadway Data for Crossing: Culvert 1 - Exist
 Roadway Profile Shape: Constant
 Roadway Elevation
 Crest Length: 100.00 ft
 Crest Elevation: 859.32 ft
 Roadway Surface: Paved
 Roadway Top Width: 52.30 ft



Existing Culvert Flow Table				
Headwater Elevation (ft)	Total Discharge (cfs)	Culvert Discharge (cfs)	Roadway Discharge (cfs)	Iterations
857.81	300	300	0	1
858.21	317.17	317.17	0	1
859.39	369.59	364.46	4.86	12
859.55	404.38	370.79	33.25	6
859.67	439.17	375.45	63.41	5
859.78	473.96	379.42	94.38	5
859.88	508.76	382.97	125.32	4
859.96	543.55	386.29	156.91	4
860.05	578.34	389.4	188.65	4
860.13	613.14	392.35	220.59	4
860.21	647.93	395.16	252.64	4
859.32	361.94	361.94	0	Overtopping

10 Year

100 Year



DocuSigned by:
 Justin A. Goolsby, P.E.
 93AA9200DC89455...
 2/23/2021

Culvert DA 1 Proposed Conditions											
Total Discharge	Culvert Discharge	Headwater Elevation (FT)	Inlet Control Depth	Outlet Control Depth	Flow Type	Normal Depth (FT)	Critical Depth (FT)	Outlet Depth (FT)	Tailwater Depth (FT)	Outlet Velocity (FT/S)	Tailwater Velocity (FT/S)
300	300	857.4	5.33	3.28	5-S2n	1.53	3.03	1.93	1.54	15.51	10.58
317.17	317.17	857.67	5.6	3.52	5-S2n	1.58	3.15	2.02	1.57	15.7	10.73
369.59	369.59	858.59	6.52	4.29	5-S2n	1.76	3.49	2.27	1.66	16.25	11.15
404.38	404.38	859.26	7.19	4.85	5-S2n	1.87	3.7	2.44	1.72	16.58	11.4
439.17	415.94	859.5	7.43	5.04	5-S2n	1.9	3.77	2.49	1.77	16.69	11.64
473.96	422	859.63	7.56	5.14	5-S2n	1.92	3.81	2.52	1.82	16.74	11.87
508.76	427.06	859.74	7.67	5.23	5-S2n	1.93	3.84	2.54	1.87	16.79	12.08
543.55	431.55	859.84	7.77	5.31	5-S2n	1.95	3.87	2.56	1.92	16.83	12.28
578.34	435.62	859.92	7.85	5.38	5-S2n	1.96	3.89	2.58	1.97	16.86	12.47
613.14	439.43	860.01	7.94	5.45	5-S2n	1.97	3.91	2.6	2.01	16.89	12.65
647.93	443.05	860.09	8.02	5.51	5-S2n	1.98	3.94	2.62	2.05	16.92	12.83

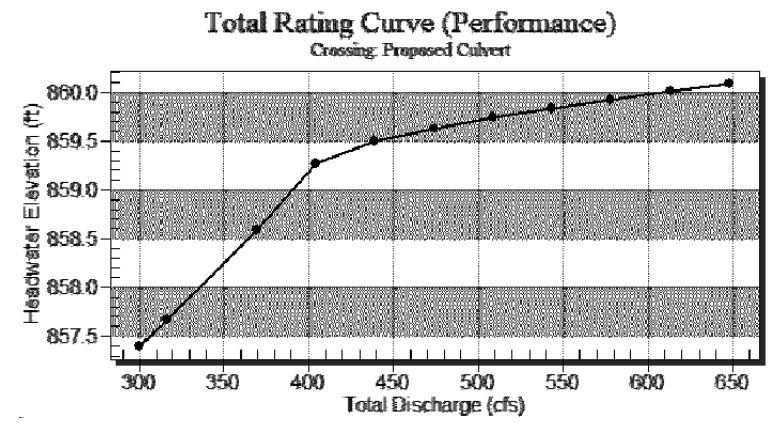
10 Year

100 Year

 Straight Culvert
 Inlet Elevation (invert): 852.07 ft, Outlet Elevation (invert): 850.33 ft
 Culvert Length: 86.00 ft, Culvert Slope: 0.0202

 Site Data - Culvert 1 - Prop
 Site Data Option: Culvert Invert Data
 Inlet Station: 0.00 ft
 Inlet Elevation: 852.07 ft
 Outlet Station: 86.00 ft
 Outlet Elevation: 850.33 ft
 Number of Barrels: 1
 Culvert Data Summary - Culvert 1 - Prop
 Barrel Shape: Concrete Box
 Barrel Span: 10.00 ft
 Barrel Rise: 4.00 ft
 Barrel Material: Concrete
 Embedment: 0.00 in
 Barrel Manning's n: 0.0120
 Culvert Type: Straight
 Inlet Configuration: Square Edge (90°)
 Headwall
 Inlet Depression: NONE

Tailwater Channel Data - Culvert 1 - Prop
 Tailwater Channel Option: Triangular Channel
 Side Slope (H:V): 12.00 (:1)
 Channel Slope: 0.0887
 Channel Manning's n: 0.0350
 Channel Invert Elevation: 850.33 ft
 Roadway Data for Crossing: Culvert 1 - Prop
 Roadway Profile Shape: Constant
 Roadway Elevation
 Crest Length: 100.00 ft
 Crest Elevation: 859.32 ft
 Roadway Surface: Paved
 Roadway Top Width: 67.00 ft



Proposed Culvert Flow Table				
Headwater Elevation (FT)	Total Discharge (CFS)	Culvert Discharge (CFS)	Roadway Discharge (CFS)	Iterations
857.4	300	300	0	1
857.67	317.17	317.17	0	1
858.59	369.59	369.59	0	1
859.26	404.38	404.38	0	1
859.5	439.17	415.94	22.94	7
859.63	473.96	422	51.57	5
859.74	508.76	427.06	81.51	5
859.84	543.55	431.55	111.89	5
859.92	578.34	435.62	142.36	4
860.01	613.14	439.43	173.4	4
860.09	647.93	443.05	204.66	4
859.32	407.17	407.17	0	Overtopping

10 Year

100 Year

NOTE: HY-8 VERSION 7.30 WAS USED TO ANALYZE CULVERT.

Austin District
Georgetown Area Office

RM 1431
 HYDRAULIC
 CALCULATIONS

SHEET 1 OF 1

© 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	1378	01	047	RM 1431
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	AUS		TRAVIS	54

RM 1431 WB DITCH HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT

NOTE: FOR DITCHFLWB STA 1+00.00 THRU 7+83.13 REFER TO TYPICAL SECTIONS AND DRAINAGE PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS.
TABLES FOR CONTRACTOR INFORMATION ONLY

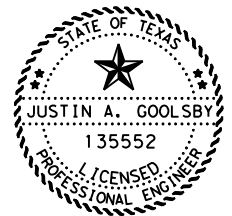
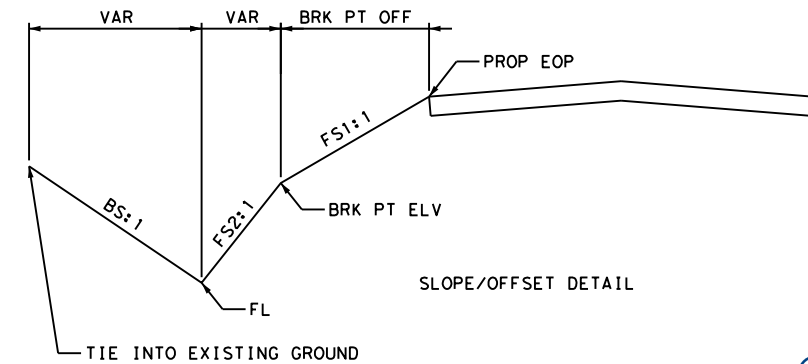
Beginning chain DITCHFLWB description
Feature: V Channel

.....
Point DITCHFLWB1 N 10,147,259.4268 E 3,048,783.8609 Sta 1+00.00
Course from DITCHFLWB1 to DITCHFLWB3 N 72° 45' 10.06" E Dist 359.7835
Point DITCHFLWB3 N 10,147,366.1008 E 3,049,127.4666 Sta 4+59.78
Course from DITCHFLWB3 to DITCHFLWB5 N 73° 48' 36.28" E Dist 10.8165
Point DITCHFLWB5 N 10,147,369.1167 E 3,049,137.8541 Sta 4+70.60
Course from DITCHFLWB5 to DITCHFLWB7 N 73° 43' 07.46" E Dist 89.6206
Point DITCHFLWB7 N 10,147,394.2421 E 3,049,223.8807 Sta 5+60.22
Course from DITCHFLWB7 to DITCHFLWB9 N 73° 43' 07.44" E Dist 4.8057
Point DITCHFLWB9 N 10,147,395.5893 E 3,049,228.4936 Sta 5+65.03
Course from DITCHFLWB9 to DITCHFLWB11 N 73° 59' 05.36" E Dist 97.7840
Point DITCHFLWB11 N 10,147,422.5672 E 3,049,322.4825 Sta 6+62.81
Course from DITCHFLWB11 to DITCHFLWB13 N 73° 52' 04.75" E Dist 95.1398
Point DITCHFLWB13 N 10,147,449.0019 E 3,049,413.8761 Sta 7+57.95
Course from DITCHFLWB13 to DITCHFLWB15 N 71° 07' 06.97" E Dist 54.5597
Point DITCHFLWB15 N 10,147,466.6580 E 3,049,465.5000 Sta 8+12.51
VCourse from DITCHFLWB15 to DITCHFLWB17 N 47° 49' 33.26" E Dist 39.3559
Point DITCHFLWB17 N 10,147,493.0810 E 3,049,494.6670 Sta 8+51.87
Course from DITCHFLWB17 to DITCHFLWB19 N 81° 47' 53.99" E Dist 26.7881
Point DITCHFLWB19 N 10,147,496.9025 E 3,049,521.1811 Sta 8+78.65
Course from DITCHFLWB19 to DITCHFLWB21 N 81° 47' 53.99" E Dist 37.2954
Point DITCHFLWB21 N 10,147,502.2230 E 3,049,558.0950 Sta 9+15.95
Course from DITCHFLWB21 to DITCHFLWB23 N 87° 07' 58.09" E Dist 15.2755
Point DITCHFLWB23 N 10,147,502.9871 E 3,049,573.3514 Sta 9+31.22
Course from DITCHFLWB23 to DITCHFLWB25 N 72° 30' 23.03" E Dist 27.0028
Point DITCHFLWB25 N 10,147,511.1041 E 3,049,599.1053 Sta 9+58.23
ACourse from DITCHFLWB25 to DITCHFLWB27 N 83° 05' 23.43" E Dist 5.7980
Point DITCHFLWB27 N 10,147,511.8017 E 3,049,604.8613 Sta 9+64.03
Course from DITCHFLWB27 to DITCHFLWB29 N 76° 21' 41.18" E Dist 52.9580
Point DITCHFLWB29 N 10,147,524.2890 E 3,049,656.3260 Sta 10+16.98
Course from DITCHFLWB29 to DITCHFLWB31 N 73° 01' 19.12" E Dist 100.7094
Point DITCHFLWB31 N 10,147,553.6966 E 3,049,752.6462 Sta 11+17.69
Course from DITCHFLWB31 to DITCHFLWB32 N 72° 59' 37.40" E Dist 207.9154
Point DITCHFLWB32 N 10,147,614.5070 E 3,049,951.4700 Sta 13+25.61
.....

Ending chain DITCHFLWB description

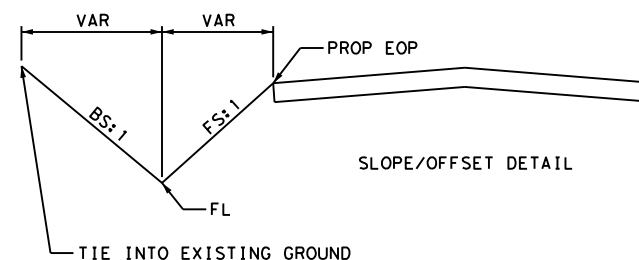
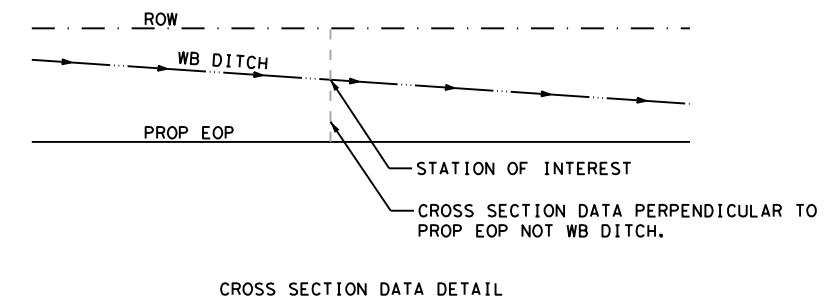
TABLE 1 WB DITCH DATA			
STA	BS	FL	FS
7+83.27	4.7	858.07	3.3
8+00.00	5.1	857.66	4.7
8+15.00	5.2	857.28	5.1
8+30.00	5.8	856.90	7.1
8+45.00	5.9	856.52	8.8
8+60.00	4.9	856.14	8.8
8+75.00	9.0	855.76	7.6
8+78.65	9.7	855.63	6.9
8+90.00	8.8	855.12	6.1
9+05.00	9.4	854.44	4.9
SEE TABLE 2 FOR GRADE BREAK DATA			
10+00.61	11.8	854.51	3.3
10+05.00	11.6	854.55	3.3
10+20.00	6.9	854.71	3.2
10+35.00	4.2	854.94	3.4
10+50.00	3.8	855.17	3.7
10+65.00	3.3	855.41	4.0
10+67.91	3.0	855.45	4.1
10+80.00	2.2	855.64	4.4
10+95.00	1.6	855.87	5.0
11+10.00	1.3	856.11	5.8
11+25.00	1.4	856.16	6.4
11+40.00	1.5	856.04	6.4
11+55.00	1.5	855.92	6.4
11+70.00	1.6	855.80	6.3
11+85.00	1.6	855.68	6.2
12+00.00	1.8	855.56	6.2
12+15.00	1.9	855.44	6.1
12+30.00	2.1	855.30	6.0
12+45.00	2.3	855.14	5.8
12+60.00	2.7	854.98	5.6
12+67.91	3.0	854.90	5.5
12+75.00	3.3	854.82	5.5
12+90.00	4.1	854.69	4.1
13+05.00	5.4	854.60	5.5
13+20.00	5.4	854.51	5.5
13+25.58	5.4	854.47	5.6

TABLE 2 WB DITCH AND GRADE BREAK DATA						
STA	BS	FL	FS2	FS1	BRK PT ELV	BRK PT OFF
9+11.64	9.6	854.14	4.2	4.5	856.05	13.10
9+20.00	12.2	853.93	3.0	4.6	856.06	13.11
9+30.88	15.0	853.87	1.6	4.7	856.08	13.12
9+58.56	15.8	853.73	1.5	5.0	856.07	13.11
9+60.00	37.2	853.85	1.5	4.9	856.02	13.10
9+75.00	14.3	854.28	1.5	4.2	855.47	13.08
9+90.00	12.5	854.41	1.5	3.6	854.91	13.05



DocuSigned by:
Justin A. Goolsby, P.E.
93AA9200DC89455...
2/23/2021

NOTE: SLOPES AND OFFSETS ARE TAKEN PERPENDICULAR TO THE PROPOSED EOP AT THE STATION ALONG THE WB DITCH. SEE CROSS SECTION DATA DETAIL.



**Austin District
Georgetown Area Office**

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 1431
DITCH GEOMETRY
DATA

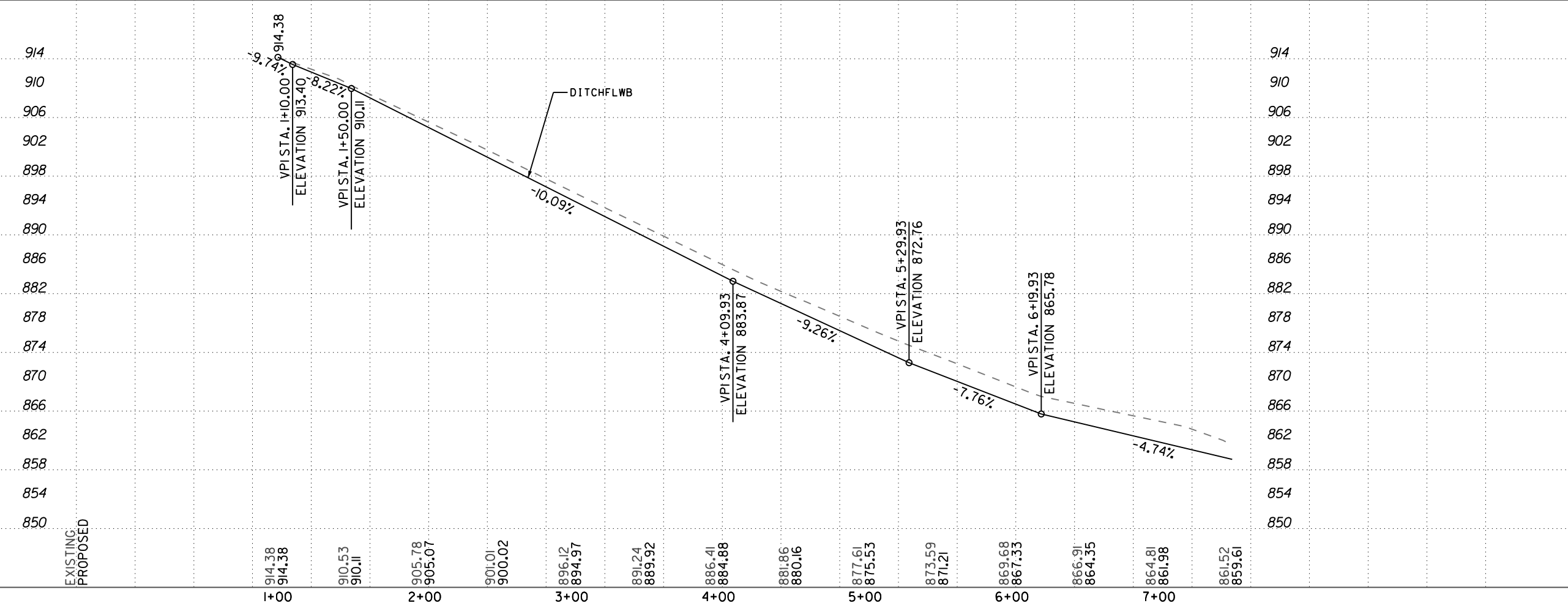
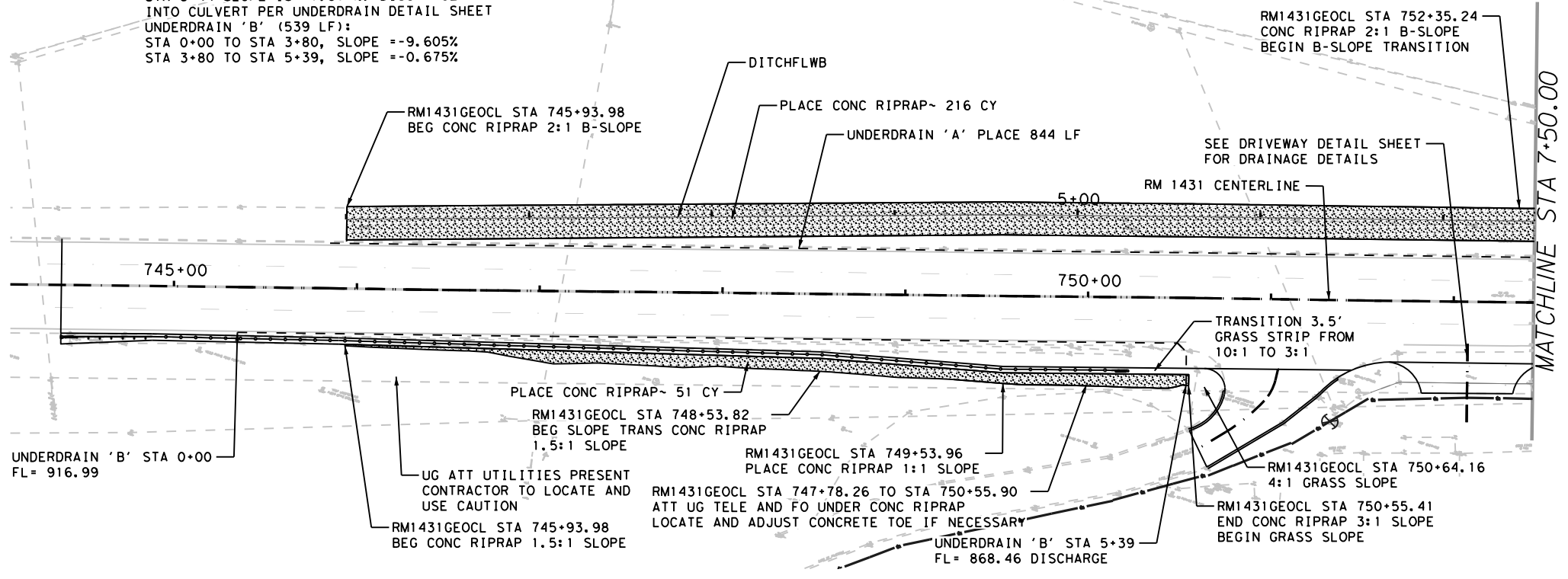
SHEET 1 OF 1

© 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	1378	01	047	RM 1431
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		55

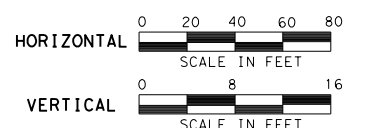
FOR CONTRACTOR INFO ONLY.
 PLACE UNDERDRAIN TO DISCHARGE WHERE SHOWN.
 UNDERDRAIN 'A' (844 LF):
 STA 0+00 TO STA 7+99 SLOPE FOLLOWS
 ROAD PROFILE. FLOWLINE IS 3.75'
 BELOW EXISTING GRADE STA 7+99 TO
 STA 8+44 SLOPE IS -1.377%. DISCHARGE
 INTO CULVERT PER UNDERDRAIN DETAIL SHEET
 UNDERDRAIN 'B' (539 LF):
 STA 0+00 TO STA 3+80, SLOPE = -9.605%
 STA 3+80 TO STA 5+39, SLOPE = -0.675%



--- T-DUCT1 --- UG ATT FO DUCT
 --- T1 --- UG ATT TELE
 --- CITY OF JONESTOWN 12" WL



DocuSigned by:
Justin A. Goolsby, P.E.
 93AA9200DC89455...
 3/10/2021



Austin District
Georgetown Area Office

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 1431
 DRAINAGE
 PLAN AND PROFILE

SHEET 1 OF 2

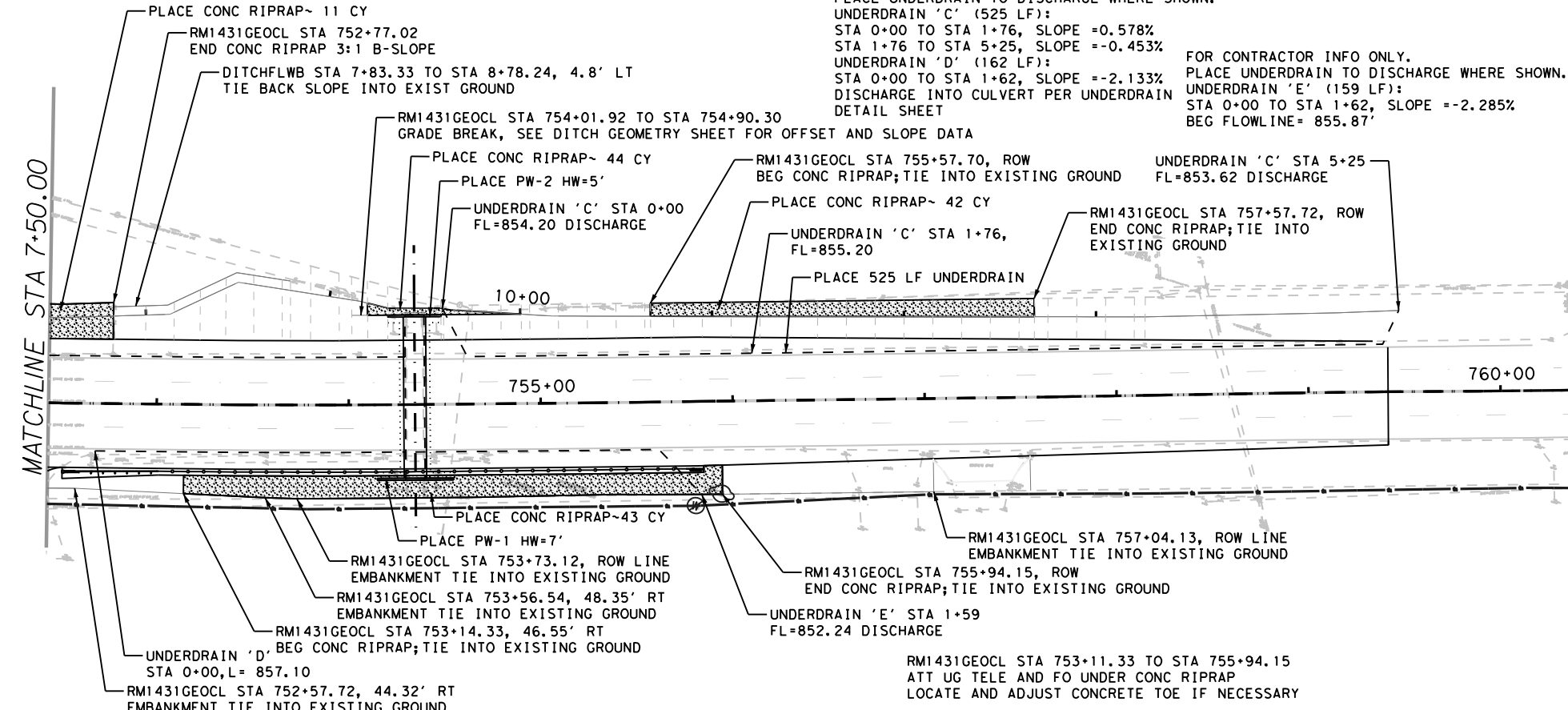
© 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	1378	01	047	RM 1431
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	AUS	TRAVIS	56	

DATE: 3/10/2021 9:36:52 AM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\DitchPlanWB6.dgn

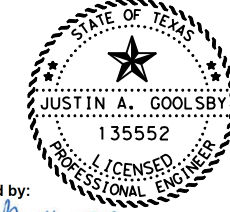


FOR CONTRACTOR INFO ONLY.
 PLACE UNDERDRAIN TO DISCHARGE WHERE SHOWN.
 UNDERDRAIN 'C' (525 LF):
 STA 0+00 TO STA 1+76, SLOPE =0.578%
 STA 1+76 TO STA 5+25, SLOPE =-0.453%
 UNDERDRAIN 'D' (162 LF):
 STA 0+00 TO STA 1+62, SLOPE =-2.133%
 DISCHARGE INTO CULVERT PER UNDERDRAIN
 DETAIL SHEET

FOR CONTRACTOR INFO ONLY.
 PLACE UNDERDRAIN TO DISCHARGE WHERE SHOWN.
 UNDERDRAIN 'E' (159 LF):
 STA 0+00 TO STA 1+62, SLOPE =-2.285%
 BEG FLOWLINE= 855.87'

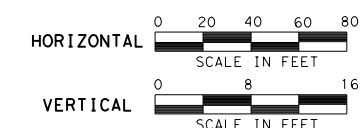
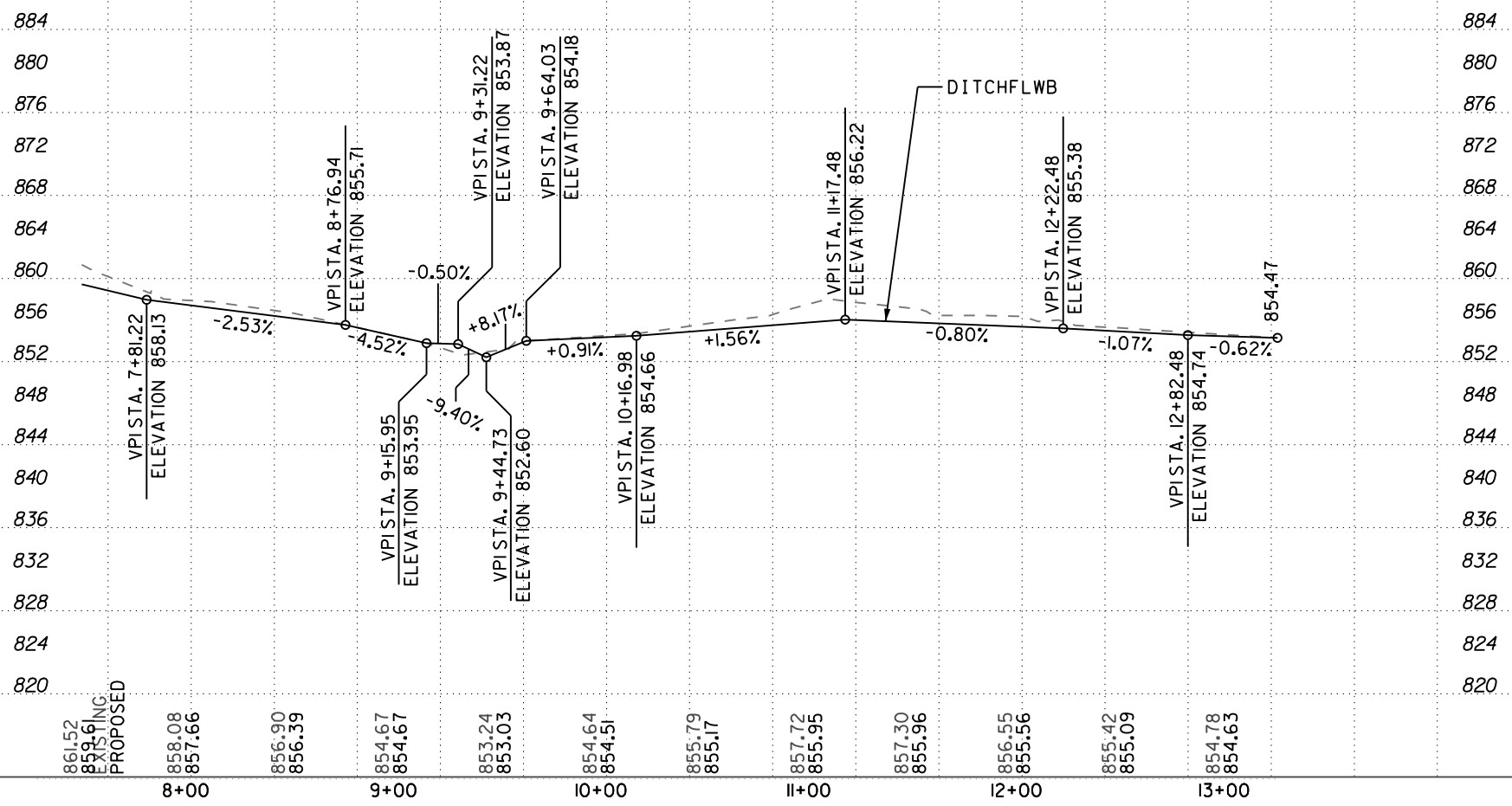


--- T-DUCT1 --- UG ATT FO DUCT
 --- T1 --- UG ATT TELE
 --- CITY OF JONESTOWN 12" WL



DocuSigned by:
 Justin A. Goolsby, P.E.
 93AA9200DC89455...
 3/10/2021

DATE: 3/10/2021 9:37:09 AM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\DitchPlanWB7.dgn

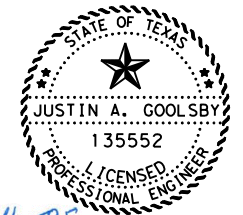
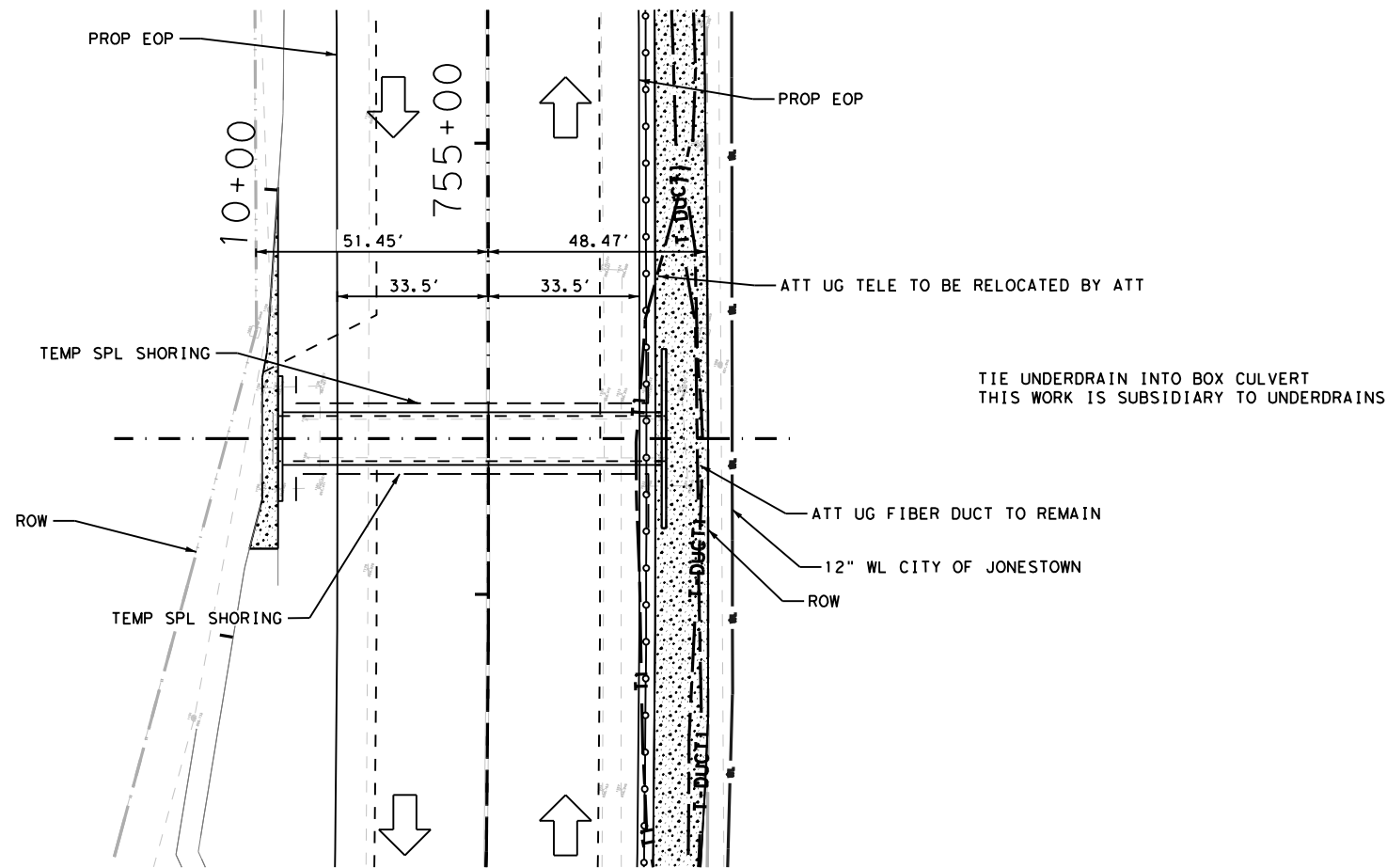


Austin District
 Georgetown Area Office
 Texas Department of Transportation

RM 1431
 DRAINAGE
 PLAN AND PROFILE

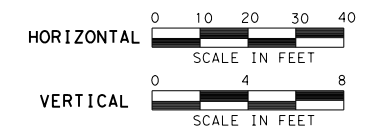
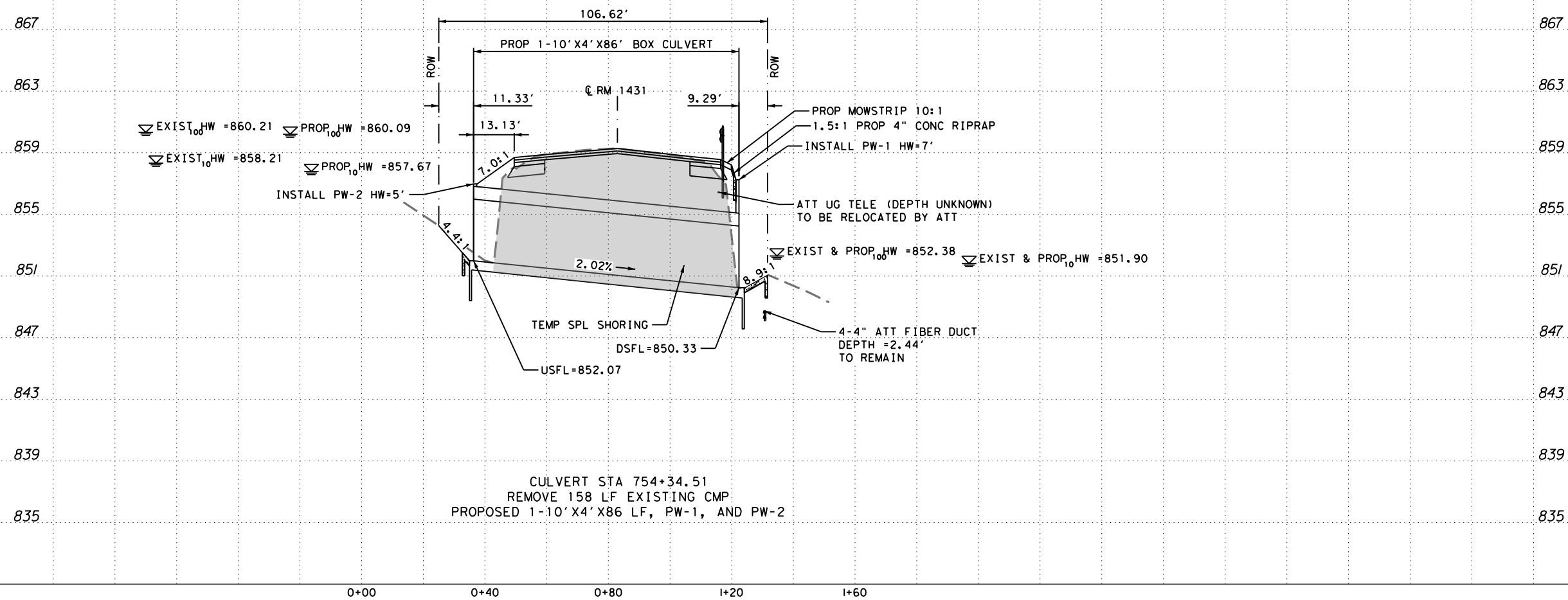
SHEET 2 OF 2

© 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	1378	01	047	RM 1431
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	AUS	TRAVIS	57	



DocuSigned by:
Justin A. Goolsby, P.E.
 93AA9200DC89455...
 3/10/2021

DATE: 3/10/2021 10:53:26 AM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\Culvert\PP4.dgn



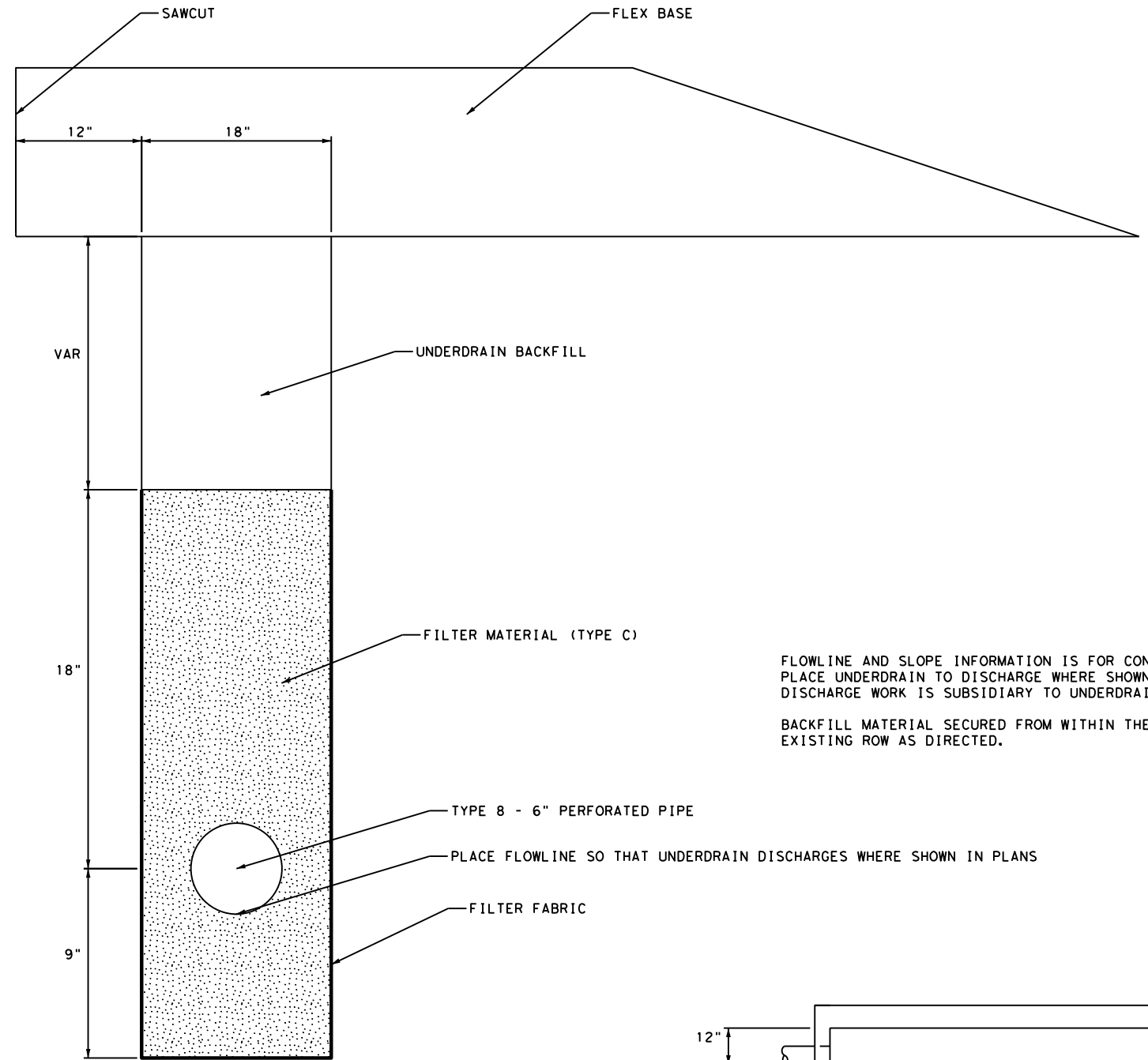
Austin District
 Georgetown Area Office



RM 1431
 CULVERT LAYOUT

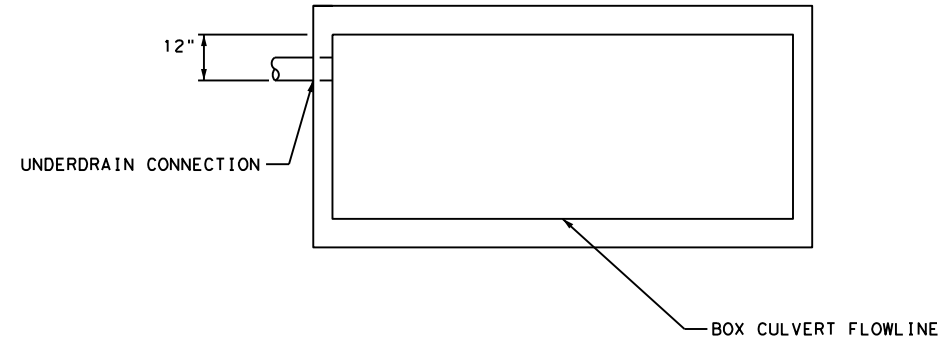
SHEET 1 OF 1				
© 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	1378	01	047	RM 1431
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		58

DATE: 2/23/2021 3:18:45 PM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\Underdrain Detail.dgn

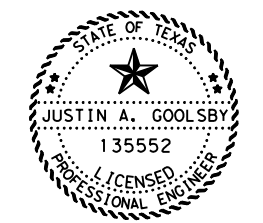


UNDERDRAIN DETAIL

FLOWLINE AND SLOPE INFORMATION IS FOR CONTRACTOR INFO ONLY.
 PLACE UNDERDRAIN TO DISCHARGE WHERE SHOWN IN PLANS.
 DISCHARGE WORK IS SUBSIDIARY TO UNDERDRAINS.
 BACKFILL MATERIAL SECURED FROM WITHIN THE
 EXISTING ROW AS DIRECTED.



UNDERDRAIN CONNECTION DETAIL



DocuSigned by:
Justin A. Goolsby, P.E.
 93AA9200DC89455...
 2/23/2021

**Austin District
 Georgetown Area Office**

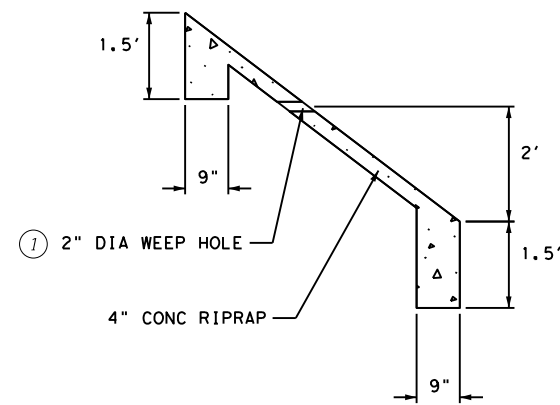
Texas Department of Transportation

RM 1431
 UNDERDRAIN
 DETAILS

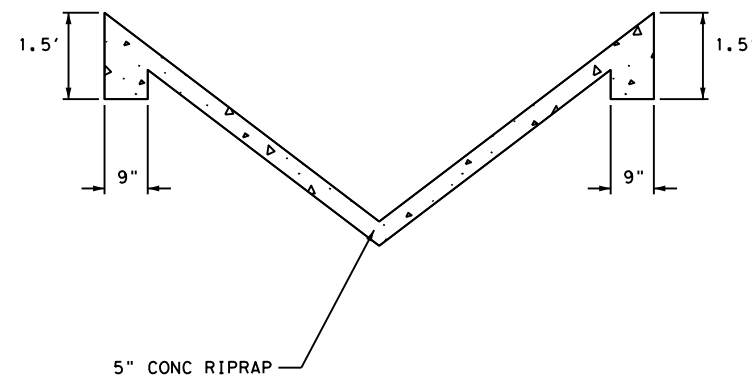
SHEET 1 OF 1

© 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	1378	01	047	RM 1431
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	AUS	TRAVIS	59	

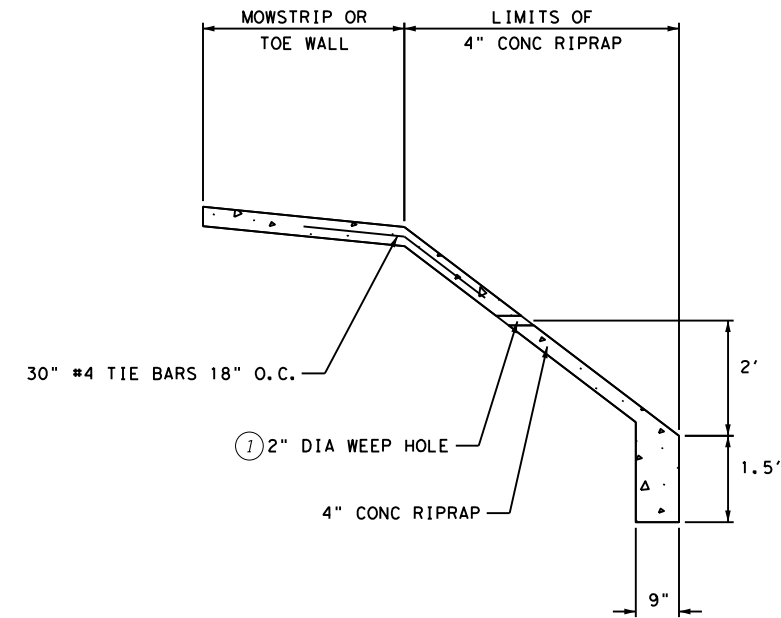
DATE: 2/23/2021 3:19:04 PM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\Riprap Details.dgn



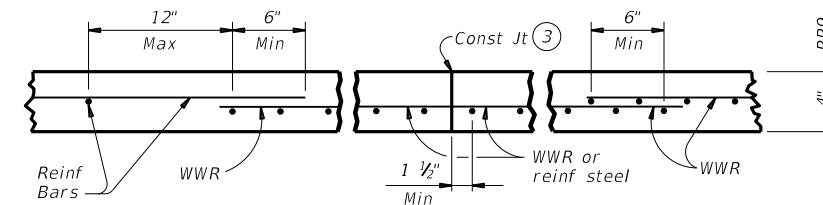
4" CONCRETE RIPRAP WITHOUT TIE INS DETAIL



5" CONCRETE RIPRAP (CONCRETE DITCH) DETAIL



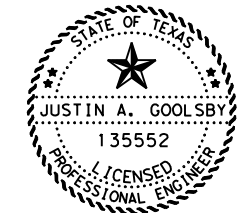
4" CONCRETE RIPRAP WITH TIE INS DETAIL



REINFORCEMENT DETAILS

See General Notes for optional synthetic fiber reinforcement.

- ① Provide 2" Dia weep holes at 10' c-c backed by 1 CF packet of gravel and galvanized hardware cloth at all locations unless directed by the Engineer to eliminate.
- ② Provide #3 reinforcing bars at 18" Spa c-c. Provide Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) as 6x6-D2.9xD2.9 or D3xD3. Combinations of WWR and reinforcing bars may be used if both are permitted. Use lap splices of a minimum 6 inches, measured from the transverse wire of WWR, and the ends of reinforcing bars.
- ③ WWR or reinforcing steel is continuous through riprap construction joints. Provide WWR or reinforcing steel that extends 1'-1" minimum into adjacent riprap on each side of construction joint even if synthetic reinforcing fiber is utilized.



DocuSigned by:
 Justin A. Goolsby, P.E.
 93AA9200DC89455...

2/23/2021

**Austin District
 Georgetown Area Office**

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 1431
 CONC RIPRAP
 DETAILS

SHEET 1 OF 1

© 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	1378	01	047	RM 1431
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	AUS		TRAVIS	60

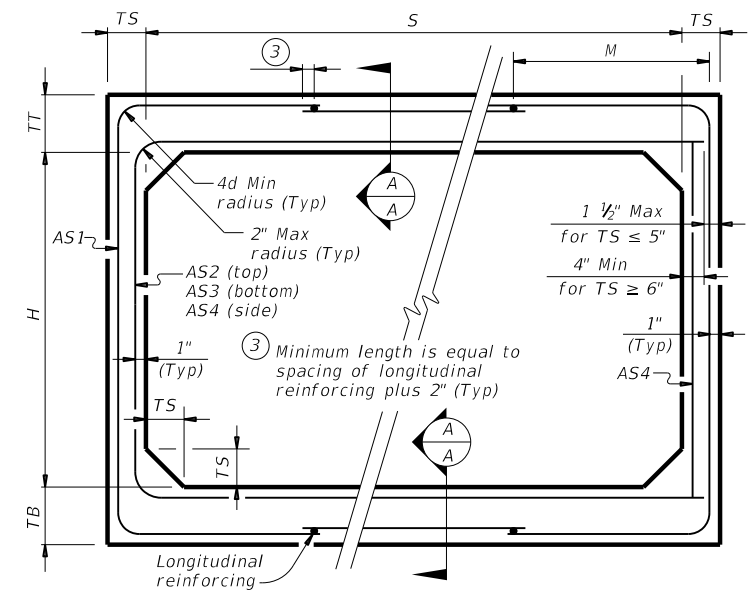
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/23/2021 3:19:30 PM
 FILE: T:\ENGDAT\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Standards\Drainage\scp10s-18s-18s.dgn

BOX DATA

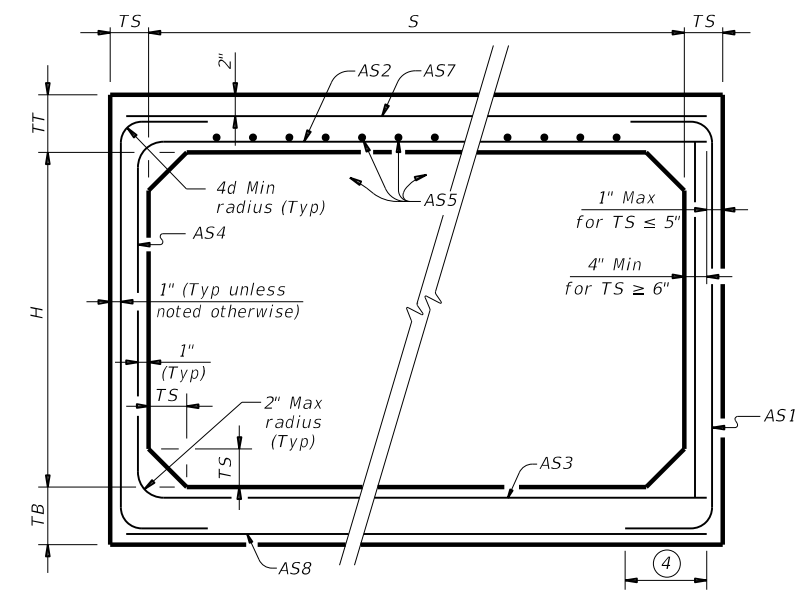
SECTION DIMENSIONS					Fill Height (ft.)	M (Min) (in.)	REINFORCING (sq. in. / ft.) ^②						① Lift Weight (tons)
S (ft.)	H (ft.)	TT (in.)	TB (in.)	TS (in.)			AS1	AS2	AS3	AS4	AS5	AS7	
10	4	10	10	10	< 2	-	0.33	0.34	0.27	0.24	0.24	0.24	16.5
10	4	10	10	10	2 < 3	58	0.38	0.35	0.30	0.24	-	-	16.5
10	4	10	10	10	3 - 5	53	0.31	0.28	0.27	0.24	-	-	16.5
10	4	10	10	10	10	52	0.36	0.32	0.33	0.24	-	-	16.5
10	4	10	10	10	15	52	0.47	0.42	0.43	0.24	-	-	16.5
10	4	10	10	10	20	52	0.61	0.54	0.55	0.24	-	-	16.5
10	4	10	10	10	25	52	0.75	0.67	0.68	0.24	-	-	16.5
10	5	10	10	10	< 2	-	0.30	0.36	0.30	0.24	0.24	0.24	17.5
10	5	10	10	10	2 < 3	58	0.35	0.39	0.34	0.24	-	-	17.5
10	5	10	10	10	3 - 5	52	0.28	0.31	0.30	0.24	-	-	17.5
10	5	10	10	10	10	52	0.33	0.35	0.36	0.24	-	-	17.5
10	5	10	10	10	15	47	0.42	0.46	0.47	0.24	-	-	17.5
10	5	10	10	10	20	47	0.55	0.59	0.61	0.24	-	-	17.5
10	5	10	10	10	25	47	0.68	0.73	0.75	0.24	-	-	17.5
10	6	10	10	10	< 2	-	0.28	0.38	0.33	0.24	0.24	0.24	18.5
10	6	10	10	10	2 < 3	58	0.32	0.42	0.37	0.24	-	-	18.5
10	6	10	10	10	3 - 5	53	0.26	0.34	0.33	0.24	-	-	18.5
10	6	10	10	10	10	52	0.30	0.38	0.39	0.24	-	-	18.5
10	6	10	10	10	15	47	0.39	0.49	0.51	0.24	-	-	18.5
10	6	10	10	10	20	47	0.50	0.63	0.65	0.24	-	-	18.5
10	6	10	10	10	25	47	0.61	0.78	0.80	0.24	-	-	18.5
10	7	10	10	10	< 2	-	0.25	0.40	0.36	0.24	0.24	0.24	19.5
10	7	10	10	10	2 < 3	58	0.30	0.45	0.40	0.24	-	-	19.5
10	7	10	10	10	3 - 5	58	0.24	0.36	0.35	0.24	-	-	19.5
10	7	10	10	10	10	52	0.28	0.40	0.42	0.24	-	-	19.5
10	7	10	10	10	15	47	0.36	0.52	0.54	0.24	-	-	19.5
10	7	10	10	10	20	47	0.46	0.67	0.69	0.24	-	-	19.5
10	7	10	10	10	25	47	0.56	0.82	0.85	0.24	-	-	19.5
10	8	10	10	10	< 2	-	0.24	0.41	0.38	0.24	0.24	0.24	20.5
10	8	10	10	10	2 < 3	64	0.27	0.47	0.43	0.24	-	-	20.5
10	8	10	10	10	3 - 5	58	0.24	0.38	0.38	0.24	-	-	20.5
10	8	10	10	10	10	52	0.26	0.42	0.44	0.24	-	-	20.5
10	8	10	10	10	15	47	0.34	0.54	0.57	0.24	-	-	20.5
10	8	10	10	10	20	47	0.43	0.69	0.72	0.24	-	-	20.5
10	9	10	10	10	< 2	-	0.24	0.42	0.41	0.24	0.24	0.24	21.5
10	9	10	10	10	2 < 3	70	0.26	0.50	0.46	0.24	-	-	21.5
10	9	10	10	10	3 - 5	64	0.24	0.40	0.40	0.24	-	-	21.5
10	9	10	10	10	10	58	0.25	0.43	0.46	0.24	-	-	21.5
10	9	10	10	10	15	52	0.32	0.56	0.59	0.24	-	-	21.5
10	9	10	10	10	20	47	0.40	0.71	0.75	0.24	-	-	21.5
10	10	10	10	10	< 2	-	0.24	0.44	0.44	0.24	0.24	0.24	22.5
10	10	10	10	10	2 < 3	79	0.25	0.52	0.48	0.24	-	-	22.5
10	10	10	10	10	3 - 5	70	0.24	0.42	0.43	0.24	-	-	22.5
10	10	10	10	10	10	64	0.24	0.44	0.48	0.24	-	-	22.5
10	10	10	10	10	15	52	0.30	0.57	0.61	0.24	-	-	22.5
10	10	10	10	10	20	52	0.38	0.73	0.77	0.24	-	-	22.5

① For box length = 8'-0"
 ② AS1 thru AS4, AS7 and AS8 are minimum required areas of reinforcement per linear foot of box length. AS5 is minimum required area of reinforcement per linear foot of box width.



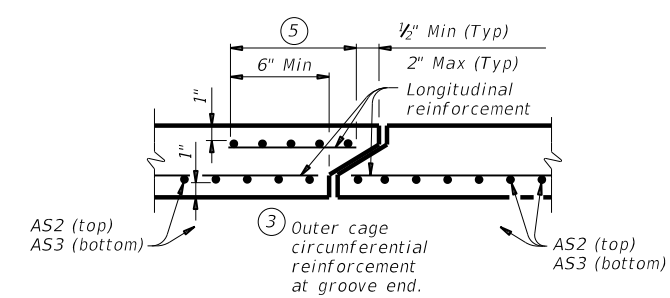
CORNER OPTION "A" CORNER OPTION "B"

FILL HEIGHT 2 FT AND GREATER



CORNER OPTION "A" CORNER OPTION "B"

FILL HEIGHT LESS THAN 2 FT



SECTION A-A
 (Showing top and bottom slab joint reinforcement.)

MATERIAL NOTES:
 Provide 0.03 sq. in./ft. minimum longitudinal reinforcing at each face in slabs and walls. This minimum requirement may be met by the transverse wires when wire mesh reinforcement is used.
 Provide Class H concrete (f'c = 5,000 psi).

GENERAL NOTES:
 Designs shown conform to ASTM C1577. Refer to ASTM C1577 for information or details not shown.
 See Box Culverts Precast Miscellaneous Details (SCP-MD) standard sheet for details and notes not shown.
 In lieu of furnishing the designs shown on this sheet, the contractor may furnish an alternate design that is equal to or exceeds the box design for the design fill height in the table. Submit shop plans for alternate designs in accordance with Item "Precast Concrete Structural Members (Fabrication)".

HL93 LOADING

		Bridge Division Standard	
SINGLE BOX CULVERTS PRECAST 10'-0" SPAN			
SCP-10			
FILE: scp10sts-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	1378	01	047
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
AUS	TRAVIS		62

DATE: 2/23/2021 3:19:41 PM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Standards\Drainage\pwsheet\pwsheet.dwg
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING STEEL
(Wings for one structure end)

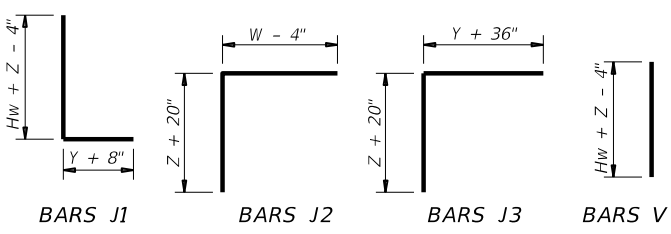
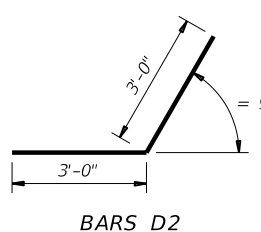
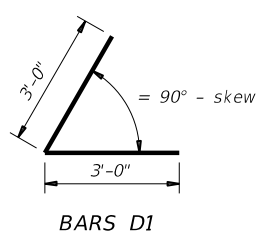
Maximum Wingwall Height Hw	Dimensions				Variable Reinforcing				Estimated Quantities per ft of wing (2-wings) ④		Estimated Quantities per ft of Toewall (1-toewall)	
	W	X	Y	Z	Bars J1		Bars J2		Reinf (Lb/Ft)	Conc (CY/Ft)	Reinf (Lb/Ft)	Conc (CY/Ft)
					Size	Spa	Size	Spa				
2'-6"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	48.64	0.406	6.85	0.071
2'-9"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	49.31	0.424	6.85	0.071
3'-0"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	49.98	0.444	6.85	0.071
3'-3"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	53.32	0.462	6.85	0.071
3'-6"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	53.98	0.480	6.85	0.071
4'-0"	3'-2"	1'-2"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	55.77	0.532	6.85	0.071
4'-6"	3'-2"	1'-2"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	59.77	0.568	6.85	0.071
5'-0"	3'-9"	1'-7"	1'-2"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	63.45	0.632	6.96	0.075
5'-6"	3'-9"	1'-7"	1'-2"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	67.46	0.668	6.96	0.075
6'-0"	4'-4"	2'-0"	1'-4"	7"	#5	1'-0"	#5	1'-0"	80.67	0.730	7.07	0.078
6'-6"	4'-4"	2'-0"	1'-4"	7"	#5	1'-0"	#5	1'-0"	85.05	0.768	7.07	0.078
7'-0"	5'-0"	2'-3"	1'-9"	8"	#5	1'-0"	#5	1'-0"	92.15	0.864	8.07	0.093
7'-6"	5'-0"	2'-3"	1'-9"	8"	#5	1'-0"	#5	1'-0"	96.54	0.902	8.07	0.093
8'-0"	5'-6"	2'-8"	1'-10"	8"	#5	6"	#5	6"	139.04	0.962	8.13	0.095
8'-6"	5'-6"	2'-8"	1'-10"	8"	#5	6"	#5	6"	144.47	1.000	8.13	0.095
9'-6"	6'-0"	2'-10"	2'-2"	9"	#5	6"	#5	6"	156.93	1.136	8.41	0.110
10'-6"	6'-5"	3'-0"	2'-5"	9"	#6	6"	#5	6"	196.27	1.234	8.57	0.117
11'-6"	7'-2"	3'-6"	2'-8"	11"	#6	6"	#6	6"	230.13	1.438	9.52	0.140
12'-6"	7'-8"	3'-9"	2'-11"	1'-0"	#7	6"	#6	6"	283.41	1.592	9.74	0.157
13'-6"	8'-2"	4'-0"	3'-2"	1'-2"	#8	6"	#6	6"	348.72	1.804	10.02	0.186
14'-6"	8'-10"	4'-5"	3'-5"	1'-4"	#9	6"	#6	6"	432.94	2.046	10.30	0.218
15'-6"	9'-6"	4'-10"	3'-8"	1'-6"	#9	6"	#7	6"	489.52	2.302	11.24	0.253
16'-0"	9'-11"	5'-0"	3'-11"	1'-7"	#9	6"	#7	6"	505.72	2.448	11.47	0.279

TABLE OF WINGWALL REINFORCING
(2-wings)

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
D1	#6	~	1'-0"
D2	#6	~	1'-0"
E1	#4	~	1'-0"
F	#4	~	1'-0"
G	#6	~	8"
M1	#4	4	~
P	#4	~	1'-0"
V	#4	~	1'-0"

TABLE OF TOEWALL REINFORCING

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
J3	#4	~	1'-0"
M2	#4	2	~
E2	#4	~	1'-0"



WING DIMENSION FORMULAS:
(All values are in feet.)

$Hw = H + T + C$
 $Lw = (Hw)(SL) \div \cosine(\theta)$ for Type PW-1
 $Lw = (Hw - 1')(SL) \div \cosine(\theta)$ for Type PW-2 and $Hw \geq 4'$
 $Lw = (Hw - 0.5')(SL) \div \cosine(\theta)$ for Type PW-2 and $Hw < 4'$

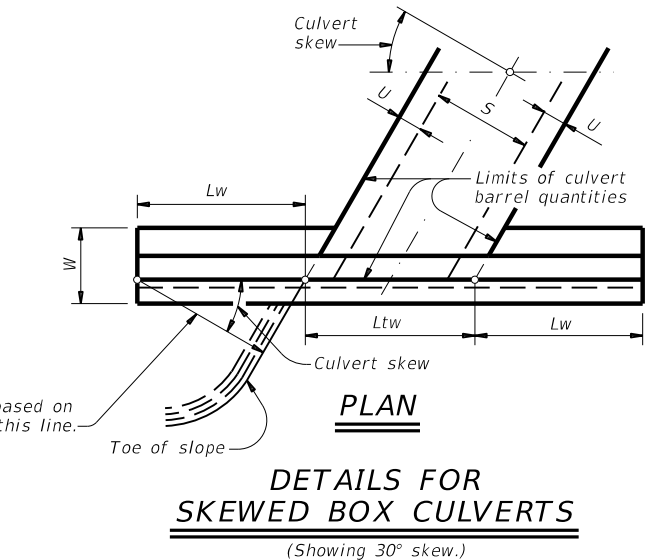
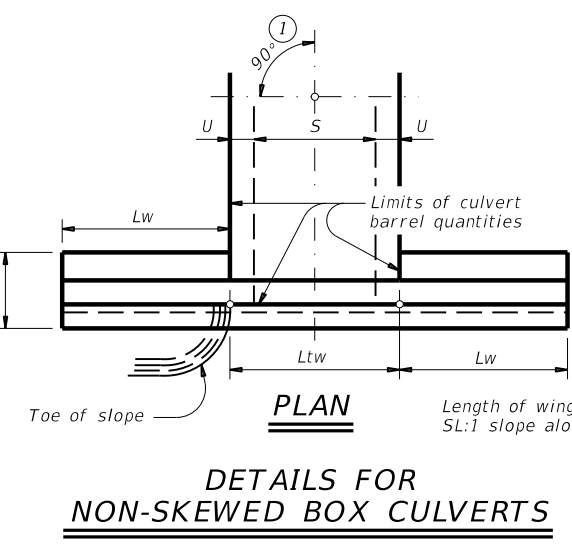
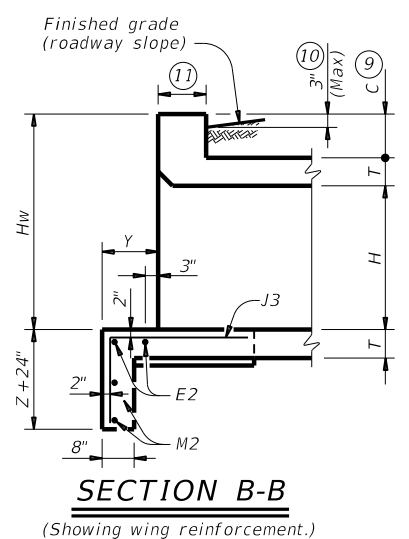
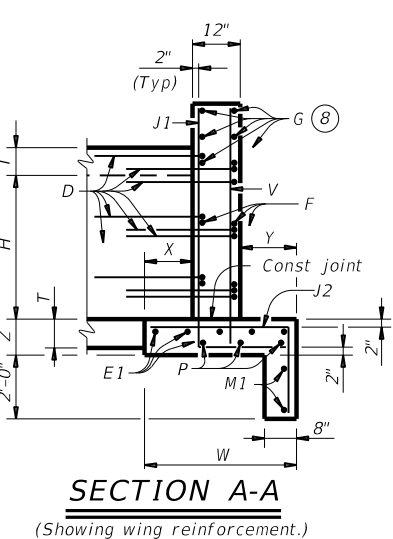
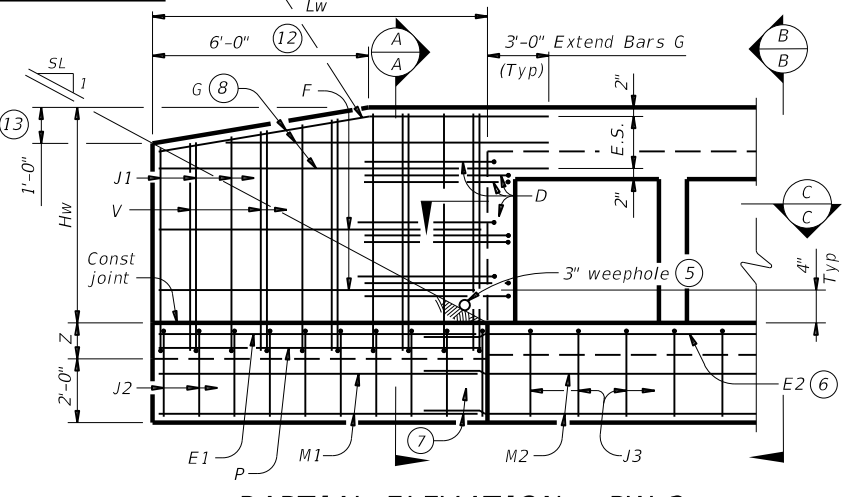
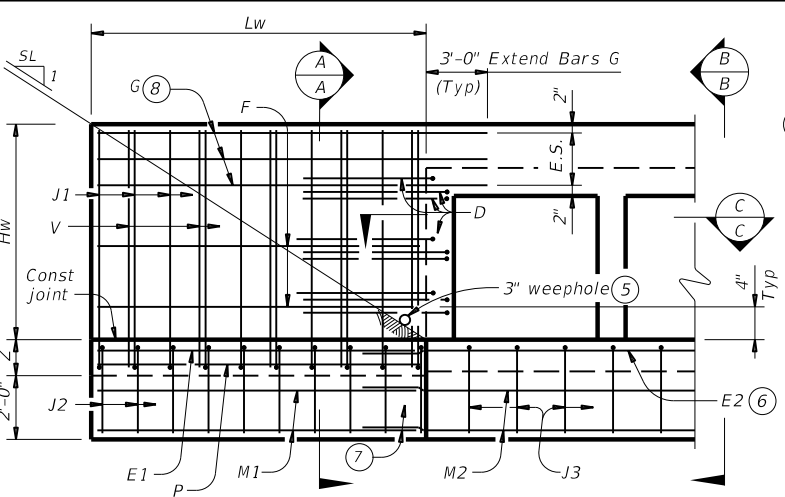
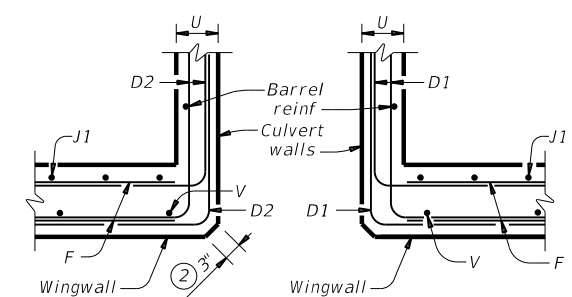
For cast-in-place culverts:
 $Ltw = [(N)(S) + (N + 1)(U)] \div \cosine(\theta)$

For precast culverts:
 $Ltw = [(N)(2U + S) + (N - 1)(0.5')] \div \cosine(\theta)$
 Total Wingwall Area (two wings ~ SF)
 $= (2)(Hw)(Lw)$ for Type PW-1
 $= (2)(Hw)(Lw) - 6 SF$ for Type PW-2 and $Hw \geq 4'$
 $= (2)(Hw)(Lw) - 1.5 SF$ for Type PW-2 and $Hw < 4'$

Hw = Height of wingwall
 Lw = Length of wingwall
 Ltw = Culvert toewall length
 N = Number of culvert spans
 $SL:1$ = Channel slope ratio, (horizontal: 1 vertical, usual value is 2:1)
 θ = Culvert skew

See applicable box culvert standard sheet for S, H, T, and U values.

- ① Skew = 0°
- ② At discharge end, chamfer may be 3/4" minimum.
- ③ For 15° skew ~ 1"
For 30° skew ~ 2"
For 45° skew ~ 3"
- ④ Quantities shown are for two Type PW-1 wings. Adjust concrete volume for Type PW-2 wings. To determine estimated quantities for two wings, multiply the tabulated values by Lw. Quantities shown do not include weight of Bars D.
- ⑤ Provide weepholes for Hw = 5'-0" and greater. Fill around weepholes with coarse gravel.
- ⑥ Extend Bars E2 1'-6" minimum into the wingwall footing.
- ⑦ Lap Bars M1 1'-6" minimum with Bars M2.
- ⑧ Place Bars G as shown, equally spaced at 8" maximum. Provide at least two pairs of Bars G per wing.
- ⑨ 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0, refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.
- ⑩ For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
 - For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
 - For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.
 Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.
- ⑪ 1'-0" typical. 2'-3" when the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.
- ⑫ 3'-0" for Hw < 4'.
- ⑬ 6" for Hw < 4'.



DESIGNER NOTES:
 Type PW-1 can be used for all applications and must be used if railing is to be mounted to the wingwall.
 Type PW-2 can only be used for applications without a railing mounted to the wingwall.

MATERIAL NOTES:
 Provide Class C concrete (f'c=3,600 psi).
 Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
 Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.

GENERAL NOTES:
 Designed in accordance with AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
 Depth of toewalls for wingwalls and culverts may be reduced or eliminated when founded on solid rock, when directed by the Engineer.
 See Box Culvert Supplement (BCS) standard sheet for wingwall type and additional dimensions and information.
 Quantities for concrete and reinforcing steel resulting from the formulas given on this sheet are for the Contractor's information only.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of bars.

Bridge Division Standard

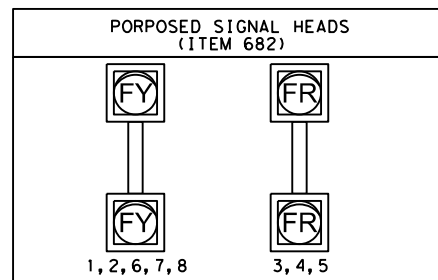
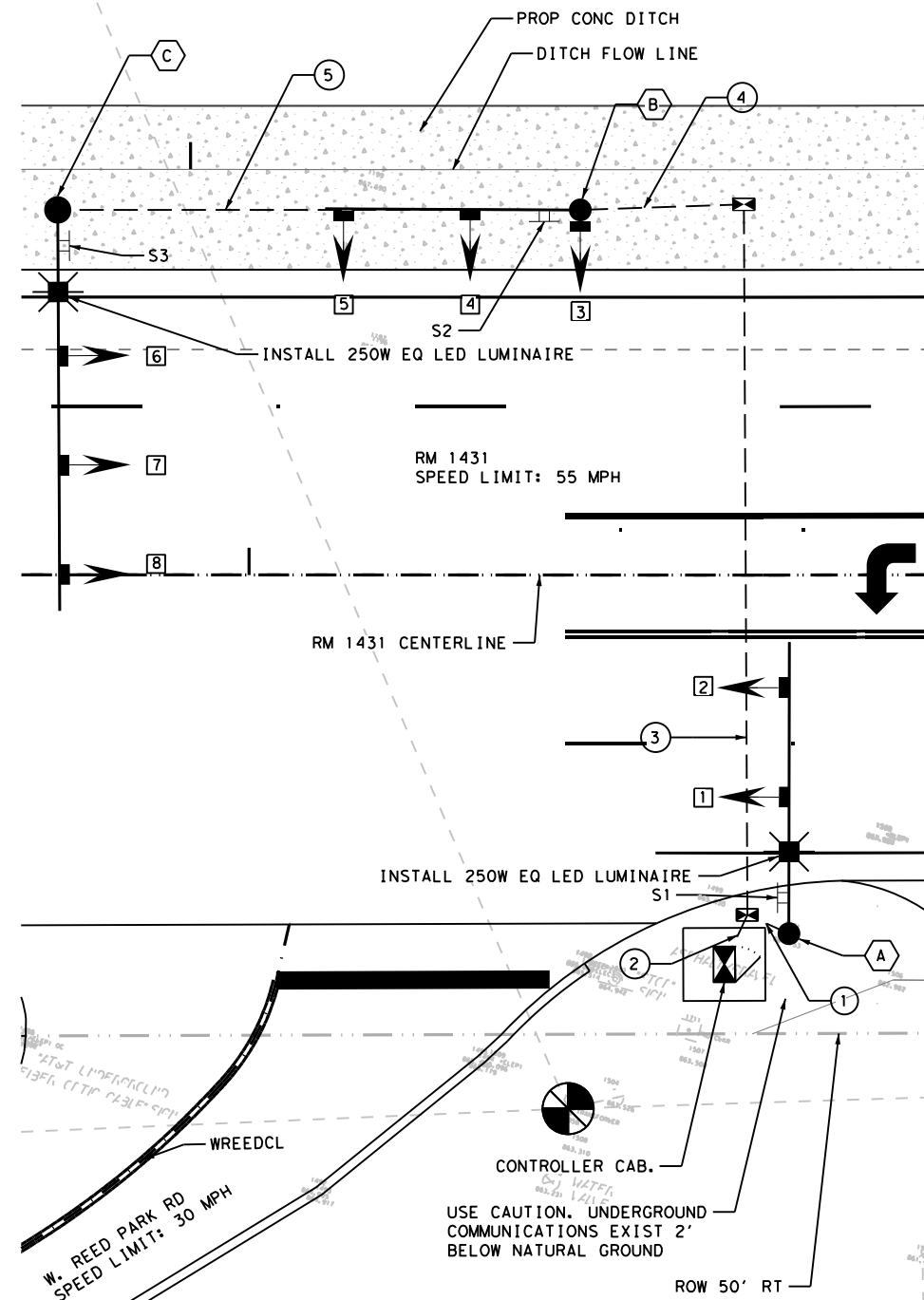
CONCRETE WINGWALLS WITH PARALLEL WINGS FOR BOX CULVERTS
TYPES PW-1 AND PW-2
PW

FILE: pwstd01-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	1378	01	047	RM 1431
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	AUS	TRAVIS	63	



LEGEND

- SIGNAL POLE
- MAST ARM
- ◀ SIGNAL HEAD
- - - CONDUIT
- CONTROLLER CABINET
- GROUND BOX TY D (WITH APRON)
- TT SIGN ON MAST ARM
- * LUMINAIRE
- POWER SOURCE
- (X) POLE IDENTIFIER
- [X] SIGNAL HEAD IDENTIFIER
- (X) CONDUIT RUN IDENTIFIER

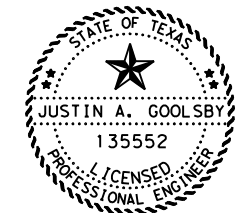


PROPOSED POLE NOTES

(A)	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(32')LUM (0686-6035)
(B)	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(28') (0686-6029)
(C)	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(44')LUM (0686-6047)

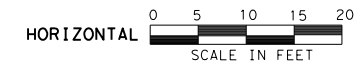
FOUNDATION INFORMATION

POLE ID	AVG N BLOW/FT	FOUNDATION TYPE	DRILL SHAFT	
			DIAMETER (IN)	LENGTH (FT)
A	100	30-A	30	11.5
B	51	30-A	30	11.5
C	51	36-A	36	13.5



DocuSigned by:
Justin A. Goolsby, P.E.
93AA9200DC89455...

2/23/2021



**Austin District
Georgetown Area Office**

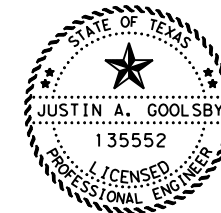
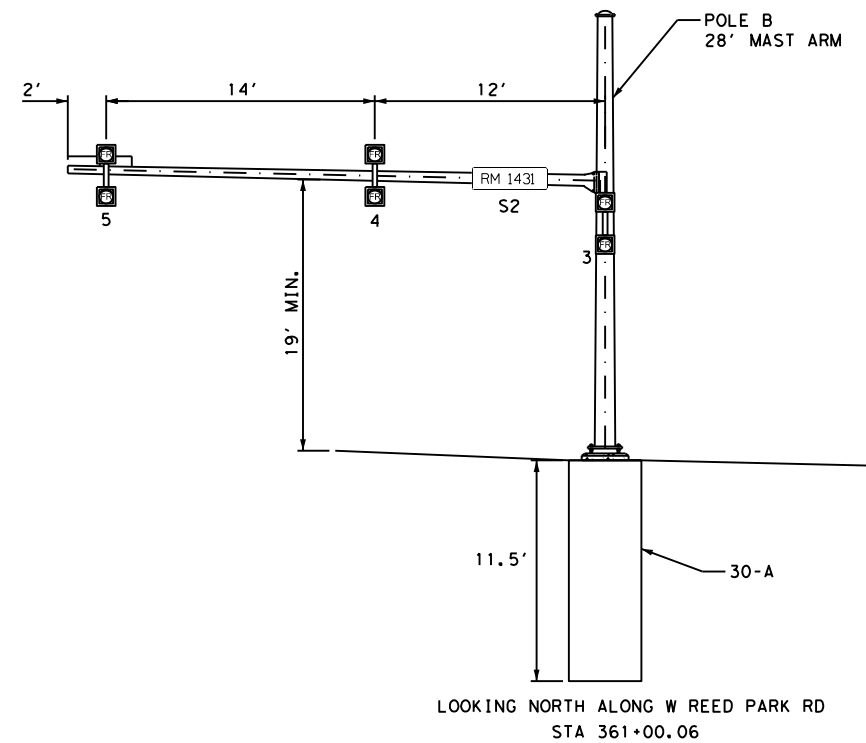
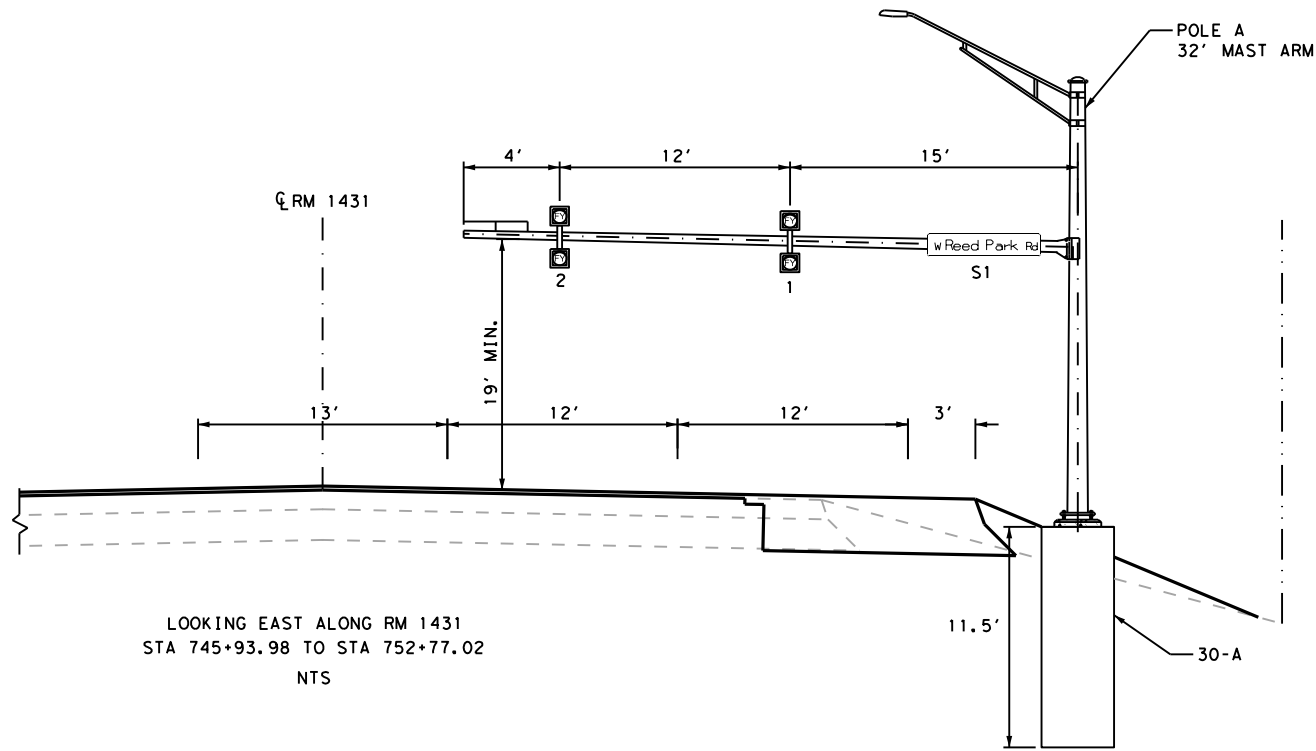


**RM 1431
FLASHING BEACON
LAYOUT**

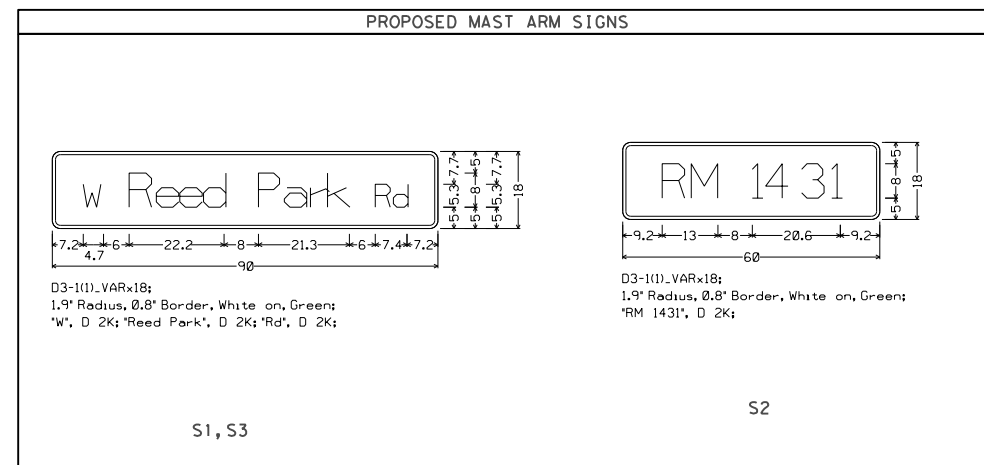
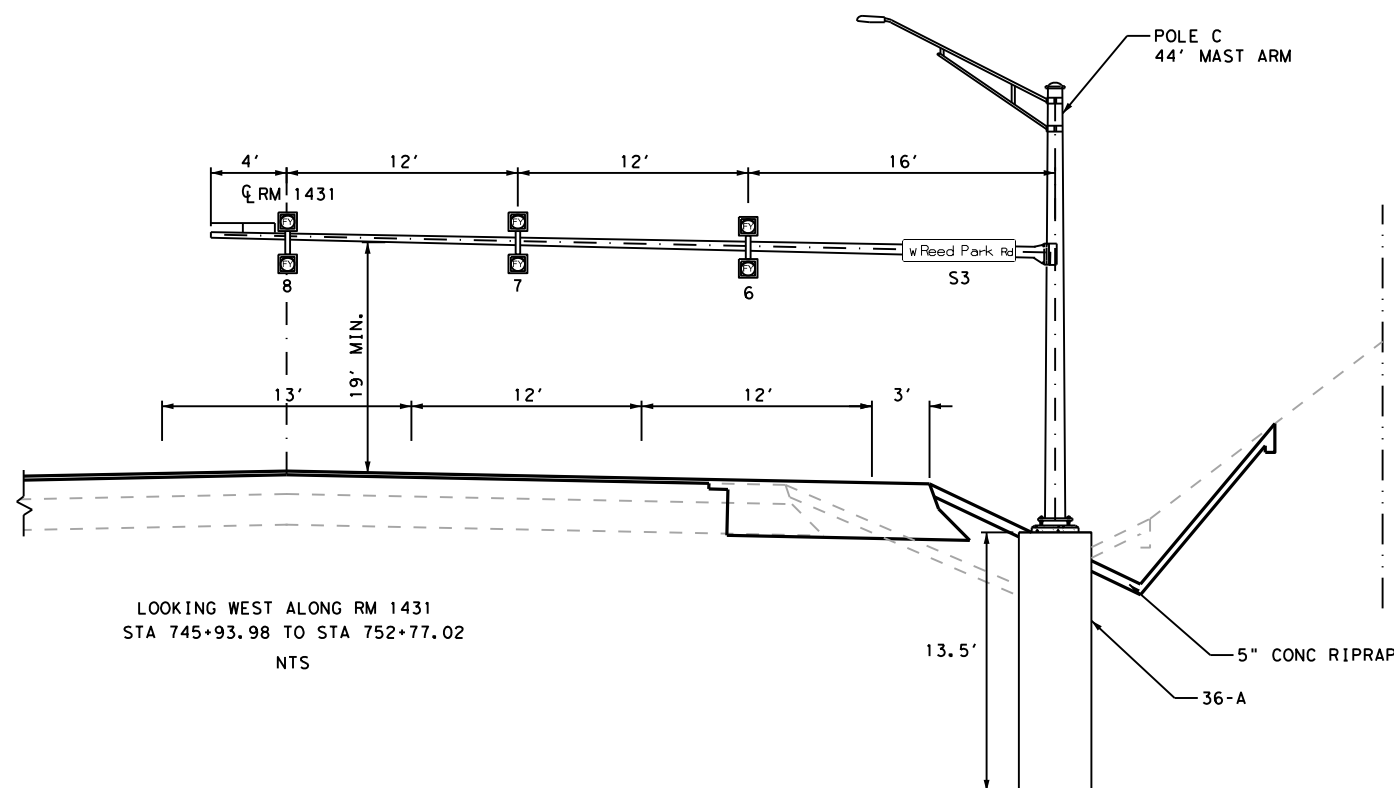
SHEET 1 OF 1

© 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	1378	01	047	RM 1431
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	AUS	TRAVIS	64	

DATE: 2/23/2021 3:20:42 PM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\SignalElevations.dgn



DocuSigned by:
 Justin A. Goolsby, P.E.
 93AA9200DC89455...
 2/23/2021



Austin District
 Georgetown Area Office

Texas Department of Transportation

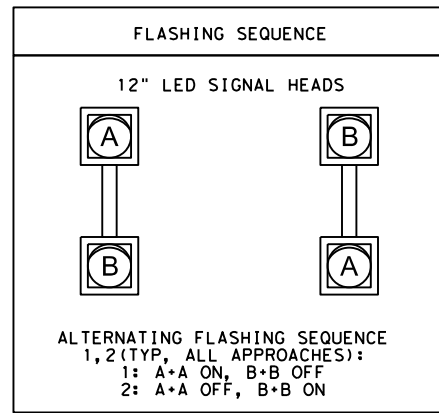
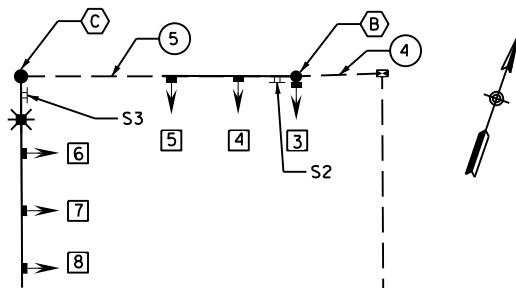
RM 1431
 SIGNAL ELEVATIONS

SHEET 1 OF 1

© 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	1378	01	047	RM 1431
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	AUS	TRAVIS	65	

LEGEND

- SIGNAL POLE
- MAST ARM
- ◄ SIGNAL HEAD
- - - CONDUIT
- ☐ CONTROLLER CABINET
- ☑ GROUND BOX TY D (WITH APRON)
- ☑ GROUND BOX TY A (WITH APRON)
- ⊕ SIGN ON MAST ARM
- ⊛ LUMINAIRE
- ⊙ POWER SOURCE
- ⊗ POLE IDENTIFIER
- ⊠ SIGNAL HEAD IDENTIFIER
- ⊘ CONDUIT RUN IDENTIFIER



INSTALL ELEC SERVICE TY D 120/240 060(NS)AL(E)TS(O)

INSIDE POLES	14 AWG 4/C	#6 AWG (INS)	#6 AWG (BARE)	#8 XHHW (INS)
	(FT)	(FT)	(FT)	(FT)
POLE A	20	10	5	60
POLE B	20			
POLE C	20			60
TOTAL	60	10	5	120

SUMMARY OF CONDUITS AND CABLES - RM 1431 AT W REED PARK RD									
RUN NO.	CONDUIT				NUMBER OF CABLES				
	TRENCH	TRENCH	BORE	LENGTH	#6 AWG	#6 AWG	7/C #14	#8 AWG	#8 AWG
	2"	3"	3"		(INS)	(BARE)	AWG	(INS)	(BARE)
1	1	2		5	2	1	1	2	1
2	1	2		6	2	1	3		
3			3	78			2	2	1
4		3		18			2	2	1
5		2		58			1	2	1
TOTALS	11.0'	192.0'	234.0'		22.0'	11.0'	273.0'	318.0'	159.0'

CABLE TERMINATION CHART				
CNDR. NO.	CNDR. COLOR	CABLE 1 POLE A TO CNTRL.	CABLE 2 POLE B TO CNTRL.	CABLE 3 POLE C TO CNTRL.
1	BLACK	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE
2	WHITE	SIGNAL COMMON	SIGNAL COMMON	SIGNAL COMMON
3	RED	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE
4	GREEN	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE
5	ORANGE	SH 1, 2 A	SH 3, 4, 5 A	SH 6, 7, 8 A
6	BLUE	SH 1, 2 B	SH 3, 4, 5 B	SH 6, 7, 8 B
7	WHITE/BLACK	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE

INSIDE CABINET	14 AWG	#6 AWG (INS)	#6 AWG (BARE)
	4/C	(INS)	(BARE)
	(FT)	(FT)	(FT)
TOTAL	30	10	5

INSIDE ARMS	14 AWG	#8 XHHW (INS)
	4/C	(INS)
	(FT)	(FT)
POLE A	27	20
POLE B	26	
POLE C	40	20
TOTAL	93	40

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
416 6031	DRILL SHAFT (TRF SIG POLE) (30 IN)	LF	23
416 6032	DRILL SHAFT (TRF SIG POLE) (30 IN)	LF	13.5
618 6023	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")	LF	11
618 6029	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (3")	LF	192
618 6030	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (3") (BORE)	LF	234
620 6007	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) BARE	LF	159
620 6008	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) INSULATED	LF	478
620 6009	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) BARE	LF	21
620 6010	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) INSULATED	LF	42
624 6010	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)W/APRON	EA	2
628 6119	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)AL(E)TS(O)	EA	1
680 6001	INSTALL HWY TRF SIG (FLASH BEACON)	EA	1
682 6003	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL)	EA	10
682 6005	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED)	EA	6
682 6021	BACK PLATE (12") (1 SEC)	EA	16
684 6030	TRF SIG CBL (TY A) (14 AWG) (4 CONDR)	LF	183
684 6033	TRF SIG CBL (TY A) (14 AWG) (7 CONDR)	LF	273
686 6029	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(28')	EA	1
686 6035	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(32')LUM	EA	1
686 6047	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(44')LUM	EA	1

ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA										
ELECTRICAL SERVICE DESCRIPTION (SEE ED (5)-14)	SERVICE CONDUIT SIZE	SERVICE CONDUCTORS NO./SIZE	SAFETY SWITCH AMPS	MAIN CKT. BKR. POLE/AMP	LIGHTING CONTACTOR AMPS	PANEL BD/LOADCENTER AMP RATING	BRANCH CIRCUIT ID	BRANCH CKT. BKR. POLE/AMPS	BRANCH CIRCUIT AMPS	KVA LOAD
ELEC SERV TY D 120/240 060(NS)AL(E)TS(O)	1 1/4"	3/#6	N/A	2P/60	2P/30	100	FLASHING BEACON	1P/30	24	3.2
							LUMINAIRES	2P/15	1.42	

**Austin District
Georgetown Area Office**

Texas Department of Transportation

RM 1431
PHASING AND
ELECTRICAL CHARTS

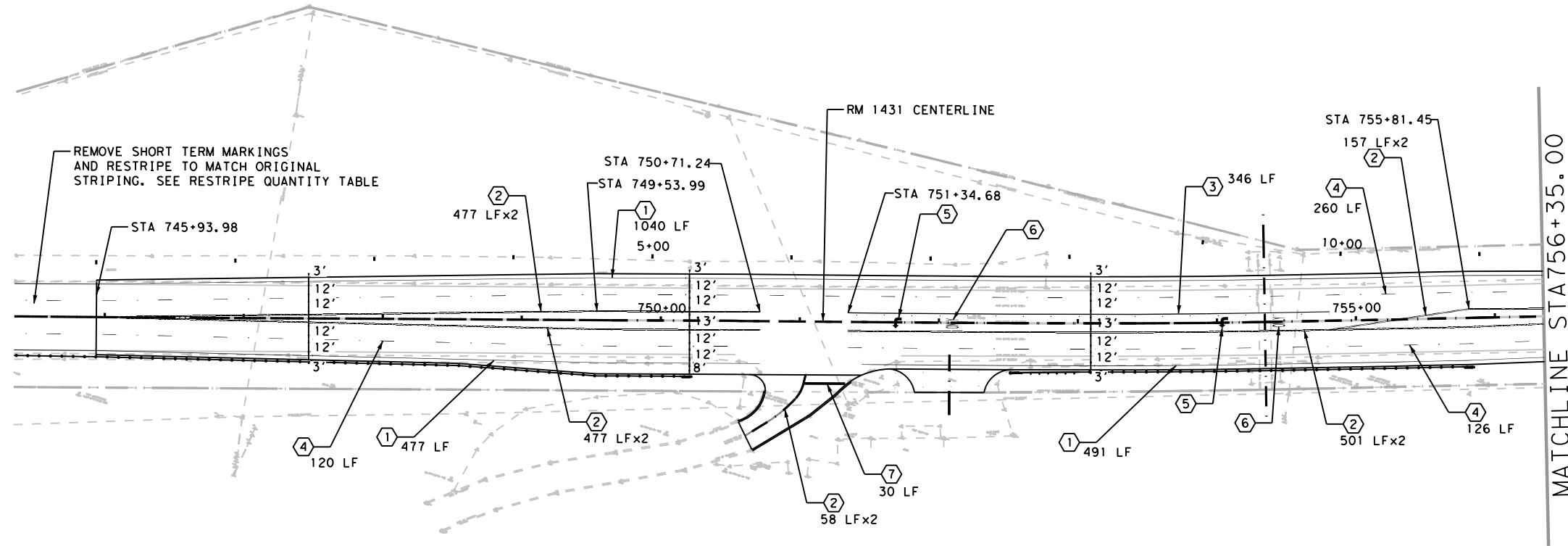
SHEET 1 OF 1

© 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	1378	01	047	RM 1431
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	AUS		TRAVIS	66

DATE: 2/23/2021 3:20:53 PM
FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\PhaseandElec.dgn

DocuSigned by:
Justin A. Goolsby, P.E.

93AA9200DC89455...
2/23/2021



SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

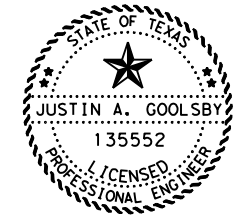
ITEM 666							ITEM 672	
REFLECTIVE PAVEMENT MARKINGS TY I & TY II							RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	*	*
4" WHITE PROF SLD	4" YELLOW PROF SLD	8" WHITE SLD	4" WHITE BRK	WHITE ARROW	WHITE WORD	24" WHITE SLD	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	REFL PAV MRKR TY II A-A
LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	LF	EA	EA
2620	4560	346	660	2	2	30	50	456

* INSTALL PER STANDARDS

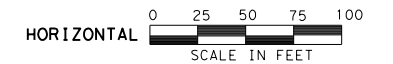
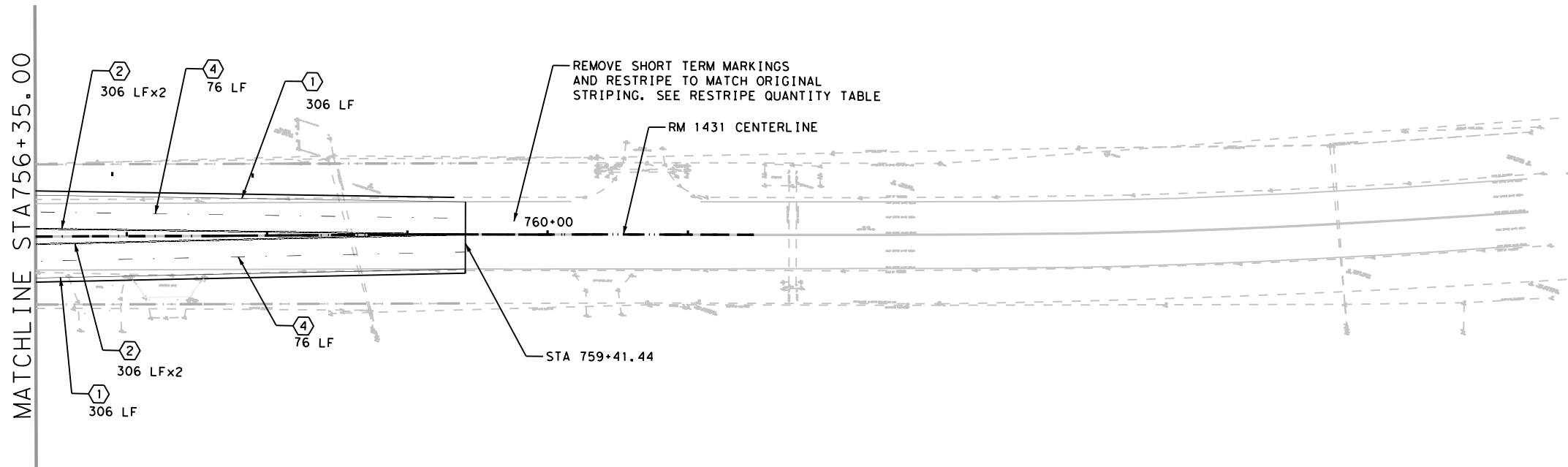
SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS (RESTRIPE QUANTITIES)

ITEM 666			ITEM 672		
REFLECTIVE PAVEMENT MARKINGS TY I & TY II			RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS		
1	2	4	*	*	*
4" WHITE PROF SLD	4" YELLOW PROF SLD	4" WHITE BRK	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	REFL PAV MRKR TY II A-A	TRAFFIC BUTTON TY Y
LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA
6590	6590	1650	82	82	1318

* INSTALL PER STANDARDS



DocuSigned by:
Justin A. Goolsby, P.E.
93AA9200DC89455...
2/23/2021



Austin District
Georgetown Area Office



RM 1431
STRIPING LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1378	01	047	RM 1431
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
AUS	TRAVIS	67	

DATE: 2/23/2021 3:21:49 PM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Standards\Traffic\ed1-14.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

GENERAL NOTES FOR ALL ELECTRICAL WORK

- The location of all conduits, junction boxes, ground boxes, and electrical services is diagrammatic and may be shifted to accommodate field conditions.
- Provide new and unused materials. Ensure that all materials and installations comply with the applicable articles of the National Electrical Code (NEC), TxDOT standards and specifications, National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), and are listed by Underwriters Laboratories (UL) or a Nationally Recognized Testing Lab (NRTL). NRTLs such as Canadian Standard Association (CSA), Intertek Testing Services NA Inc., or FM Approvals LLC can be considered equivalent to UL. Where reference is made to NEMA listed devices, International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) listed devices will not be considered an acceptable equal to a NEMA listed device. Acceptable devices may have both a NEMA and IEC listing. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in any material, equipment, or installation is justification for rejection. Replace or reinstall rejected material or equipment at no additional cost to the Department.
- Miscellaneous nuts, bolts and hardware, except for high strength bolts, may be stainless steel when plans specify galvanized, provided the bolt size is 1/2 in. or less in diameter.
- Provide the following test equipment as required by the Engineer to confirm compliance with the contract and the NEC: voltmeter, ammeter, megohm meter (1000 volt DC), ground resistance tester, torque wrenches, and torque screwdrivers. Ensure all equipment has been properly calibrated within the last year. Provide calibration certification to the Engineer upon request. Operate test equipment during inspection as requested by the Engineer.
- Install grounding as shown on the plans and in accordance with the NEC. Ensure all metallic conduits; metal poles; luminaires; and metal enclosures are bonded to the equipment grounding conductor. Provide stranded bare copper or green insulated grounding conductors. Ground rods, connectors, and bonding jumpers are subsidiary to the various bid items.
- When required by the Engineer, notify the Department in writing of materials from the Material Producers List (MPL) intended for use on each project. Prequalified materials are listed on the MPL on TxDOT's website under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." No substitutions will be allowed for materials on this list.

CONDUIT

A. MATERIALS

- Provide conduit, junction boxes, fittings, and hardware as per TxDOT Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11030 "Conduit" and Item 618 "Conduit" of TxDOT's "Standard Specifications For Construction And Maintenance Of Highways, Streets, And Bridges," latest edition. Provide conduits listed under Item 618 on the MPL under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." Provide conduit types according to the descriptive code or as shown on the plans. Do not substitute other types of conduits for those shown. Provide liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC) when flexible conduit is called for on galvanized steel rigid metallic conduit (RMC) systems. Provide liquidtight flexible nonmetallic conduit (LFNC) when flexible conduit is called for on polyvinyl chloride (PVC) systems.
- Provide galvanized steel RMC for all exposed conduits, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Properly bond all metal conduits.
- Unless otherwise shown on the plans, provide junction boxes with a minimum size as shown in the following table, which applies to the greatest number of conductors entering the box through one conduit with no more than four conduits per box. When a mixture of conductor sizes is present, count the conductors as if all are of the larger size. For situations not applicable to the table, size junction boxes in accordance with NEC.


AWG	3 CONDUCTORS	5 CONDUCTORS	7 CONDUCTORS
#1	10" x 10" x 4"	12" x 12" x 4"	16" x 16" x 4"
#2	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"	12" x 12" x 4"
#4	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"
#6	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"
#8	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"

- Junction boxes with an internal volume of less than 100 cu. in. and supported by entering raceways must have threaded entries or hubs identified for the intended purpose and supported by connection of two or more rigid metal conduits. Secure conduit within 3 ft. of the enclosure or within 18 in. of the enclosure if all conduit entries are on the same side. Mechanically secure all junction boxes with an internal volume greater than 100 cu. inches.
- Provide hot dipped galvanized cast iron or sand cast aluminum outlet boxes for junction boxes containing only 10 AWG or 12 AWG conductors. Do not use die cast aluminum boxes. Size outlet boxes according to the NEC.
- Do not use intermediate metal conduit (IMC) or electrical metallic tubing (EMT) unless specifically required by the plan sheets. When EMT is called for, provide junction boxes made from galvanized steel sheeting, listed and approved for outdoor use, unless otherwise noted on the plans. Size all galvanized steel junction boxes in accordance with the NEC. Provide junction boxes for IMC conduit systems that meet the same requirements for junction boxes used with RMC systems.
- Provide PVC junction boxes intended for outdoor use on PVC conduit systems, unless otherwise noted on the plans.

- Provide PVC elbows in PVC conduit systems, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Use only a flat, high tensile strength polyester fiber pull tape for pulling conductors through the PVC conduit system. When galvanized steel RMC elbows are specifically called for in the plans and any portion of the RMC elbow is buried less than 18 in., ground the RMC elbow by means of a grounding bushing on a rigid metal extension. Grounding of the rigid metal elbow is not required if the entire RMC elbow is encased in a minimum of 2 in. of concrete. PVC extensions are allowed on these concrete encased rigid metal elbows. RMC or PVC elbows are subsidiary to various bid items.
- When required, provide High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE) conduit with factory installed internal conductors according to Item 622 "Duct Cable." At the Contractor's request and with approval by the Engineer, substitute HDPE conduit with no conductors for bored schedule 40 or schedule 80 PVC conduit bid under Item 618. Ensure bored HDPE substituted for PVC is schedule 40 and of the same size PVC called for in the plans. Ensure the substituted HDPE meets the requirements of Item 622, except that the conduit is supplied without factory-installed conductors. Make the transition of the HDPE conduit to PVC (or RMC elbow when required) at the bore pit. Provide conduit of the size and schedule as shown on the plans. Do not extend substituted conduit into ground boxes or foundations. Provide PVC or galvanized steel RMC elbows as called for at all ground boxes and foundations.
- Use two-hole straps when supporting 2 in. and larger conduits. On electrical service poles, properly sized stainless steel or hot dipped galvanized one-hole standoff straps are allowed on the service riser conduit.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

- Provide and install expansion joint conduit fittings on all structure-mounted conduits at the structure's expansion joints to allow for movement of the conduit. In addition, provide and install expansion joint fittings on all continuous runs of galvanized steel RMC conduit externally exposed on structures such as bridges at maximum intervals of 150 ft. When requested by the project Engineer, supply manufacturer's specification sheet for expansion joint conduit fittings. Repair or replace expansion joint fittings that do not allow for movement at no additional cost to the Department. Provide the method of determining the amount of expansion to the Engineer upon request. Do not use LFMC or LFNC as a substitute for the required expansion conduit fittings.
- Space all conduit supports at maximum intervals of 5 ft. Install conduit spacers when attaching metal conduit to surface of concrete structures. See "Conduit Mounting Options" on ED(2). Install conduit support within 3 ft. of all enclosures and conduit terminations.
- Do not attach conduit supports directly to pre-stressed concrete beams except as shown specifically in the plans or as approved by the Engineer.
- Unless otherwise shown on the plans, jack or bore conduit placed beneath existing roadways, driveways, sidewalks, or after the base or surfacing operation has begun. Backfill and compact the bore pits below the conduit per Item 476 "Jacking, Boring, or Tunneling Pipe or Box" prior to installing conduit or duct cable to prevent bending of the connections.
- When placing conduit in the sub-grade of new roadways, backfill all trenches with excavated material unless otherwise noted on the plans. When placing conduit in the sub-base of new roadways, backfill all trenches with cement-stabilized base as per requirements of Items 110 "Excavation", 400 "Excavation and Backfill for Structures", 401 "Flowable Backfill", 402 "Trench Excavation Protection", and 403 "Temporary Special Shoring."
- Provide and place warning tape approximately 10 in. above all trenched conduit as per Item 618.
- During construction, temporarily cap or plug open ends of all conduit and raceways immediately after installation to prevent entry of dirt, debris and animals. Temporary caps constructed of durable duct tape are allowed. Tightly fix the tape to the conduit opening. Clean out the conduit and prove it clear in accordance with Item 618 prior to installing any conductors.
- Ensure conduit entry into the top of any enclosure is waterproof by installing conduit sealing hubs or using boxes with threaded bosses. This includes surface mounted safety switches, meter cans, service enclosures, auxiliary enclosures and junction boxes. Grounding bushings on water tight sealing hubs are not required.
- Fit the ends of all PVC conduit terminations with bushings or bell end fittings. Provide and install a grounding type bushing on all metal conduit terminations.
- Install a bonding jumper from each grounding bushing to the nearest ground rod, grounding lug, or equipment grounding conductor. Ensure all bonding jumpers are the same size as the equipment grounding conductor. Bonding of conduit used as a casing under roadways for duct cable is not required, if the duct extends the full length through the casing.
- At all electrical services, install a 6 AWG solid copper grounding electrode conductor.
- Place conduits entering ground boxes so that the conduit openings are between 3 in. and 6 in. from the bottom of the box. See the ground box detail on sheet ED(4).
- Seal ends of all conduits with duct seal, expandable foam, or by other methods approved by the Engineer. Seal conduit immediately after completion of conductor installation and pull tests. Do not use duct tape as a permanent conduit sealant. Do not use silicone caulk as a conduit sealant.
- File smooth the cut ends of all mounting strut and conduit. Before installing, paint the field cut ends of all mounting strut and RMC (threaded or non-threaded) with zinc rich paint (94% or more zinc content) to alleviate overspray. Use zinc rich paint to touch up galvanized material as allowed under Item 445 "Galvanizing." Do not paint non-galvanized material with a zinc rich paint as an alternative for materials required to be galvanized.

				Traffic Operations Division Standard	
<h1>ELECTRICAL DETAILS CONDUITS & NOTES</h1>					
<h2>ED(1) - 14</h2>					
FILE:	ed1-14.dgn	DWG:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT	October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		1378	01	047	RM 1431
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		AUS	TRAVIS		68

ELECTRICAL CONDUCTORS

A. MATERIAL INFORMATION

1. Provide Type XHHW insulated conductors in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11040 "Conductors" and Item 620 "Electrical Conductors." Provide conductors as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies" Item 620. Color code insulated conductors in conformance with the NEC. Identify grounded (neutral) conductors with white insulation. Identify grounding conductors (ground wires) with green insulation or bare conductors. Identify ungrounded (hot) conductors with any color insulation except green, white, or gray. Keep color scheme consistent throughout the wiring system. Identify conductors 6 American Wire Gauge (AWG) and smaller by continuous color jacket. Identify electrical conductors 4 AWG and larger by continuous color jacket or by colored tape. When identifying conductors with colored tape, mark at least 6 in. of the conductor's insulation with half laps of tape.
2. Provide a solid copper 6 AWG grounding electrode conductor to bond the electrical service equipment to the concrete encased grounding electrode or the ground rod at the service location. Connect the grounding electrode conductor to the ground rod with a UL listed connector in accordance with DMS 11040. Connect the grounding electrode conductor to the concrete encased grounding electrode as shown in the plans.
3. Where two or more circuits are present in one conduit or enclosure, permanently identify the conductors of each branch circuit by attaching a non-metallic tag around both circuit conductors at each accessible location. Provide tags with two straps, large enough to indicate circuit number, letter, or other identification as shown in the plans. Print circuit identification on the tag with a permanent marker.
4. Use listed compression or screw type pressure connectors, terminal blocks, or split bolt connectors for splicing as specified in DMS 11040. Use hot melt adhesive tape to fill the gap and seal the ends of heat shrink tubing. Provide UL listed gel-filled insulating splice covers. Splicing materials, insulating materials, breakaway disconnects, splice covers, and fuse holders are subsidiary to various bid items.

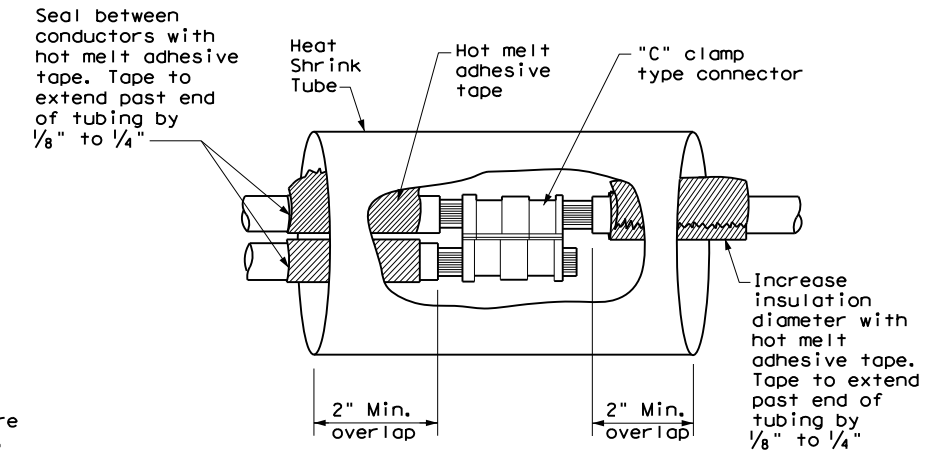
B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Use only a flat, high tensile strength polyester fiber pull tape for pulling conductors through the conduit system. After installing conductors in conduit, perform conductor pull test. If a conductor cannot be freely pulled, make any needed alterations or repairs at no additional cost to the department. Perform insulation resistance tests in accordance with Item 620. Coordinate with the Engineer to witness the tests.
2. Leave 2 ft. minimum, 3 ft. maximum length for each conductor up to the splice in ground boxes. Leave 3 ft. minimum, 4 ft. maximum length of conductor in ground boxes when pulled through with no splice. Leave 1 ft. minimum, 1.5 ft. maximum length of conductor at enclosures, weatherheads and pole bases.
3. Make splices only in junction boxes, ground boxes, pole bases, or electrical enclosures and use only listed compression or screw type pressure connectors, terminal blocks, or split bolt connectors. Insulate splices with heavy wall heat shrink tubing or gel-filled insulating splice covers to provide a watertight splice. Overlap conductor insulation with heat shrink tubing a minimum of 2 in. past both sides of the splice. Where heat shrink tubing may not shrink sufficiently to provide a watertight seal around the individual conductors, prior to heating the tubing, increase the diameter of the conductor insulation using hot melt adhesive tape to provide a watertight seal between the individual conductors and the heat shrink tubing. Ensure the tape extends past the heat shrink tubing. Use hot melt adhesive tape to fill the gap and seal the ends of heat shrink tubing. Heat shrink tubing that appears to have been burned, or overheated, is considered defective and must be replaced.
4. Size and install gel-filled insulating splice covers according to manufacturer's specifications when used in place of heat shrink tubing.
5. Wire nuts with factory applied waterproof sealant may be used for 8 AWG or smaller conductors in above ground junction boxes, but not in pole bases or ground boxes. Install wire nuts in an upright position to prevent the accumulation of water.
6. Support conductors in illumination poles with a J-hook at the top of the pole.
7. When terminating conductors, remove the insulation and jacketing material without nicking the individual strands of the conductor. Conductors with nicked individual conductor strands or removed strands will be considered damaged.
8. Replace conductors and cables that are damaged beyond repair or that fail an insulation resistance test at no additional cost to the department.
9. Do not repair damaged conductors with duct tape, electrical tape, or wire nuts. Use only approved splicing methods.
10. Do not terminate more than one conductor under a single connector, unless the connector is rated for multiple conductors. Do not exceed the pressure connector's listing for maximum number and size of conductors allowed.
11. Install breakaway connectors on conductors bid under Item 620 whenever those conductors pass through a breakaway support device. Follow manufacturer's instructions when terminating conductors to breakaway connectors. Properly torque threaded connections. Proper terminations are critical to the safe operation of breakaway devices. Trim waterproofing boots on breakaway connectors to fit snugly around the conductor to ensure waterproof connection. Only one conductor may enter a single opening in a boot. Provide waterproof boots with the correct number of openings. Leave unused openings factory sealed. Use prequalified breakaway connectors as shown on the MPL.

12. Provide and install a separate stranded equipment grounding conductor (EGC) in all conduits that contain circuit wiring of 50 volts or more. Unless shown elsewhere, size the EGC to be the same size as the largest current carrying conductor contained in the conduit. Ensure all EGCs are bonded together at every accessible location. For traffic signal installations, provide a minimum size 8 AWG EGC. The EGC is paid for under Item 620.

C. TEMPORARY WIRING

1. Install temporary conductors and electrical equipment in accordance with the NEC article "Temporary Installations" and Department standard sheets.
2. Provide a ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) for power outlets for portable electrical equipment, power tools, ice machines, ice storage bins and refrigerators located outdoors at grade. GFCI may be any one of the following: molded cord and plug set, receptacle, or circuit breaker type.
3. Use listed wire nuts with factory applied sealant for temporary wiring where approved.
4. Enclose conductor splices within a listed enclosure or ground box, or ensure the splices are more than 10 ft. above grade vertically and more than 5 ft. horizontally from any metal structure. Where installing temporary conductors in areas subject to vehicle traffic or mobile construction equipment, ensure the vertical clearance to ground is at least 18 ft. when measured at the lowest point. Ground messenger wires that support power conductors in conformance with the NEC.
5. Protect and when necessary repair any existing electrical conduits uncovered during the construction process in a timely manner and in conformance with the NEC.



**SPLICE OPTION 1
Compression Type**

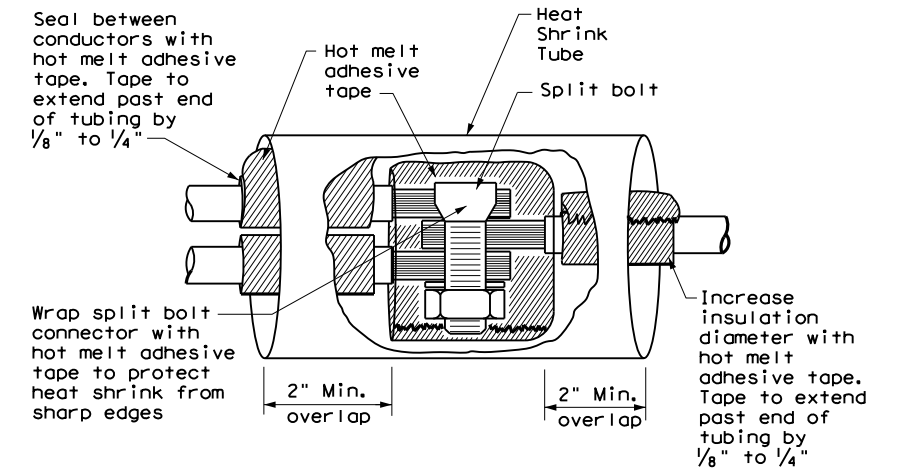
GROUND RODS & GROUNDING ELECTRODES

A. MATERIAL INFORMATION

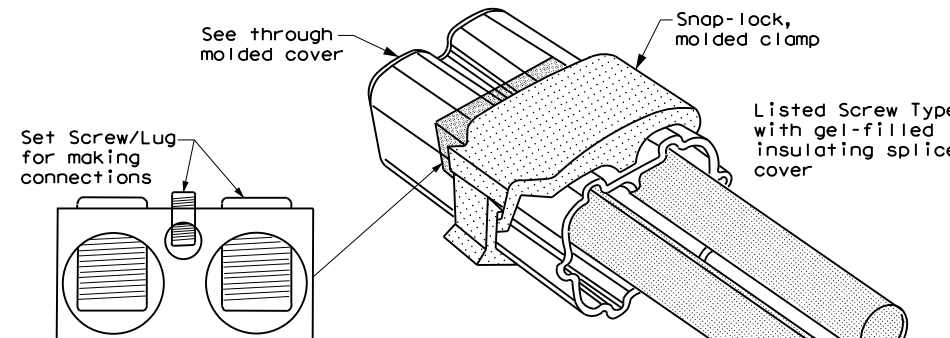
1. Provide and install a grounding electrode at electrical services. Provide ground rods according to DMS 11040 and the plans. Larger diameter or longer length rods may be called for in some specific locations, see the individual plans sheets. Concrete encased grounding electrodes may be called for in specific locations including electrical service, see individual plan sheets.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Furnish auxiliary ground rods for lightning protection and install in soil, concrete, or both, as called for in the plans. For ground rods installed in concrete, ensure the connection of the conductor to the ground rod is readily accessible for inspection or repairs. For ground rods installed in soil, ensure that the upper end is between 2 to 4 in. below finished grade.
2. Do not place ground rods in the same drilled hole as a timber pole.
3. Install ground rods so the imprinted part number is at the upper end of the rod.
4. Remove all non-conductive coatings such as concrete splatter from the rod at the clamp location.
5. Route all conductors as short and straight as possible for connection to lightning protection ground rods. When a bend is required, ensure a minimum radius bend of four inches for these conductors.
6. Unless otherwise called for in the plans, protect grounding electrode conductors with non-metallic conduit. When protecting grounding electrode conductors with metal conduit, provide and install a grounding type bushing and properly sized bonding jumper on each end of the metal conduit.
7. Written authorization is required before installing a ground rod in a horizontal trench for rocky soil or a solid rock bottom.



**SPLICE OPTION 2
Split Bolt Type**



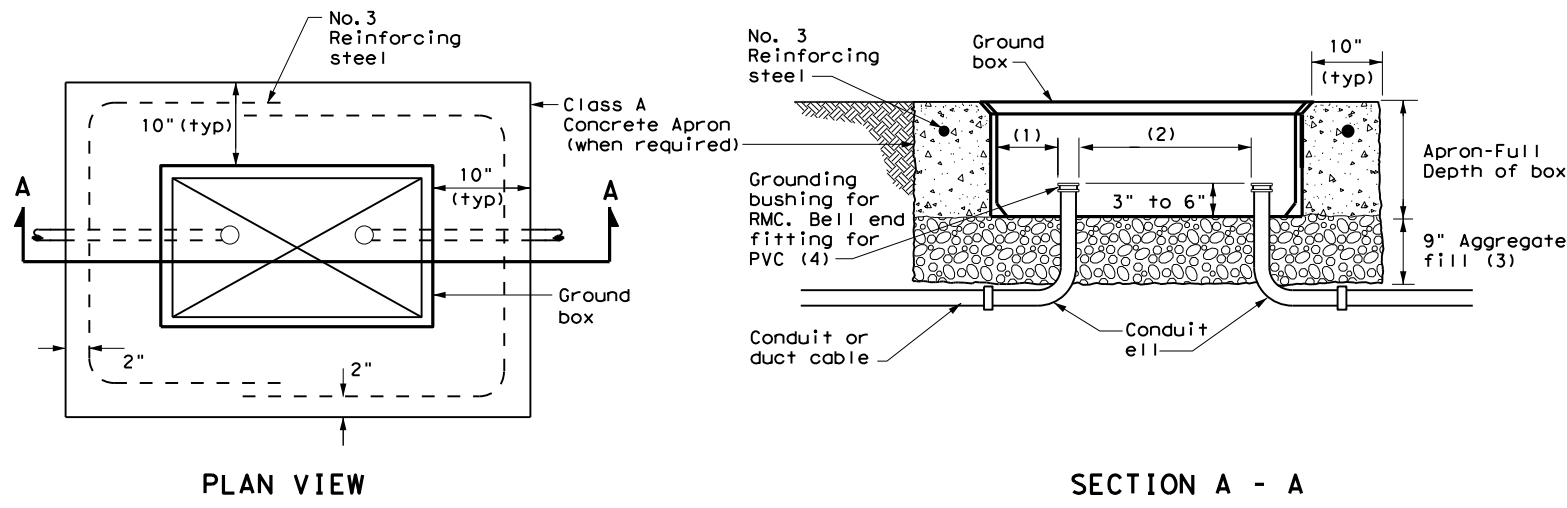
**SPLICE OPTION 3
Listed Screw Type**

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.
 DATE: 2/23/2021 3:21:59 PM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Standards\Traffic\ed3-14.dgn

		Traffic Operations Division Standard	
<h1>ELECTRICAL DETAILS CONDUCTORS</h1>			
<h2>ED(3) - 14</h2>			
FILE: ed3-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	1378	01	047
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS	69

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/23/2021 3:22:09 PM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\Standards\Traffic\ed4-14.dwg

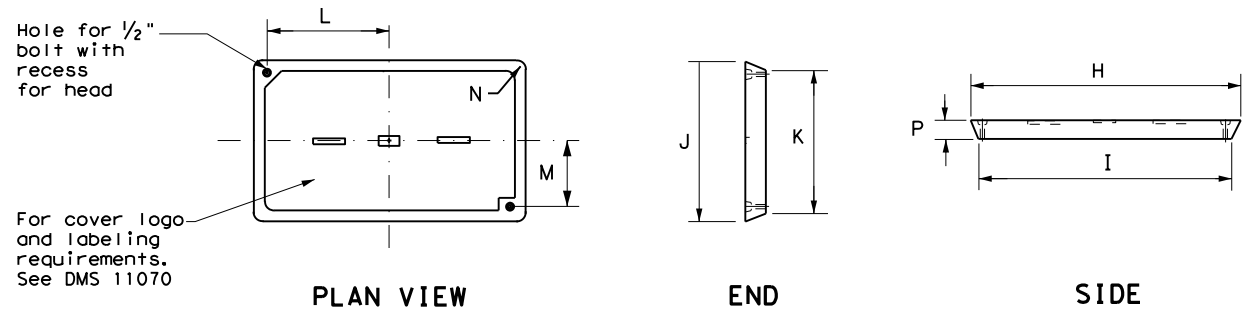


APRON FOR GROUND BOX

- (1) Uniformly space ends of conduits within the ground box. Position ends of conduits so that ground box walls do not interfere with the installation of grounding bushings or bell end fittings.
- (2) Maintain sufficient space between conduits to allow for proper installation of bushing.
- (3) Place aggregate under the box, not in the box. Aggregate should not encroach on the interior volume of the box.
- (4) Install a grounding bushing on the upper end of all RMC terminating in a ground box. Ground RMC elbows when any part of the elbow is less than 18 in. below the bottom of the ground box. Install a PVC bushing or bell end fitting on the upper end of all PVC conduits terminating in a ground box.

GROUND BOX DIMENSIONS	
TYPE	OUTSIDE DIMENSIONS (INCHES) (Width x Length X Depth)
A	12 X 23 X 11
B	12 X 23 X 22
C	16 X 29 X 11
D	16 X 29 X 22
E	12 X 23 X 17

GROUND BOX COVER DIMENSIONS								
TYPE	DIMENSIONS (INCHES)							
	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	P
A, B & E	23 1/4	23	13 3/4	13 1/2	9 7/8	5 1/8	1 3/8	2
C & D	30 1/2	30 1/4	17 1/2	17 1/4	13 1/4	6 3/4	1 3/8	2



GROUND BOX COVER

GROUND BOXES

A. MATERIALS

1. Provide polymer concrete ground boxes measuring 16x30x24 in. (WxLxD) or smaller in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11070 "Ground Boxes" and Item 624 "Ground Boxes."
2. Provide Type A, B, C, D, and E ground boxes as shown in the plans, and as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 624.
3. Ensure ground box cover is correctly labeled in accordance with DMS 11070.
4. Provide larger ground boxes in accordance with Item 624 and as shown in the plans.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Remove all gravel and dirt from conduit. Cap all conduits prior to placing aggregate and setting ground box. Provide Grade 3 or 4 coarse aggregate as shown on Table 2 of Item 302 "Aggregates for Surface Treatments." Ensure aggregate bed is in place and at least 9 inches deep, prior to setting the ground box. Install ground box on top of aggregate.
2. Cast ground box aprons in place. Reinforcing steel may be field bent. Ensure the depth of concrete for the apron extends from finished grade to the top of the aggregate bed under the box. Ground box aprons, including concrete and reinforcing steel, are subsidiary to ground boxes when called for by descriptive code.
3. Keep bolt holes in the box clear of dirt. Bolt covers down when not working in ground boxes.
4. Install all conduits and ells in a neat and workmanlike manner. Uniformly space conduits so grounding bushings and bell end fittings can easily be installed.
5. Temporarily seal all conduits in the ground box until conductors are installed.
6. Permanently seal conduits immediately after the completion of conductor installation and pull tests. Permanently seal the ends of all conduits with duct seal, expandable foam, or other method as approved. Do not use duct tape as a permanent conduit sealant. Do not use silicone caulk as a sealant.
7. When a ground rod is present in a ground box, bond all equipment grounding conductors together and to the ground rod with listed connectors.
8. When a type B or D ground box is stacked to meet volume requirements, it is allowable to cut an appropriately sized hole for conduit entry in the side wall at least 18 inches below grade.
9. If an existing ground box in the contract has a metal cover, bond the cover to the equipment grounding conductor with a 3 ft. long stranded bonding jumper the same size as the grounding conductor. The bonding jumper is subsidiary to various bid items. Verify existing ground boxes with metal covers are shown on the plans, with notes fully describing the work required.
10. If other ground boxes with metal covers are within the project limits but are not part of the contract, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to bond the metal covers, identifying the specific boxes in writing. This work will be paid for separately.
11. Bond metal ground box covers to the grounding conductor with a tank ground type lug.

				Traffic Operations Division Standard	
<h2>ELECTRICAL DETAILS</h2> <h3>GROUND BOXES</h3> <h4>ED(4) - 14</h4>					
FILE:	ed4-14.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		1378	01	047	RM 1431
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.			
AUS	TRAVIS	70			

ELECTRICAL SERVICES NOTES

- Provide new materials. Ensure installation and materials comply with the applicable provisions of the National Electrical Code (NEC) and National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) standards. Ensure material is Underwriters Laboratories (UL) listed. Provide and install electrical service conduits, conductors, disconnects, contactors, circuit breaker panels, and branch circuit breakers as shown on the Electrical Service Data chart in the plans. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in material, equipment, or installation is justification for rejection. Where manufacturers provide warranties and guarantees as a customary trade practice, furnish these to the State.
- Provide electrical services in accordance with Electrical Details standard sheets, Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11080 "Electrical Services," DMS 11081 "Electrical Services-Type A," DMS 11082 "Electrical Services-Type C," DMS 11083 "Electrical Services-Type D," DMS 11084 "Electrical Services-Type T," DMS 11085 "Electrical Services-Pedestal (PS)", and Item 628 "Electrical Services" of the Standard Specifications. Provide electrical service types A, C, and D, as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 628. Provide other service types as detailed on the plans.
- Provide all work, materials, services, and any incidentals needed to install a complete electrical service as specified in the plans.
- Coordinate with the Engineer and the utility provider for metering and compliance with utility requirements. Primary line extensions, connection charges, meter charges, and other charges by the utility company to provide power to the location are paid for in accordance with Item 628. Get approval for the costs associated with these charges prior to engaging the utility company to do the work. Consult with the utility provider to determine costs and requirements, and coordinate the work as approved.
- The enclosure manufacturer will provide Master Lock Type 2 with brass tumblers keyed #2195 for all custom electrical enclosures. Installing Contractor is to provide Master Lock #2195 Type 2 with brass tumblers for "off the shelf" enclosures. Master Lock #2195 keys and locks become property of the State. Unless otherwise approved, do not energize electrical service equipment until locks are installed.
- Enclosures with external disconnects that de-energize all equipment inside the enclosure do not need a dead front trim. Protect incoming line terminations from incidental contact as required by the NEC.
- When galvanized is specified for nuts, screws, bolts or miscellaneous hardware, stainless steel may be used.
- Provide wiring and electrical components rated for 75°C. Provide red, black, and white colored XHHW service entrance conductors of minimum size 6 American Wire Gauge (AWG). Identify size 6 AWG conductors by continuous color jacket. Identify electrical conductors sized 4 AWG and larger by continuous color jacket or by colored tape. Mark at least 6 inches of the conductor's insulation with half laps of colored tape, when identifying conductors. Ensure each service entrance conductor exits through a separately bushed non-metallic opening in the weatherhead. The lengths of the conductors outside the weatherhead are to be 12 inches minimum, 18 inches maximum, or as required by utility.
- All electrical service conduit and conductors attached to the electrical service including the riser or the elbow below ground are subsidiary to the electrical service. For an underground utility feed, all service conduit and conductors after the elbow, including service conduit and conductors for the utility pole riser when furnished by the Contractor, will be paid for separately.
- Provide rigid metal conduit (RMC) for all conduits on service, except for the 1/2 in. PVC conduit containing the electrical service grounding electrode conductor. Size the service entrance conduit as shown in the plans. Ensure conduit for branch circuit entry to enclosure is the same size as that shown on the layout sheets for branch circuit conduit. Extend all rigid metal conduits a minimum of 6 inches underground and then couple to the type and schedule of the conduit shown on the layout for that particular branch circuit. Install a grounding bushing on the RMC where it terminates in the service enclosure.
- Use of liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC) is allowed between the meter and service enclosure when they are mounted 90 to 180 degrees to each other. Size the LFMC the same size as service entrance conduit. LFMC must not exceed 3 feet in length. Strap LFMC within 1 foot of each end. LFMC less than 12 inches in length need not be strapped. Each end of LFMC must have a grounding bushing or be terminated with a grounding fitting. The LFMC must contain a grounded (neutral) conductor. Ensure any bend in LFMC never exceeds 180 degrees. A pull test is required on all installed conductors, with at least six inches of free conductor movement demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
- Ensure all mounting hardware and installation details of services conform to utility company specifications.
- For all electrical service enclosures listed under Item 628 on the MPL, the UL 508 enclosure manufacturers will prepare and submit a schematic drawing unique to each service. Before shipment to the job site, place the applicable laminated schematic drawings and the laminated plan sheet showing the electrical service data chart used to build the enclosure in the enclosure's data pocket. The installing contractor will copy and laminate the actual project plan sheets detailing all equipment and branch circuits supplied by that service. The laminated plan sheets are to be placed in the service enclosure's document pocket. Reduce 11 in. x 17 in. plan sheets to 8 1/2 in. x 11 in. before laminating. If the installation differs from the plan sheets, the installing contractor is to redline plan sheets before laminating.
- When providing an "Off The Shelf" Type D or Type T service, provide laminated plan sheets detailing equipment and branch circuits supplied by that service. Reduce 11 in. x 17 in. plan sheets to 8 1/2 in. x 11 in. before laminating. Deliver these drawings before completion of the work to the Engineer, instead of placing in enclosure that has no door pocket.
- Do not install conduit in the back wall of a service enclosure where it would penetrate the equipment mounting panel inside the enclosure. Provide grounding bushings on all metal conduits, and terminate bonding jumpers to grounding bus. Grounding bushings are not required when the end of the metal conduit is fitted with a conduit sealing hub or threaded boss, such as a meter base hub.

SERVICE ASSEMBLY ENCLOSURE

- Provide threaded hub for all conduit entries into the top of enclosure.
- Type galvanized steel (GS) enclosures may be used for Type C panelboards and for Type D and T services that do not use an enclosure mounted photoceII or lighting contactor. Provide GS enclosures in accordance with DMS 11080, 11082, 11083, and 11084.
- Provide aluminum (AL) and stainless steel (SS) enclosures for Types A, C, and D in accordance with DMS 11080, 11081, 11082, 11083, and 11084. Do not paint stainless steel.
- Provide pedestal service (PS) enclosures in accordance with ED(9) and DMS 11080 and 11085. Do not provide GS pedestal services. If GS is shown in the PS descriptive code, provide an AL enclosure.

MAIN DISCONNECT & BRANCH CIRCUIT BREAKERS

- Field drill flange-mounted remote operator handle if needed, to ensure handle is lockable in both the "On" and "Off" positions.
- When the utility company provides a transformer larger than 50 KVA, verify that the available fault current is less than the circuit breaker's ampere interrupting capacity (AIC) rating and provide documentation from the electric utility provider to the Engineer.

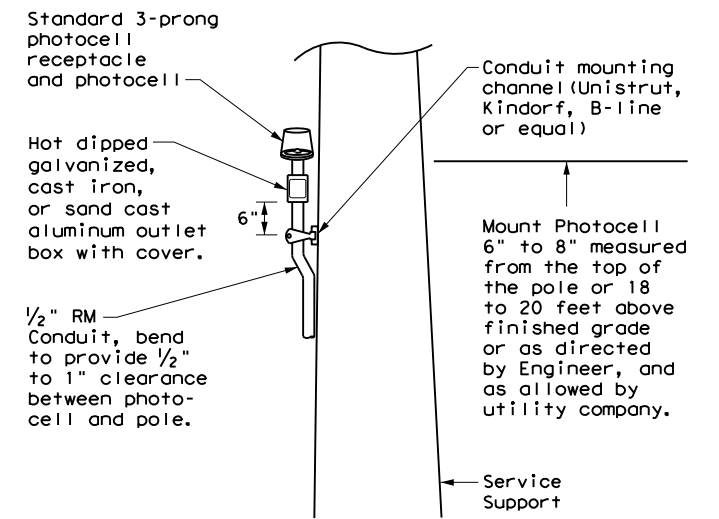
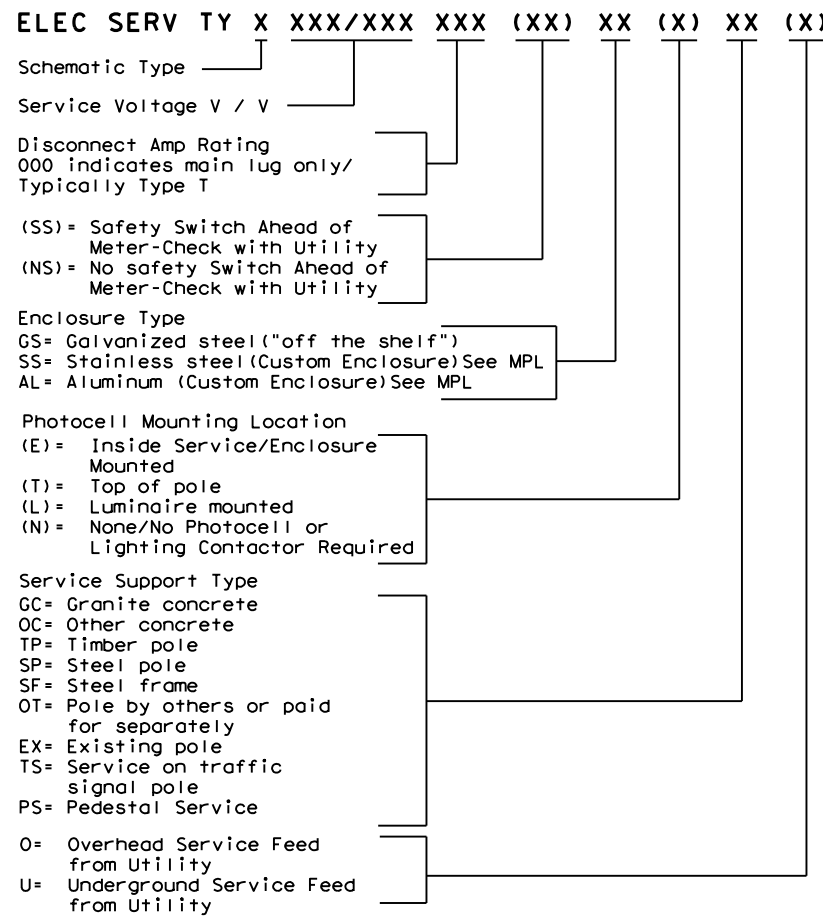
PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL

- Provide photocell as listed on the MPL. Move, adjust, or shield the photocell from stray or ambient night time light to ensure proper operation. Mount photocell facing north when practical. Mount top of pole photocells as shown on Top Mounted Photocell Detail.

* ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA												
Elec. Service ID	Plan Sheet Number	Electrical Service Description	Service Conduit **Size	Service Conductors No./Size	Safety Switch Amps	Main Ckt. Bkr. Pole/Amps	Two-Pole Contractor Amps	Panelbd/ Loadcenter Amp Rating	Branch Circuit ID	Branch Ckt. Bkr. Pole/Amps	Branch Circuit Amps	KVA Load
SB 183	289	ELC SRV TY A 240/480 100(SS)AL(E)SF(U)	2"	3/#2	100	2P/100	100	N/A	Lighting NB	2P/40	26	28.1
									Lighting SB	2P/40	25	
									Underpass	1P/20	15	
NB Access	30	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(E)TS(O)	1 1/4"	3/#6	N/A	2P/60		100	Sig. Controller	1P/30	23	5.3
							30		Luminaires	2P/20	9	
									CCTV	1P/20	3	
2nd & Main	58	ELC SRV TY T 120/240 000(NS)GS(N)SP(O)	1 1/4"	3/#6	N/A	N/A	N/A	70	Flashing Beacon 1	1P/20	4	1.0
									Flashing Beacon 2	1P/20	4	

* Example only, not for construction. All new electrical services must have electrical service data chart specific to that service as shown in the plans.
 ** Verify service conduit size with utility. Size may change due to utility meter requirements. Ensure conduit size meets the National Electrical Code.

EXPLANATION OF ELECTRICAL SERVICE DESCRIPTIVE CODE



TOP MOUNTED PHOTOCELL

Install conduit strap maximum 3 feet from box. 5 foot maximum spacing between straps supporting conduit.

Texas Department of Transportation Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE NOTES & DATA

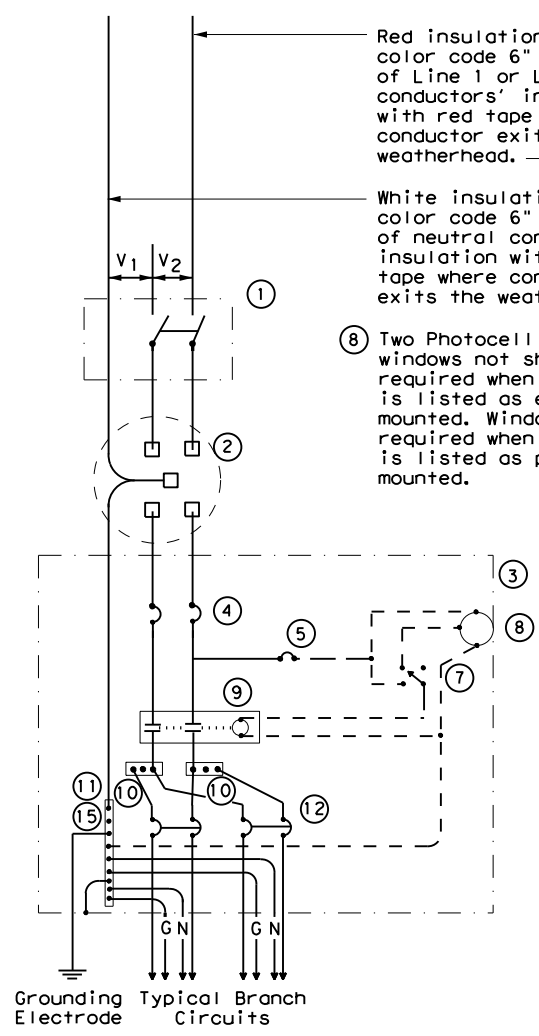
ED(5) - 14

FILE: ed5-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1378	01	047	RM 1431
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	AUS	TRAVIS	71	

DATE: 2/23/2021 3:22:18 PM
 FILE: I:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\Standards\Traffic\ed5-14.dgn
 The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

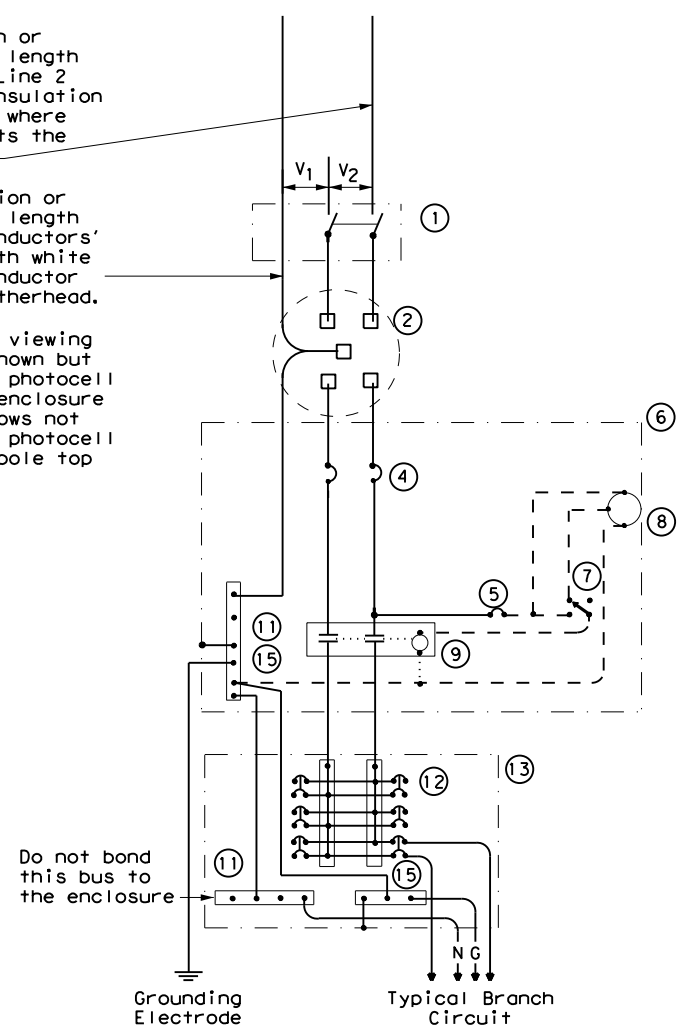
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/23/2021 3:22:31 PM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Standards\Traffic\ed6-14.dgn

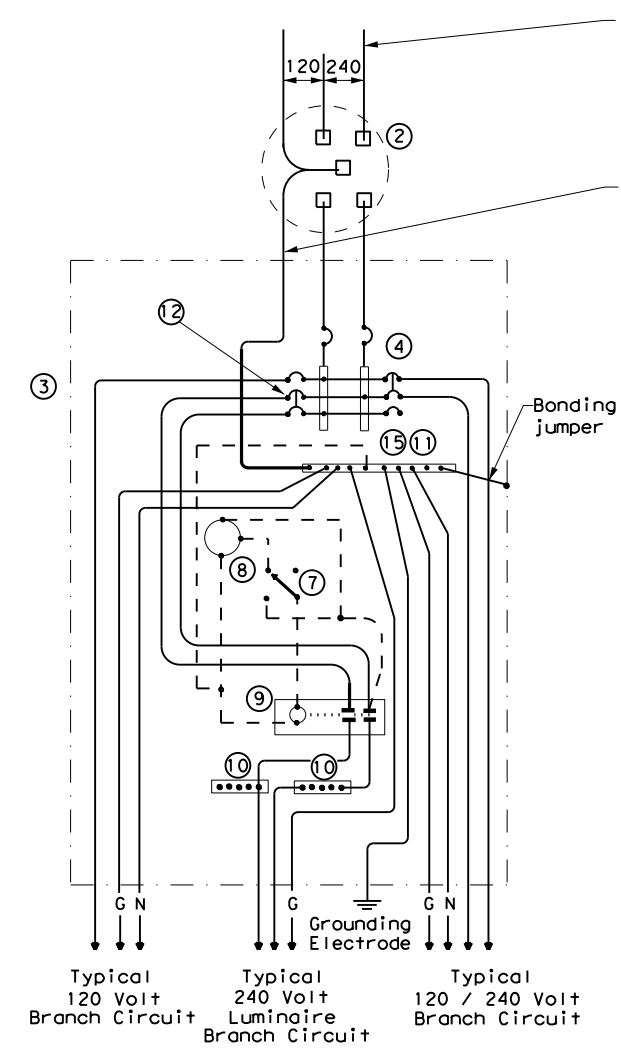


**SCHEMATIC TYPE A
THREE WIRE**

WIRING LEGEND	
—	Power Wiring
- - -	Control Wiring
—N—	Neutral Conductor
—G—	Equipment grounding conductor-always required

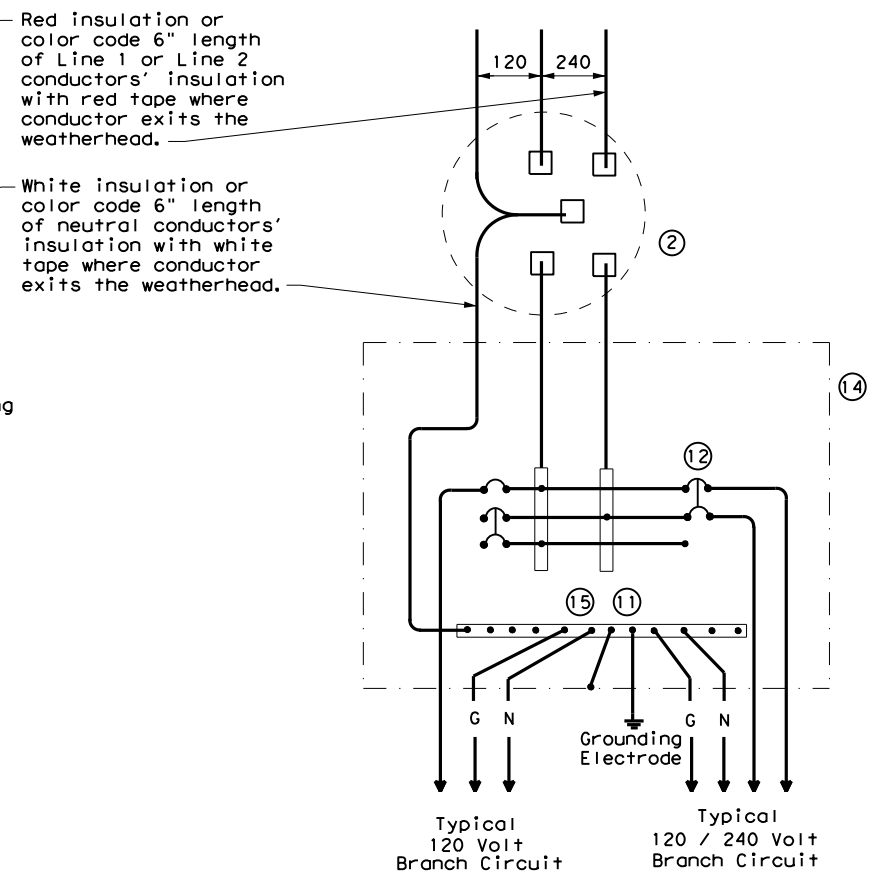


**SCHEMATIC TYPE C
THREE WIRE**



**SCHEMATIC TYPE D - CUSTOM
120/240 VOLTS - THREE WIRE**

SCHEMATIC LEGEND	
1	Safety Switch (when required)
2	Meter (when required-verify with electric utility provider)
3	Service Assembly Enclosure
4	Main Disconnect Breaker (See Electrical Service Data)
5	Circuit Breaker, 15 Amp (Control Circuit)
6	Auxiliary Enclosure
7	Control Station ("H-O-A" Switch)
8	Photo Electric Control (enclosure-mounted shown)
9	Lighting Contactor
10	Power Distribution Terminal Blocks
11	Neutral Bus
12	Branch Circuit Breaker (See Electrical Service Data)
13	Separate Circuit Breaker Panelboard
14	Load Center
15	Ground Bus



**SCHEMATIC TYPE T
120/240 VOLTS - THREE WIRE**
 Galvanized steel-"Buy Off The Shelf" only. When required install photocell top of the pole or on luminaire only, no lighting contractor will be installed.

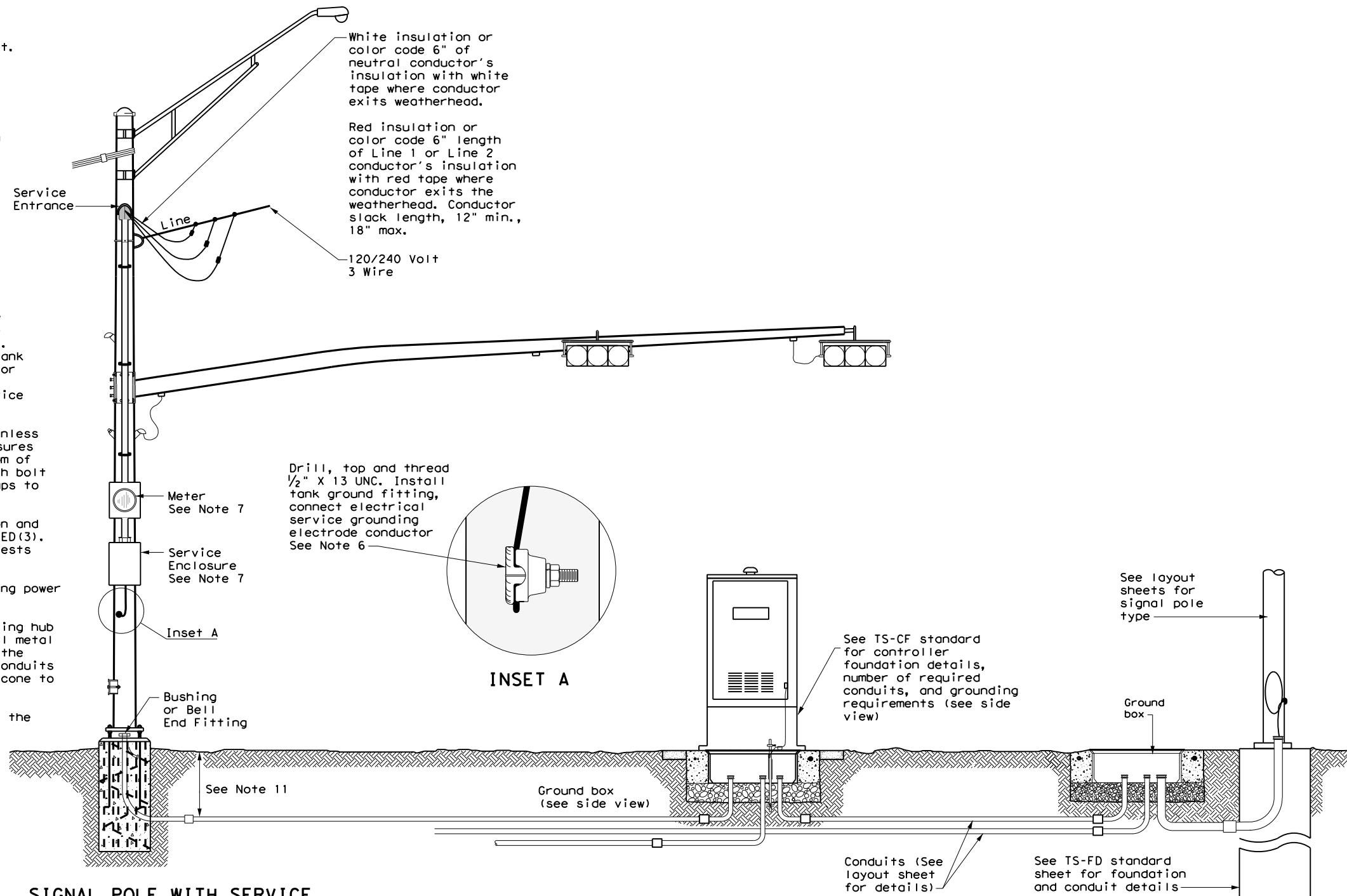
		Traffic Operations Division Standard	
ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE ENCLOSURE AND NOTES			
ED(6) - 14			
FILE: ed6-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	1378	01	047
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
AUS	TRAVIS	72	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/23/2021 3:22:52 PM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\Standards\Traffic\ed8-14.dgn

TRAFFIC SIGNAL NOTES

1. Do not pass luminaire conductors through the signal controller cabinet.
2. Include an equipment grounding conductor in all conduits throughout the electrical system. Bond all exposed metal parts to the grounding conductor.
3. Provide roadway luminaires, when required, in accordance with the material and construction sections of Item 610, "Roadway Illumination Assemblies," except for performance testing of luminaires. Test installed roadway luminaires for proper operation as a part of the associated traffic signal system test.
4. If internally illuminated street name signs are approved for use, ground the fixture to the pole with a 12 AWG green XHHW conductor.
5. Bond anchor bolts to rebar cage in two locations using #3 bars or 6 AWG stranded copper conductors. Use listed mechanical connectors rated for embedment in concrete. See TxDOT standard TS-FD for further details.
6. Drill and tap signal poles for 1/2 in. X 13 UNC tank ground fitting. Provide and install tank ground fitting 4 in. to 6 in. directly below electrical service enclosure. Provide properly sized hole through the bottom of the enclosure for the service grounding electrode conductor. Connect the electrical service grounding electrode conductor to the tank ground fitting. Ensure electrical service grounding electrode conductor is as short and straight as possible from the enclosure to the tank ground fitting. See Inset A detail for further information. Size service entrance conduit and branch circuit conduit as shown in the plans.
7. Mount electrical service enclosure and meter to signal pole with stainless steel bands. Ensure bands are a minimum width of 3/4 in. Secure enclosures to bands using two-bolt brackets. Install brackets near top and bottom of each enclosure. Install properly sized stainless steel washers on each bolt in the enclosure. Band or drill and tap properly sized stand-off straps to signal pole for attaching conduit.
8. Conduct pull tests and insulation resistance tests on all illumination and power conductors as required in Item 620 "Electrical Conductors" and ED(3). To prevent electronics damage, do not conduct insulation resistance tests on traffic signal cables after termination.
9. Lock all enclosures and bolt down all ground box covers before applying power to the signal installation.
10. Terminate conduits entering the top of enclosures with a conduit-sealing hub or threaded boss such as meter hub. Install a grounding bushing on all metal conduits not connected to conduit-sealing hub or threaded boss. Bond the grounding bushing to the ground bus with a bonding jumper. Seal all conduits entering enclosures with duct seal or expanding foam. Do not use silicone to seal conduit ends.
11. For all conduits, ensure the burial depth is a minimum of 18". Ensure the minimum burial depth for conduit placed under a roadway is 24".

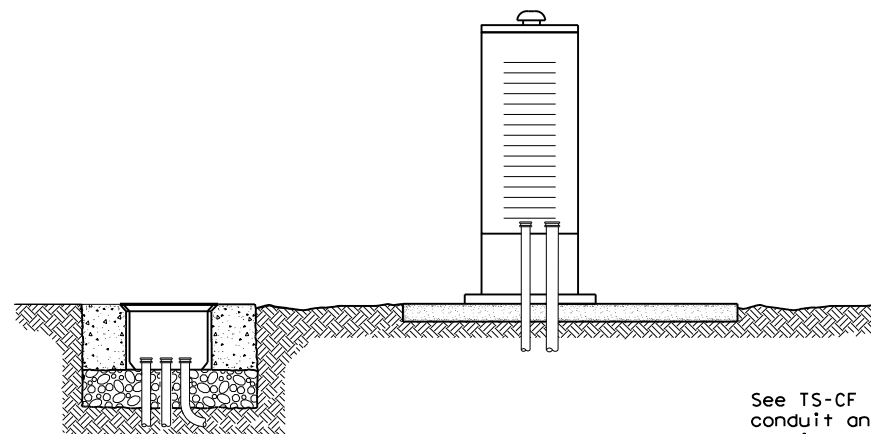


SIGNAL POLE WITH SERVICE

Type T electrical service mounted on signal pole shown as an example. See electrical details, layout sheets, and electrical service data chart for additional details.

SIGNAL CONTROLLER FRONT VIEW

SIGNAL POLE



SIGNAL CONTROLLER SIDE VIEW

See TS-CF standard for conduit and grounding requirements. See layout sheets for ground box locations and any additional conduits that are required.

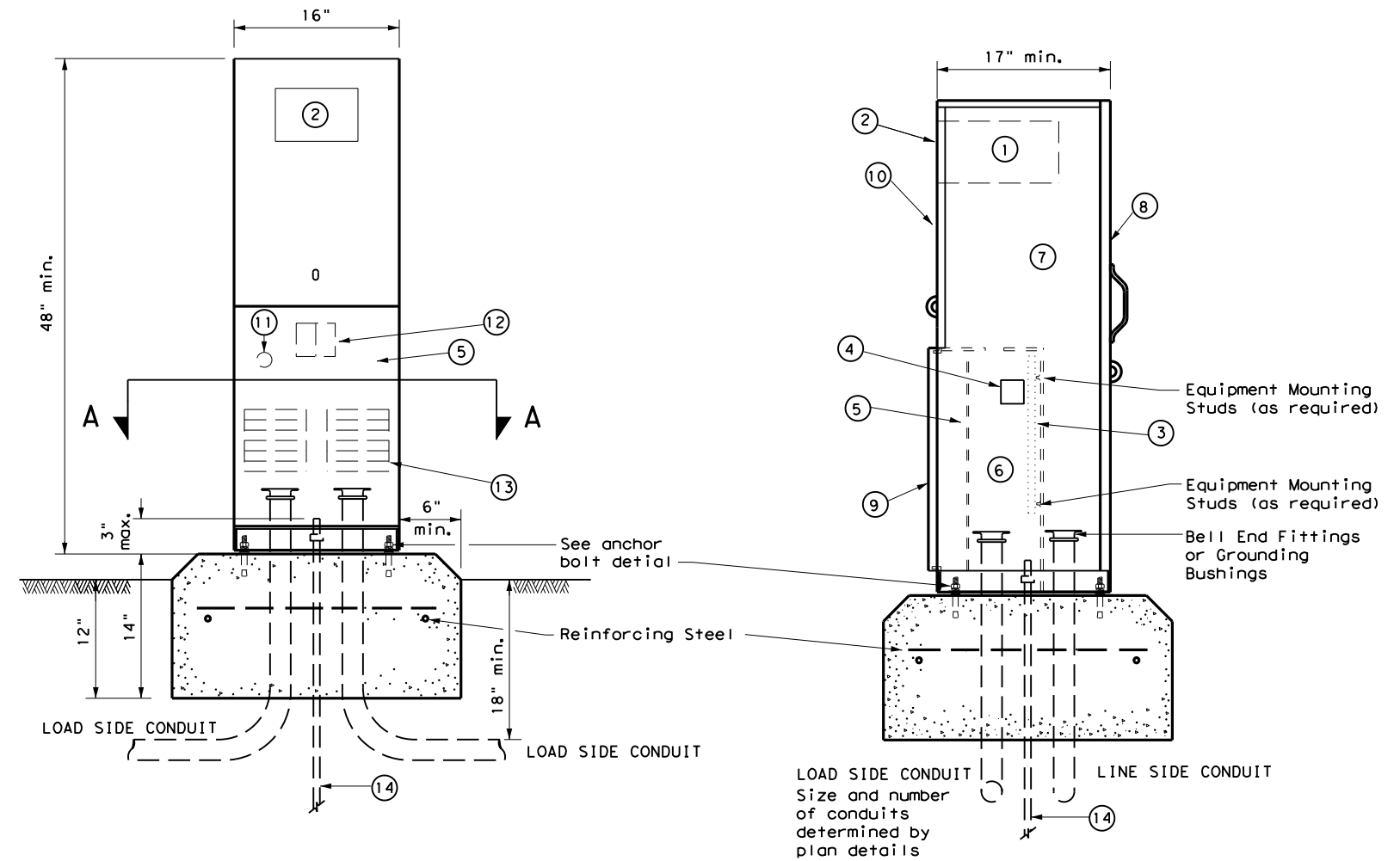
		Texas Department of Transportation		Traffic Operations Division Standard	
ELECTRICAL DETAILS TYPICAL TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM DETAILS					
ED(8) - 14					
FILE:	ed8-14.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		1378	01	047	RM 1431
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.			
AUS	TRAVIS	74			

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/23/2021 3:23:02 PM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Standards\Traffic\ed9-14.dwg

PEDESTAL SERVICE NOTES

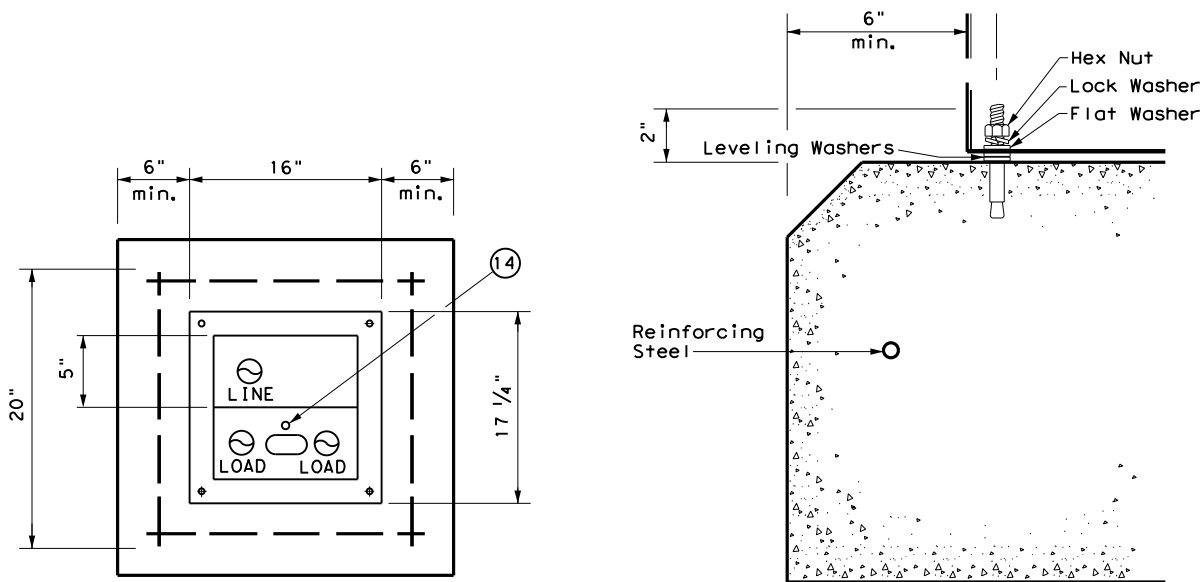
1. Manufacture pedestal electrical services in accordance with Departmental Material Specifications (DMS) 11080 "Electrical Services", 11085 "Electrical Services-Pedestal (PS)" and Item 628 "Electrical Services." Provide pedestal electrical services as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department's web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 628. Ensure all mounting hardware and installation details of services meet utility company specifications. Contact the local utility company for approval of pedestal details prior to installing the electrical pedestal service. Submit any changes required by the utility company prior to manufacturing the pedestal enclosure.
2. When a meter socket is required, provide a socket with a minimum 100 amp rating that complies with local utility requirements.
3. Provide Class A or C concrete for pedestal service foundations in accordance with Item 420, "Concrete Substructures," except that concrete will not be paid for directly but is considered subsidiary to Item 628.
4. Provide #4 reinforcing steel for foundations in accordance with Item 440, "Reinforcement for Concrete."
5. Install 1/2 in. X 2 1/16 in. minimum length concrete single expansion type anchors for mounting pedestal enclosure to foundation. Anchor location to match mounting holes in each corner of enclosure. Secure each of the four corners of the pedestal enclosure to the anchors in the foundation with a 1/2 in. galvanized or stainless steel machine thread bolt, a properly sized locknut and a flat washer.
6. Finish top of concrete foundation in a neat and workmanlike manner. If leveling washers are used, ensure no more than 1/8 in. gap at any corner. Do not exceed a maximum dip or rise in the foundation of 1/8 in. per foot. When properly installed, ensure the top of the service enclosure is level front to back and side to side within 1/4 in. Repair rocking or movement of the service enclosure at no additional cost to the department.
7. Do not use liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC) on pedestal type services.
8. Ensure all elbows in the foundation are sized as per utility provider's conduit requirements for underground conduit and feeders. PVC extensions may be installed provided the ends of the rigid metal conduits are more than 2 in. below the top of the concrete foundation. Where extension conduits are metal, grounding bushings must be installed with a bonding jumper properly terminated.



FRONT VIEW

SIDE VIEW

TYPE C shown, TYPE A similar except that TYPE A shall have individual circuit breakers (CB) mounted on an equipment mounting panel. CB Handles shall protrude through hinged deadfront trim.



SECTION A-A

ANCHOR BOLT DETAIL

LEGEND

1	Meter Socket, (when required)
2	Meter Socket Window, (when required)
3	Equipment Mounting Panel
4	Photo Electric Control Window, (When required)
5	Hinged Deadfront Trim
6	Load Side Conduit Trim
7	Line Side Conduit Area
8	Utility Access Door, with handle
9	Pedestal Door
10	Hinged Meter Access
11	Control Station (H-O-A Switch)
12	Main Disconnect
13	Branch Circuit Breakers
14	Copper Clad Ground Rod - 5/8" X 10'

		Traffic Operations Division Standard	
ELECTRICAL DETAILS ELECTRICAL SERVICE SUPPORT PEDESTAL SERVICE TYPE PS			
ED(9) - 14			
FILE: ed9-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	1378	01	047
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
AUS	TRAVIS		75

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

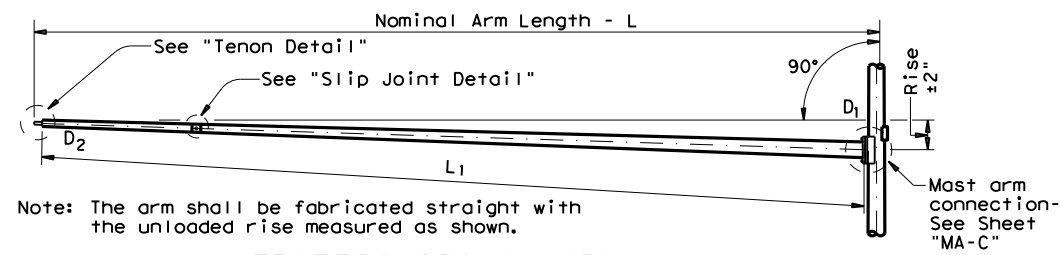
DATE: 2/23/2021 3:23:13 PM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\Standards\Traffic\tsma-80.dgn

Arm Length	ROUND POLES					POLYGONAL POLES					Foundation Type
	D _B	D ₁₉	D ₂₄	D ₃₀	① thk	D _B	D ₁₉	D ₂₄	D ₃₀	① thk	
ft.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	
20	10.5	7.8	7.1	6.3	.179	11.5	8.5	7.7	6.8	.179	30-A
24	11.0	8.3	7.6	6.8	.179	12.0	9.0	8.2	7.3	.179	30-A
28	11.5	8.8	8.1	7.3	.179	12.5	9.5	8.7	7.8	.179	30-A
32	12.5	9.8	9.1	8.3	.179	12.0	9.0	8.2	7.3	.239	30-A
36	12.0	9.3	8.6	7.8	.239	12.5	9.5	8.7	7.8	.239	36-A
40	12.0	9.3	8.6	7.8	.239	13.5	10.5	9.7	8.8	.239	36-A
44	12.5	9.8	9.1	8.3	.239	14.0	11.0	10.2	9.3	.239	36-A
48	13.0	10.3	9.6	8.8	.239	15.0	12.0	11.2	10.3	.239	36-A

Arm Length	ROUND ARMS					POLYGONAL ARMS				
	L ₁	D ₁	D ₂	① thk	Rise	L ₁	D ₁	② D ₂	① thk	Rise
ft.	ft.	in.	in.	in.		ft.	in.	in.	in.	
20	19.1	6.5	3.8	.179	1'-9"	19.1	7.0	3.5	.179	1'-8"
24	23.1	7.5	4.3	.179	1'-10"	23.1	7.5	3.5	.179	1'-9"
28	27.1	8.0	4.2	.179	1'-11"	27.1	8.0	3.5	.179	1'-10"
32	31.0	9.0	4.7	.179	2'-1"	31.0	9.0	3.5	.179	2'-0"
36	35.0	9.5	4.6	.179	2'-4"	35.0	10.0	3.5	.179	2'-1"
40	39.0	9.5	4.1	.239	2'-8"	39.0	9.5	3.5	.239	2'-3"
44	43.0	10.0	4.1	.239	2'-11"	43.0	10.0	3.5	.239	2'-6"
48	47.0	10.5	4.1	.239	3'-4"	47.0	11.0	3.5	.239	2'-9"

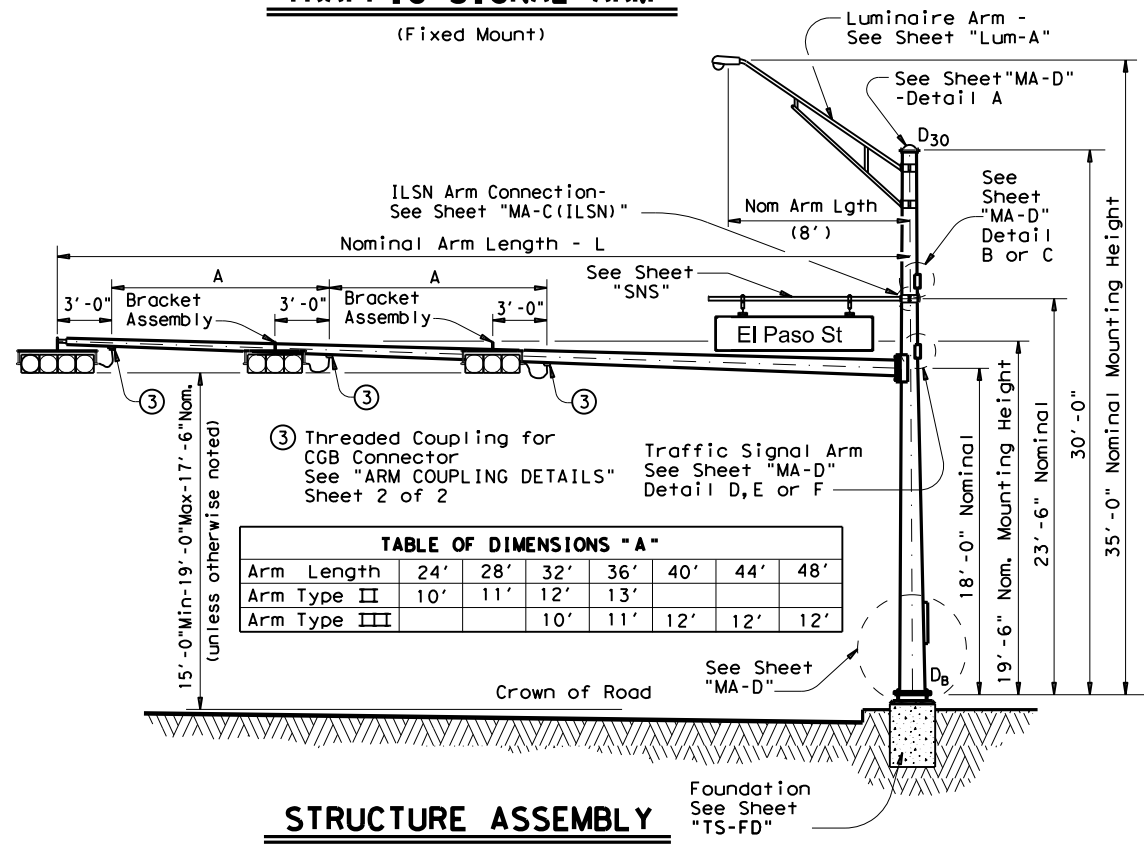
D_B = Pole Base O.D.
 D₁₉ = Pole Top O.D. with no Luminaire and no ILSN
 D₂₄ = Pole Top O.D. with ILSN w/out Luminaire
 D₃₀ = Pole Top O.D. with Luminaire
 D₁ = Arm Base O.D.
 D₂ = Arm End O.D.
 L₁ = Shaft Length
 L = Nominal Arm Length

- ① Thickness shown are minimums, thicker materials may be used.
- ② D₂ may be increased by up to 1" for polygonal arms.



Note: The arm shall be fabricated straight with the unloaded rise measured as shown.

TRAFFIC SIGNAL ARM
(Fixed Mount)



③ Threaded Coupling for CGB Connector See "ARM COUPLING DETAILS" Sheet 2 of 2

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS "A"							
Arm Length	24'	28'	32'	36'	40'	44'	48'
Arm Type II	10'	11'	12'	13'			
Arm Type III			10'	11'	12'	12'	12'

STRUCTURE ASSEMBLY

SHIPPING PARTS LIST

Ship each pole with the following attached: enlarged hand hole, pole cap, fixed-arm connection bolts and washers and any additional hardware listed in the table.

Nominal Arm Length	30' Poles With Luminaire		24' Poles With ILSN		19' Poles With No Luminaire and No ILSN	
	Above hardware plus: One (or two if ILSN attached) small hand hole, clamp-on simplex		Above hardware plus one small hand hole		See note above	
ft	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity
20	20L-80		20S-80		20-80	
24	24L-80		24S-80		24-80	
28	28L-80		28S-80		28-80	1
32	32L-80	1	32S-80		32-80	
36	36L-80		36S-80		36-80	
40	40L-80		40S-80		40-80	
44	44L-80	1	44S-80		44-80	
48	48L-80		48S-80		48-80	

Traffic Signal Arms (1 per Pole) Ship each arm with the listed equipment attached

Nominal Arm Length	Type I Arm (1 Signal)		Type II Arm (2 Signals)		Type III Arm (3 Signals)	
	1 CGB connector		3 Bracket Assemblies and 3 CGB Connectors		2 or 3 Bracket Assemblies and 3 CGB Connectors	
ft	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity
20	20I-80					
24	24I-80		24II-80			
28	28I-80		28II-80	1		
32			32II-80		32III-80	1
36			36II-80		36III-80	
40					40III-80	
44					44III-80	1
48					48III-80	

Luminaire Arms (1 per 30' pole)

Nominal Arm Length	Quantity
8' Arm	2

ILSN Arm (Max. 2 per pole) Ship with clamps, bolts and washers

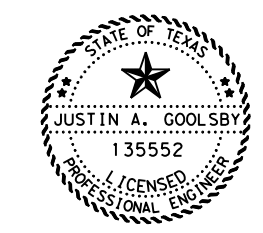
Nominal Arm Length	Quantity
7' Arm	
9' Arm	

Anchor Bolt Assemblies (1 per pole)

Anchor Bolt Diameter	Anchor Bolt Length	Quantity
1 1/2"	3'-4"	2
1 3/4"	3'-10"	1

Each anchor bolt assembly consists of the following: Top and Bottom templates, 4 anchor bolts, 8 nuts, 8 flat washers, and 4 nut anchor devices (Type 2) per Standard Drawing "TS-FD".

Templates may be removed for shipment.



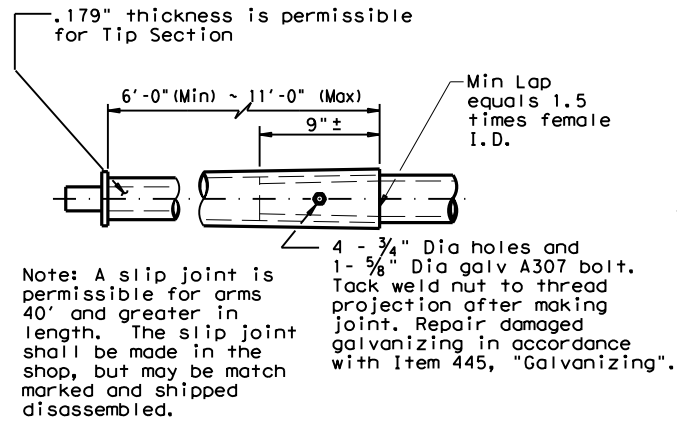
DocuSigned by:
 Justin A. Goolsby, P.E.
 93AA9200DC89455...
 2/23/2021

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division
TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES
 SINGLE MAST ARM ASSEMBLY
 (80 MPH WIND ZONE)
SMA-80(1)-12(MOD)

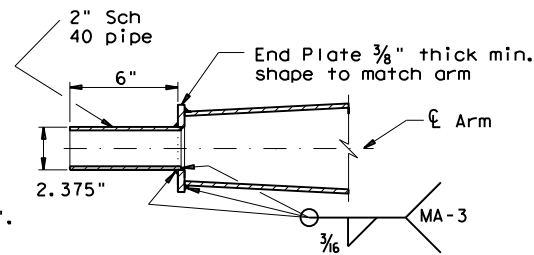
© TxDOT August 1995	DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MMF	CK: JSY
REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
INCREASED QUANTITY OF BRACKET ASSEMBLIES AND CGB CONNECTORS	1378	01	047	RM 1431
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	AUS	TRAVIS	76	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/23/2021 3:23:19 PM
 FILE: I:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Standards\Traffic\sma-80.dgn



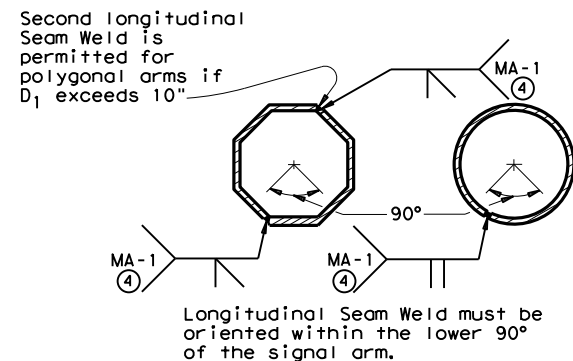
SLIP JOINT DETAIL



TENON DETAIL

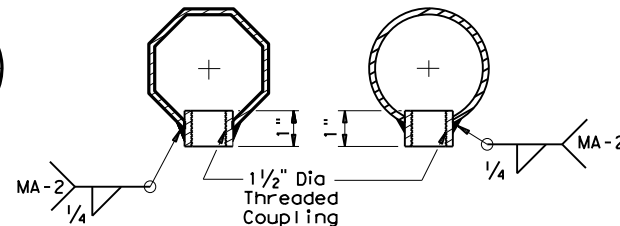
Stainless steel bands (or Cables) and cast bracket as in "Astro-Brac", "Sky Bracket" or "Easy Bracket" with 1 1/2" Dia Threaded Coupling.

BRACKET ASSEMBLY



ARM WELD DETAIL

④ 60% Min. penetration
 100% penetration within
 6" of circumferential
 base welds.



ARM COUPLING DETAILS

VIBRATION WARNING

Mast Arms of SMA and DMA structures and clamp-on Arms of LMA structures of approximately 40 ft or longer are subject to harmonic vertical vibrations in light wind conditions due to the aeroelastic characteristics of a few of the myriads of possible combinations of the following: signal numbers, weights and positions; existence/solidity of backplates; presence of additional attachments to the arm, such as signs and cameras; arm-wind orientation; and arm-pole stiffness.

Such vibrations may cause fatigue damage to the structure and may lead to galloping in moderate wind conditions which may further damage the structure and alarm the public. Tests have indicated that when wind is blowing toward the back side of signal heads having un-vented backplates attached the probability of unacceptable harmonic vibration and/or galloping is rather high.

If backplates are not required for improved visibility they should not be applied to the signal heads or, if they must be applied, they should be vented as a first and inexpensive measure to mitigate vibrations.

The traffic signal mast arms shall be visually inspected in 5 to 20 mph wind conditions after installation of signal heads and any attachments, including any required backplates. If vertical movements with a total excursion (maximum upward excursion to maximum downward excursion) of more than approximately 8" are observed at the arm tip, a damping plate shall be fitted to the arm. See "Damping Plate Mounting Details" on standard sheet, MA-DP-10.

This visual inspection shall be repeated after each modification of the structure that could affect its aeroelastic response. Excessive vibrations shall not be allowed to continue for more than two days.

GENERAL NOTES:

Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals and Interim Specifications thereto. Design Wind Speed equals 80 mph plus a 1.3 gust factor.

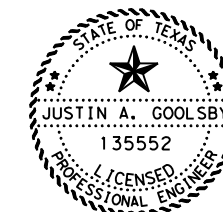
Poles are designed to support one 8'-0" luminaire arm, one 9'-0" internally lighted street name sign and one traffic signal arm with a length as tabulated. The specified luminaire load applied at the end of the luminaire arm equals 60 lbs vertical dead load plus the horizontal wind load on an effective projected area of 1.6 sq ft. The specified internally lighted street name sign load applied 4.5 ft from the centerline of the pole equals 85 lbs vertical dead load plus horizontal wind load on an effective projected area of 11.5 sq ft. The specified signal load applied at the end of the traffic signal arm equals 180 lbs vertical dead load plus the horizontal wind load on an effective projected area of 32.4 sq ft (actual area times drag coefficient).

See Standard Sheet "MA-D" for pole details, "MA-C" for traffic signal arm connection details, "MA-C (ILSN)" for internally lighted street name sign arm connection details, "LUM-A" for luminaire arm and connection details, "SNS" for internally lighted street name sign details, and "TS-FD" for anchor bolt and foundation details. See "MA-C" for material specifications.

Fabrication shall be in accordance with Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)" and with the details, dimensions, and weld procedures shown herein. Weld references call for preapproved weld procedures which the Fabricator must obtain prior to fabrication. Materials, fabrication tolerances, and shipping practices shall meet the requirements of this sheet and Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)".

Unless otherwise noted, all parts shall be galvanized in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing", after fabrication.

Deviation from the details and dimensions shown herein require submission of shop drawings in accordance with Item 441, "Steel Structures". Alternate designs are not acceptable.



DocuSigned by:
 Justin A. Goolsby, P.E.
 93AA9200DC89455...
 2/23/2021

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division
**TRAFFIC SIGNAL
 SUPPORT STRUCTURES
 SINGLE MAST ARM ASSEMBLY
 (80 MPH WIND ZONE)**
SMA-80 (2) - 12 (MOD)

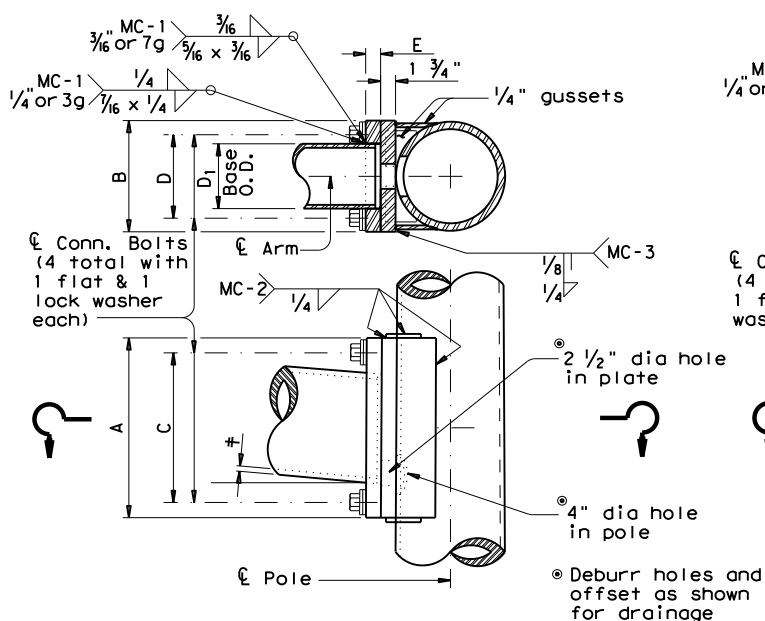
© TxDOT August 1995		DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MMF	CK: JSY
REVISIONS		CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
INCREASED QUANTITY OF BRACKET ASSEMBLIES AND CGB CONNECTORS		1378	01	047	RM 1431
		DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
		AUS	TRAVIS	77	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

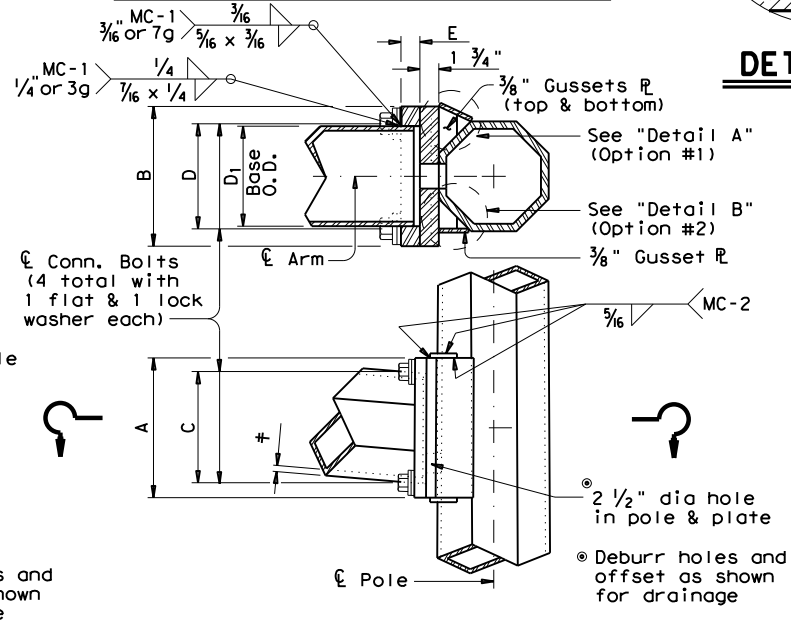
DATE: 2/23/2021 3:23:30 PM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Standards\Traffic\mac.dgn

ARM SIZE		A	B	C	D	E	CONN BOLT DIA
D ₁	ϕ	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.
6.5	.179	12	9	9	6	1 3/4	1
7.5	.179	13	9	10	6	1 3/4	1
8.0	.179	14	10	11	7	2	1 1/4
9.0	.179	16	11	13	8	2	1 1/4
9.5	.179	17	12	14	9	2	1 1/4
9.5	.239	18	12	15	9	2	1 1/4
10.0	.239	18	12	15	9	2	1 1/4
10.5	.239	18	13	15	10	3	1 1/2
11.0	.239	18	13	15	10	3	1 1/2

ARM SIZE		A	B	C	D	E	CONN BOLT DIA
D ₁	ϕ	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.
7.0	.179	11	11	8	8	1 3/4	1 1/4
7.5	.179	11	11	8	8	1 3/4	1 1/4
8.0	.179	11	11	8	8	2	1 1/4
9.0	.179	13	13	10	10	2	1 1/4
10.0	.179	13	13	10	10	2	1 1/4
9.5	.239	13	13	10	10	2	1 1/4
10.0	.239	14	14	11	11	2	1 1/2
11.0	.239	14	14	11	11	3	1 1/2
11.5	.239	14	14	11	11	3	1 1/2



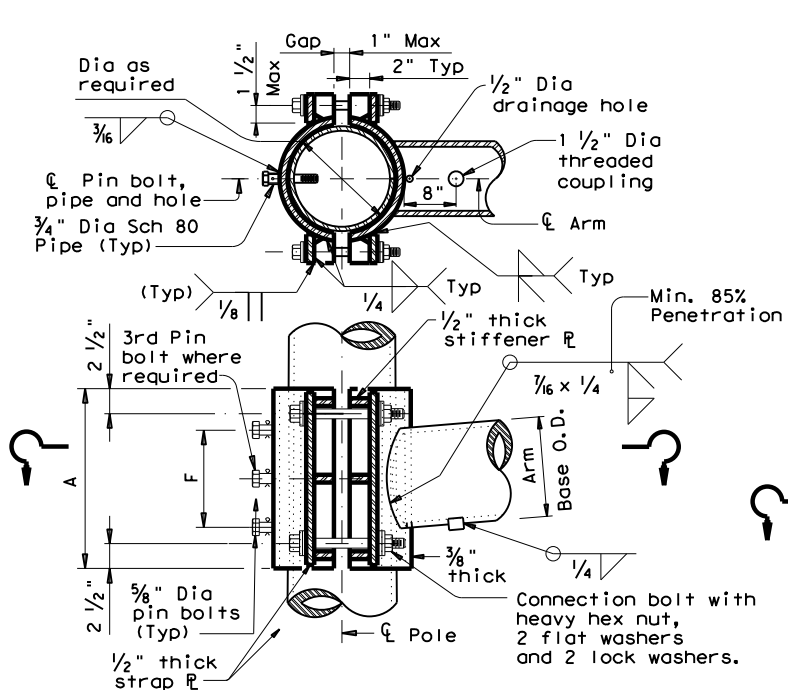
FIXED MOUNT DETAIL 1



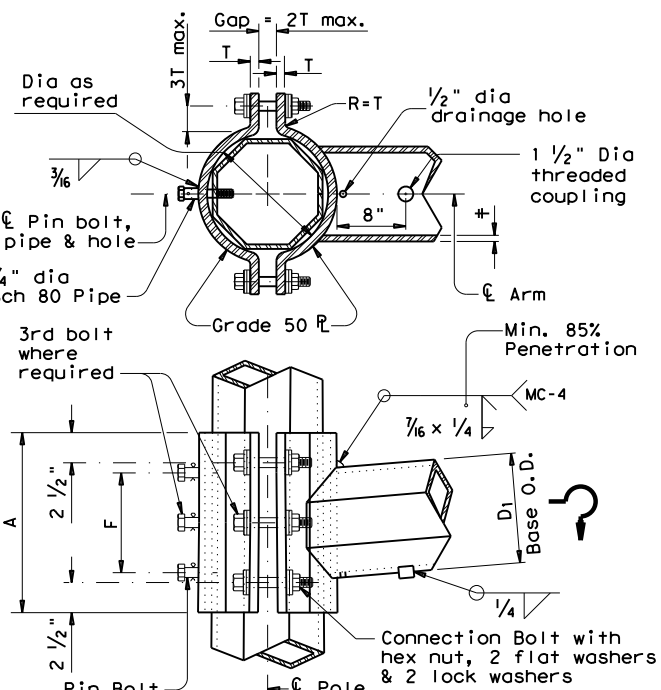
FIXED MOUNT DETAIL 2

ARM SIZE		A	F	CONN. BOLTS		PIN BOLTS	
D ₁	ϕ	in.	in.	No.	Dia	No.	Dia
6.5	.179	12	6	4	1	2	5/8
7.5	.179	14	8	4	1	2	5/8
8.0	.179	14	8	4	1	2	5/8
9.0	.179	16	10	4	1	2	5/8
9.5	.179	18	12	4	1 1/4	3	5/8
9.5	.239	18	12	4	1 1/4	3	5/8
10.0	.239	18	12	4	1 1/4	3	5/8

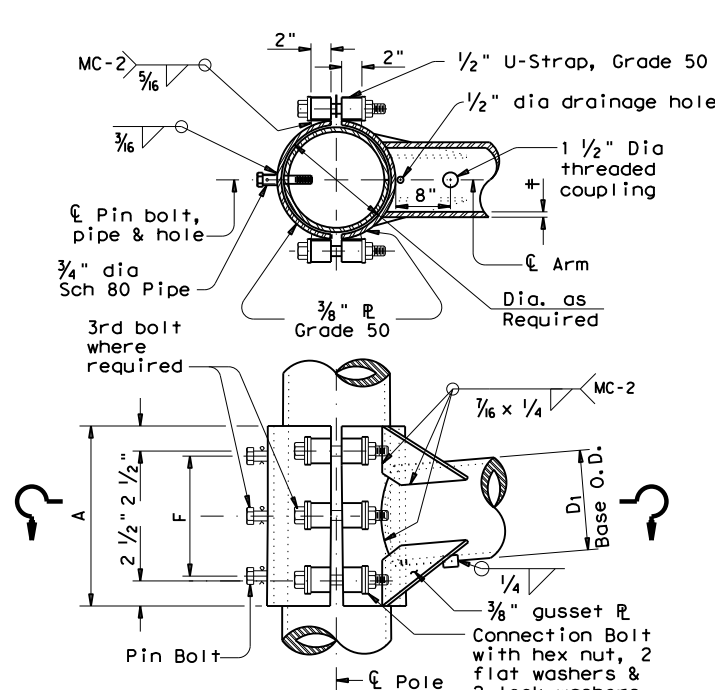
ARM SIZE		A	F	T	CONN. BOLTS		PIN BOLTS	
D ₁	ϕ	in.	in.	in.	No.	Dia	No.	Dia
7.0	.179	12	6	3/4	4	3/4	2	5/8
7.5	.179	14	8	3/4	4	3/4	2	5/8
8.0	.179	14	8	3/4	4	3/4	2	5/8
9.0	.179	16	10	7/8	4	1	2	5/8
10.0	.179	18	10	7/8	4	1	2	5/8
9.5	.239	18	10	1	6	1	3	5/8
10.0	.239	18	10	1	6	1	3	5/8



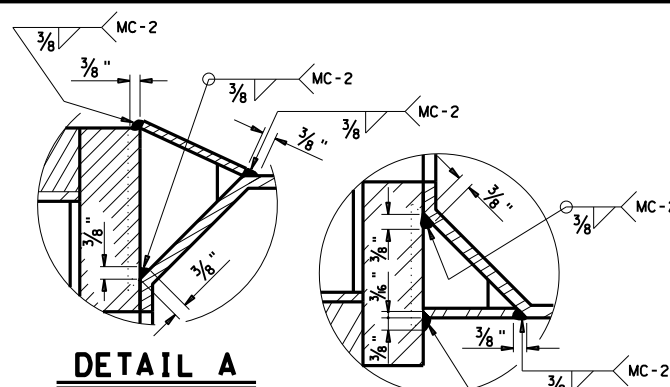
CLAMP-ON DETAIL 1



CLAMP-ON DETAIL 2

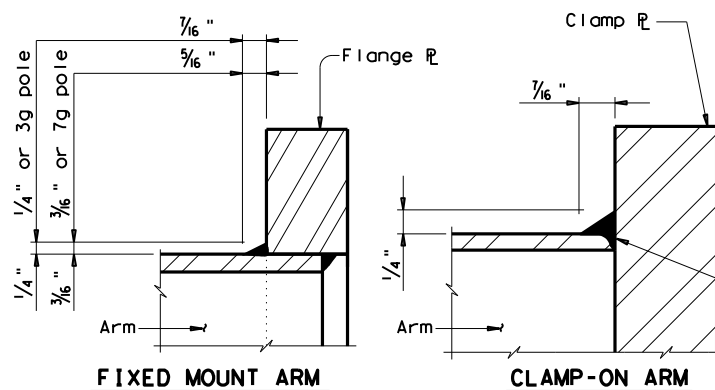


CLAMP-ON DETAIL 3



DETAIL A

DETAIL B



FIXED MOUNT ARM

CLAMP-ON ARM

ARM BASE WELD DETAILS

ARM SIZE		A	F	CONN. BOLTS		PIN BOLTS	
D ₁	ϕ	in.	in.	No.	Dia	No.	Dia
6.5	.179	12	6	4	1	2	5/8
7.5	.179	14	8	4	1	2	5/8
8.0	.179	14	8	4	1	2	5/8
9.0	.179	16	10	4	1	2	5/8
9.5	.179	18	12	6	1	3	5/8
9.5	.239	18	12	6	1	3	5/8
10.0	.239	18	12	6	1	3	5/8

MATERIALS	
Round Shafts or Polygonal Shafts ^①	ASTM A595 Gr.A, A588, A1008 HSLAS Gr.50 Class 2, A1011 HSLAS Gr.50 Class 2, A572 Gr.50 or A1011 SS Gr.50 ^②
Plates ^①	ASTM A36, A588, or A572 Gr.50
Connection Bolts	ASTM A325 or A449, except where noted
Pin Bolts	ASTM A325
Pipe ^①	ASTM A53 Gr.B, A501, A1008 HSLAS-F Gr.50, A1011 HSLAS-F Gr.50
Misc. Hardware	Galvanized steel or stainless steel or as noted

- ① ASTM A572, A1008 HSLAS, A1011 HSLAS, A1008 HSLAS-F, A1011 HSLAS-F or A1011 SS may have higher yield strengths but shall not have less elongation than the grade indicated.
- ② ASTM A1011 SS Gr.50 material shall also have a minimum elongation of 18 percent in 8 inches or 23 percent in 2 inches. Material thickness in excess of those stipulated under A1011 SS will be acceptable providing the material meets all other A1011 SS requirements and the requirements of this item.

GENERAL NOTES:

Clamp-on details are used for the second arm on dual mast arm assemblies. A Maximum 1 1/2" wide vertical slotted hole shall be cut in the front clamp plate to facilitate drainage during galvanizing. The slot shall be centered behind the arm and shall be no longer than the arm diameter minus 1"

Fixed mount details are used for single mast arm assemblies and for the first arm on dual mast arm assemblies.

Where duplicate parts occur on a detail, welds shown for one part shall apply to all similar parts on the detail.

Pin bolts are required to prevent rotation of clamp-on arms under design wind forces.

NOTE:

Pin bolts shall be A325 with threads excluded from the shear plane. Pin bolt and 3/4" dia pipe shall have 3/16" dia holes for a 1/8" dia galvanized cotter pin. Back clamp plate shall be furnished with a 3/4" dia hole for each pin bolt. An 1/16" dia hole for each pin bolt shall be field drilled through the pole after arm orientations have been approved by the Engineer.

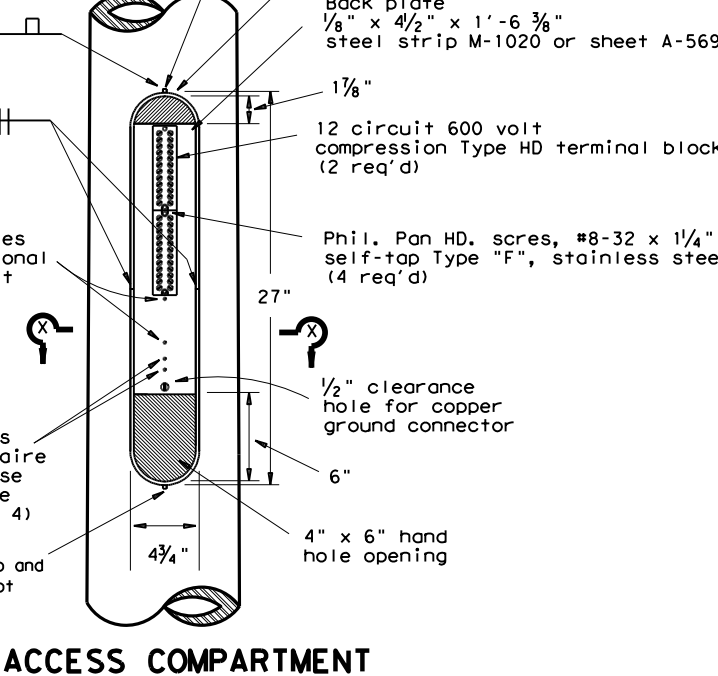
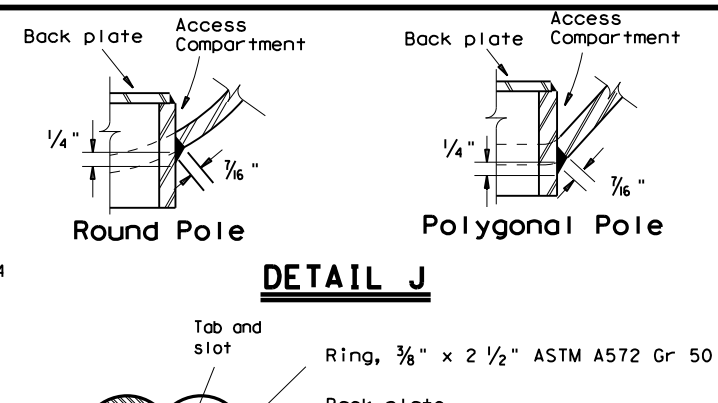
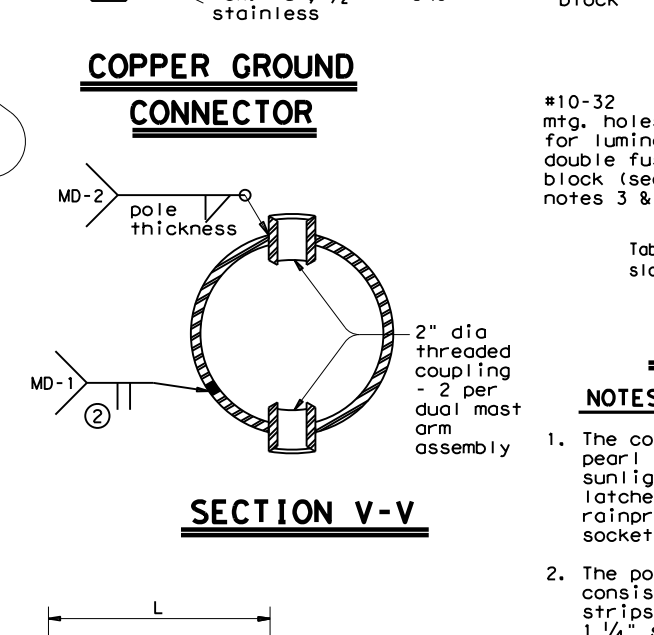
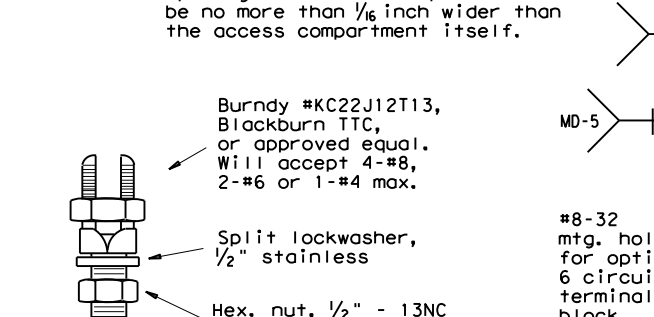
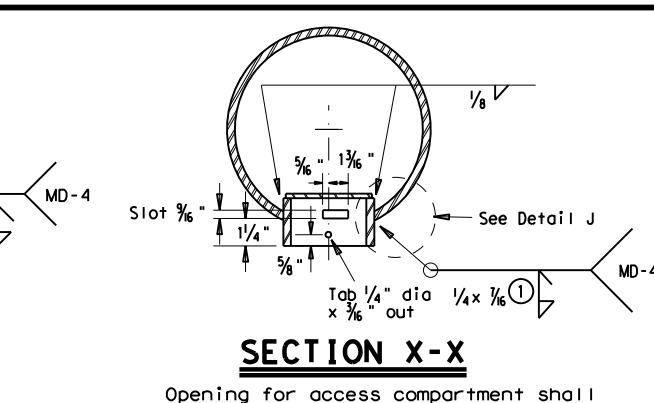
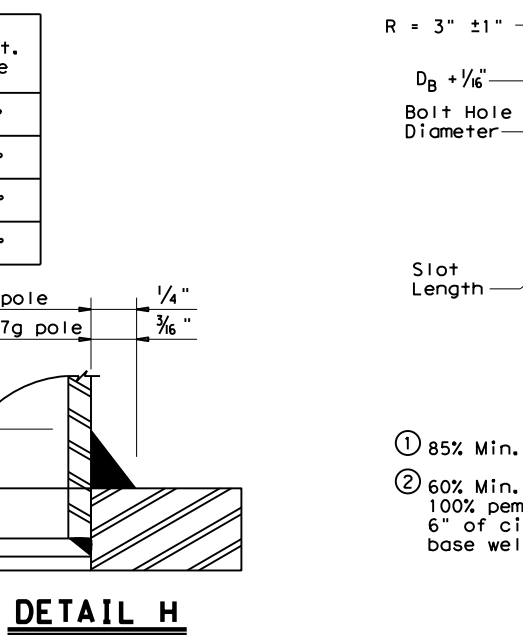
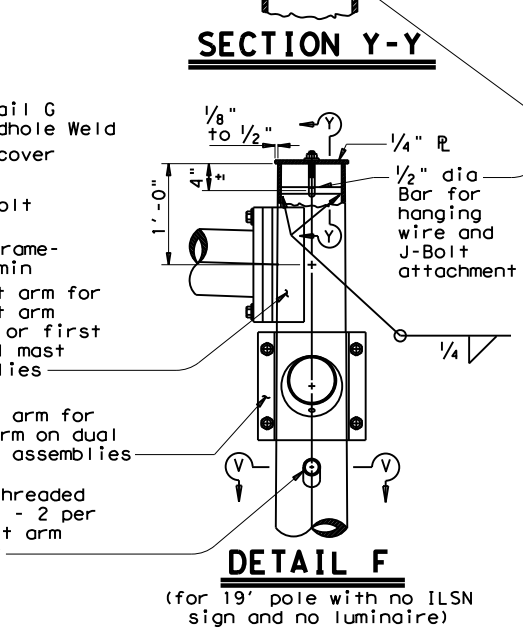
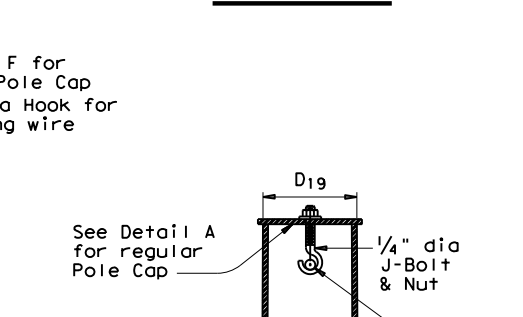
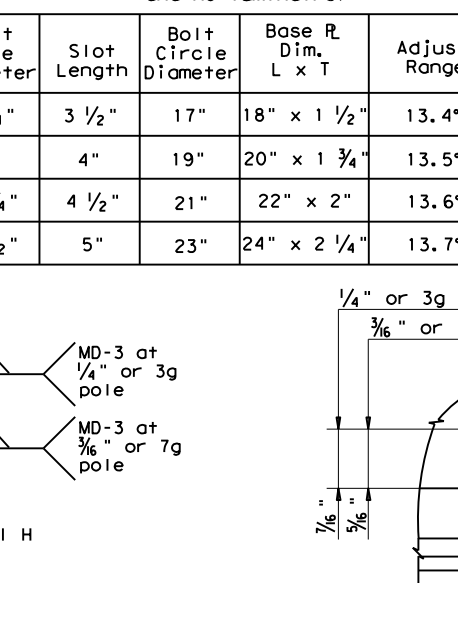
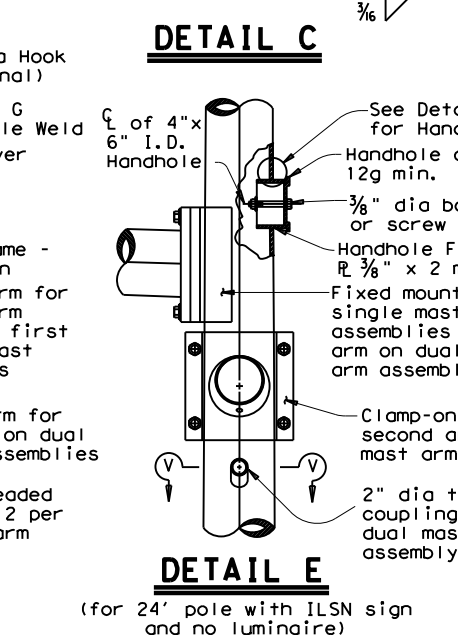
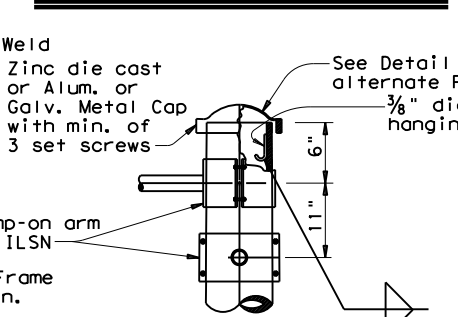
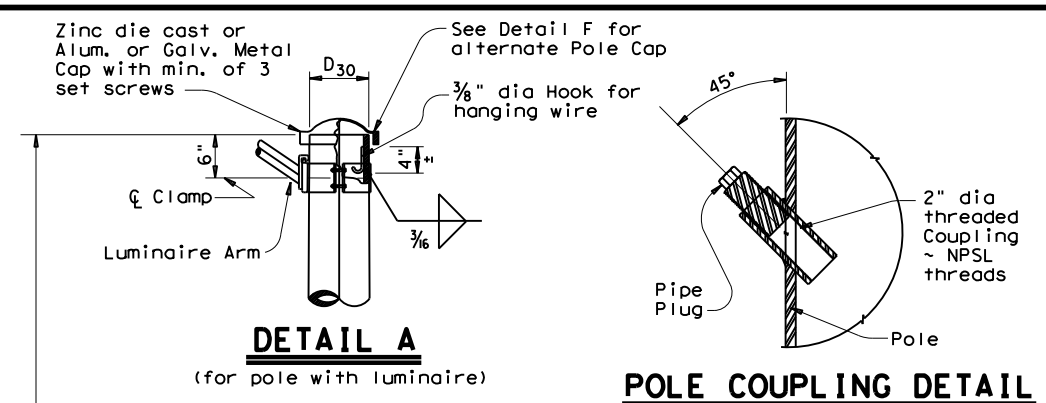
Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division

**STANDARD ASSEMBLY
 FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL
 SUPPORT STRUCTURES
 MAST ARM CONNECTIONS
 MA-C-12**

© TxDOT August 1995		DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MMF	CK: JSY
REVISIONS		CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
5-96	1378	01	047	RM	1431
5-09					
1-12					
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.			
AUS	TRAVIS	78			

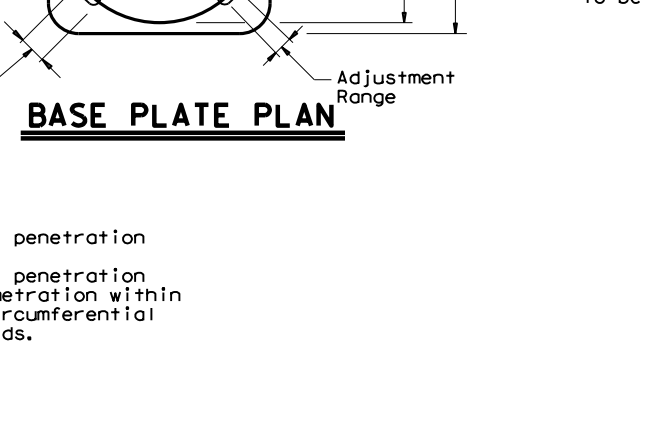
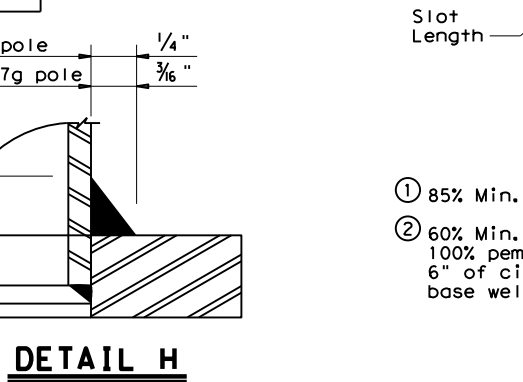
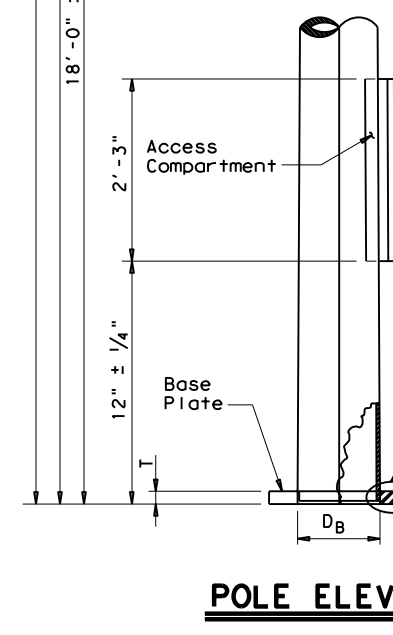
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/23/2021 3:23:40 PM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Standards\Traffic\mad.dgn



- NOTES:**
- The cover shall be one piece formed from ABS plastic, shall be a pearl gray color, and shall be suitable for exposure to harsh sunlight and extreme weather. Cover shall latch with two screw latches and shall fit tightly to the enclosure ring to create a rainproof seal. Latch screws shall be 1/4-20 stainless flat socket head screws with tamper proof feature.
 - The pole manufacturer shall provide with each pole a separate kit consisting of: one cover with two latching assemblies, two terminal strips (Marathon #985GP12CU or approved equal), four #8-32 x 1 1/4" self tapping type "F" stainless steel pan head screws, and one ground connector (Blackburn TTC, Burndy KC22J12T13, or IlSCO SSS-5). The traffic signal contractor shall install the kit items in the field.
 - The screw hole spacing on the enclosure back plate shall be for two Marathon #985GP12 terminal strips, one Marathon #985GP06CU terminal strip, and one Bussmann #BM6032B fuse block.
 - Install one Bussmann #BM6032B, Littelfuse #L60030M-2C, or Ferraz-Shawmut #30352 fuse block for poles where luminaires are to be installed.

Anchor Bolt Diameter	Bolt Hole Diameter	Slot Length	Bolt Circle Diameter	Base R Dim. L x T	Adjust. Range
1 1/2"	1 3/4"	3 1/2"	17"	18" x 1 1/2"	13.4°
1 3/4"	2"	4"	19"	20" x 1 3/4"	13.5°
2"	2 1/4"	4 1/2"	21"	22" x 2"	13.6°
2 1/4"	2 1/2"	5"	23"	24" x 2 1/4"	13.7°



Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES MAST ARM POLE DETAILS

MA-D-12

© TxDOT August 1995		DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: FDN	CK: CAL
REVISIONS					
1378	01	047	RM	1431	
DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.		
AUS		TRAVIS	79		

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/23/2021 3:23:52 PM
 FILE: I:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Standards\Traffic\ts-fd.dgn

FOUNDATION DESIGN TABLE

FDN TYPE	DRILLED SHAFT DIA	REINFORCING STEEL		EMBEDDED DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH-ft (4), (5), (6)			ANCHOR BOLT DESIGN (1)			FOUNDATION DESIGN LOAD (2)		TYPICAL APPLICATION	
		VERT BARS	SPIRAL & PITCH	TEXAS CONE PENETROMETER N Blows/ft			ANCHOR BOLT DIA	Fy (ksi)	BOLT CIR DIA	ANCHOR TYPE	MOMENT K-ft		SHEAR Kips
				10	15	40							
24-A	24"	4- #5	#2 at 12"	5.7	5.3	4.5	3/4"	36	12 3/4"	1	10	1	Pedestal pole, pedestal mounted controller.
30-A	30"	8- #9	#3 at 6"	11.3	10.3	8.0	1 1/2"	55	17"	2	87	3	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table)
36-A	36"	10- #9	#3 at 6"	13.2	12.0	9.4	1 3/4"	55	19"	2	131	5	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table) 30' strain pole with or without luminaire.
36-B	36"	12- #9	#3 at 6"	15.2	13.6	10.4	2"	55	21"	2	190	7	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table) Strain pole taller than 30' & strain pole with mast arm
42-A	42"	14- #9	#3 at 6"	17.4	15.6	11.9	2 1/4"	55	23"	2	271	9	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table)

NOTES:

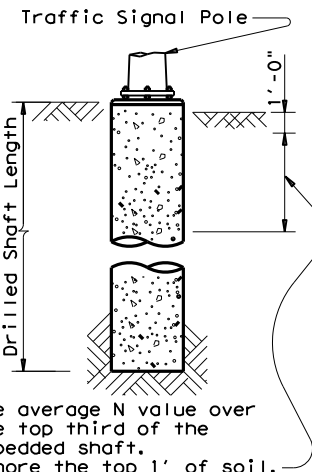
- Anchor bolt design develops the foundation capacity given under Foundation Design Loads.
- Foundation Design Loads are the allowable moments and shears at the base of the structure.
- Foundations may be listed separately or grouped according to similarity of location and type. Quantities are for the Contractor's information only.
- Field Penetrometer readings at a depth of approximately 3 to 5 feet may be used to adjust shaft lengths.
- If rock is encountered, the Drilled Shaft shall extend a minimum of two diameters into solid rock.
- Decimal lengths in Design Table are to allow interpolation for other penetrometer values. Round to nearest foot for entry into Summary Table.

FOUNDATION SUMMARY TABLE (3)

LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	AVG. N BLOW /ft.	FDN TYPE	NO. EA	DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH (6) (FEET)				
				24-A	30-A	36-A	36-B	42-A
POLE A	95	30-A	1		11.5			
POLE B	100	30-A	1		11.5			
POLE C	100	36-A	1			13.5		
TOTAL DRILLED SHAFT LENGTHS					23.0	13.5		

FOUNDATION SELECTION TABLE FOR STANDARD MAST ARM PLUS ILSN SUPPORT ASSEMBLIES (ft)

80 MPH DESIGN WIND SPEED	MAX SINGLE ARM LENGTH	FDN 30-A	FDN 36-A	FDN 36-B	FDN 42-A
		MAXIMUM DOUBLE ARM LENGTH COMBINATIONS	24' X 24' 28' X 28' 32' X 28'	32' X 32' 36' X 36' 40' X 36' 44' X 28'	44' X 36'
100 MPH DESIGN WIND SPEED	MAX SINGLE ARM LENGTH	24' X 24' 28' X 28' 32' X 24'	36' X 36' 40' X 24'	44' X 36'	40' X 36' 44' X 36'
		MAXIMUM DOUBLE ARM LENGTH COMBINATIONS			



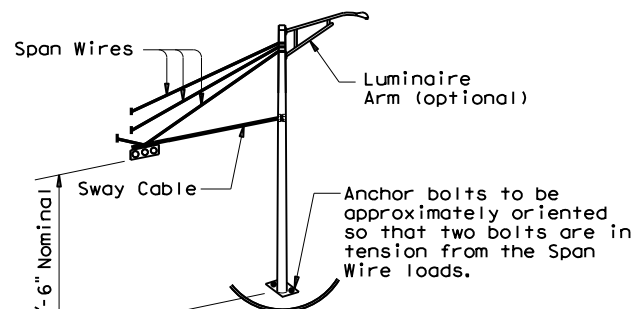
ANCHOR BOLT & TEMPLATE SIZES

BOLT DIA IN.	(7) BOLT LENGTH	TOP THREAD	BOTTOM THREAD	BOLT CIRCLE	R2	R1
3/4"	1'-6"	3"	—	12 3/4"	7 1/8"	5 5/8"
1 1/2"	3'-4"	6"	4"	17"	10"	7"
1 3/4"	3'-10"	7"	4 1/2"	19"	11 1/4"	7 3/4"
2"	4'-3"	8"	5"	21"	12 1/2"	8 1/2"
2 1/4"	4'-9"	9"	5 1/2"	23"	13 3/4"	9 1/4"

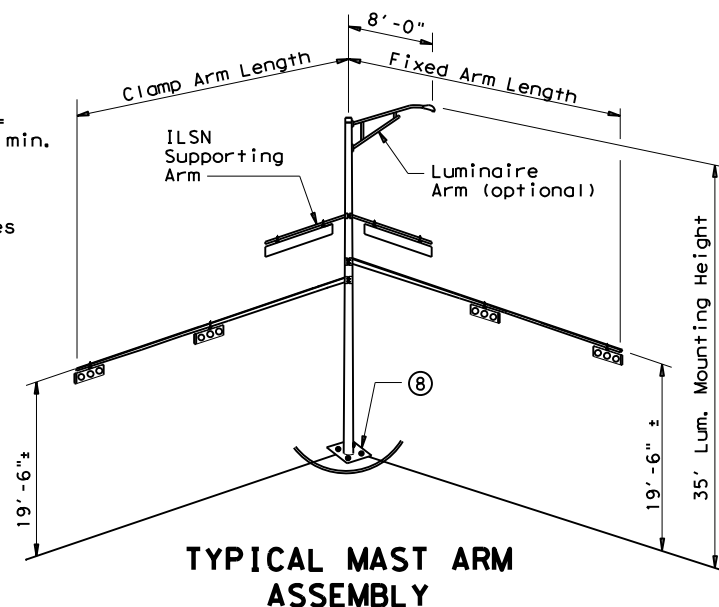
(7) Min dimensions given, longer bolts are acceptable.

EXAMPLE:

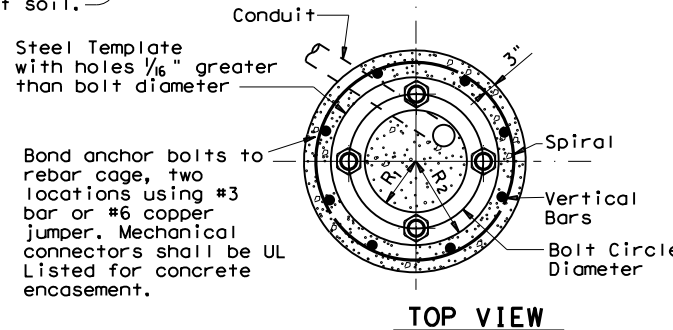
- For 80mph design wind speed, foundation 30-A can support up to a 32' arm with another arm up to 28'
- For 100mph design wind speed, foundation 36-A can support a single 36' mast arm.



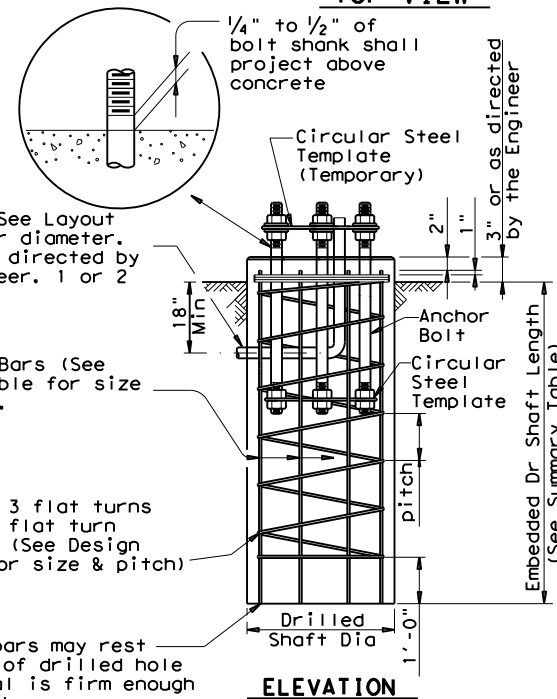
TYPICAL STRAIN POLE ASSEMBLY



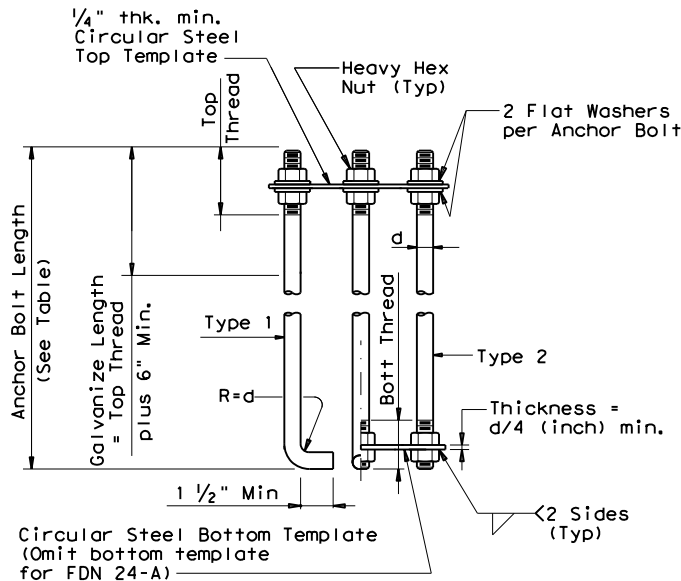
TYPICAL MAST ARM ASSEMBLY



TOP VIEW



FOUNDATION DETAILS



HOOKED ANCHOR (TYPE 1) NUT ANCHOR (TYPE 2) ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY

(8) Orient anchor bolts orthogonal with the fixed arm direction to ensure that two bolts are in tension under dead load.

GENERAL NOTES:

Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals and interim revisions thereto.

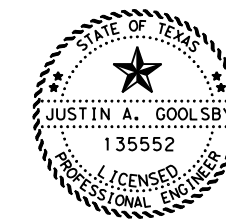
Reinforcing steel shall conform to Item 440, "Reinforcing Steel".

Concrete shall be Class "C".

Threads for anchor bolts and nuts shall be rolled or cut threads of 8UN series up to 2" in diameter or UNC series for all sizes. Bolts and nuts shall have Class 2A and 2B fit tolerances. Galvanized nuts shall be tapped after galvanizing.

Anchor bolts that are larger than 1" in diameter shall conform to "alloy steel" or "medium-strength mild steel" per Item 449, "Anchor Bolts". Anchor bolts that are 1" in diameter or less shall conform to ASTM A36. Galvanize a minimum of the top end thread length plus 6" for all anchor bolts unless otherwise noted. Exposed washers and exposed nuts shall be galvanized. All galvanizing shall be in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing".

Templates and embedded nuts need not be galvanized. Lubricate and tighten anchor bolts when erecting the structure in accordance with Item 449, "Anchor Bolts".



DocuSigned by:
 Justin A. Goolsby, P.E.
 93AA9200DC89455...
 2/23/2021



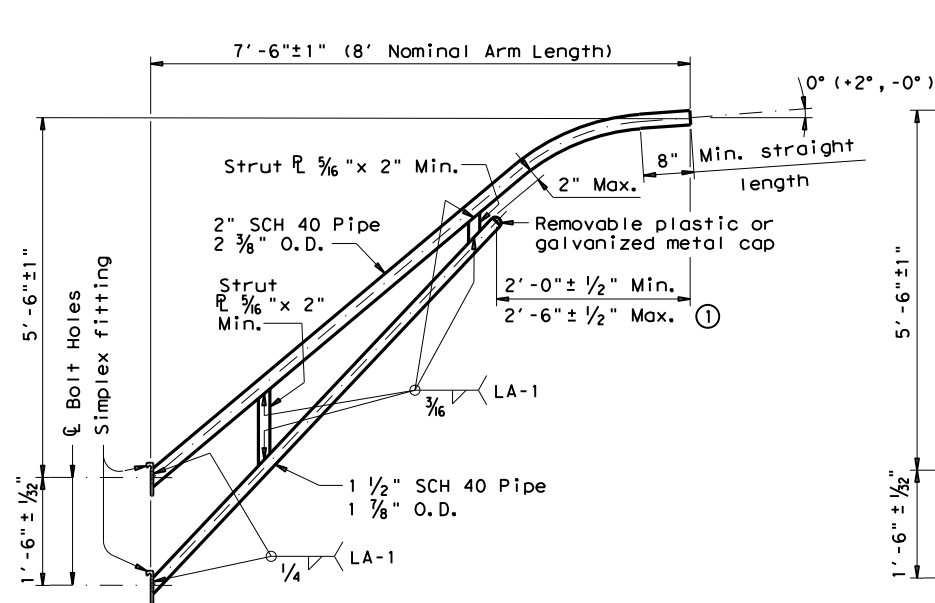
TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE FOUNDATION

TS-FD-12

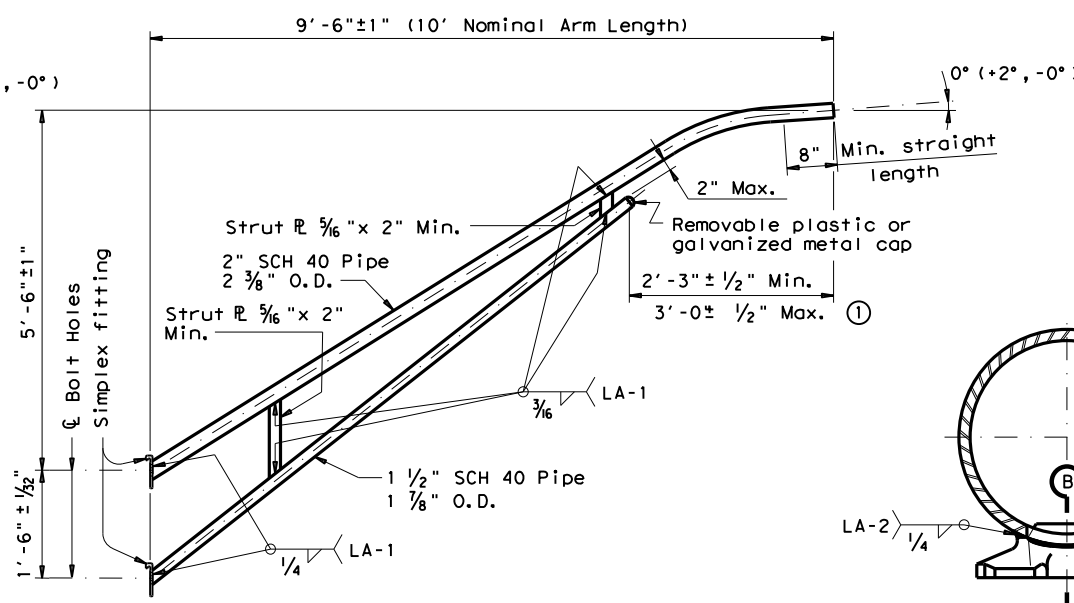
© TxDOT August 1995		DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MAQ/MMF	CK: JSY/TEB
REVISONS	CON	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
1378	01		047	RM 1431	
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.		
AUS	TRAVIS		80		

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

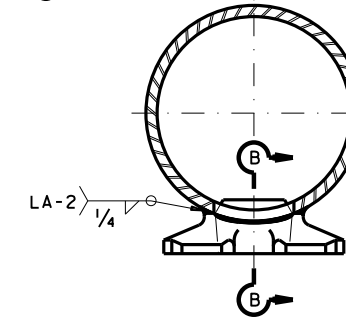
DATE: 2/23/2021 3:24:02 PM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Standards\Traffic\Lum-a.dgn



8-FOOT LUMINAIRE ARM



10-FOOT LUMINAIRE ARM



DIRECT ATTACHMENT DETAIL

MATERIALS	
Pole or Arm Simplex	ASTM A27 Gr. 65-35 or A148 Gr. 80-50, A576 Gr. 1021 ③, or A36 (Arm only)
Arm Pipes	ASTM A53 Gr. B, A501, A1008 HSLAS-F Gr. 50 ④, or A1011 HSLAS-F Gr. 50 ④
Arm Strut Plates ②	ASTM A36, A572 Gr. 50 ④, or A588
Misc.	ASTM designations as noted

- ① Dimensional limits are given to show acceptable variation in design. All of a Fabricator's production of a particular arm length shall have the same dimensions within specified tolerances.
- ② Any of the materials listed for plates may be used where the drawings do not specify a particular ASTM designation.
- ③ A576 must be suitable for forging and also meet minimum tensile strength of 65 ksi, minimum yield of 35 ksi, and elongation in 2 inches of 22 percent.
- ④ ASTM A572, A1008 HSLAS-F, and A1011 HSLAS-F may have higher yield strengths but shall not have less elongation than the grade indicated.

GENERAL NOTES:

Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals and Interim Revisions thereto. Design Wind Speed equals 90 mph plus a 1.3 gust factor. Arms are designed to support a 60 lb. luminaire having an effective projected area (actual area times drag coefficient) of 1.6 sq. ft.

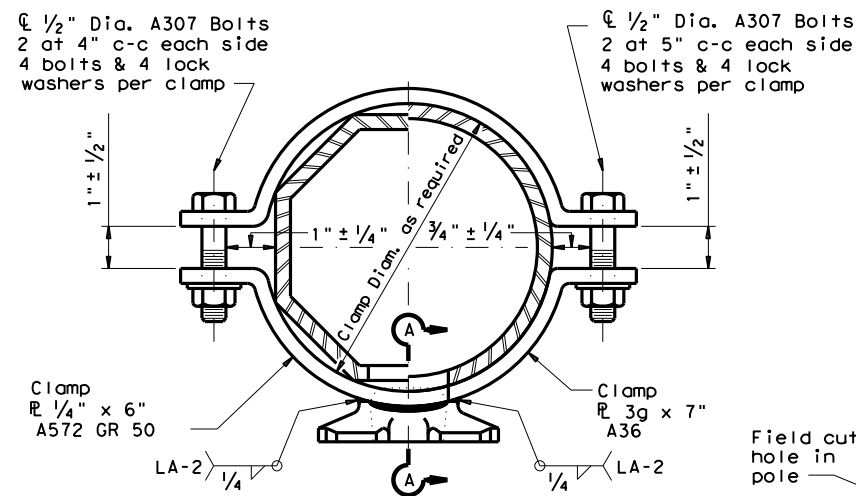
Materials and fabrication shall be in accordance with Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)" and with the details, dimensions, and weld procedures shown herein. Weld references call for preapproved weld procedures which the Fabricator must obtain prior to fabrication. In the absence of specified Fabricator tolerances, dimensions shall be within the tolerances generally obtainable in normal fabrication practice.

Unless otherwise noted, all parts shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing".

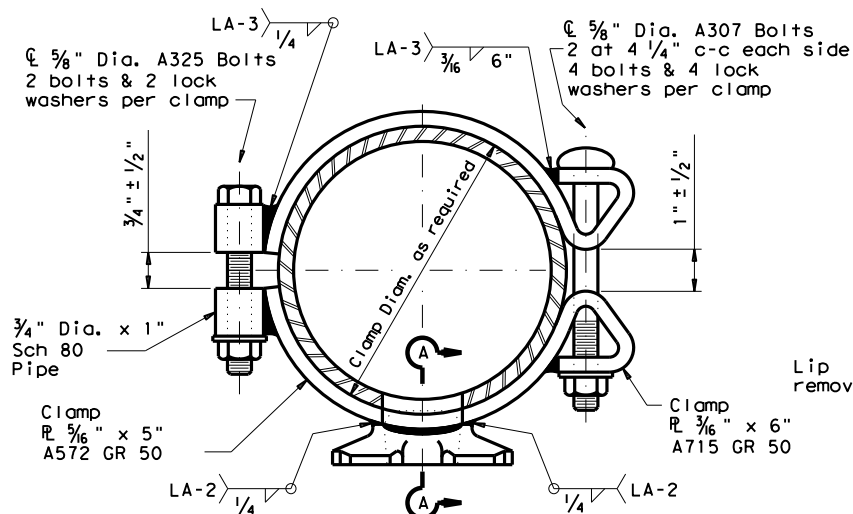
Deviation from the details and dimensions shown herein require submission of shop drawings in accordance with Item 441, "Steel Structures". Alternate designs are not acceptable.

Each pole simplex fitting shall be supplied with 2 ASTM A325 bolts and 2 lock washers of the size specified. The bolts and lock washers shall be secured to the pole with the other hardware items called for in the plans. When clamp attachment is specified, the Fabricator shall ship the clamp assembly securely attached to the pole at the location shown on the plans.

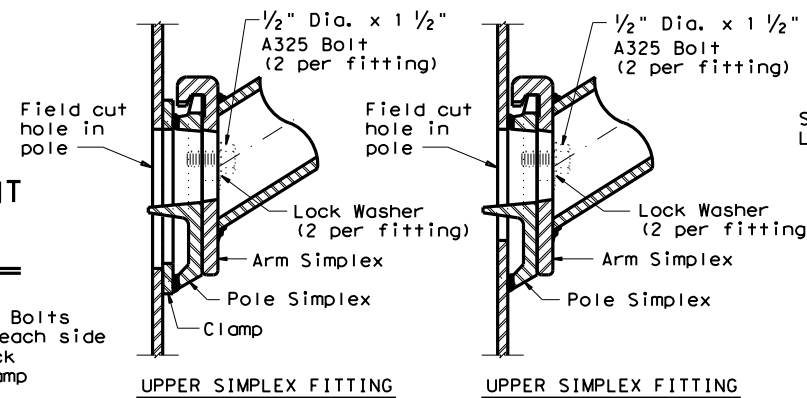
If clamp assemblies are ordered without poles, the Fabricator shall ship one upper and one lower clamp assembly together in a single package, including all nuts and washers required for the clamps and simplex fittings.



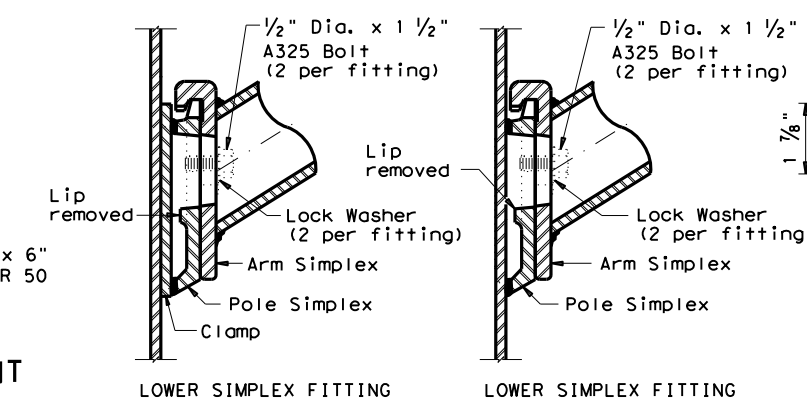
CLAMP ATTACHMENT DETAIL NO. 1 (HALF SECTION) **CLAMP ATTACHMENT DETAIL NO. 2 (HALF SECTION)**



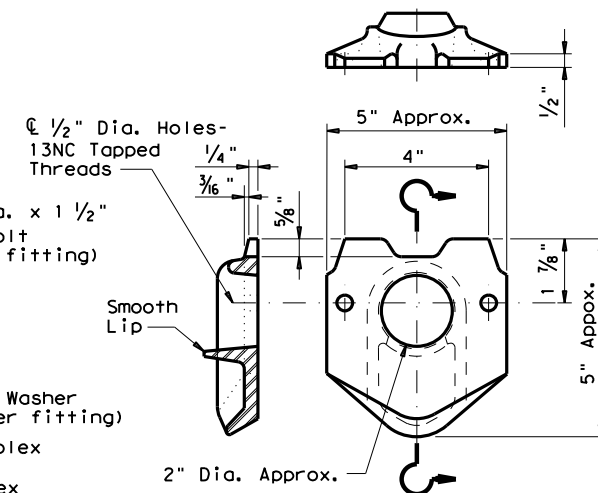
CLAMP ATTACHMENT DETAIL NO. 3 (HALF SECTION) **CLAMP ATTACHMENT DETAIL NO. 4 (HALF SECTION)**



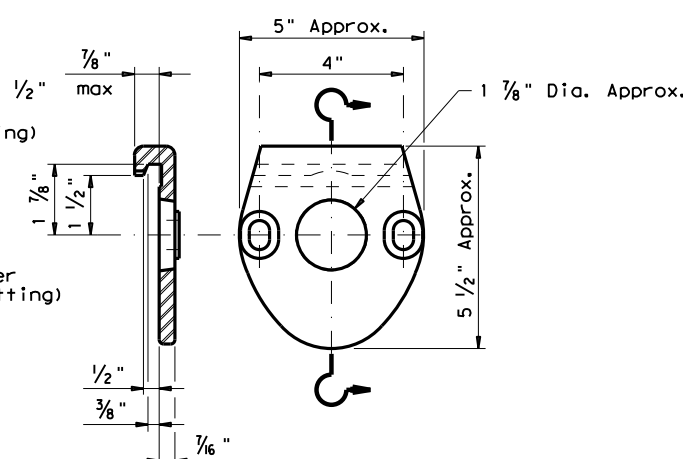
UPPER SIMPLEX FITTING **UPPER SIMPLEX FITTING**



LOWER SIMPLEX FITTING **LOWER SIMPLEX FITTING**



POLE SIMPLEX DETAIL



ARM SIMPLEX DETAIL

SECTION A-A

SECTION B-B

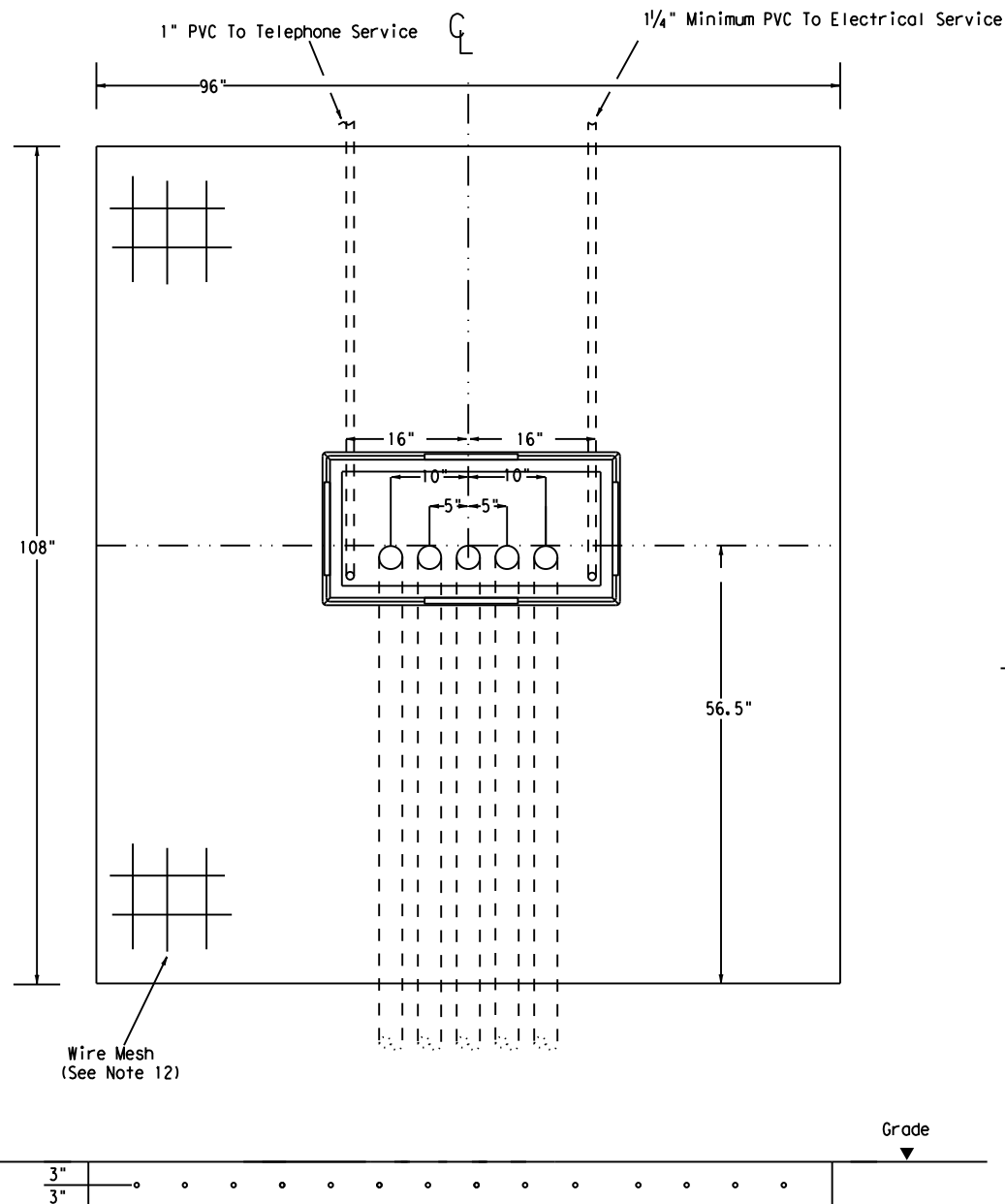
Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division
STANDARD ASSEMBLY DRAWINGS FOR LUMINAIRE SUPPORT STRUCTURES
ARM DETAILS
LUM-A-12

© TxDOT August 1995		DN: LEH	CK: JSY	DW: LTT	CK: TEB
5-96	REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1-99		1378	01	047	RM 1431
1-12		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		AUS	TRAVIS		81

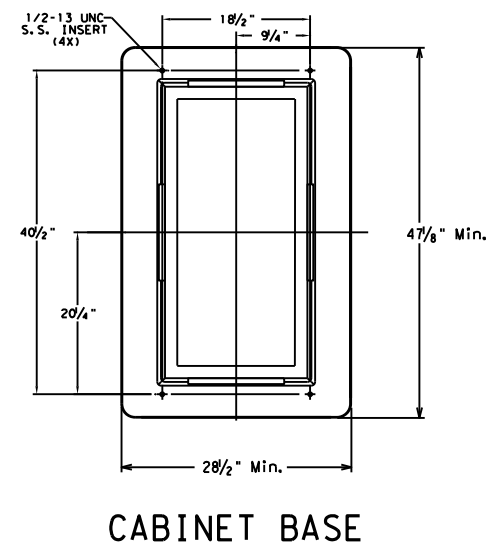
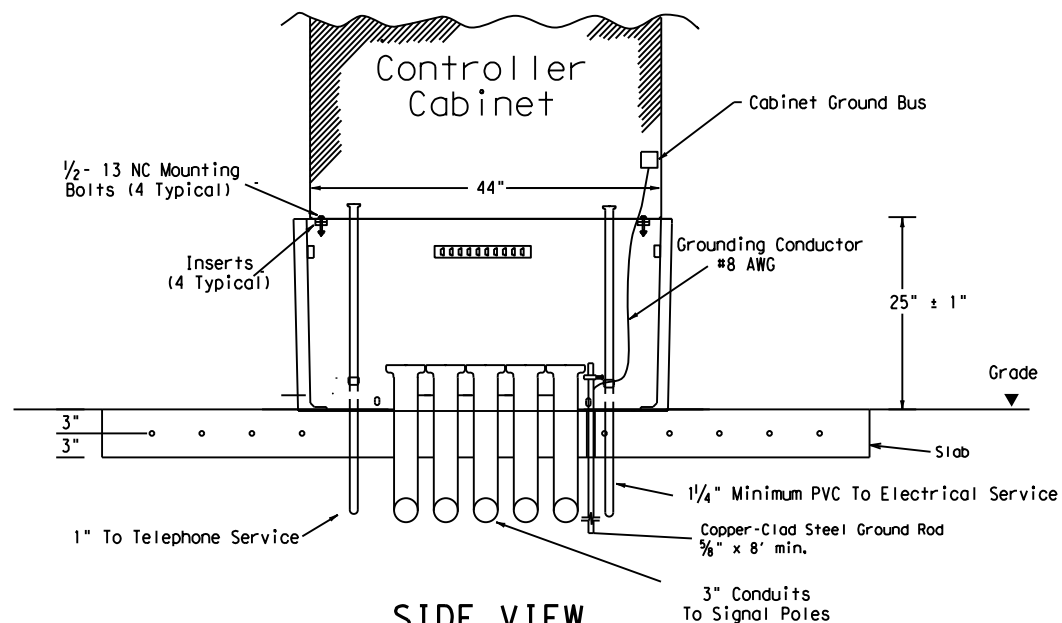
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/23/2021 3:24:11 PM
 FILE: I:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\Standards\Traffic\ts-cf04.dgn

TOP VIEW
(Slab & Base)



SIDE VIEW
(Slab & Base)



TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER BASE:

- Provide a traffic signal controller base (cabinet base) manufactured of polymer concrete material consisting of calcareous and siliceous stone; glass fibers and thermoset polyester resin. The polymer concrete cabinet base must be reinforced on the inside of the cabinet base with fiberglass matting. Provide one of the following bases: Armocast Part # A6001848X24, Quazite Model # PG3048Z709, or other as approved by TxDOT Traffic Operation Division.
 - The polymer concrete material must have a minimum compressive strength of 10,300 pounds per square inch (psi), minimum flexural strength of 3600 psi, and minimum shear strength of 3600 psi.
 - The polymer concrete cabinet base must conform to the dimensions shown and must accommodate a standard TxDOT basemount cabinet.
 - Supply the cabinet base with four 1/2"-13 UNC stainless steel inserts for attachment of the cabinet to the base. Inserts must withstand a minimum torque of 50 ft-lb and a minimum straight pull out strength of 750 lbs.
 - Provide the cabinet base with 4 cable racks mounted one on each side of the base 2" to 7" from the top edge of the base. Unless approved otherwise, cable racks must be 1-1/2 x 3/8 x 3/8 inch steel channel with eight T-slots spaced at 1-1/2 inches. The cable racks must easily accommodate the insertion of tie wraps to attach field wiring to the racks to serve as strain relief. Secure cable racks to the base using 1/2"-13 UNC stainless steel screws and inserts.
 - The cabinet base, when secured to the concrete slab with controller cabinet attached, must withstand a minimum wind load of 125 mph or a 850 lb force applied at 49" above the bottom of the base without causing the base or cabinet to come out of their anchored position or cause any permanent deformation. The manufacturer must supply certification by an independent testing laboratory or sealed by a Texas Licensed Professional Engineer. Provide the cabinet base with hardware for attachment to a concrete slab.
 - The traffic signal base must be permanently marked either by impress or by permanent ink with the manufacturer's model number and name or logo.
 - Seal the base to the concrete with a silicone caulk bead and fastened to the slab per manufacturer's instructions.
- CONCRETE SLAB:
- Traffic signal controller pad must be a portland cement concrete slab poured in place, must conform to the dimensions shown, and must be level.

- Bond a #8 AWG copper ground wire and an 8 ft ground rod bonded to the reinforcing mesh by a suitable UL Listed clamp and terminated to the cabinet grounding bus for the purpose of providing a local ground for the electrical grounding conductor. The electrical grounding conductor specified in Item 680-3.A.4 is required and must be terminated to the cabinet ground bus.
 - Install a PVC sleeve to prevent the ground rod from direct embedment in the slab.
 - Provide welded wire mesh 6X6-W2.9 X W2.9 for reinforcement. Provide joints and splices in the mesh with a minimum 6-inch overlap. Center the mesh between top and bottom and provide a minimum 3 inch cover on the edges.
 - Provide Class B concrete minimum for the slab in accordance with Item 421. Construct the slab in accordance with Item 531.
- CONDUITS:
- Stub up and run 3-inch conduits through the slab to the various traffic signal poles and ground boxes as shown on the layouts. Install the number of conduits as shown on layouts plus two additional 3 inch conduits for future use. Terminate the conduits with a bushing between 2 and 4-inches above the slab.
 - Extend conduits for future use at least 18-inches from the edge of the slab, terminate underground with a coupling, and cap and seal so that the seal can be removed without damaging the coupling. This must also apply to unused telephone conduit.
 - Stub up two separate conduits through the slab from the electrical and telephone services. Run the conduit for the electrical feed directly to the electrical service enclosure. Run the conduit for the telephone line directly to the telephone service, usually located on the same pole as the electrical service. Telephone must not under any circumstance share a conduit with any other function.
 - Terminate electric and telephone conduits above the slab with a coupling. After the base is installed, extend the conduits above the top of the base and secure to the base using a steel one-hole strap or similar suitable substitute.
- CONTROLLER CABINET:
- Anchor the controller cabinet to the base using four stainless steel 1/2-13 NC bolts.
 - The silicone caulk bead specified in Item 680.3.B must be RTV 133.
- PAYMENT:
- Bid TS-CF as subsidiary to Item 680.

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division

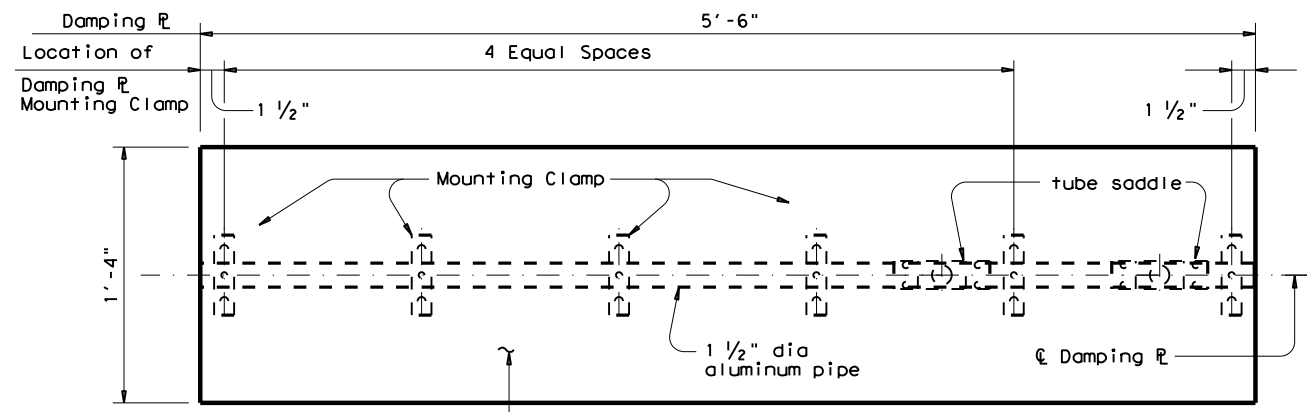
TRAFFIC SIGNAL
 CONTROLLER CABINET
 BASE AND PAD

TS-CF-04

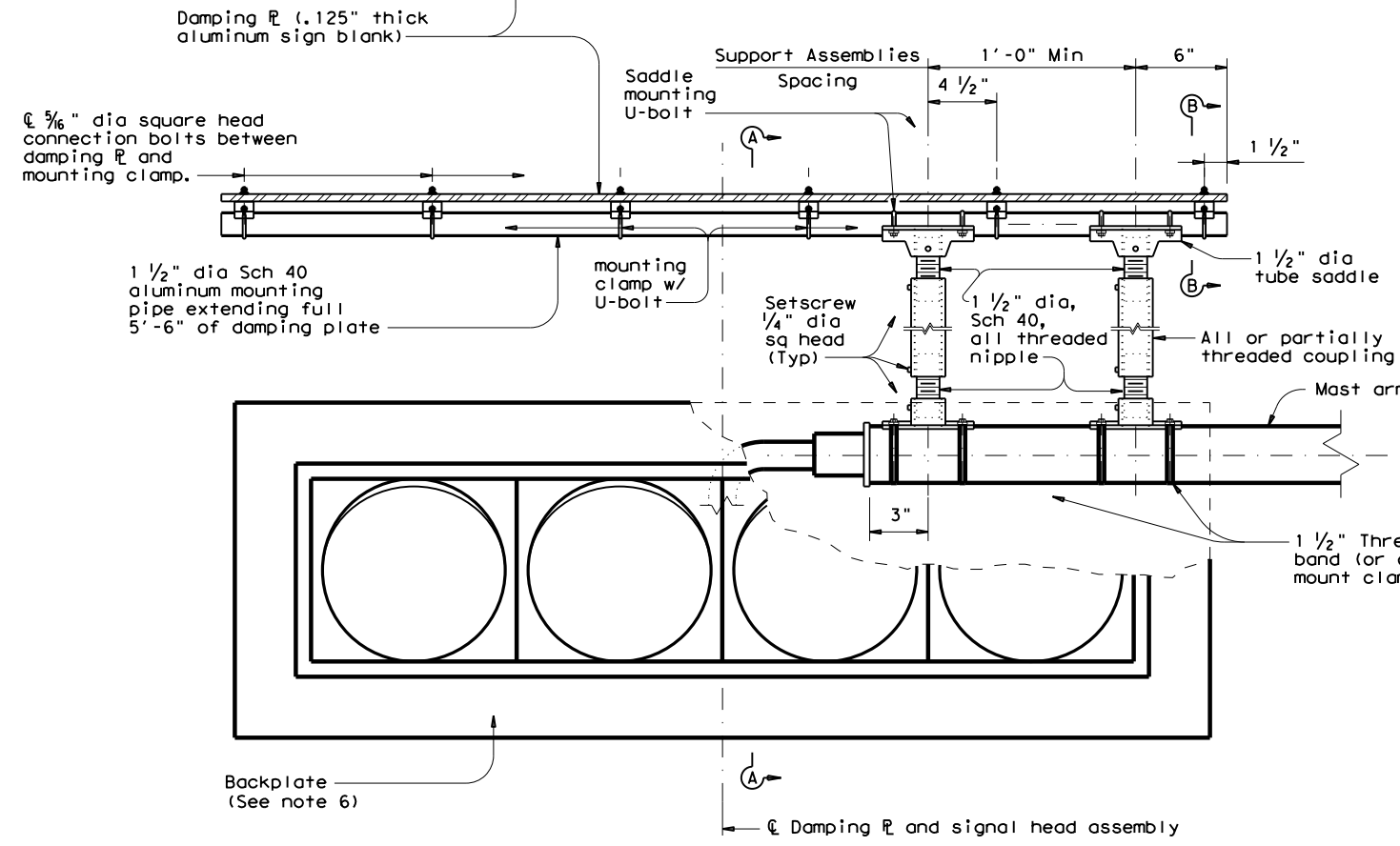
© TxDOT October 2000		DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
12-04	REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
		1378	01	047	RM 1431
		DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
		AUS	TRAVIS	82	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/23/2021 3:24:22 PM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\Standards\Traffic\ma-dpd-20.dwg

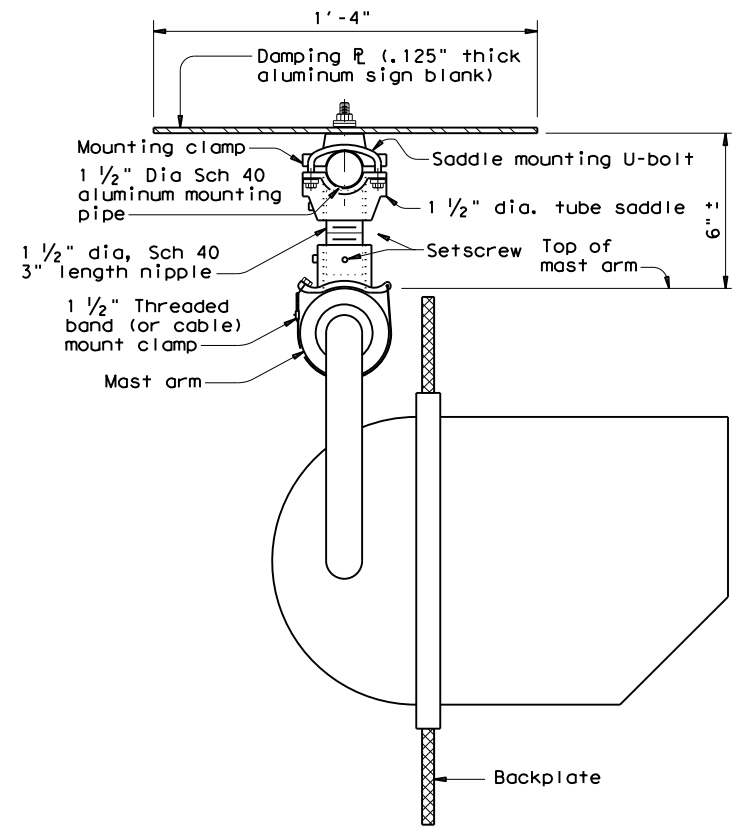


PLAN



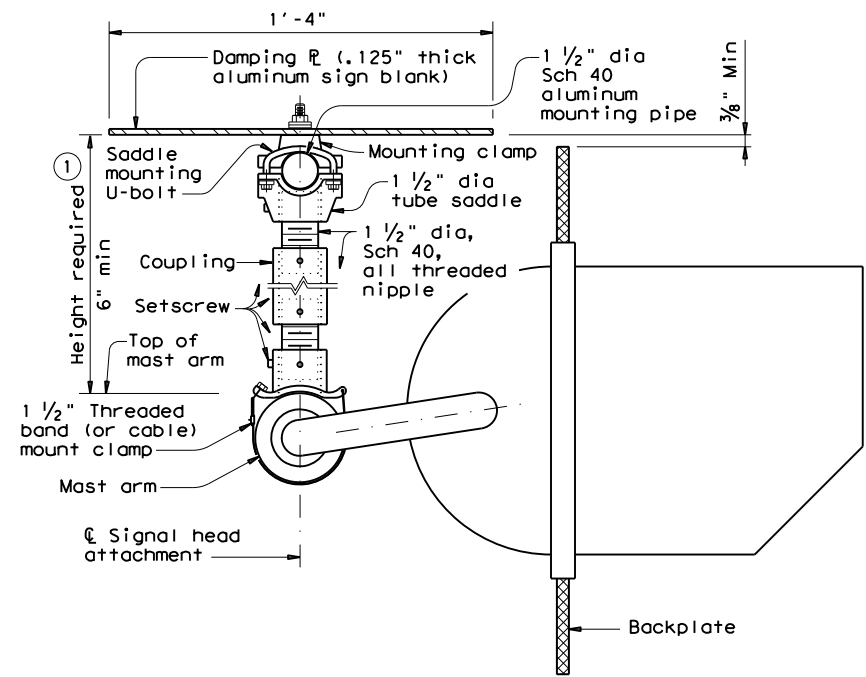
ELEVATION

DAMPING PLATE MOUNTING DETAILS
 (Showing alternate placement of signal head)



SECTION A-A

(Showing standard placement of signal head)
 (Mounting clamp U-bolt is not shown for clarity)



SECTION A-A

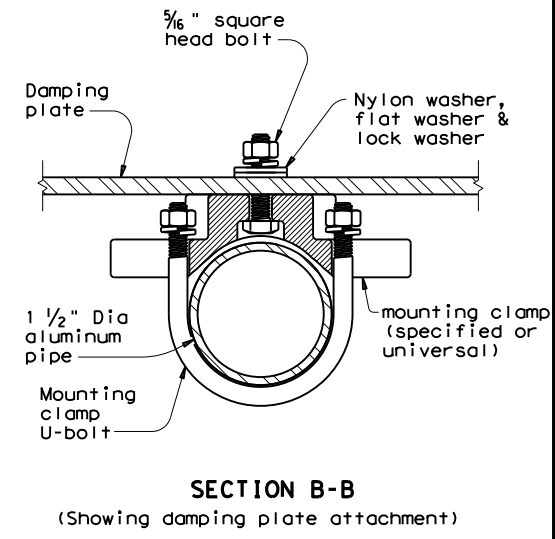
(Showing alternate placement of signal head)
 (Mounting clamp U-bolt is not shown for clarity)

① Recommended supporting assemblies to achieve required height for horizontal section heads

Height required	One nipple each length	Two nipples each length plus One coupling each length
6"-6 3/4"	3"	-
7"-8 1/2"	4"	-
9"-10 1/2"	6"	-
11"-15 1/2"	-	4" 5"
16"-24"	-	6" 10"

GENERAL NOTES:

- In accordance with the findings of TxDOT sponsored research, the installation of a damping plate in accordance with the details shown here at the end of signal mast arms of SMA and DMA standard structures reduces excessive harmonic vertical vibration, and thus fatigue damage. Any deviation from these details may reduce the effectiveness of this damping device.
- Aluminum sign blank for damping plate will conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110. Materials for mast arm mounting clamp and tube saddle will be aluminum castings or aluminum alloys as in accordance with manufacturers' stipulations. Mounting pipe, pipe nipple and coupling will be aluminum alloy 6061-T6 or 6063-T6. Damping plate mounting clamp and u-bolt assemblies will conform to Standard sheet SMD(GEN). U-bolts for saddle mounting will have a minimum yield strength of 36 ksi.
- Damping plate will be mounted horizontally. Position centerline of damping plate to align with centerline of mast arm or horizontal signal head assembly. Vertical clearance between signal head (with or without backing plate) and bottom of damping plate will be maintained as shown. The attachments shown here are examples only, other supporting details which meet both alignment and vertical clearance requirements are also acceptable.
- Unless stipulated by the manufacturers, all steel parts will be galvanized finish in accordance with Standard Specification Item 445, "Galvanizing".
- Contractor will verify applicable field dimensions before the installation.
- Backplates are optional for traffic signals. When backplates are used, Backplates will have a 2-inch fluorescent yellow AASHTO Type BFL or CFL retroreflective border conforming to TxDOT DMS-8300 "Sign Face Materials." See Sheet TS-BP-20 for backplate details.



SECTION B-B

(Showing damping plate attachment)

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Safety Division Standard

MAST ARM DAMPING PLATE DETAILS

MA-DPD-20

FILE: ma-dpd-20.dgn DN: TxDOT CK: TxDOT DW: TxDOT CK: TxDOT

© TxDOT January 2012 CONT SECT JOB HIGHWAY

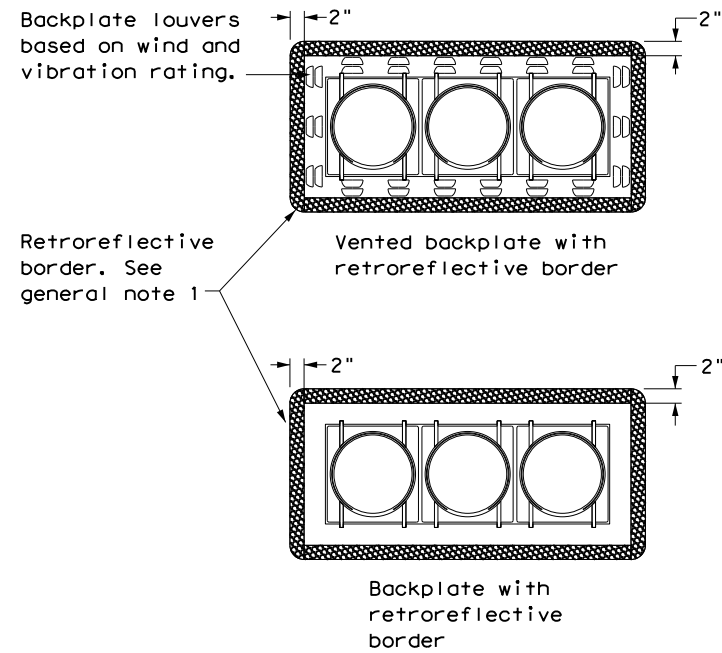
REVISIONS 1378 01 047 RM 1431

6-20 DIST COUNTY SHEET NO.

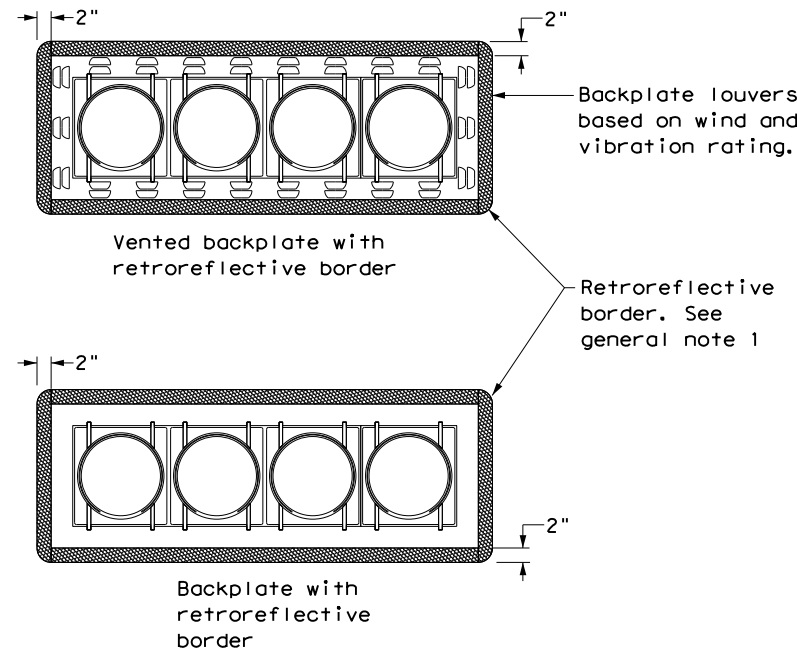
AUS TRAVIS 83

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

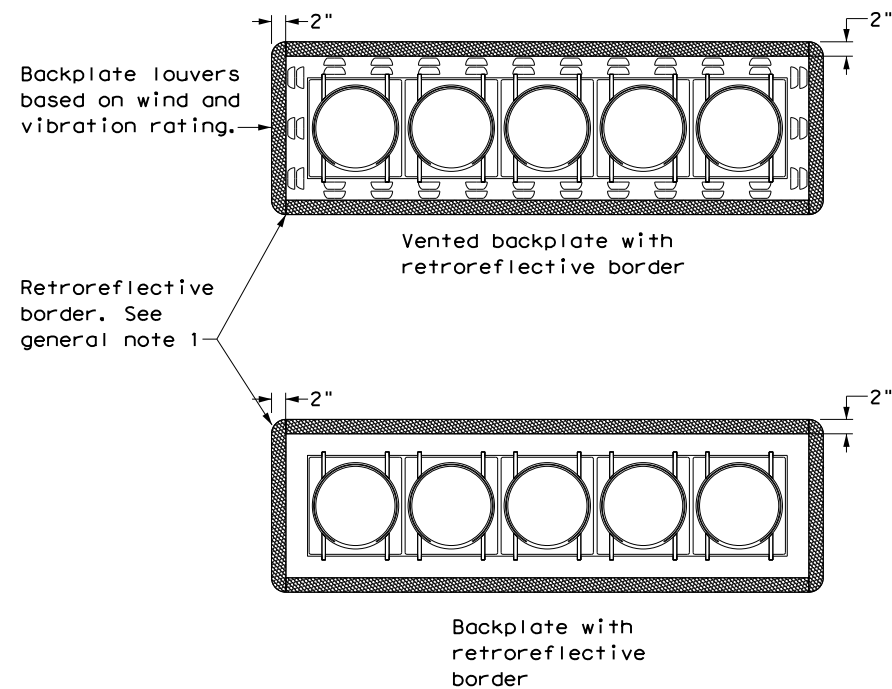
DATE: 2/23/2021 3:24:35 PM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Standards\Traffic\ts-bp-20.dwg



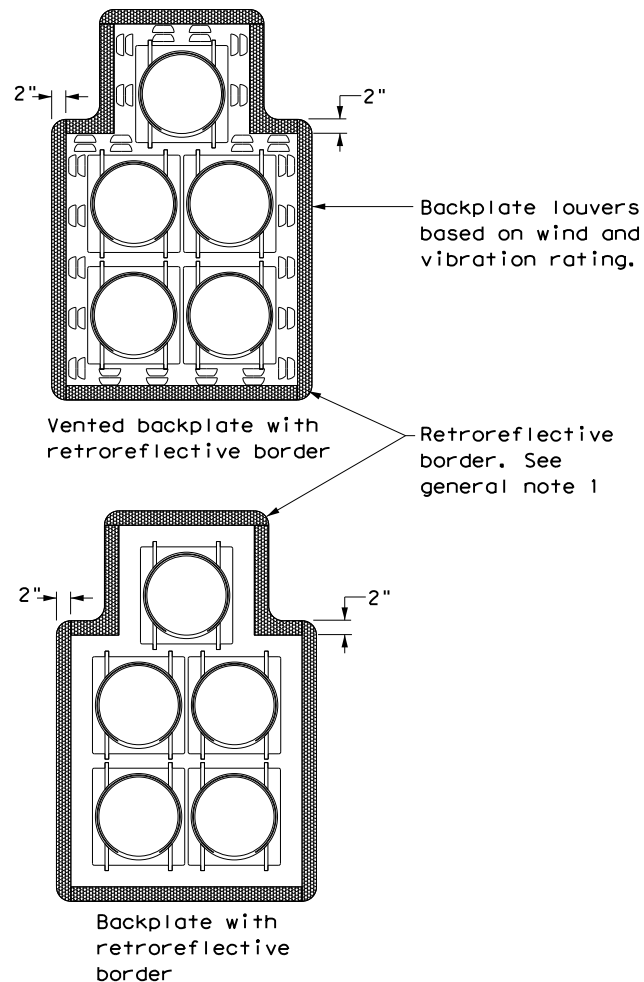
THREE-SECTION HEAD
 HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL



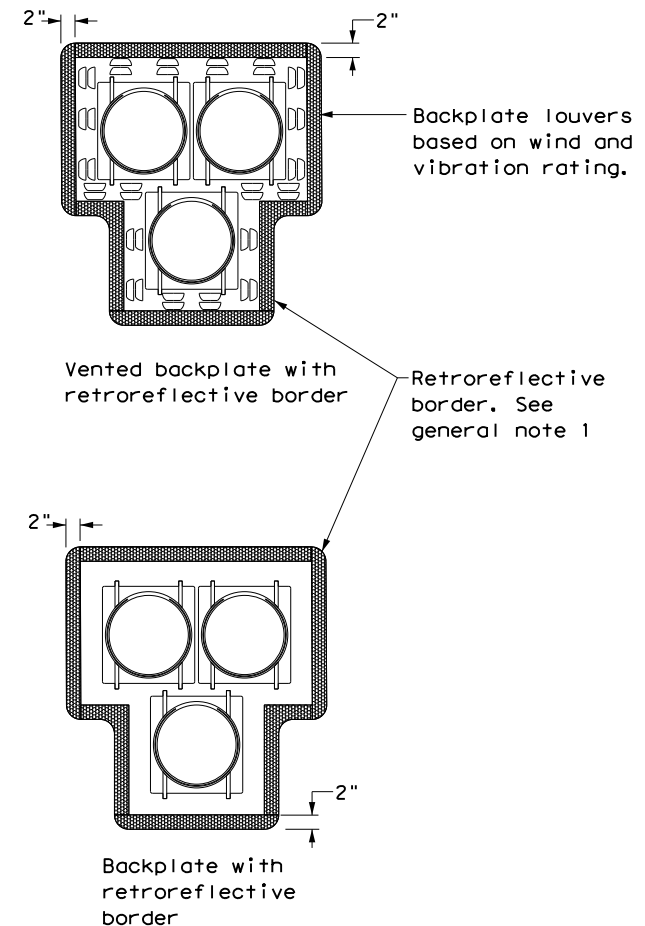
FOUR-SECTION HEAD
 HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL



FIVE-SECTION HEAD
 HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL



FIVE-SECTION HEAD
 CLUSTER



PEDESTRIAN HYBRID
 BEACON

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Backplates are optional for traffic signals and pedestrian hybrid beacons. When backplates are used, a 2-inch wide fluorescent yellow AASHTO Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} retroreflective border conforming to TxDOT DMS-8300 is required. Place on all approaches when used.
2. Signal head and backplate compatibility must be verified by the contractor prior to installation.
3. When using backplates on signal heads, venting is preferred to reduce cyclic vibration stress.
4. When a vented backplate is used, the retroreflective border must not be placed over the louvers.
5. This standard sheet applies to all signal heads with backplates, including but not limited to:
 - Pole mounted
 - Overhead mounted
 - Span wire mounted
 - Mast arm mounted
 - Vertical signal heads
 - Horizontal signal heads
 - Clustered signal heads
 - Pedestrian hybrid beacons

		Traffic Safety Division Standard	
TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD WITH BACKPLATE TS-BP-20			
FILE: ts-bp-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT
© TxDOT June 2020	CONT: 1378	SECT: 01	JOB: 047
REVISIONS	DIST: AUS	COUNTY: TRAVIS	HIGHWAY: RM 1431
			SHEET NO.: 84

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/23/2021 3:24:46 PM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\Standards\Traffic\smngen.dgn

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

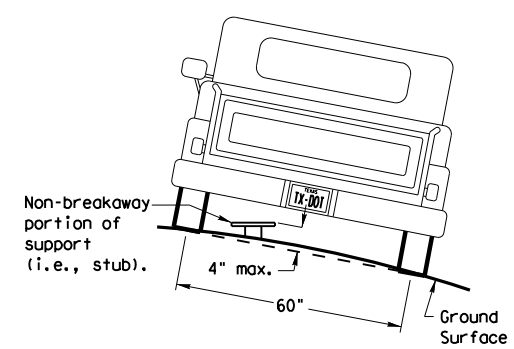
Post Type
 FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
 TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
 10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
 S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

Anchor Type
 UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
 UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
 WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
 WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
 SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
 SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

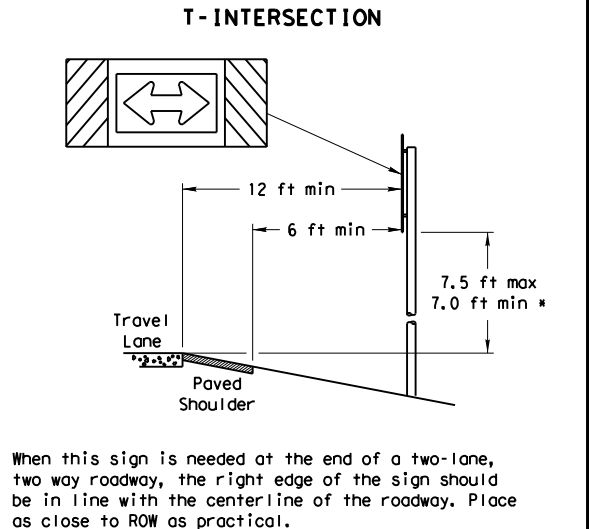
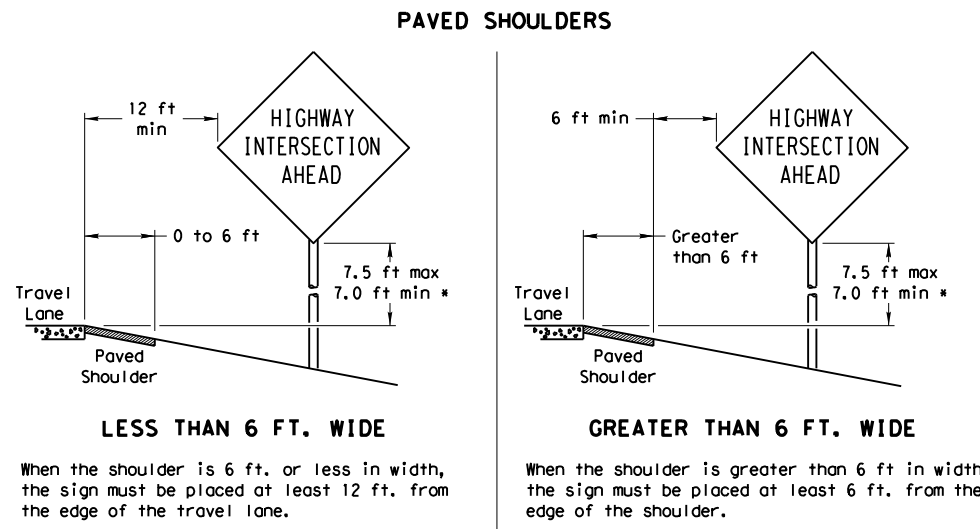
Sign Mounting Designation
 P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
 T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
 U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
 IF REQUIRED
 1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
 BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
 WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
 EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-3))

REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT

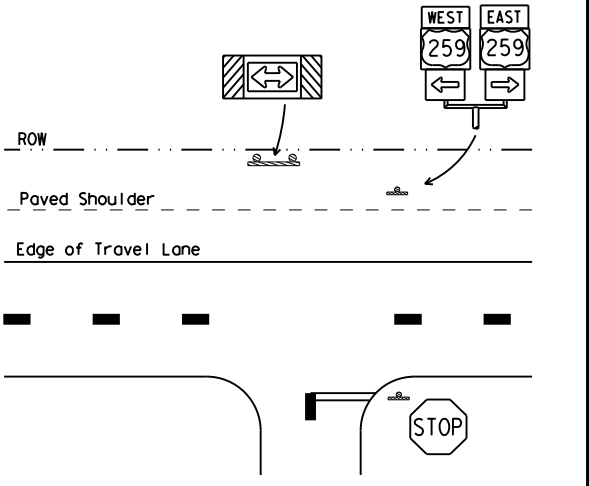
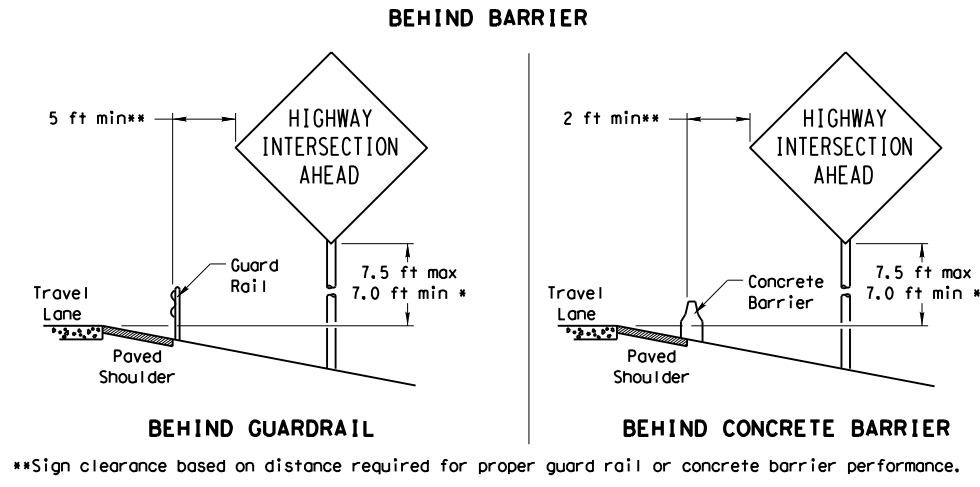
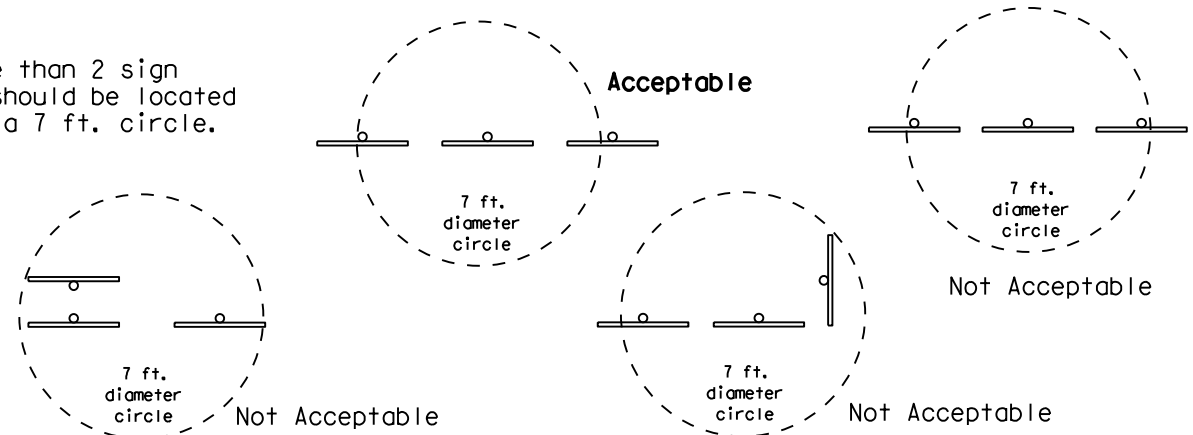


To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

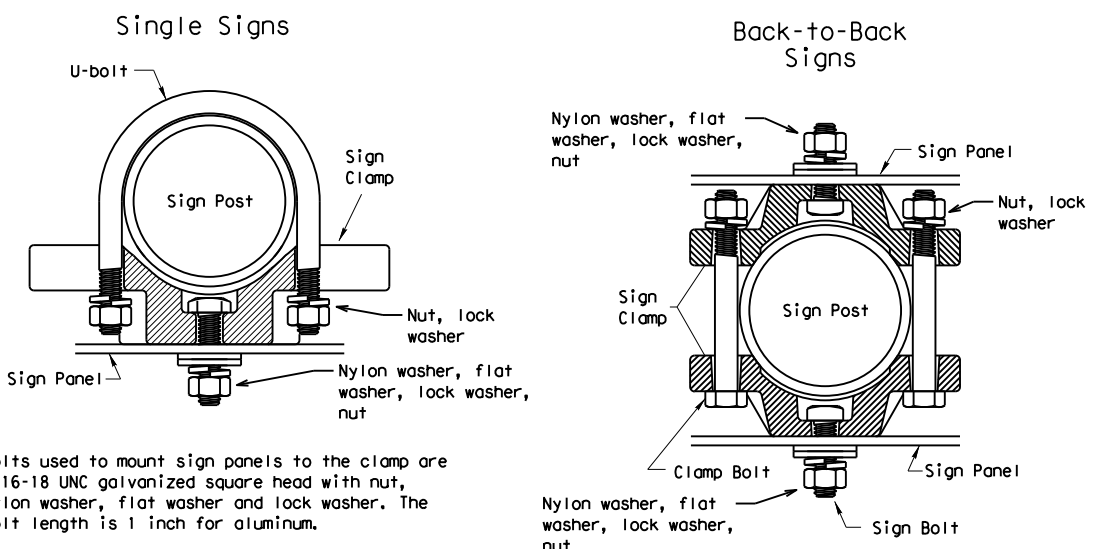
SIGN LOCATION



No more than 2 sign posts should be located within a 7 ft. circle.



TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL



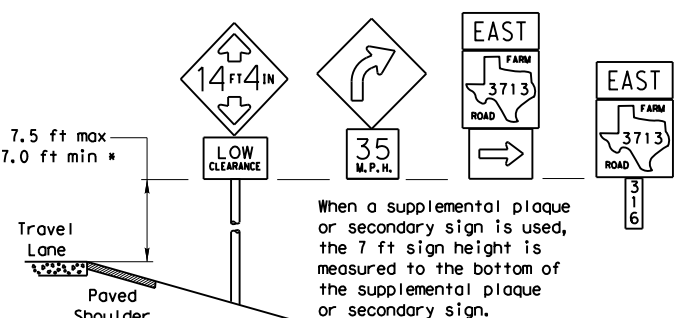
Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

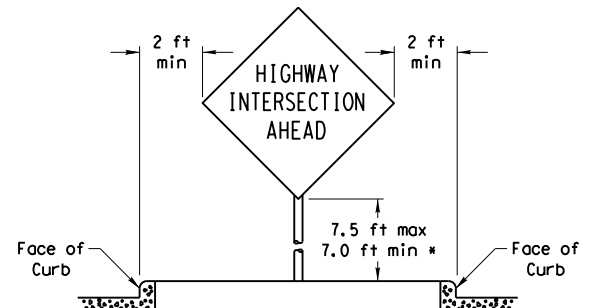
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES

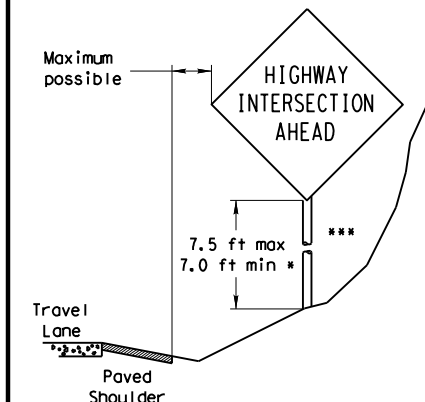


When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY (When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

* Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

- (1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or
- (2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

The website address is:
<http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm>

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division

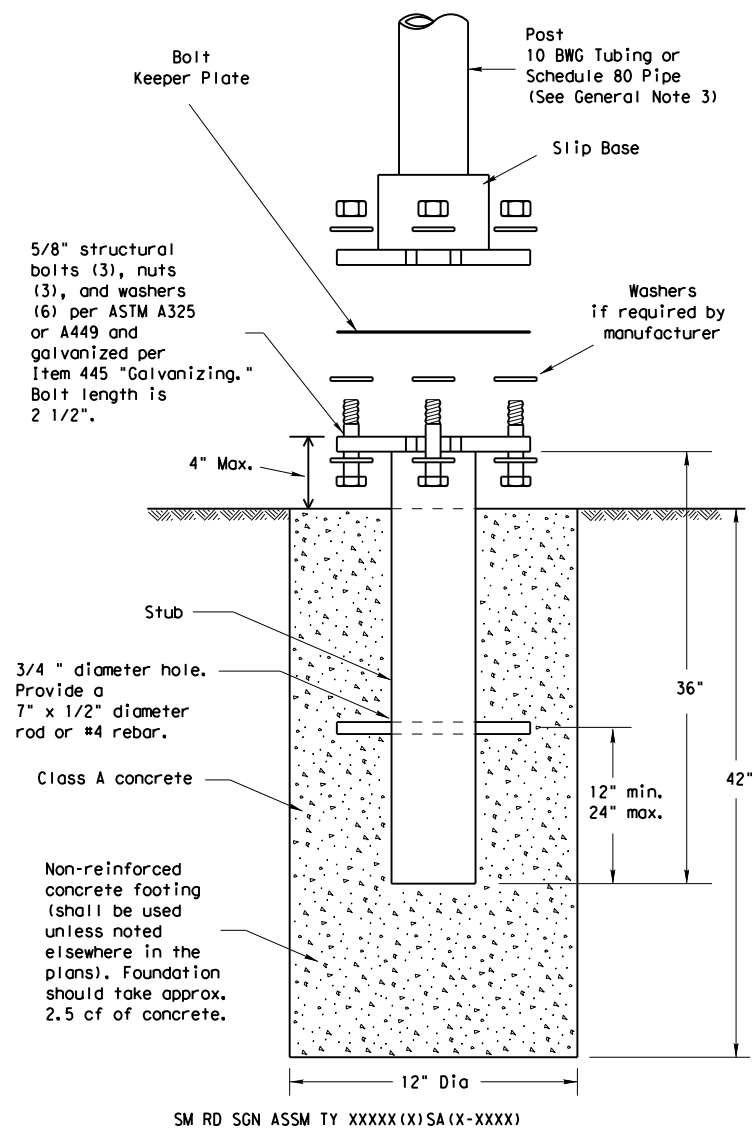
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS SMD(GEN)-08

© TxDOT July 2002		DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
9-08	REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
		1378	01	047	RM 1431
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		AUS	TRAVIS		85

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/23/2021 3:24:58 PM
 FILE: I:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\Standards\Traffic\smds1.dgn

TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



NOTE

There are various devices approved for the Triangular Slipbase System. Please reference the Material Producer List for approved slip base systems. http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm The devices shall be installed per manufacturers' recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

- Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
- Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
 - 10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
 - 0.134" nominal wall thickness
 - Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
 - Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
 - Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
 - 55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
 - 70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
 - 20% minimum elongation in 2"
 - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.138"
 - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
 - Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.
 - Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
 - 0.276" nominal wall thickness
 - Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
 - Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the following:
 - 46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
 - 62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
 - 21% minimum elongation in 2"
 - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
 - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
 - Galvanization per ASTM A123
- See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is: <http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm>
- Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.

ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

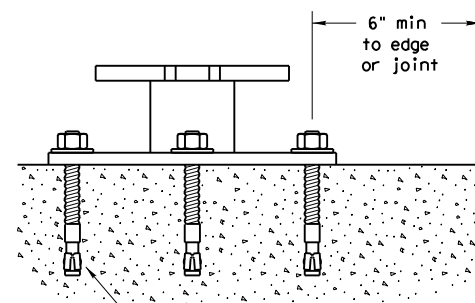
Foundation

- Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
- The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
- Push the pipe end of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
- Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
- The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

Support

- Cut support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the travelway (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the travelway. The cut shall be plumb and straight.
- Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

CONCRETE ANCHOR



5/8" diameter Concrete Anchor - 8 places (embed a minimum of 5 1/2" and torque to min. of 50 ft-lbs). Anchor may be expansion or adhesive type.

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SB(X-XXXX)

Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. Heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxyes and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations. Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 psi, respectively.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

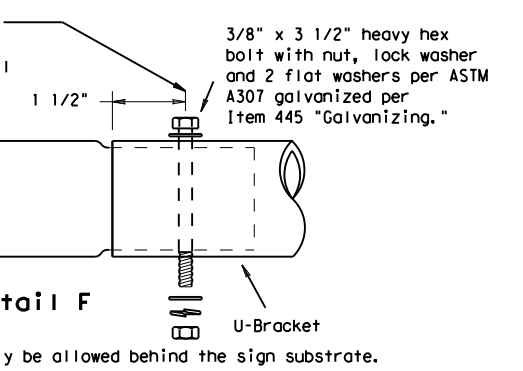
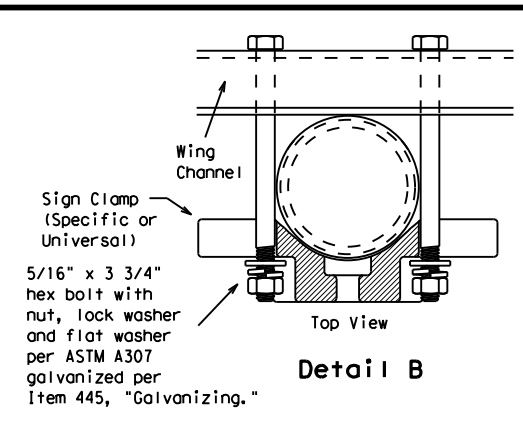
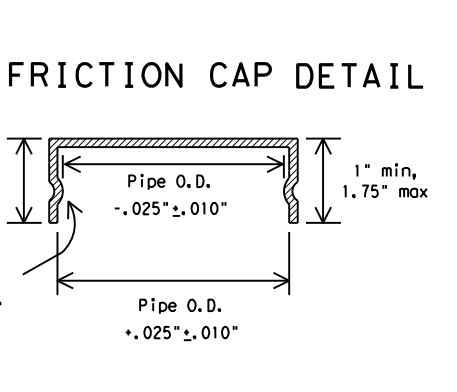
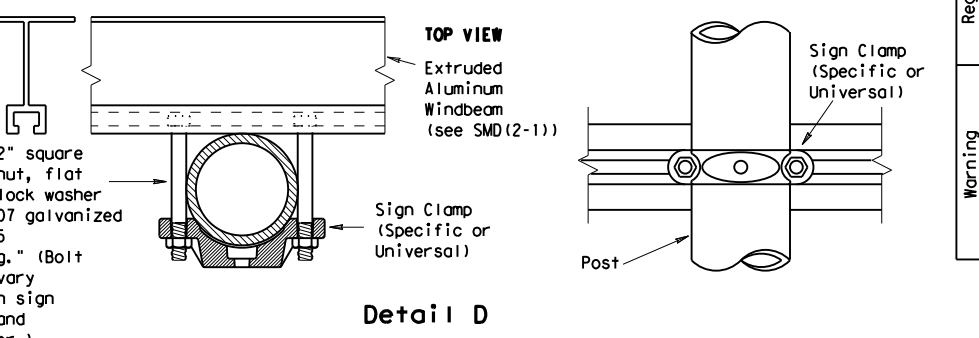
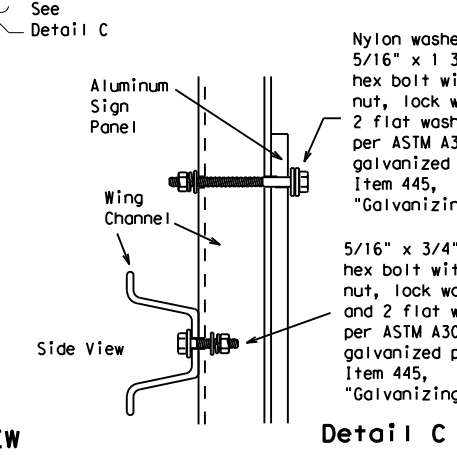
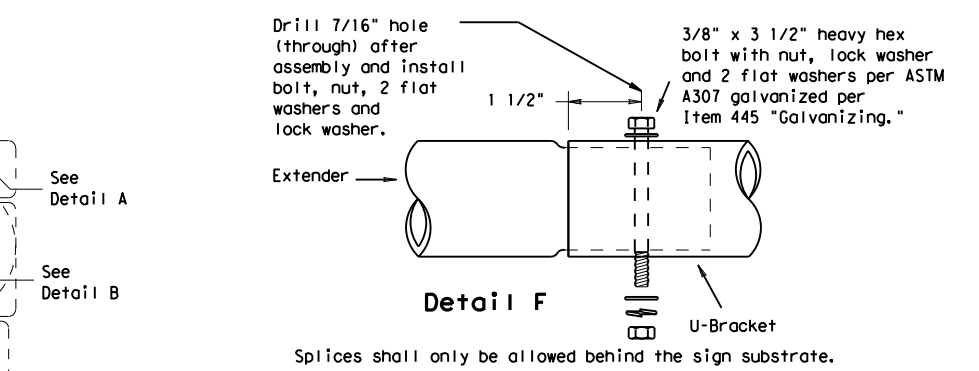
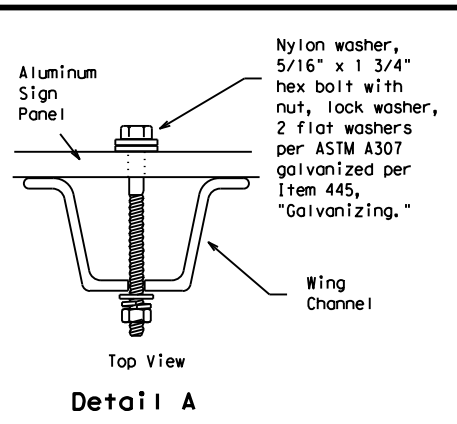
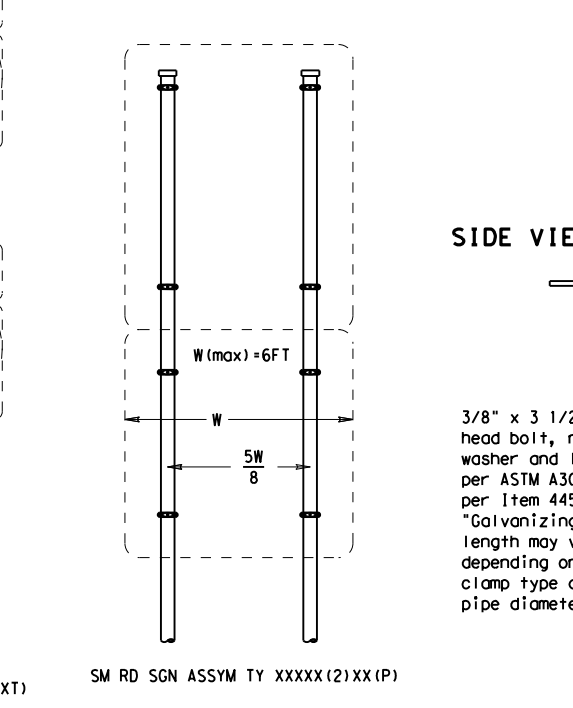
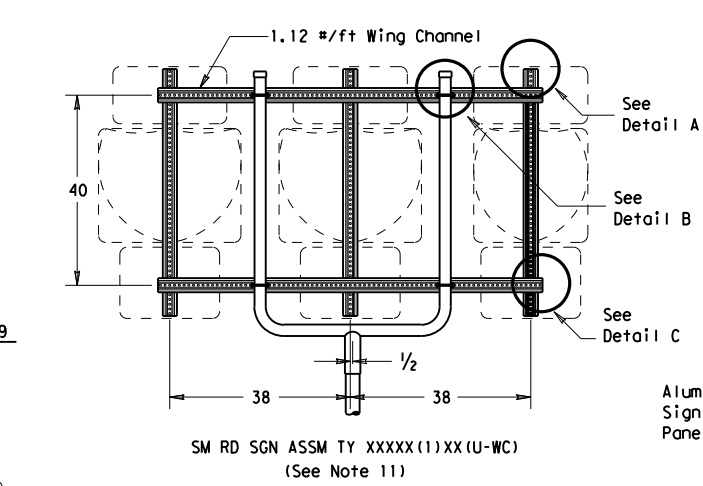
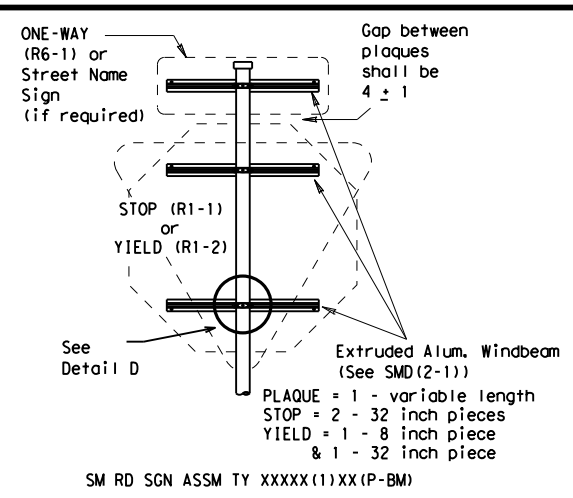
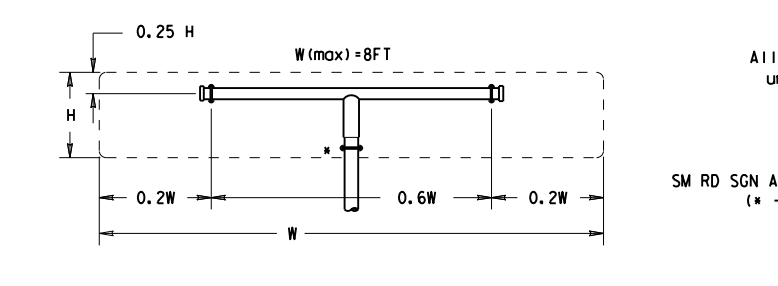
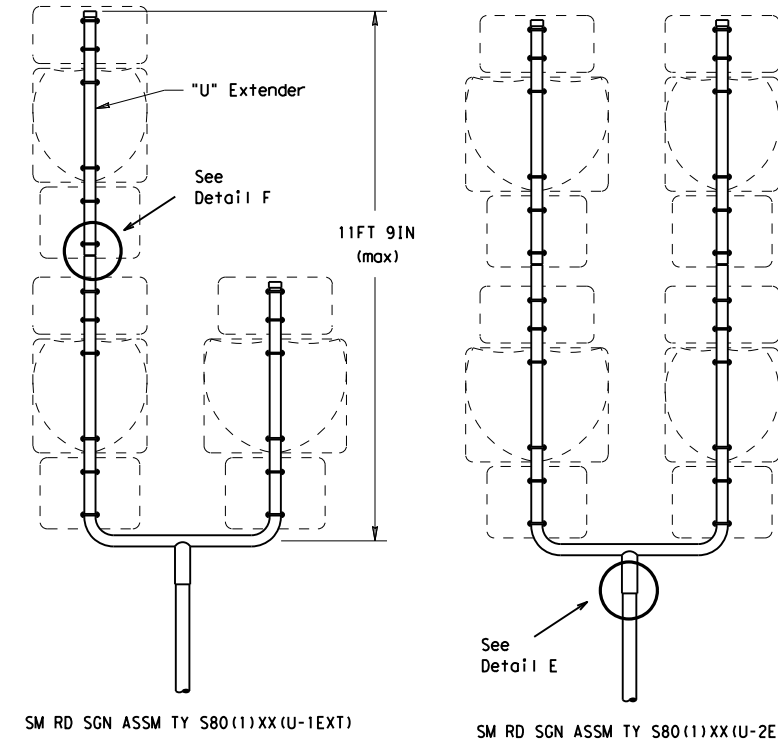
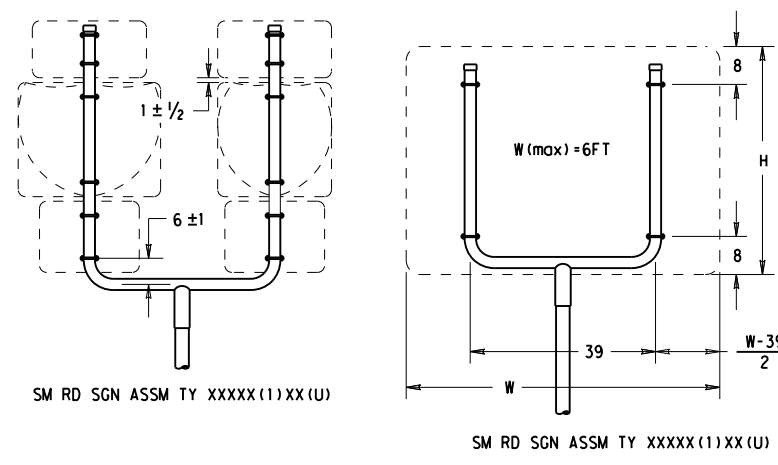
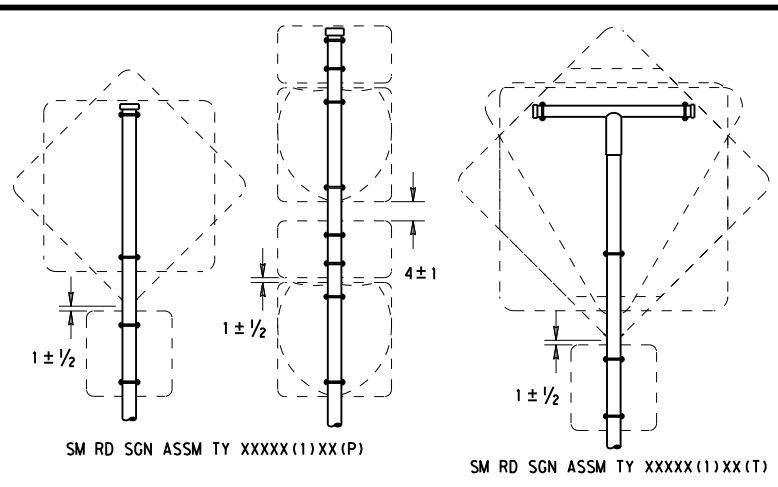
SMD(SLIP-1)-08

© TxDOT July 2002		DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	
9-08	REVISIONS		CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
			1378	01	047	RM 1431
			DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
		AUS	TRAVIS	86		

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/23/2021 3:25:08 PM

FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Standards\Traffic\smds2.dgn



GENERAL NOTES:

1. SIGN SUPPORT # OF POSTS MAX. SIGN AREA

10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF
2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable amount per Note 1.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.
13. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.

REQUIRED SUPPORT		
	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes. The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp creases or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture. Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.

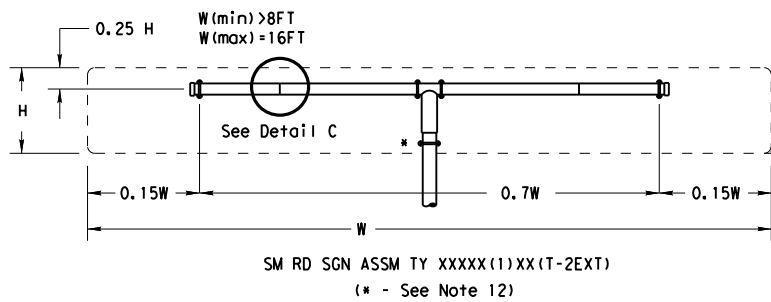


**SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS
TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM
SMD(SLIP-2)-08**

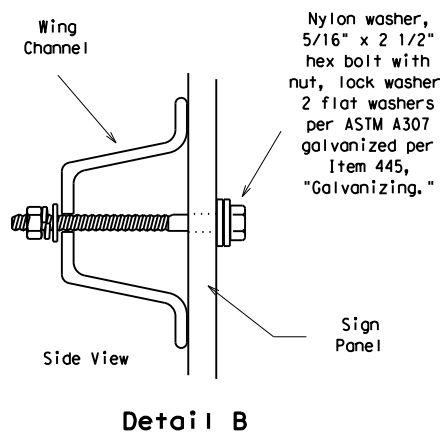
© TxDOT July 2002		DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08	REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
		1378	01	047	RM 1431
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		AUS	TRAVIS		87

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

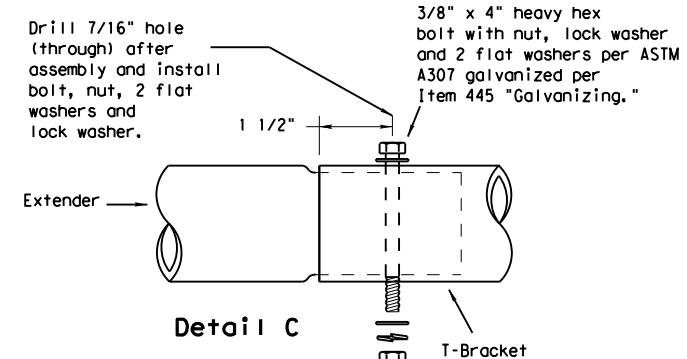
DATE: 2/23/2021 3:25:20 PM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\Standards\Traffic\smds3.dgn



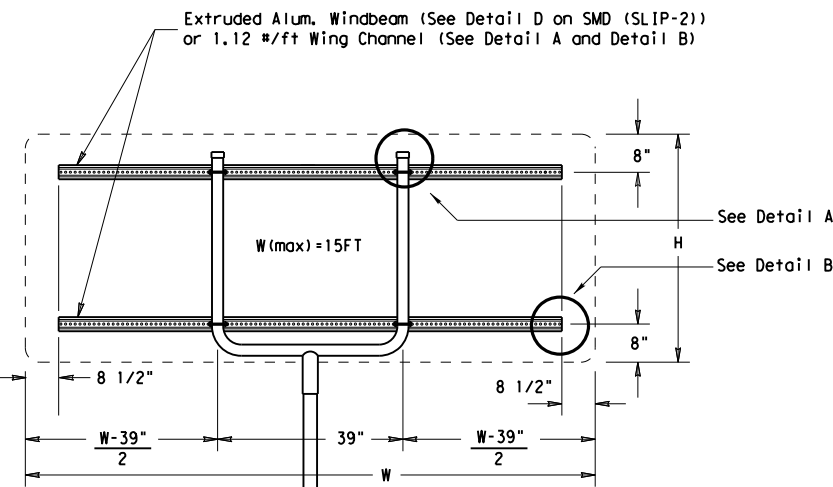
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXX(1)XX(T-2EXT)
 (* - See Note 12)



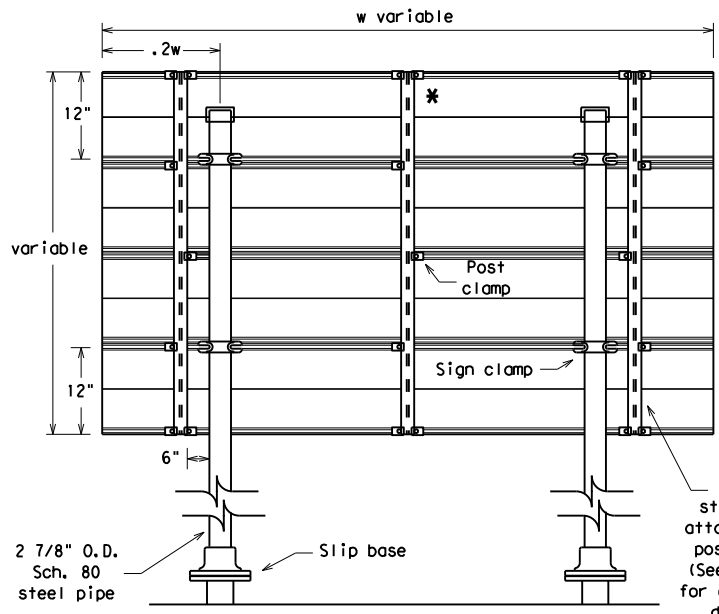
Detail B



Detail C
 Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.

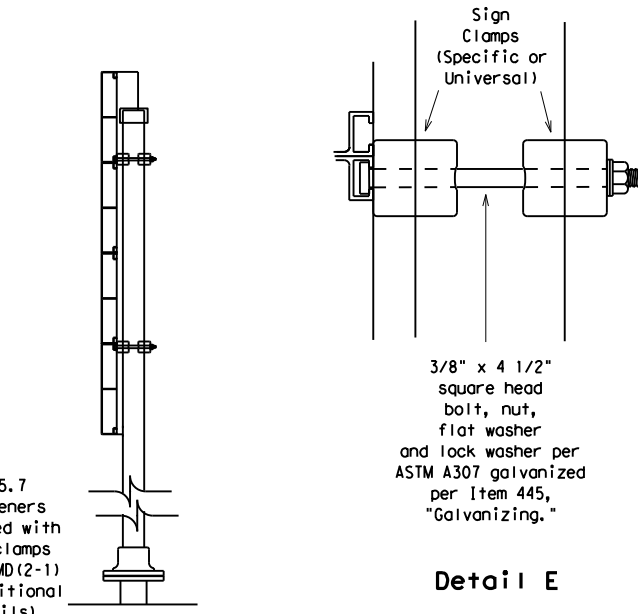


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXX(1)XX(U-XX)

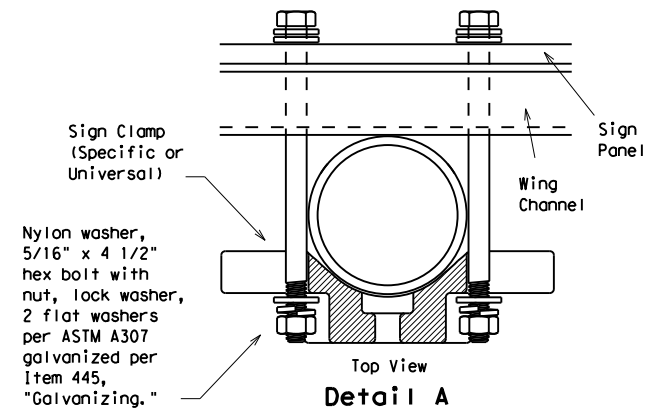


Typical Sign Mount

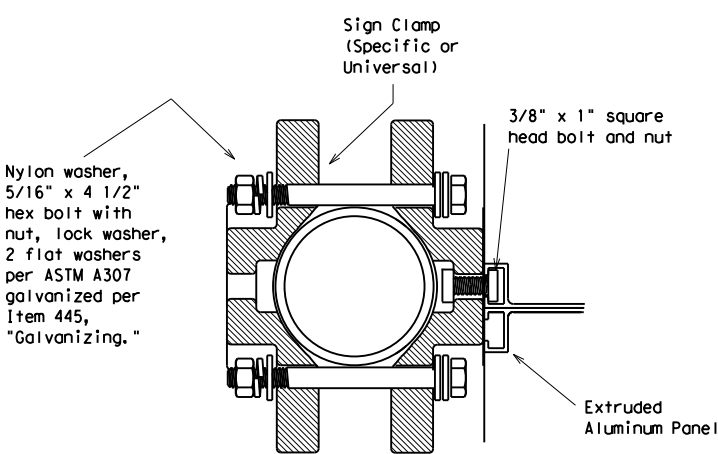
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(2)XX(IP-EXAL)
 * Additional stiffener placed at approximate center of signs when sign width is greater than 10'.



Detail E

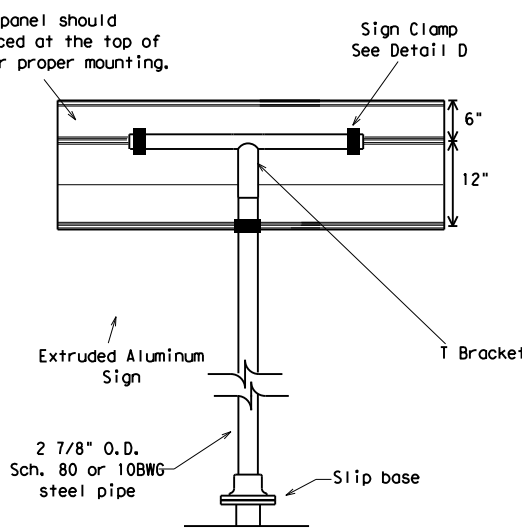


Detail A

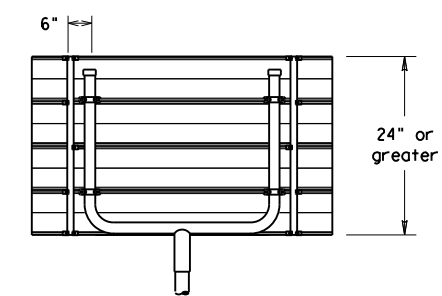


Detail D

EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN WITH T BRACKET



EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN WITH T BRACKET



Use Extruded Alum. Windbeam as stiffeners See SMD (2-1) for additional details
 See Detail E for clamp installation

GENERAL NOTES:

- | SIGN SUPPORT | # OF POSTS | MAX. SIGN AREA |
|--------------|------------|----------------|
| 10 BWG | 1 | 16 SF |
| 10 BWG | 2 | 32 SF |
| Sch 80 | 1 | 32 SF |
| Sch 80 | 2 | 64 SF |
- The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
- Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
- Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
- Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
- For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
- When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
- Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
- Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
- Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
- Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch high signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
- Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.

REQUIRED SUPPORT		
	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)



**SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
 SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS
 TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM
 SMD(SLIP-3)-08**

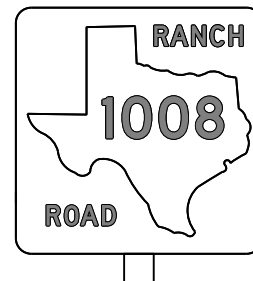
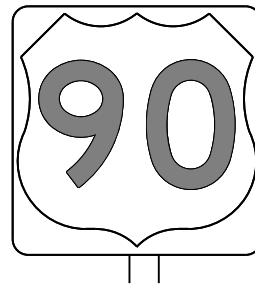
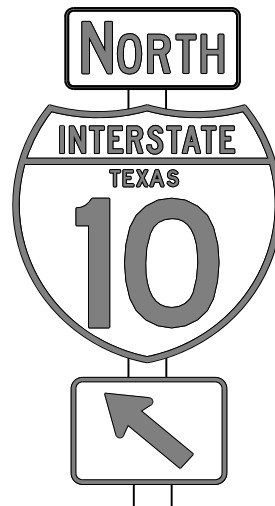
© TxDOT July 2002		DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
9-08	REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
		1378	01	047	RM 1431
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		AUS	TRAVIS		88

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/23/2021 3:25:33 PM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\Standards\Traffic\tsr3-bf.dwg

REQUIREMENTS FOR INDEPENDENT MOUNTED ROUTE SIGNS

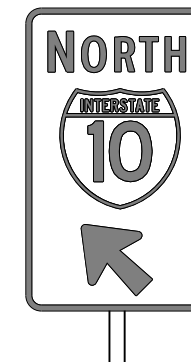
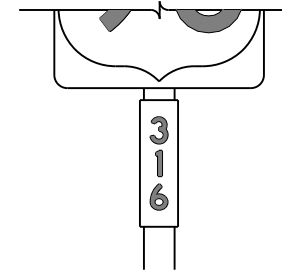
SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B or C SHEETING



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

REQUIREMENTS FOR BLUE, BROWN & GREEN D AND I SERIES GUIDE SIGNS

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	ALL	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE D SHEETING
LEGEND, SYMBOLS & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

GENERAL NOTES

- Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
- White legend shall use the Clearview Alphabet. The following Clearview fonts shall be used to replace the existing white Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets, when not specified in the SHSD, or in the plans.

B	CV-1W
C	CV-2W
D	CV-3W
E	CV-4W
Emod	CV-5WR
F	CV-6W

- Route sign legend (ie. IH, US, SH and FM shields) shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets B, C, D, E, Emod or F).
- Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
- Independent mounted route sign with white or colored legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent color ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof. White legend, symbols and borders on all other signs shall be cut-out white sheeting applied to colored background sheeting.
- Information regarding borders and radii for signs is found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas". Dimensions shown and described for borders and corner radii on parent sign are nominal. Borders may vary in width as much as 1/2 inch. Corner radii above 3 inches may vary in width as much as 1 inch. Borders and corner radii within a parent sign must be of matching widths. The sign area outside the corner radius should be trimmed or rounded.
- Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.
- Mounting details of roadside signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

<http://www.txdot.gov/>



TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

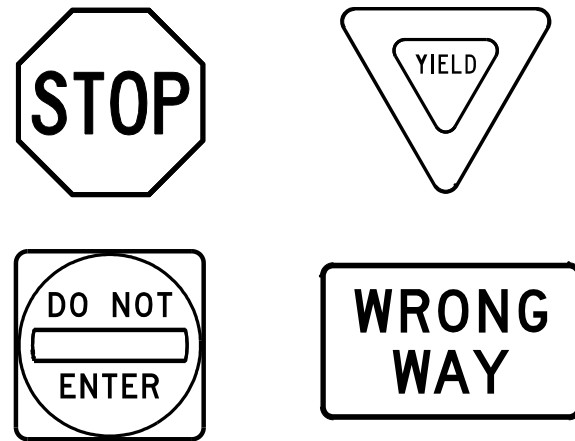
TSR(3) - 13

FILE:	tsr3-13.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
©TxDOT	October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
REVISIONS		1378	01	047	RM 1431				
12-03	7-13	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.					
9-08		AUS	TRAVIS	89					

DATE: 2/23/2021 3:25:44 PM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Standards\Traffic\tsr4-01.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

REQUIREMENTS FOR RED BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)



REQUIREMENTS FOR FOUR SPECIFIC SIGNS ONLY

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR WHITE BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

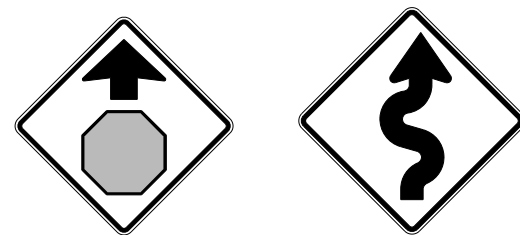
(EXCLUDING STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR WARNING SIGNS



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW	TYPE B _{FL} OR C _{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR SCHOOL SIGNS



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW GREEN	TYPE B _{FL} OR C _{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
SYMBOLS	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

- Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
- Sign legend shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets (B, C, D, E, Emod or F).
- Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
- Black legend and borders shall be applied by screening process or cut-out acrylic non-reflective black film to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
- White legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof.
- Colored legend shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film or colored sheeting to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
- Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.
- Mounting details for roadside mounted signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS

Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

<http://www.txdot.gov/>



TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(4) - 13

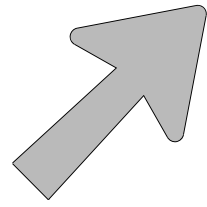
FILE:	tsr4-13.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
REVISIONS		1378	01	047	RM 1431				
12-03	7-13	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.					
9-08		AUS	TRAVIS	90					

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

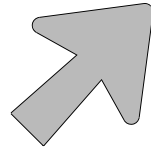
DATE: 2/23/2021 3:25:55 PM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\Standards\Traffic\tsr5-01.dgn

ARROW DETAILS

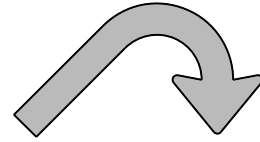
for Large Ground-Mounted and Overhead Guide Signs



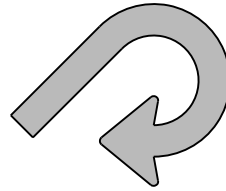
Type A



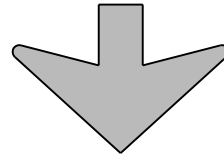
Type B



E-3



E-4



Down Arrow

TYPE	LETTER SIZE	USE
A-1	10.67" U/L and 10" Caps	Single Lane Exits
A-2	13.33" U/L and 12" Caps	
A-3	16" & 20" U/L	
B-1	10.67" U/L and 10" Caps	Multiple Lane Exits
B-2	13.33" U/L and 12" Caps	
B-3	16" & 20" U/L	

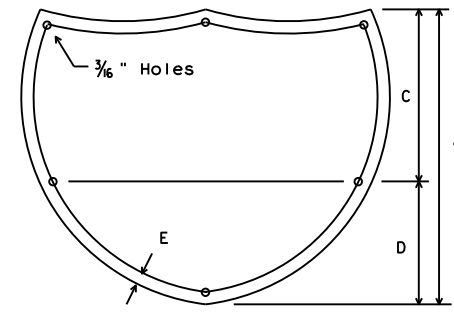
CODE	USED ON SIGN NO.
E-3	E5-1aT
E-4	E5-1bT

NOTE

Arrow dimensions are shown in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual.

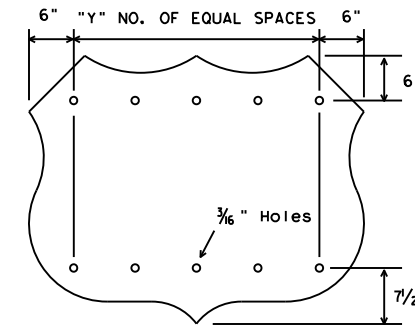
The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website:
<http://www.txdot.gov/>

SIGN BLANK PUNCHING DETAILS FOR ATTACHMENTS WHEN SPECIFIED TO BE TYPE A ALUMINUM SIGNS (FOR MOUNTING TO GUIDE SIGN FACE)



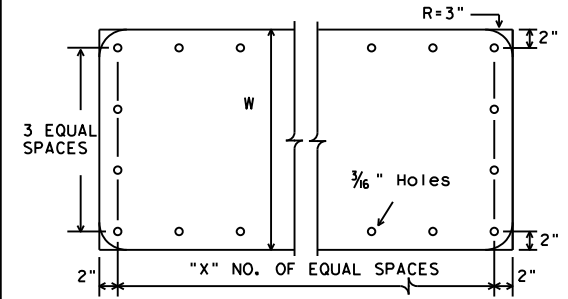
INTERSTATE ROUTE MARKERS

A	C	D	E
36	21	15	1 1/2
48	28	20	1 3/4



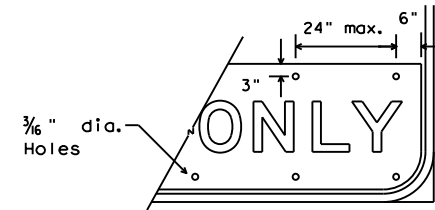
U.S. ROUTE MARKERS

Sign Size	"Y"
24x24	2
30x24	3
36x36	3
45x36	4
48x48	4
60x48	5



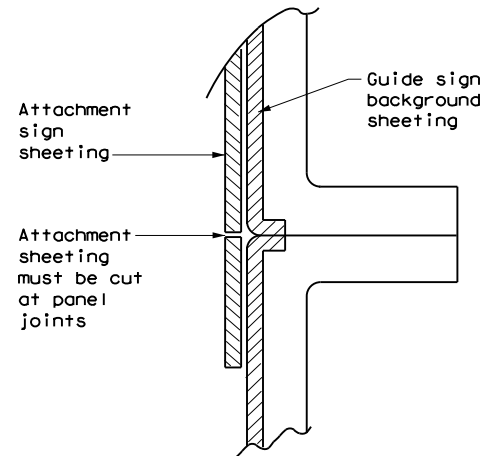
STATE ROUTE MARKERS

No. of Digits	W	X
4	24	4
4	36	5
4	48	6
3	24	3
3	36	4
3	48	5



EXIT ONLY PANEL

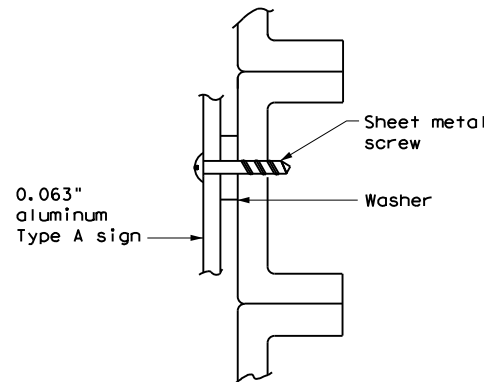
MOUNTING DETAILS OF ATTACHMENTS TO GUIDE SIGN FACE ("EXIT ONLY" AND "LEFT EXIT" PANELS, ROUTE MARKERS AND OTHER ATTACHMENTS)



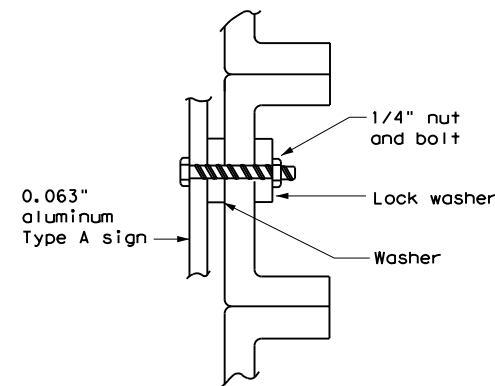
DIRECT APPLIED ATTACHMENT

NOTE:

- Sheeting for legend, symbols, and borders must be cut at panel joints.
- Direct applied attachment signs will be subsidiary to "Aluminum Signs" or "Fiberglass Signs".



SCREW ATTACHMENT

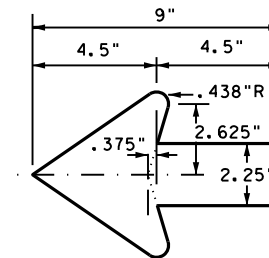


NUT/BOLT ATTACHMENT

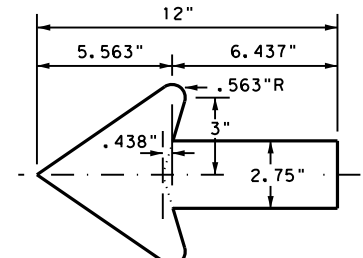
NOTE:

Furnish Type A aluminum sign attachments only when specified in the plans. These signs will be paid for under "Aluminum Signs".

ARROW DETAILS for Destination Signs (Type D)



Standard arrow to be used with 6 inch letters.



Standard arrow to be used with 8 inch letters.



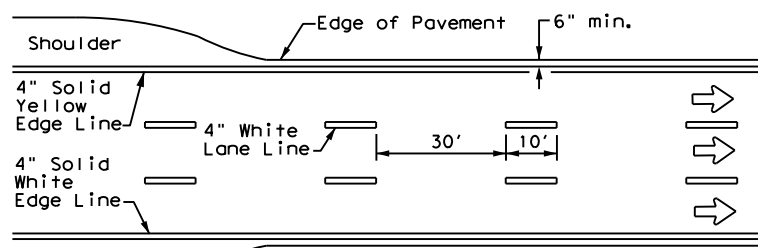
TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR (5) - 13

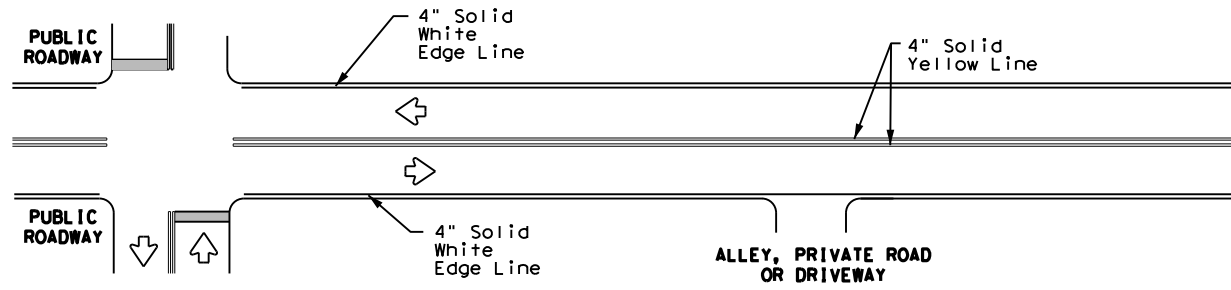
FILE: tsr5-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1378	01	047	RM 1431
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
9-08	AUS	TRAVIS	91	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

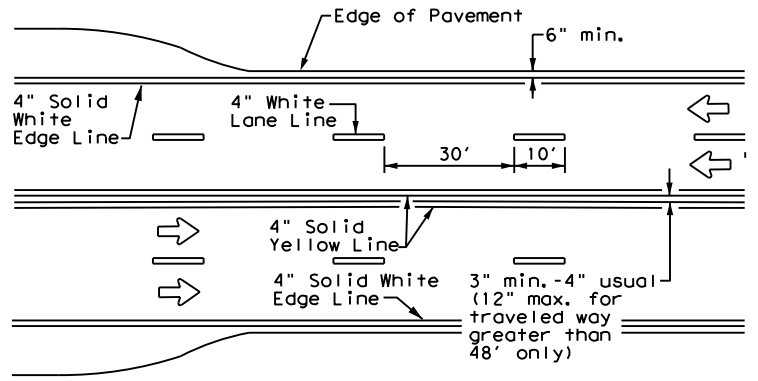
DATE: 2/23/2021 3:26:05 PM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Standards\Traffic\pm1-20\Left Turn Lane\Standards\Traffic\pm1-20.dgn



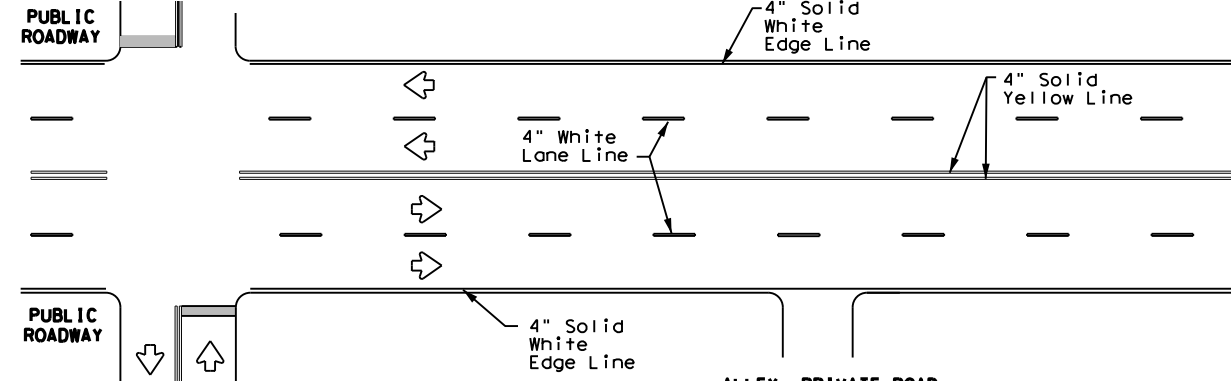
**EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES
ONE-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS**



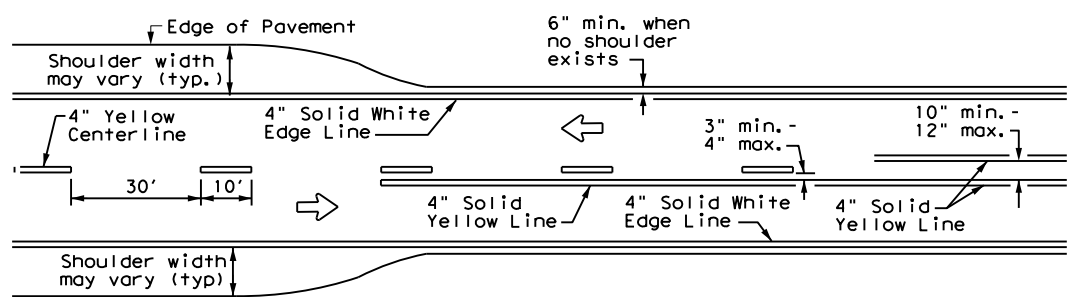
**TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT
MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS**



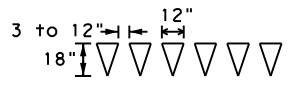
**CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES
FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS**



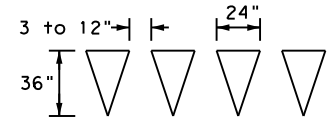
**TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT
MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS**



**TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS**

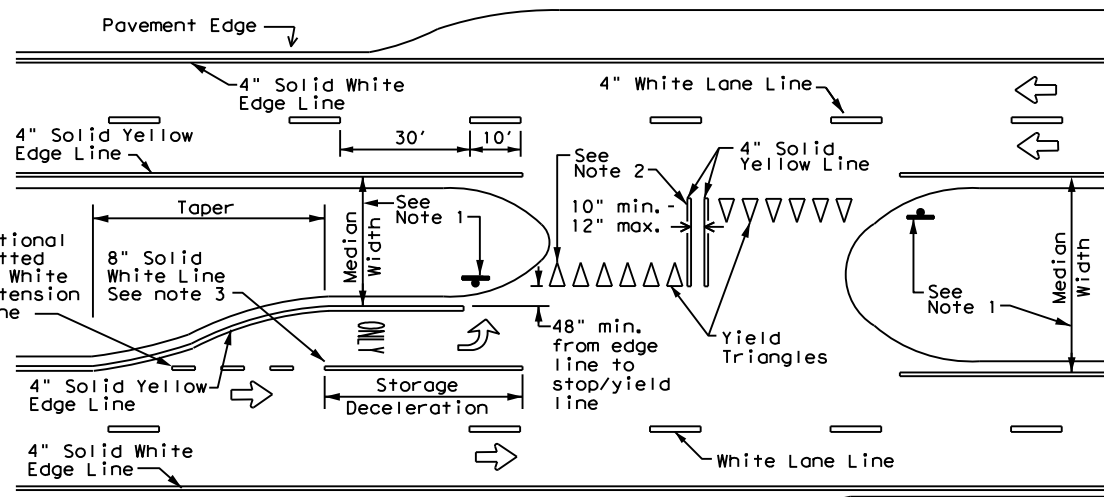


For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.



For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.

YIELD LINES



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

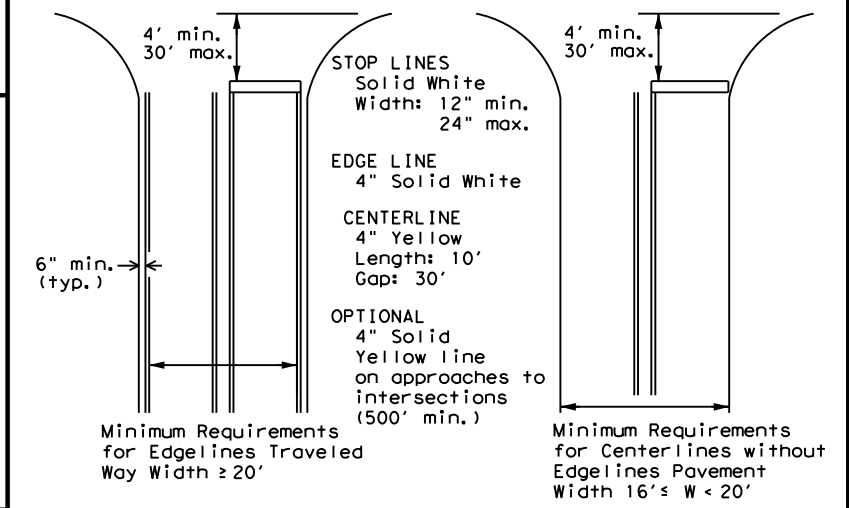
- Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs are optional as determined by the Engineer.
- Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop bars/yield triangles) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop bars shall only be used with stop signs. Yield triangles shall only be used with yield signs.
- Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

- Edgeline striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edgeline should not be placed less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edgelines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.
- The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the inside of edgeline to the inside of edgeline of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



**GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES,
EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE**

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Highways



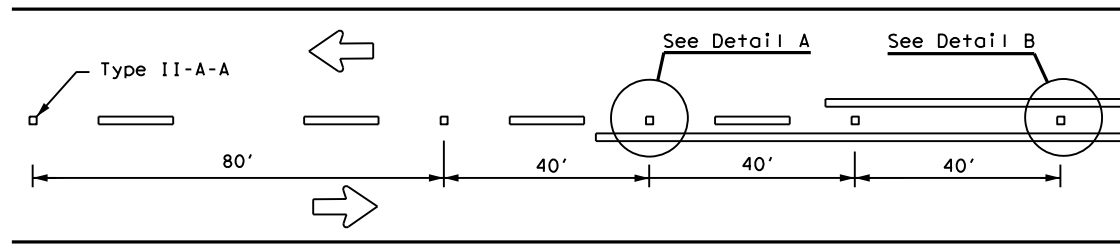
**TYPICAL STANDARD
PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

PM(1) - 20

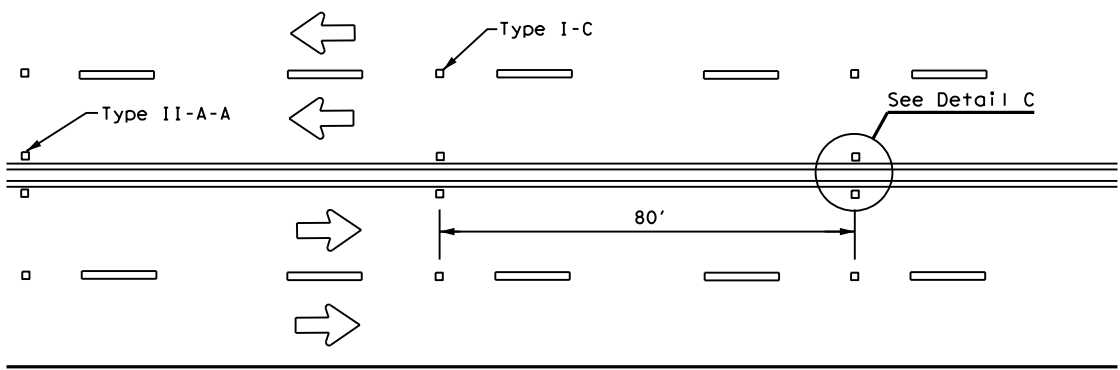
FILE: pm1-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT November 1978	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
8-95 3-03 REVISIONS	1378	01	047	RM 1431
5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 6-20	AUS	TRAVIS		92

REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE

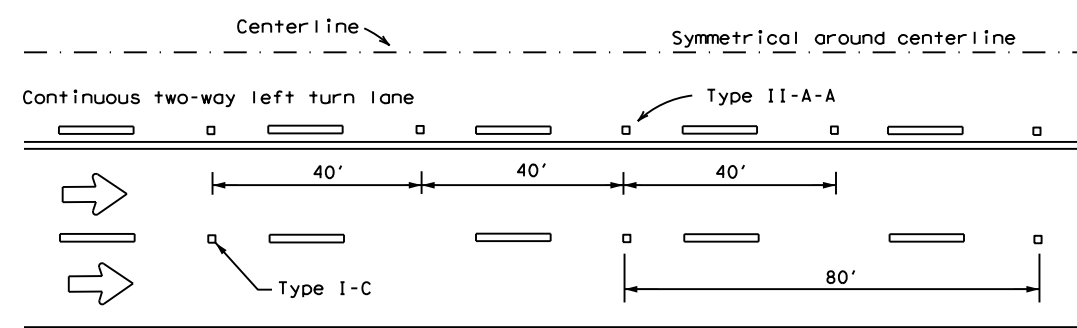
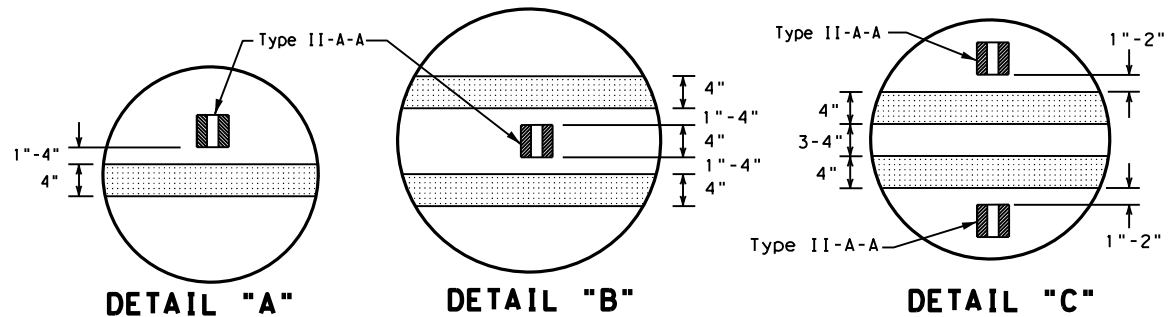
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



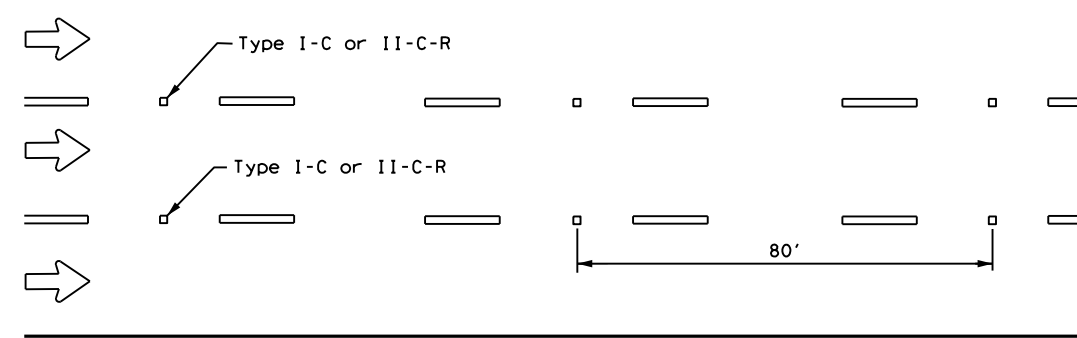
CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE ROADWAYS



**CENTERLINE & LANE LINES
FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS**



CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

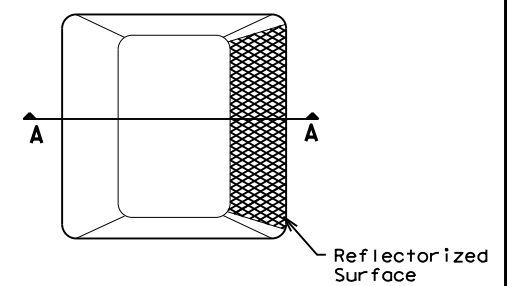


LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

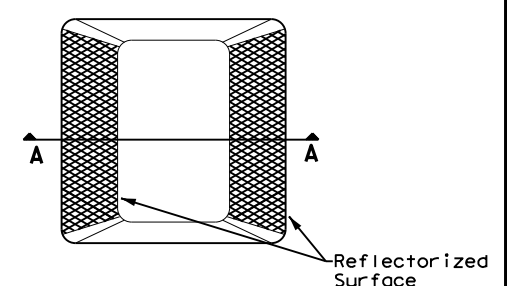
Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

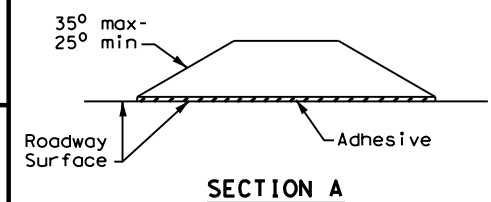
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)



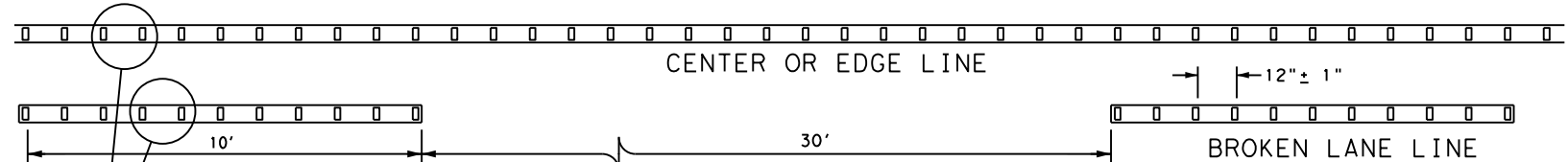
Type II (Top View)



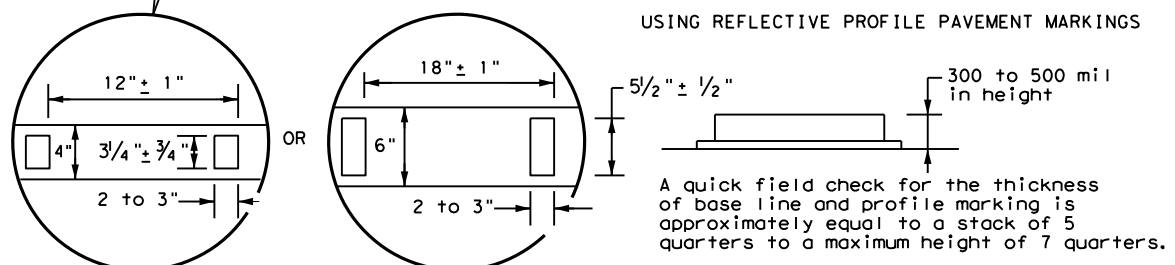
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

GENERAL NOTES

1. All raised pavement markers placed in broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.



**REFLECTORIZED PROFILE
PATTERN DETAIL
USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS**



NOTE
Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

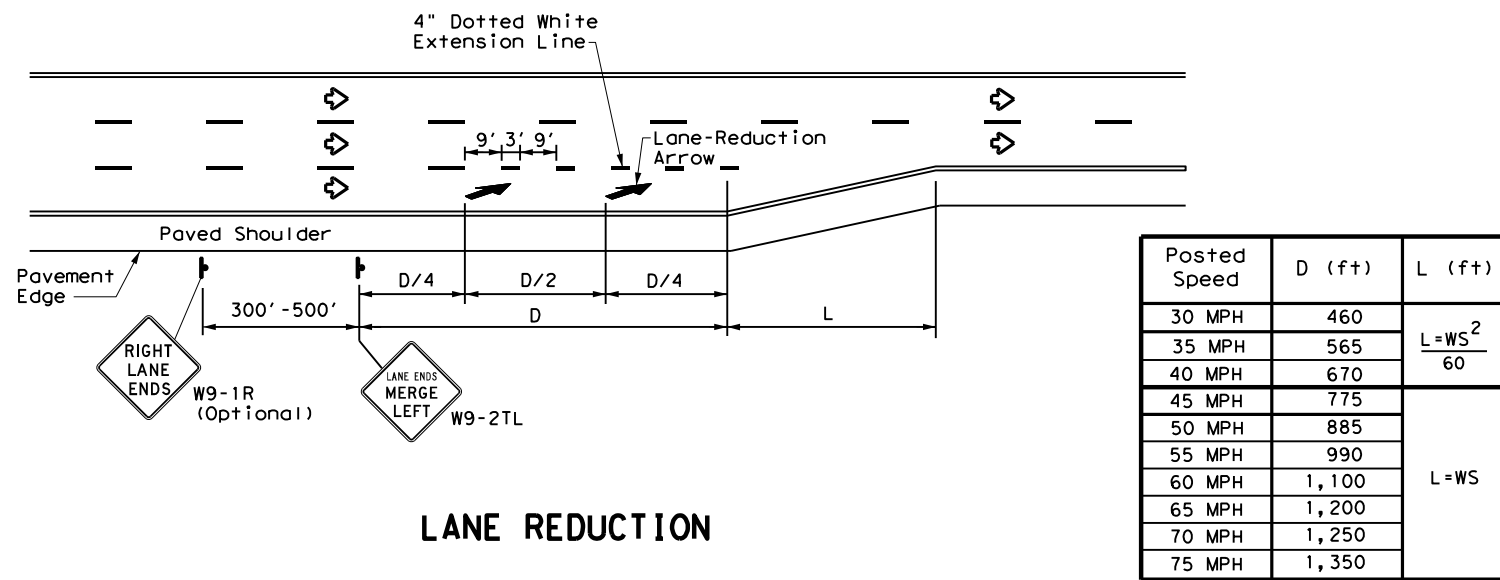


POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS REFLECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2) - 20

FILE: pm2-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT April 1977	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
4-92 2-10 REVISIONS	1378	01	047	RM 1431
5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 6-20	AUS	TRAVIS		93

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/23/2021 3:26:25 PM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane Sheets\Standards\Traffic\pm3-20.dgn



Posted Speed	D (ft)	L (ft)
30 MPH	460	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$
35 MPH	565	
40 MPH	670	L = WS
45 MPH	775	
50 MPH	885	
55 MPH	990	
60 MPH	1,100	
65 MPH	1,200	
70 MPH	1,250	
75 MPH	1,350	

LANE REDUCTION

NOTES

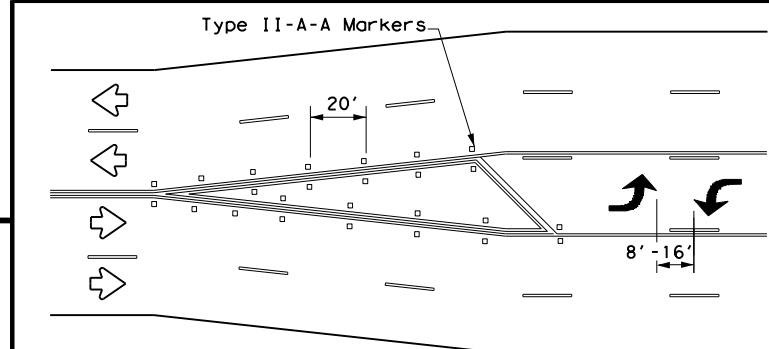
- Lane reduction pavement markings are used where the number of through lanes is reduced because of narrowing of the roadway or because of a section of on-street parking in what would otherwise be a through lane. For Texas Super 2 Passing Lanes, see TS2(PL) standard sheets.
- On divided highways, an additional W9-1R "RIGHT LANE ENDS" sign may be installed in the median aligned with the W9-1R sign on the right side of the highway.
- Lane reduction arrows are required for speeds of 45 mph or greater. An optional third lane reduction arrow may be added based on engineering judgement. If used, the optional third lane reduction arrow should be centered between the first and last lane reduction arrows.
- For lane reductions on Freeways and Expressways, signing shall conform to the TxDOT Freeway Signing Handbook.

GENERAL NOTES

- Lane use word and arrow markings shall be used where through lanes approaching an intersection become mandatory turn lanes. Lane use word and arrow markings should be used in auxiliary lanes of substantial length. Lane use arrow markings or word and arrow markings may be used in other lanes and turn bays for emphasis. Details for words and arrows are as shown in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas.
- When lane-use words and arrow markings are used, two sets of arrows should be used if the length of the bay is greater than 180 feet. When a single lane use arrow or word and arrow marking is used for a short turn lane, it should be located at or near the upstream end of the full-width turn lane.
- Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided highways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.
- Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

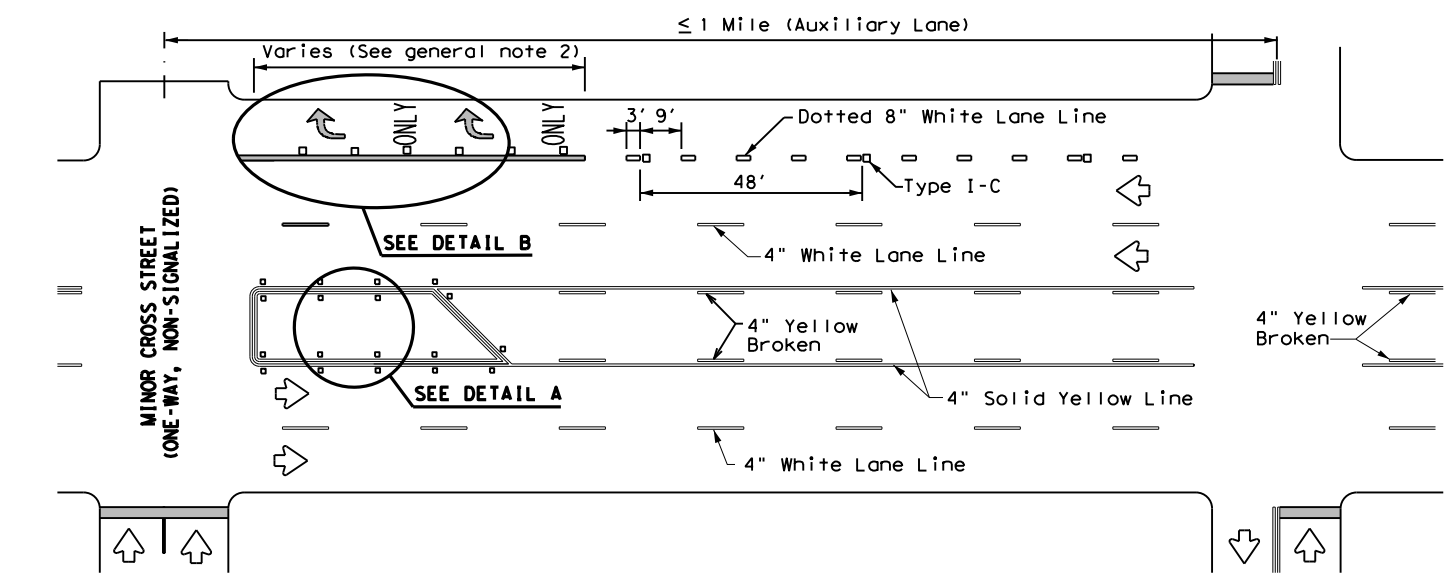
MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

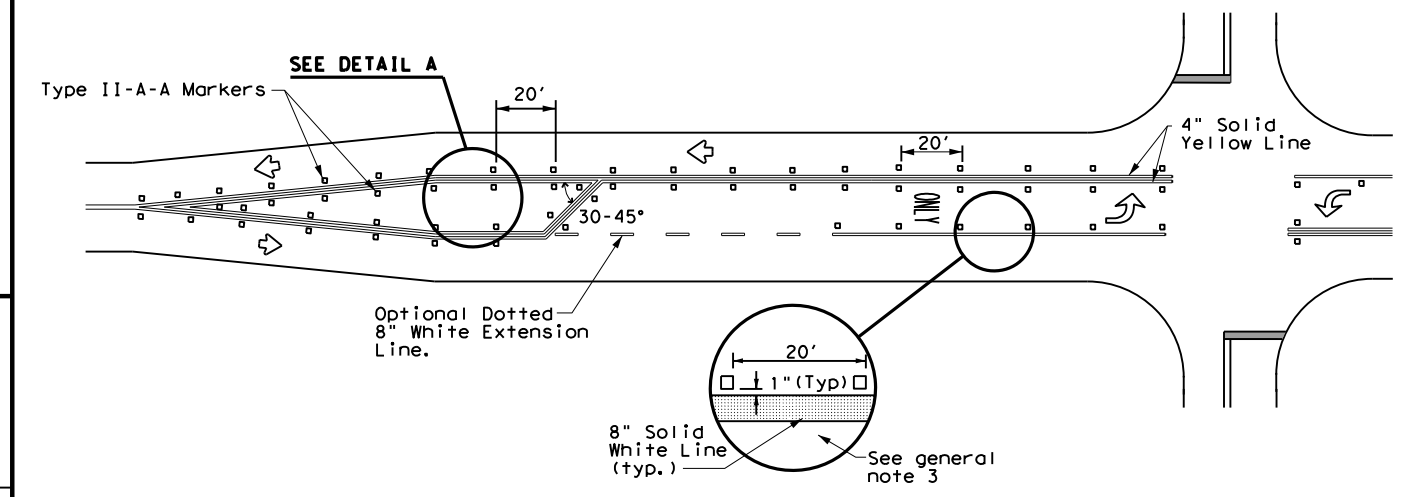


A two-way left-turn (TWLTL) lane-use arrow pavement marking should be used at or just downstream from the beginning of a two-way left-turn lane within a corridor. Repeating the marking after each intersection or dedicated turn bay is not required unless stated elsewhere in the plans.

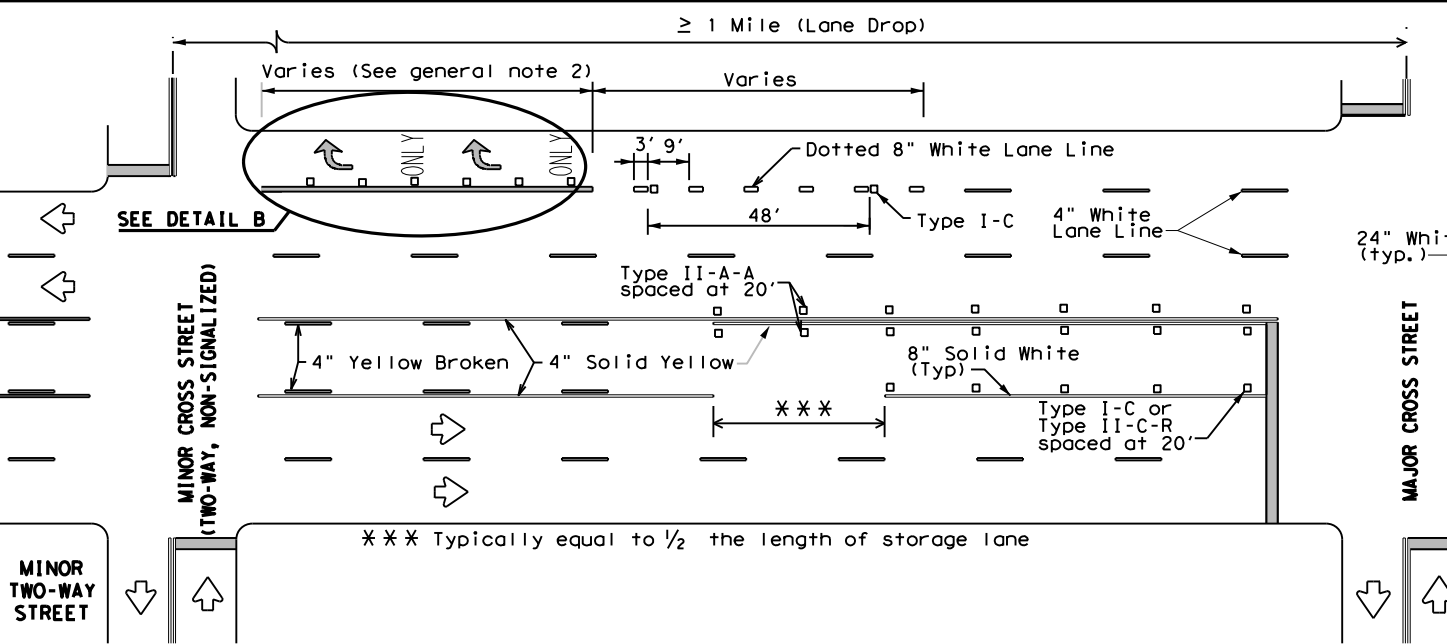
TYPICAL TRANSITION FOR TWLTL AND DIVIDED HIGHWAY



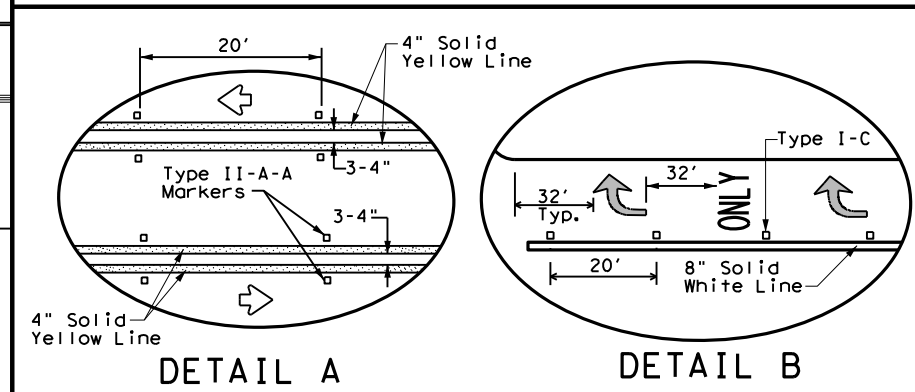
TYPICAL TWLTL AT ONE-WAY STREET AND RIGHT TURN AUXILIARY LANE



TYPICAL TWO-LANE HIGHWAY INTERSECTION WITH LEFT TURN BAYS



TYPICAL TWLTL AT TWO-WAY CROSS STREET AND RIGHT TURN LANE DROP



DETAIL A

DETAIL B

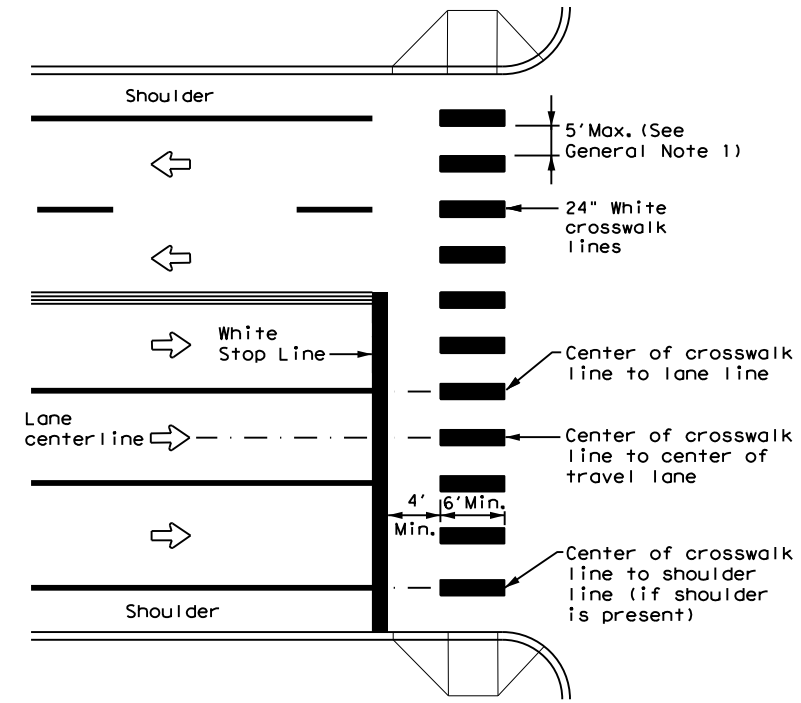
Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Safety Division Standard

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES, RURAL LEFT TURN BAYS, AND LANE REDUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS PM(3) - 20

FILE: pm3-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT April 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1378	01	047	RM 1431
5-00 2-10	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
8-00 2-12	AUS	TRAVIS		94
3-03 6-20				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/23/2021 3:26:36 PM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Standards\Traffic\pm4-20.dgn



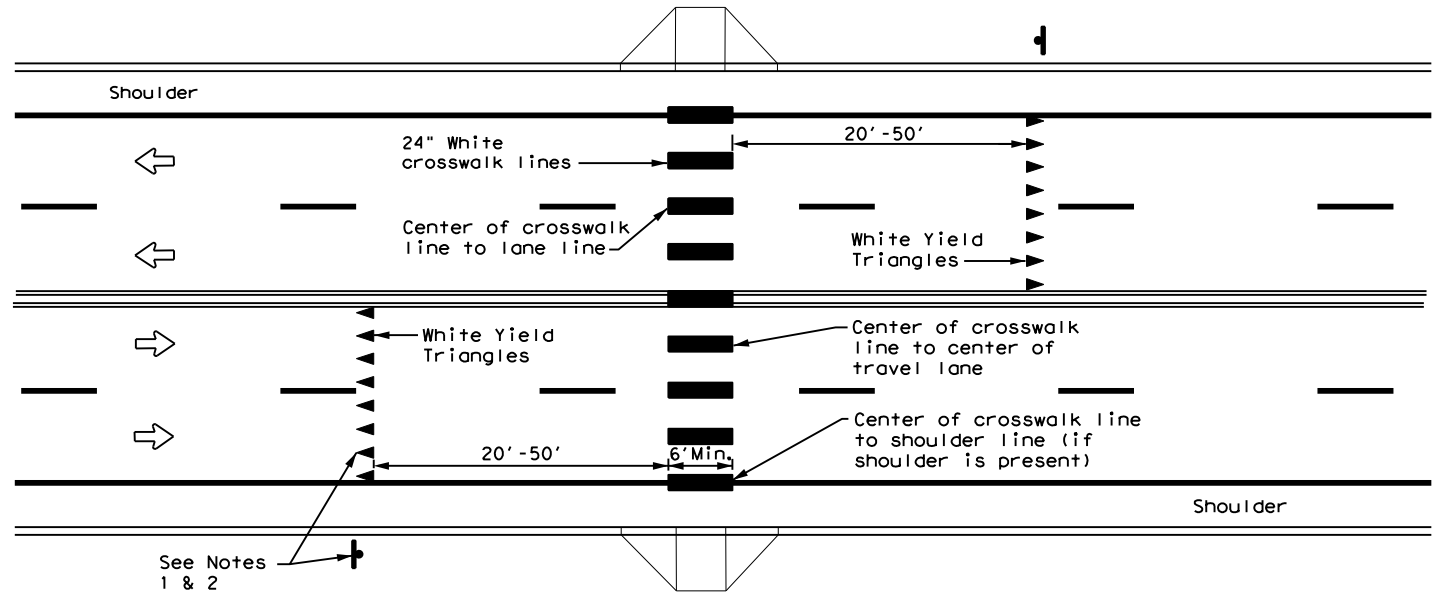
HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK AT CONTROLLED APPROACH

GENERAL NOTES

1. Longitudinal crosswalk lines should not be placed in the wheel path of vehicles. Center the crosswalk lines on travel lanes, lane lines, and shoulder lines (if present).
2. A minimum 6" clear distance shall be provided to the curb face. If the last crosswalk line falls into this distance it must be omitted.
3. For divided roadways, adjustments in spacing of the crosswalk lines should be made in the median so that the crosswalk lines are maintained in their proper location across the travel portion of the roadway.
4. At skewed crosswalks, the crosswalk lines are to remain parallel to the lane lines.
5. Each crosswalk shall be a minimum of 6' wide.
6. The High-Visibility Longitudinal Crosswalk is the preferred crosswalk pattern on State Highways. Other crosswalk patterns as shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" may be used. All crosswalk designs and dimension shall comply with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices."
7. Final placement of Stop Bar/Yield Triangles and Crosswalk shall be approved by the Engineer in the field.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



UNSIGNALIZED MID BLOCK HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK

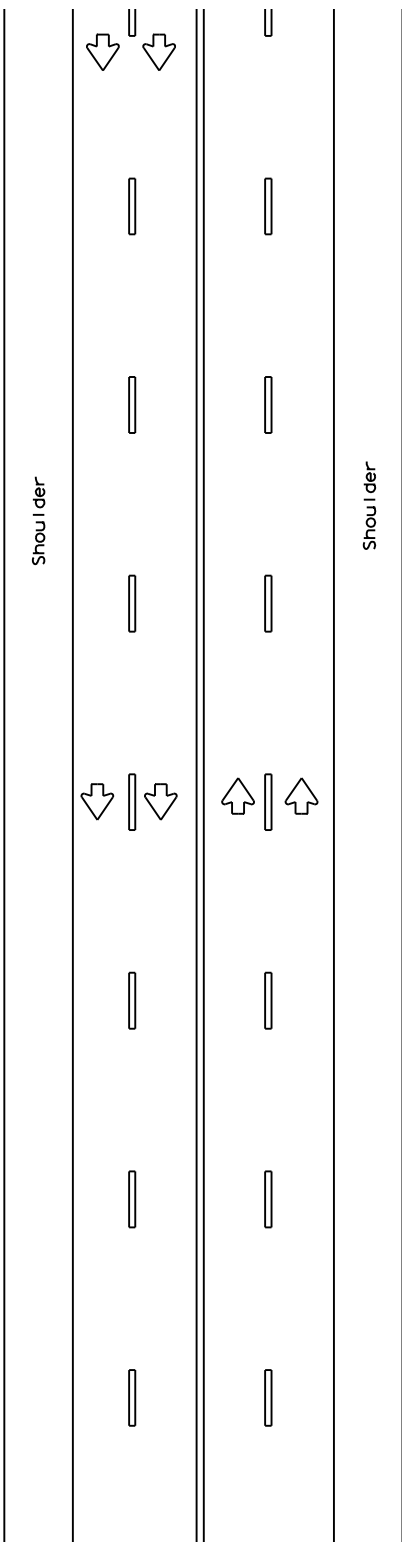
NOTES

1. Use yield triangles with "Yield Here to Pedestrians" signs at unsignalized mid block crosswalks.
2. Use stop bars with "Stop Here on Red" signs at mid block crosswalks controlled by traffic signals or pedestrian hybrid beacons.

<p>CROSSWALK PAVEMENT MARKINGS</p> <p>PM(4) - 20</p>			
FILE: pm4-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:
© TxDOT June 2020	CONT: 1378	SECT: 01	JOB: 047
REVISIONS:	DIST: AUS	COUNTY: TRAVIS	HIGHWAY: RM 1431
			SHEET NO.: 95

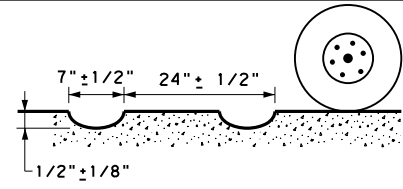
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/23/2021 3:26:46 PM
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\Standards\Traffic\rs(2)-13.dwg

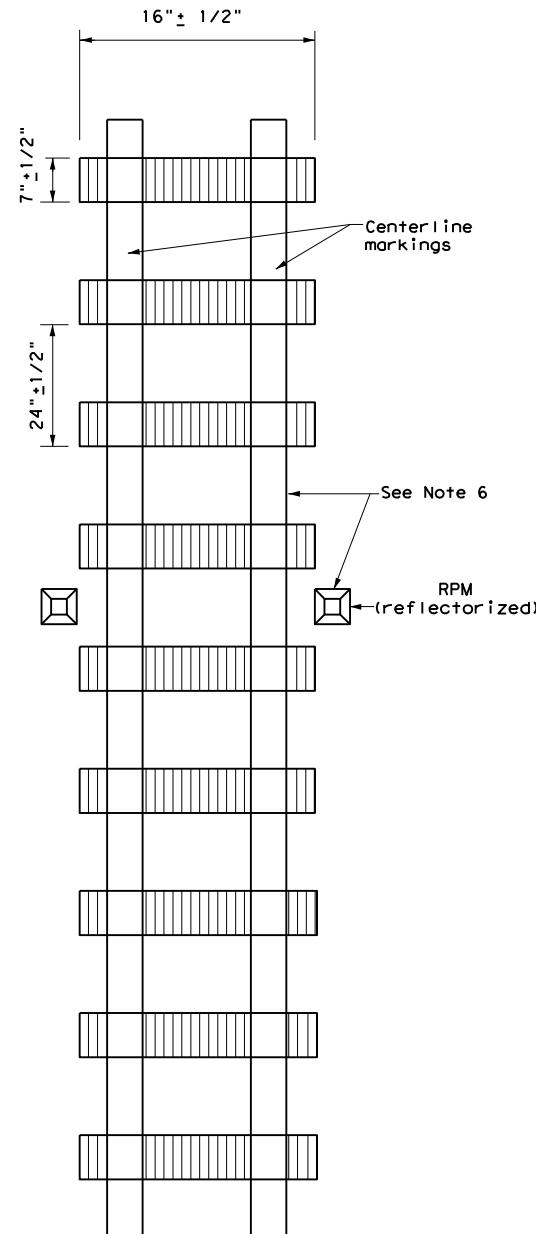


MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAY WITH SHOULDER

CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS

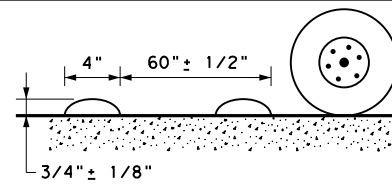


PROFILE VIEW

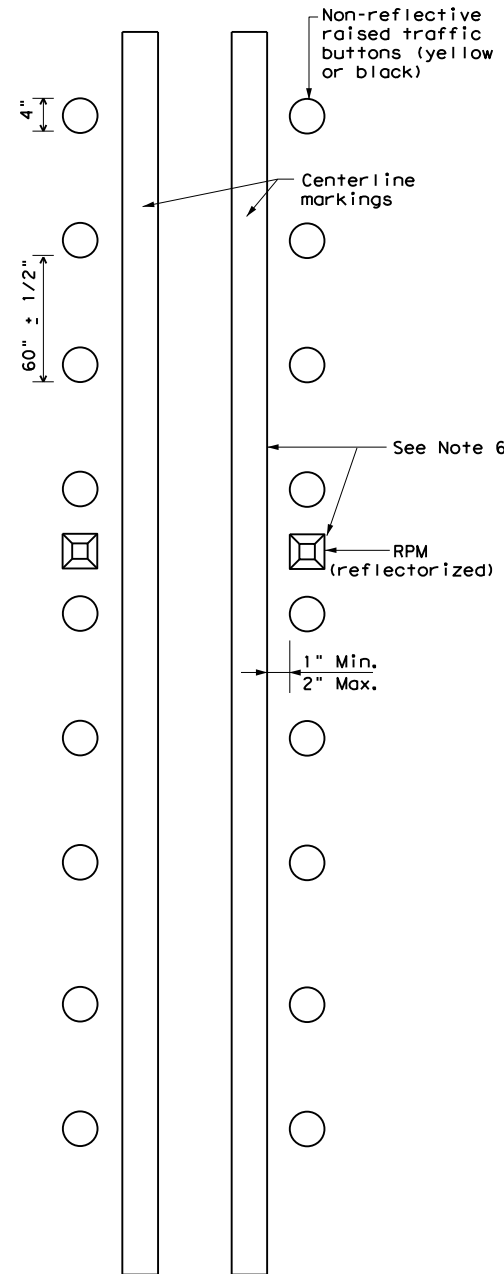


PLAN VIEW
OPTION 1

MILLED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS

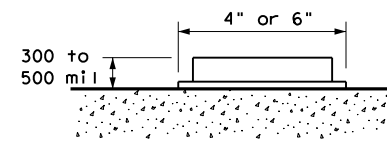


PROFILE VIEW

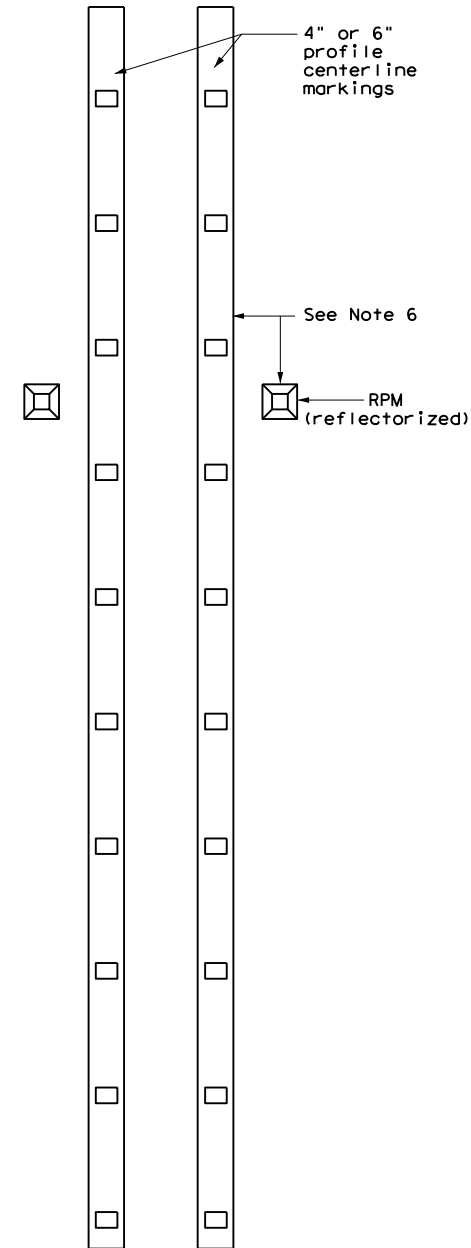


PLAN VIEW
OPTION 2

RAISED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS



PROFILE VIEW



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 3

PROFILE CENTERLINE MARKINGS

GENERAL NOTES

1. This standard sheet provides guidelines for installing centerline rumble strips on multilane undivided highways.
2. Centerline and edgeline rumble strips or profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
3. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
4. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Operations Division.
5. Breaks in milled centerline rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossing, intersections and driveways with high usage of large trucks.
6. Use Standard Sheet PM(2) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings and profile markings.
7. Consideration should be given to noise levels when centerline rumble strips are installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A minimum of 3/8 inch depth of milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
8. Pavement markings must be applied over milled centerline rumble strips for normal centerline spacing. For wider medians, specify in the plans the exact placement of the rumble strips. Place the rumble strips under each centerline marking or centered in the middle of the median.

WHEN INSTALLING CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

9. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. When using non-reflective raised traffic buttons as a centerline rumble strip, the button shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the centerline. The color of the button should be yellow for a continuous no passing roadway. The button will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.

WHEN INSTALLING EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS WITH OR WITHOUT CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS:

11. See standard sheet RS(4).



CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

RS(2) - 13

FILE: rs(2)-13.dgn	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2013	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1378	01	047	RM 1431
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
AUS	TRAVIS		96	

A. GENERAL SITE DATA

1. PROJECT LIMITS:
 RM 1431: AT W REED PARK RD / PROJECT LENGTH = 1,503.08 FT. = 0.285 MILES

PROJECT COORDINATES:
 RM 1431: BEG LATITUDE: 30.478877 BEG LONGITUDE: -97.946824
 END LATITUDE: 30.479988 END LONGITUDE: -97.942216

PROJECT LOCATION:
 RM 1431: BEGIN PROJECT : R.M. 544+0.430 / END PROJECT : R.M 544+0.715

2. PROJECT SITE MAPS:
 * PROJECT LOCATION MAP: TITLE SHEET
 * DRAINAGE PATTERNS: DRAINAGE AREA MAP
 * SLOPES ANTICIPATED AFTER MAJOR GRADINGS OR AREAS OF SOIL DISTURBANCE: TYPICAL SECTIONS
 * LOCATION OF EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS: SW3P LAYOUTS
 * SURFACE WATERS AND DISCHARGE LOCATIONS: N/A
 * PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS: TO BE SPECIFIED BY THE PROJECT FIELD OFFICE DURING CONSTRUCTION AND LOCATED IN THE PROJECT SW3P FILE. REFERENCE ITEM #10 BELOW
3. PROJECT DESCRIPTION: HAZARD ELIMINATION BY ADDING LEFT TURN LANE, FLASHING BEACONS AND SAFETY LIGHTING.

4. MAJOR SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES: WIDENING ROADWAY AND FLASHING BEACONS

5. EXISTING CONDITION OF SOIL & VEGETATIVE COVER AND % OF EXISTING VEGETATIVE COVER:
 GRASS SLOPES, DITCHES, AND TREES: 50%

6. TOTAL PROJECT AREA: 1.68 ACRES
 7. TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED: 0.69 ACRES

8. WEIGHTED RUNOFF COEFFICIENT
 BEFORE CONSTRUCTION: 0.70
 AFTER CONSTRUCTION: 0.79

9. NAME OF RECEIVING WATERS: (SEGMENT NUMBER OF RECEIVING WATERS)
 N/A

10. PROJECT SW3P FILE: FOR PROJECTS DISTURBING ONE ACRE OR MORE, TXDOT WILL MAINTAIN AN SW3P FILE WITH ALL PERTINENT ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENTS, CORRESPONDENCE, ETC. AT THE PROJECT FIELD OFFICE. IF NO FIELD OFFICE IS AVAILABLE THEN THE SW3P FILE SHALL BE KEPT IN THE INSPECTOR'S TRUCK.

B. EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS

1. SOIL STABILIZATION PRACTICES:

- TEMPORARY SEEDING
- PERMANENT PLANTING, SODDING, OR SEEDING
- MULCHING
- SOIL RETENTION BLANKET
- BUFFER ZONES
- PRESERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES

OTHER:

2. STRUCTURAL PRACTICES:

- SILT FENCES
- ROCK FILTER DAMS
- DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER DIKES
- DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER SWALES
- DIVERSION DIKE AND SWALE COMBINATIONS
- PIPE SLOPE DRAINS
- PAVED FLUMES
- ROCK BEDDING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
- TIMBER MATTING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
- CHANNEL LINERS
- SEDIMENT TRAPS
- SEDIMENT BASINS
- STORM INLET SEDIMENT TRAP
- STONE OUTLET STRUCTURES
- CURBS AND GUTTERS
- STORM SEWERS
- VELOCITY CONTROL DEVICES

OTHER:

3. STORM WATER MANAGEMENT:

STORM WATER DRAINAGE WILL BE PROVIDED BY GRASS AND CONC LINED DITCHES. THIS SYSTEM WILL CARRY THE DRAINAGE WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY TO AREAS WHERE CROSS DRAINAGE OCCURS.

4. STORM WATER MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES: (SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION)

1. INSTALL SILT FENCES AND PREP R.O.W FOR CONSTRUCTION.
2. BEGIN CONSTRUCTION PER SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION.
3. COMPLETE TOPSOIL AND SEEDING AS SOON AS PRACTICAL.
3. WHEN ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY IS COMPLETE AND THE SITE IS STABLE AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER, REMOVE ALL TEMPORARY CONTROLS AND RESEED ANY AREA DISTURBED BY THEIR REMOVAL.

5. NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGES:

FILTER NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGES, OR HOLD RETENTION BASINS, BEFORE BEING ALLOWED TO MIX WITH STORM WATER. THESE DISCHARGES CONSIST OF NON-POLLUTED GROUND WATER, SPRING WATER, FOUNDATION AND/OR FOOTING DRAIN WATER; AND WATER USED FOR DUST CONTROL, PAVEMENT WASHING AND VEHICLE WASHWATER CONTAINING NO DETERGENTS.

C. OTHER REQUIREMENTS & PRACTICES

1. MAINTENANCE:

MAINTENANCE WILL BE PERFORMED AS INDICATED ON FIELD INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE REPORT FORM 2118.

2. INSPECTION:

INSPECTION WILL BE PERFORMED AS INDICATED ON FIELD INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE REPORT FORM 2118.

3. WASTE MATERIALS:

ALL WASTE MATERIALS WILL BE COLLECTED, STORED AND DISPOSED OF IN A LEGAL AND PROPER MANNER. NO CONSTRUCTION WASTE MATERIAL WILL BE BURIED ON SITE.

4. HAZARDOUS WASTE (INCLUDING SPILL REPORTING):

AT A MINIMUM, ANY PRODUCTS IN THE FOLLOWING CATEGORIES ARE CONSIDERED TO BE HAZARDOUS. PAINTS, ACIDS FOR CLEANING MASONRY SURFACES, CLEANING SOLVENTS, ASPHALT PRODUCTS, CHEMICAL ADDITIVES FOR SOIL STABILIZATION, OR CONCRETE CURING COMPOUNDS AND ADDITIVES. IN THE EVENT A SPILL WHICH MAY BE HAZARDOUS, THE SPILL COORDINATOR MUST BE CONTACTED IMMEDIATELY.

5. SANITARY WASTE:

ALL SANITARY WASTE WILL BE COLLECTED FROM THE PORTABLE UNITS AS NECESSARY OR AS REQUIRED BY LOCAL REGULATION BY A LICENSED SANITARY WASTE MANAGEMENT CONTRACTOR.

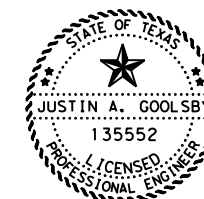
OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING:

- HAUL ROADS DAMPENED FOR DUST CONTROL
- LOADED HAUL TRUCKS TO BE COVERED WITH TARPULIN
- EXCESS DIRT ON ROAD REMOVED DAILY
- STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE

OTHER:

REMARKS: DISPOSAL AREAS, STOCKPILES AND HAUL ROADS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN A MANNER THAT WILL MINIMIZE AND CONTROL SEDIMENT FROM ENTERING RECEIVING WATERS. DISPOSAL AREAS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED IN ANY WATERBODY OR STREAMBED.

CONSTRUCTION STAGING AREAS AND VEHICLE MAINTENANCE AREAS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED TO MINIMIZE THE RUNOFF OF POLLUTANTS.



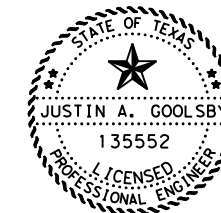
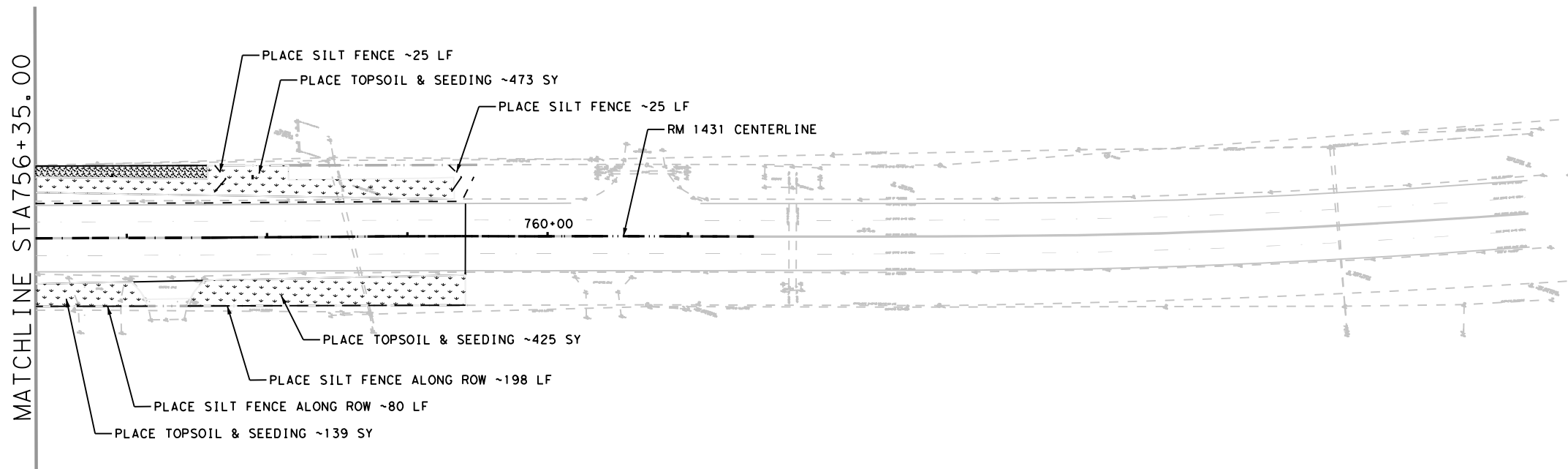
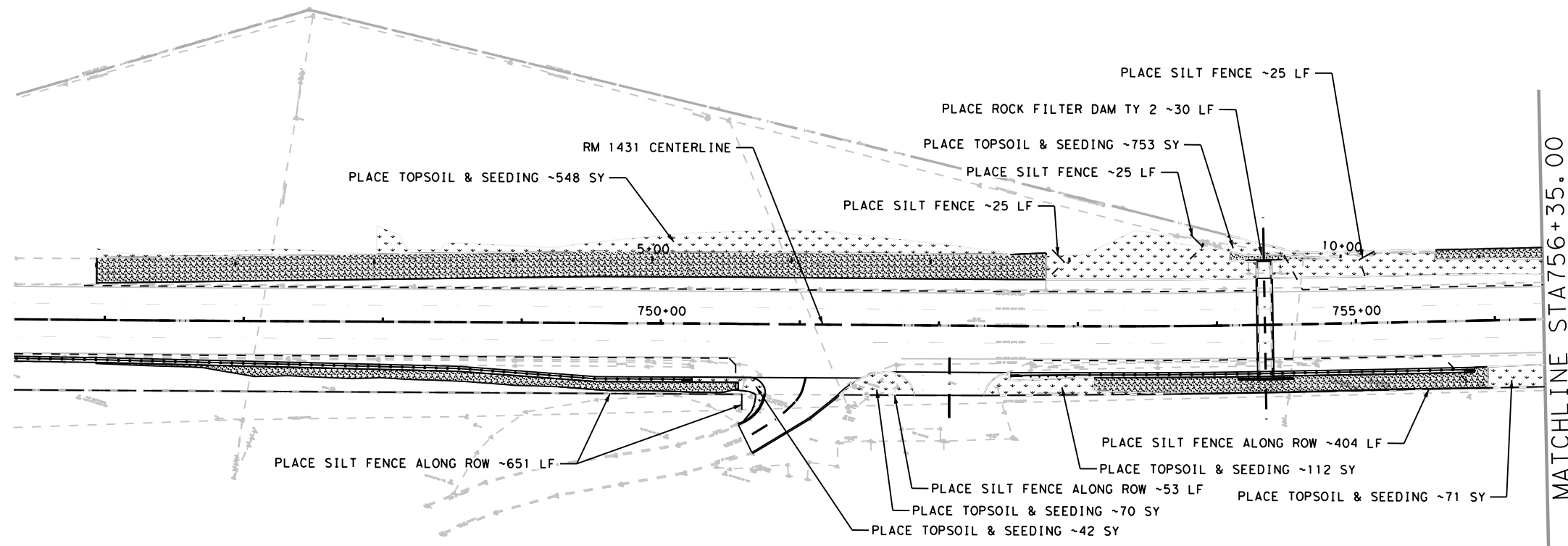
DocuSigned by:
 Justin A. Goolsby, P.E.
 93AA9200DC89455...
 2/23/2021

**SH 195
 STORM WATER
 POLLUTION
 PREVENTION
 PLAN (SW3P)**

© 2021

Texas Department of Transportation
 SHEET 1 OF 1

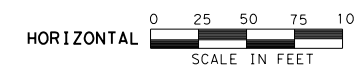
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1378	01	047	RM 1431
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
AUS	TRAVIS	97	



DocuSigned by:
Justin A. Goolsby, P.E.

93AA9200DC89455...

2/23/2021



Austin District
Georgetown Area Office



RM 1431
SW3P LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 1

© 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	1378	01	047	RM 1431
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	AUS	TRAVIS	98	

DATE: 2/23/2021 3:27:45 PM
FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\SW3P.dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/23/2021
 FILE: T:\EngData\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\Standards\Environmental\Epic Sheet .dgn

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

-
- No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

- Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000
- Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
- Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
- When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

- No Permit Required
- Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)
- Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)
- Individual 404 Permit Required
- Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# _____

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

-
-
-
-

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temporary Vegetation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Silt Fence	<input type="checkbox"/> Vegetative Filter Strips
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Blankets/Matting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Rock Berm	<input type="checkbox"/> Retention/Irrigation Systems
<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch	<input type="checkbox"/> Triangular Filter Dike	<input type="checkbox"/> Extended Detention Basin
<input type="checkbox"/> Sodding	<input type="checkbox"/> Sand Bag Berm	<input type="checkbox"/> Constructed Wetlands
<input type="checkbox"/> Interceptor Swale	<input type="checkbox"/> Straw Bale Dike	<input type="checkbox"/> Wet Basin
<input type="checkbox"/> Diversion Dike	<input type="checkbox"/> Brush Berms	<input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost
<input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost	<input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost	<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks
<input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Vegetation Lined Ditches
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	<input type="checkbox"/> Sand Filter Systems
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Basins	<input type="checkbox"/> Grassy Swales

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

- No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

-
-

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical. Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

- No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

- During construction, the Contractor should avoid impacts to woody vegetation. Tree and brush trimming, cutting, and removal will be kept to a minimum and implemented only when necessary to complete project work.
- Minimize the amount of vegetation cleared. Removal of native vegetation, particularly mature native trees and shrubs should be avoided to the greatest extent practicable. This includes areas within the existing ROW, but outside construction limits.
- If revegetation is needed, disturbed areas would be revegetated according to TxDOT's standard practices, which to the extent practicable, complies with Executive Memorandum on Environmentally and Economically Beneficial Landscaping.
- Any revegetation of disturbed areas would be in accordance with the Executive Order on Invasive Species (EO 13112). Regionally native and non-invasive plants will be used to the extent practicable in landscaping and revegetation.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

- No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

- See the Voluntary Conservation Measures (VCMs) in Item 7 of the General Notes to avoid and minimize direct and indirect effects to the golden-cheeked warbler.
- See Item 7 of the General Notes for Terrestrial Reptile BMPs to avoid or minimize impacts to the Texas garter snake.
- Contractors would be advised of the potential occurrence of the plains spotted skunk in the project area, and care would be taken to avoid direct harm to these species as well as unnecessary impacts to skunk dens, if encountered.
- Since this project involves woody vegetation and structures which could contain nesting birds, see Item 7 of the General Notes for avoiding impacts to migratory birds.

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP: Best Management Practice	SPCC: Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP: Construction General Permit	SW3P: Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS: Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN: Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA: Federal Highway Administration	PSL: Project Specific Location
MOA: Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU: Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES: Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4: Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD: Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA: Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT: Texas Department of Transportation
NOT: Notice of Termination	T&E: Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP: Nationwide Permit	USACE: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI: Notice of Intent	USFWS: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used. Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act. Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:

- * Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
- * Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
- * Undesirable smells or odors
- * Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

- Yes No

If "No", then no further action is required.

If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

- Yes No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

- No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

-

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

- No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

1. Follow all BMPs as outlined in the Best Management Practice Summary Report, TxDOT Maintenance Program dated April 2011 (<https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/env/mnt-bmp.pdf>).

2. Any known potential habitat for the Golden-cheeked warbler will be presumed occupied, and as such, presence/absence surveys will not be required. Golden-cheeked warbler nesting and survey seasons are between March 1 and September 15. Projects that will involve clearing or trimming of individual trees or shrubs in or immediately adjacent to potential habitat would be phased such that any clearing activities will occur outside the breeding season to minimize impacts to the Golden-cheeked warbler.

3. If project-specific locations are required outside of the project area but within TxDOT right of way, they will be placed such that no potential habitat or woody vegetation immediately adjacent to potential habitat would be removed.

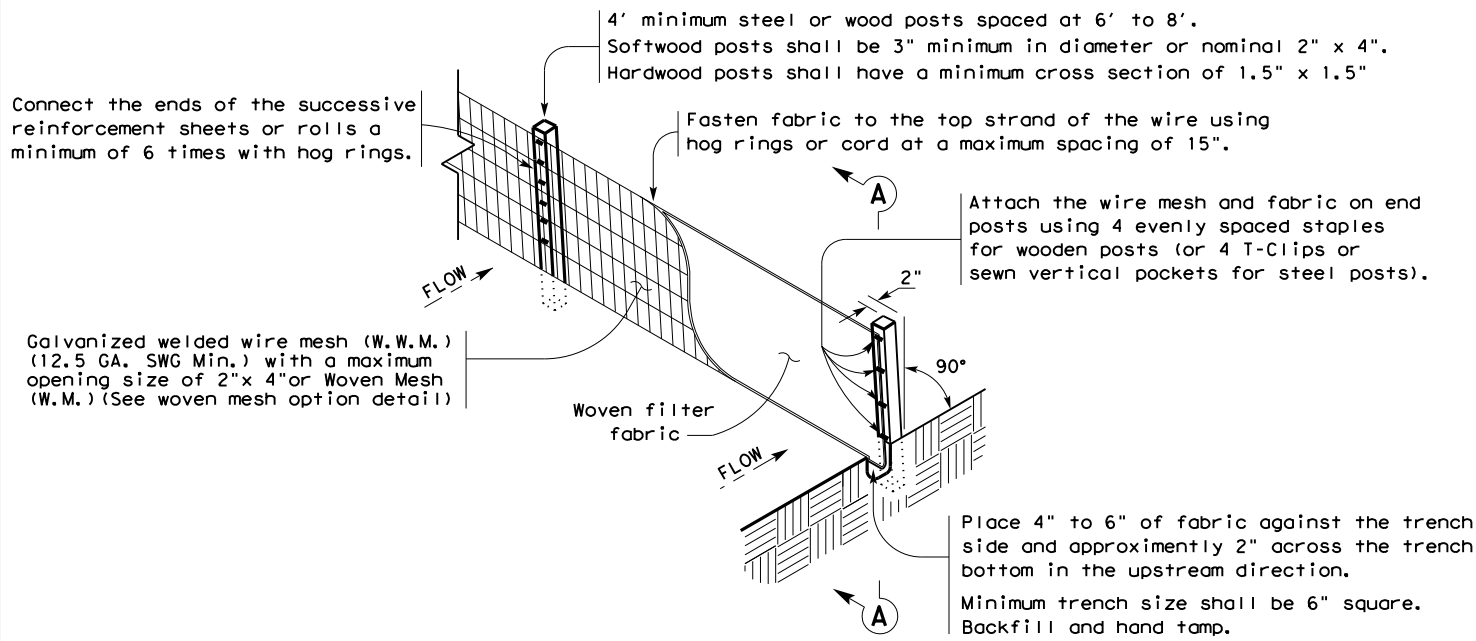


ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS EPIC

FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CR: RG	DW: VP	CK: AR
©TxDOT: February 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
12-12-2011 (DS) REVISIONS	1378	01	047	RM 1431
05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV.	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
01-23-2015 SECTION I (CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.	AUS	TRAVIS	99	

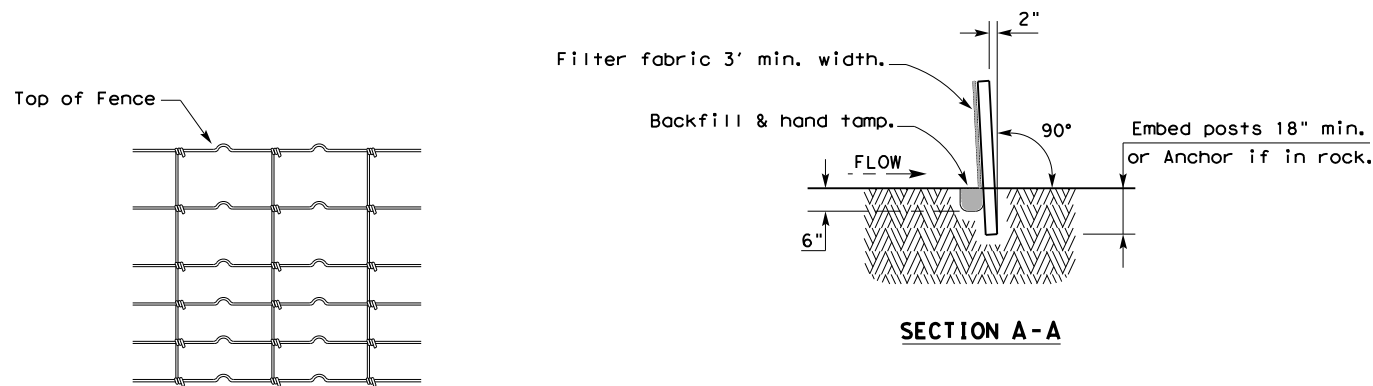
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

20120201
 FILE: \\Data\1378-01-047 Left Turn Lane\Sheets\Standards\Environmental\ec116.dgn



TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

SCF



HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA. SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT². Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

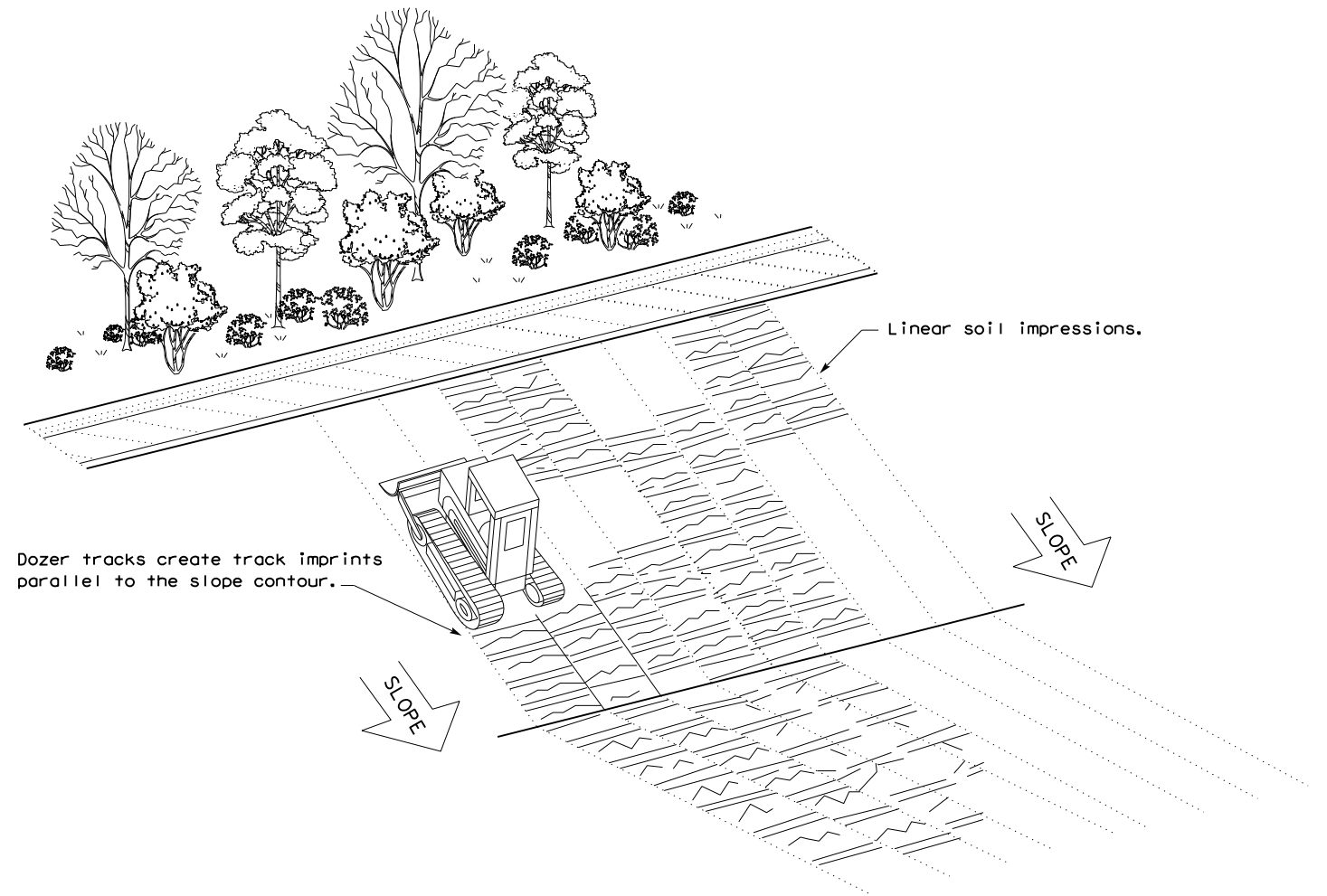
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continuous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



VERTICAL TRACKING

				Design Division Standard	
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING EC(1)-16					
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS	
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	1378	01	047	RM 1431	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	AUS	TRAVIS		100	